



US009051359B2

(12) **United States Patent**  
**Garcia-Sastre et al.**

(10) **Patent No.:** **US 9,051,359 B2**  
(45) **Date of Patent:** **Jun. 9, 2015**

(54) **INFLUENZA VIRUS VACCINES AND USES THEREOF**

(75) Inventors: **Adolfo Garcia-Sastre**, New York, NY (US); **Anice C. Lowen**, New York, NY (US); **Peter Palese**, Leonia, NJ (US); **John F. Steel**, New York, NY (US)

(73) Assignee: **Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai**, New York, NY (US)

(\*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 592 days.

(21) Appl. No.: **12/750,393**

(22) Filed: **Mar. 30, 2010**

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2010/0297174 A1 Nov. 25, 2010

**Related U.S. Application Data**

(60) Provisional application No. 61/164,896, filed on Mar. 30, 2009, provisional application No. 61/299,084, filed on Jan. 28, 2010.

(51) **Int. Cl.**

**A61K 39/145** (2006.01)  
**C07K 14/005** (2006.01)  
**A61K 39/00** (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**

CPC ..... **C07K 14/005** (2013.01); **A61K 39/00** (2013.01); **A61K 39/145** (2013.01); **A61K 2039/5258** (2013.01); **A61K 2039/53** (2013.01); **C12N 2760/16122** (2013.01); **C12N 2760/16134** (2013.01); **C12N 2760/16222** (2013.01); **C12N 2760/16234** (2013.01); **C12N 2760/18143** (2013.01)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**

None

See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

5,571,709	A	11/1996	Devauchelle et al.
5,589,174	A	12/1996	Okuno et al.
5,631,350	A	5/1997	Okuno et al.
6,337,070	B1	1/2002	Okuno et al.
6,720,409	B2 *	4/2004	Okuno et al. .... 536/23.1
2005/0009008	A1	1/2005	Robinson et al.
2005/0064391	A1	3/2005	Segal et al.
2006/0008473	A1	1/2006	Yang et al.
2008/0032921	A1	2/2008	Alexander et al.
2008/0152657	A1	6/2008	Horowitz et al.
2009/0081255	A1 *	3/2009	Bublott et al. .... 424/210.1
2010/0297174	A1	11/2010	Garcia-Sastre et al.
2011/0027270	A1	2/2011	Garcia-Sastre et al.

**FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS**

WO	WO 94/16109	7/1994
WO	WO 2007/134327	A2 11/2007
WO	WO 2008/028946	A2 3/2008
WO	WO 2009/025770	A2 2/2009
WO	WO 2009/036157	A1 3/2009
WO	WO 2009/068992	A1 6/2009

(Continued)

**OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

Sagawa et al (Journal of General Virology 77:1483-1487, 1996).\*

(Continued)

*Primary Examiner* — Mary E Mosher

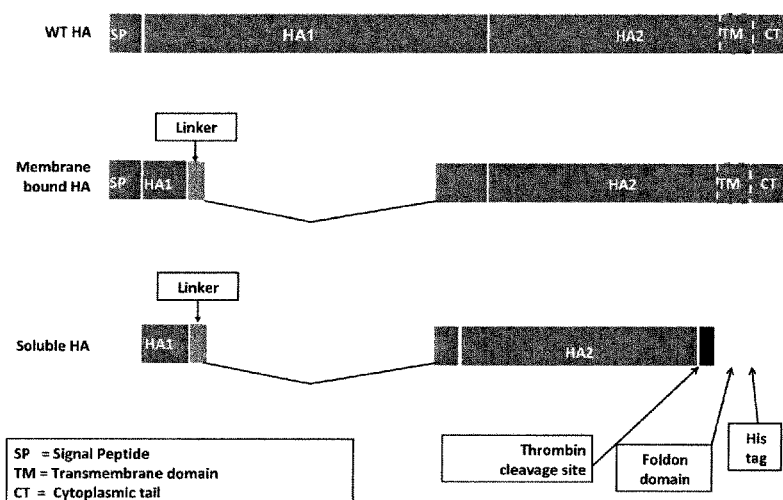
(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — Jones Day

(57)

**ABSTRACT**

Provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides, compositions comprising the same, vaccines comprising the same and methods of their use.

**30 Claims, 24 Drawing Sheets**



(56)

## References Cited

## FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

WO	WO 2009/079259	A2	6/2009
WO	WO 2009/121004	A2	10/2009
WO	WO 2009/150532	A1	12/2009
WO	WO 2010/117786		10/2010
WO	WO 2010/138564	A1	12/2010
WO	WO 2010/148511		12/2010

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Krammer et al (Current Opinion in Virology 3:521-530, 2013).\*

Li et al (Journal of Virology 66:399-404, 1992).\*

Tao et al (Antiviral Research 81:253-260, 2009).\*

Copeland et al (Journal of Virology 79:6459-6471, 2005).\*

Horimoto (Journal of Virology 77:8031-8038, 2003).\*

Bianchi et al., 2005, "Universal influenza B vaccine based on the maturational cleavage site of the hemagglutinin precursor", Journal of Virology; 79(12):7380-7388.

Database Geneseq "Influenza A virus hemagglutinin protein, H1PR8", Accession No. AJG95109, dated Nov. 15, 2007.

Ekiert et al., 2009, "Antibody recognition of a highly conserved influenza virus epitope", Science; 324(5924):246-251.

Horvath et al., 1998, "Hemagglutinin-based multipeptide construct elicits enhanced protective immune response in mice against influenza A virus infection", Immunology Letters; 60(2/03):127-136.

International Search Report of International application No. PCT/US2011/025467, dated Oct. 19, 2011.

International Search Report of International application No. PCT/US2010/036170, dated Aug. 17, 2010.

Kashyap et al., 2008, "Combinatorial antibody libraries from survivors of the Turkish H5N1 avian influenza outbreak reveal virus neutralization strategies", Proc Natl Acad Sci USA; 105:5986-5991.

Kistner et al., 2007, "Cell culture (Vero) derived whole virus (H5N1) vaccine based on wild-type virus strain induces cross-protective immune responses", Vaccine; 25(32):6028-6036.

Landry et al., 2008, "Three-dimensional structure determines the pattern of CD4+ T-cell epitope dominance in influenza virus hemagglutinin", Journal of Virology; 82(3):1238-1248.

Leroux-Roels, et al., 2008, "Broad clade 2 cross-reactive immunity induced by an adjuvanted clade 1 rH5N1 pandemic influenza vaccine", PLOS One; 3(2):1-5.

Lowen et al. 2009, "Blocking interhost transmission of influenza virus by vaccination in the guinea pig model", Journal of Virology; 83(7):2803-2818.

Marasco et al., 2007, "The growth and potential of human antiviral monoclonal antibody therapeutics", Nat Biotechnol; 25(12):1421-1434.

Mo et al., 2003, "Coexpression of complementary fragments of CIC-5 and restoration of chloride channel function in a Dent's disease mutation", Am J Physiol Cell Physiol; 286:C79-C89.

Mok et al., 2008, "Enhancement of the CD8<sup>+</sup> T cell response to a subdominant epitope respiratory syncytial virus by deletion of an immunodominant epitope", Vaccine; 26(37):4775-4782.

Simmons et al., 2007, "Prophylactic and therapeutic efficacy of human monoclonal antibodies against H5N1 influenza", PLOS Medicine; 4(5):928-936.

Sui et al., 2009, "Structural and functional bases for broad-spectrum neutralization of avian and human influenza A viruses", Nat Struct Mol Biol; 16(3):265-273.

Thoennes et al., 2008, "Analysis of residues near the fusion peptide in the influenza hemagglutinin structure for roles in triggering membrane fusion", Virology; 370(2):403-414.

Throsby et al., 2008, "Heterosubtypic neutralizing monoclonal antibodies cross-protective against H5N1 and H1N1 recovered from human IgM+ memory B cells", PLoS ONE; 3(12):e3942.

Vanlandschoot et al., 1998, "An antibody which binds to the membrane-proximal end of influenza virus haemagglutinin (H3 subtype) inhibits the low-pH-induced conformational change and cell-cell fusion but does not neutralize virus", Journal of General Virology; 79:1781-1791.

Wang et al., 2009, "Universal epitopes of influenza virus hemagglutinins?", Nature Structural and Molecular Biology; 16(3):233-234.

Wang et al., 2010, "Broadly protective monoclonal antibodies against H3 influenza viruses following sequential immunization with different hemagglutinins", PLOS Pathogens; 6(2):1-9.

Wang et al., 2009, "Characterization of cross-reactive antibodies against the influenza virus hemagglutinin", American Society for Virology 28<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, BC, Canada dated Jul. 11-15, 2009; Abstract W30-6.

Written Opinion of International application No. PCT/US2011/25467, dated Oct. 19, 2011.

Written Opinion of International application No. PCT/US2010/036170, dated Aug. 17, 2010.

Steel et al., 2010, "Influenza Virus Vaccine Based on the Conserved Hemagglutinin Stalk Domain," mBio, 1(1):1-9, pii: e00018-10.

Okuno et al., 1994, "Protection against the mouse-adapted A/FM/1/47 strain of influenza A virus in mice by a monoclonal antibody with cross-neutralizing activity among H1 and H2 strains," J. Virol., 68(1):517-520.

Okuno et al., 1993, "A common neutralizing epitope conserved between the hemagglutinins of influenza A virus H1 and H2 strains," J. Virol., 67(5):2552-2558.

Graves et al., 1983, "Preparation of influenza virus subviral particles lacking the HA1 subunit of hemagglutinin: unmasking of cross-reactive HA2 determinants," Virology, 126(1):106-116).

Babai et al., A novel liposomal influenza vaccine (Influsome-Vac) containing hemagglutinin-neuraminidase and IL-2 or GM-CSF induces protective anti-neuraminidase antibodies cross-reacting with a wide spectrum of influenza A viral strains. Vaccine. 200; 20(3-4):505-15, (2002).

Gerhard et al., Prospects for Universal Influenza Virus Vaccine, Emerging Infectious Disease; 12(4):569-574, (2006).

Horimoto et al., Generation of influenza A viruses with chimeric (type A/B) hemagglutinins. J Virol. Jul. 2003;77(14):8031-8.

International Search Report issued on Aug. 24, 2010 of PCT Application No. PCT/US2010/029202, Published as WO 2010/117786.

International Search Report issued on Jul. 13, 2011 of PCT Application No. PCT/US2011/030441, Published as WO 2011/123495.

International Search Report issued on Feb. 19, 2013 of PCT Application No. PCT/US2012/056122, Published as WO 2013/043729.

International Search Report issued on Apr. 28, 2014 of PCT Application No. PCT/US2013/075697, Published as WO 2014/099931.

Pica et al., Hemagglutinin stalk antibodies elicited by the 2009 pandemic influenza virus as a mechanism for the extinction of seasonal H1N1 viruses. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2012; 109(7):2573-8. Ponomarenko et al., "B-Cell Epitope Prediction" Chap. 35 in *Structural Bioinformatics*, 2nd Edition, Gu and Bourne, Editors; 2009 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. pp. 849-879.

Roberts et al., Role of conserved glycosylation sites in maturation and transport of influenza A virus hemagglutinin. J Virol. 1993; 67(6):3048-60.

Rudikoff et al., Single amino acid substitution altering antigen-binding specificity. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 1982; 79(6):1979-83.

Santak, M., Old and new ways to combat human influenza virus. Periodicus Biologorum, 2012; 114(2):221-34.

Stephenson et al., Cross-reactivity to highly pathogenic avian influenza H5N1 viruses after vaccination with nonadjuvanted and MF59-adjuvanted influenza A/Duck/Singapore/97 (H5N3) vaccine: a potential priming strategy. J Infect Dis. 2005; 191(8):1210-5.

Written Opinion dated Sep. 30, 2011 for PCT Application No. PCT/US2010/029202, Published as WO 2010/117786.

Written Opinion dated Jul. 13, 2011 for PCT Application No. PCT/US2011/030441, Published as WO 2011/123495.

Written Opinion dated Feb. 19, 2013 for PCT Application No. PCT/US2012/056122, Published as WO 2013/043729.

Written Opinion dated Apr. 28, 2014 for PCT Application No. PCT/US2013/075697, Published as WO 2014/099931.

Yoshida et al., A. Cross-protective potential of a novel monoclonal antibody directed against antigenic site B of the hemagglutinin of influenza A viruses. PLoS Pathog. 2009; 5(3):e1000350.

\* cited by examiner

▼(Mature residue 1)

H1 MKANLLVLLCALA-----AADADTICIGYHANNSTDTVDTVLEKNVTVTHSVNLLLE  
H2 --MAIIYLILFT-----AVRGDQICIGYHSNNSTEKVDITLERNVTVTHAQNILE  
H3 MKTIIALSYIFCLALGQDLPGNDNSTATLCLGHHAVPNGTLVKTIITDDQIEVTNATELVQ  
H4 MLSIVILFLLIAENS---SQNYTGNPVICMGHHAVANGTMVKTLADDQVEVVTAQELVE  
H5 -MERIVLLLAIVS-----LVKSDQICIGYHANKSTKQVDTIMEKNVTVTHAQDILE  
H6 -MIAIIVVAILAT-----AGRSKICIGYHANNSTQIDTILEKNVTVTHSVELLE  
H7 MNTQILVFALVAIPTN-----ADKICLGHHA VSNGTKVNTLTERGVEVVNATETVE  
H8 --MEKFIAIAT-LAS-----TNAYDRICIGYQSNNSTDTVNTLIEQNVPTQTMELVE  
H9 -METKAIIAALLMVT-----AANADKICIGYQSTNSTETVDTLTESNVPVTHTKELLH  
H10 MYKVVVIAALLGAVKG-----LDRICLGHHA VANGTIVKTLTNEQEEVTNATETVE  
H11 -MEKTLFAAIFL-----CVKADEICIGYLSNNSTDKVDTIENNVTVSSVELVE  
H12 --MEKFIIILSTVLAA-----SFAYDKICIGYQTNNSTETVNTLSEQNVPTQVEELVH  
H13 MALNVIATLTLIS-V-----CVHADRICVGYLSTNSSERVDTLLENGVPVTTSSIDLIE  
H14 MIALILVALALSHTAYSQITNGTTGNPIICLGHHA VENGTSVKTLTDNHVEVVSAKELVE  
H15 MNTQIIIVILVLGLSMVK-----SDKICLGHHA VANGTKVNTLTERGVEVVNATETVE  
H16 MMIKVLYFLIIVLGR-----YSKADKICIGYLSNNSSDTVDTLTENGVPVTTSSVDLVE

▲(Mature residue 1)

▼(Residue Ap)

H1 DSHNGKLCRLKGIAPLQLGKCNIA GWLLGNPECDPLLPVRSWSYIVETPNSENGICYPGD  
H2 KTHNGKLCCKLNGIPPLELGDCSIAGWLLGNPECDRLLTVPWSYIMEKENPRNGLCYPGS  
H3 SSSTGKICNN-PHRILDGIDCTLIDALLGDPHCDVFQN-ETWDLFVERSKAFS-NCYPYD  
H4 SQNLPELCPs-PLRLVDGQTCDIINGALGSPGCDHLNG-AEWDVFIERNPAVD-TCYPFD  
H5 RTHNGKLCSLNGVKPLILRDCSVAGWLLGNPMCDEFLNLPWLYIVEKDNPIINSLCYPGD  
H6 NQKEERFCKILKKAPLDLKGCTIEGWILGNPQCDLLGQDSWSYIVERPTAQNGICYPGV  
H7 RTNIPKICSK-GKRTTDLGQCGLLGTITGPPQCDQFLE-FSADLIERREGND-VCYPGK  
H8 TEKHPAYCNTDLGAPLELRDCKIEAVIYGNPKCDIHLKDQGSYIVERPSAPEGMCYPGS  
H9 TEHNGMLCATDLGHPLILDCTCTIEGLIYGNPSCDILLGGKEWSYIVERSSAVNGMCYPGN  
H10 STNLNKLCKMK-GRSYKDLGNCHPVGMLIGTPVCDPHLT-GTWDTLIERENAI-AHCYPGA  
H11 TEHTGSFCSINGKQPIISLGDCSFAGWILGNPMCDELIGKTSWSYIVEKPNPTNGICYPGT  
H12 RGIDPILCGTELGSPLVDDCSLEGLILGNPKCDLYLNGREWSYIVERPKEMEGVCYPGS  
H13 TNHTGTYSCLNGVSPVHLGDSCFEGWIVGNPACTSNFGIREWSYILIEDPAAPHGLCYPGE  
H14 TNHTDELCPs-PLKLVGDQDCHLINGALGSPGCDRLQD-TTWDVFIERTAVD-TCYPFD  
H15 ITGIDKVC TK-GKKA VDLGSCGILGTIIGPPQCDLHLE-FKADLIERRNSD-ICYPGR  
H16 TNHTGTYSCLNGISPIHLGDSCFEGWIVGNPSCATNINIREWSYILIEDPNAPNKF CYPGE

▲(Residue Ap)

H1 FIDYEELREQLSSVSSFERFEIFPKESSWPNHNTNGV-TAACSHE-GKSSFYRNLLWLTE  
H2 FNDYEELKHLSSVTHFEKVILPK-DRWTQHTTGG-SRACAVS-GNPSFFRNMVWLTK  
H3 VPDYASLRSLVAS-S--GTLEFITEGFTW-TGVTQNGGSNACKRGPG-NGFFSRLNWLTK  
H4 VPEYQSLRSILAN-N-GKFEFIAEEFQW-NTVKQNGKSGACKRANV-DDFFNRLNWLTVK  
H5 FNDYEELKYLLSSTNHFEKIRIIPR-SSWSNHDASSGVSSACPII-GRSSFLRNVLWLIK  
H6 LNEVEELKALIGSERVERFEMFPK-STWTGVDTS SGTTRACPYN-SGSSFYRNLLWIIK  
H7 FVNEEALRQILRG-S--GGIDKETMGFTY-SGIRTNGTTSACRRSG--SSFYAEMEWLLS  
H8 VENLEELRFVFSASA SYKRI RLFYD-SRWNVTRS--GTSKACNASTGGQSFYRSINWLTK  
H9 VENLEELRSLFSSAKSYKRIQIFPD-KTNVNTYS--GTSRACSN----SFYRSMRWLTH  
H10 TINEEALRQKIME-S--GGISKMTGFTYSSITSAGTTKACMRNGG-DSFYAELKWLVS  
H11 LESEELRLKFSGVLEFNKFEVFTS-NGWGAVNSGVGVTAACKFG-GSNSFFRNMVWLIIH  
H12 IENQEELRSLFSSIKKYERVKMFDF-TKWNVTYT--GTSKACNNTSNQGSFYRSMRWLTL  
H13 LNNNGELRHLFSGIRSFRTTELIPP-TSWGVELD--GTTSACRDNTGTNSFYRNVLVWFIK  
H14 VPDYQSLRSILAS-S--GSLEFIAEQFTW-NGVKVDGSSSACLGRGR-NSFFSRLNWLTK  
H15 FTNEEALRQIIRE-S--GGIDKESMGFRY-SGIRTDGATSACKRTV--SSFYSEM KWLSS  
H16 LDNNGELRHLFSGVNSFSRTELINP-SKWGNVLD--GVTASCLDR-GASSFYRNVLWIVK

H1 -K-EGSYPKLKNSYVNKKGKEVLVLWGIHHPNSKEQQNLYQENAYVSVVTSNYNRRFT  
H2 -K-GSNYP IAKGSYNNTSGEQMLI IWGVHHPNDETEQRTLYQNVGTIVS IGTSTLNKR SI  
H3 S--GSTYPVLNVTMPNNDNFDKLYIWGVHHPSTNQEQTSLYVQESGRVTVSTRRSQQSII  
H4 SD-GNAYPLQNLTKINNGDYARLYIWGVHHPSTSTEQTNLYKNNPGRVTVSTKTSQTSVV  
H5 -K-NNPTYPTIKRSYNNTNQEDLLILWGIHHPNDAAEQTKLYQNPTTYVSVGTSTLNQRSI  
H6 TK-SAAYSVIKGAYNNTGNQPILYFWGVHHPDPTNEQNTLYGSGDRYVRMGTESMNFAS  
H7 NTDNASFPQMTKSYKNTRRESALIVWGIHHSGSTTEQTKLYGSGNKLITVGSSKYHQSFV  
H8 KE-PDTYDFNEGAYVNNEGDGIIFLWGIHHPDPTKEQTTLTKNANTLSSVTTNTINRSFQ

FIG. 1A

H9 K--SNSYPFQNAHYTNNERENILFMWGIHHPPTDTEQTDLYKNADTTTSVTTEDINRTFK  
H10 KTKGQNFPPQTTNTYRNTDTAEHLIIWGIHHPSTQEKNDLYGTQSLISVESSTYQNNFV  
H11 -Q-SGTYPVIKRTFNNTKGRDVLIVWGIHHPATLTEHQDLYKKDSSYVAVGSETYNRRFT  
H12 K--SGQFPVQTDEYKNTRDSDIVFTWAIHHPPTSDEQVKLYKNPDTLSSVTTVEINRSFK  
H13 -K-NTRYPVISKTYNNNTTGRDVLVLWGIHHPVSVDETKTLVNSDPYTLVSTKSWSEKYK  
H14 AT-NGNYGPIINVTKENTGSYVRLYLWGVHHPSSDNEQTDLYKVATGRVTVSTRSDQISIV  
H15 SMNNQVFPQLNQTYRNRKEPALIVWGVHSSSLDEQNKLYGTGNKLITVGSSSKYQQSFS  
H16 -K-DEKYPVIKGDYNNNTTGRDVLVLWGIHHPDTETTATNLYVNKNPYTLVSTKEWSKRYE

H1 PEIAERPQVRDQAGRMNYYWTLLKPGDTIIFEANGNLIAPMYAFALSRGFG-----S  
H2 PVIATRPKVNGQGGRMEFSWTILDIWDTINFESTGNLIAPEYGFRIKRGs-----S  
H3 PNIGSRPWPVRGQSSRIISYWTIVKPGDVLVINSNGNLIAPRGYFKMRTG-----KS  
H4 PDIGSRPLVRGQSGRVSFYWTIVEPGDLIVFNTIGNLIAPRGHYKLNNQK-----KS  
H5 PEIATRPKVNGQSGRMEFFWTILKPNDAINFESNGNFIAPRYAYKIVKKGd-----S  
H6 PEIAARPAVNGQRGRIDYYWSILKPGETLNVESNGNLIAPWYAFRFVSTSNK-----G  
H7 PSPGTRPQINGQSGRIDFHWLILDPNDVTFTSFNGAFIAPNRASFLR-----GKS  
H8 PNIGPRPLVRGQQGRMDYYWGILKRGETLKI RTNGNLIAPFEGYLLKGESYG-----R  
H9 PVI GPRPLVNGQQGRIDYYWSVLKPGQTLRIRSNNGNLIAPWYGHVLTGESHG-----R  
H10 PVVGARPVNGQSGRIDFHWTLVQPGDNITFSDNGGLIAPSRVSKLT-----GRD  
H11 PEINTRPRVNGQAGRMTFYWKIVKPGESITFESNGAFLAPRYAFEIVSVGN-----G  
H12 PNIGPRPLVRGQQGRMDYYWAVLKPQGTVKIQTNGNLIAPYGHILTIGKSHG-----R  
H13 LETGVRPGYNGQSRWMIYWSLIHPGEMITFESNGGFLAPRYGYIIEEYK-----G  
H14 PNIGSRPRVRNQSGRISYWTLVNPGDSIIFNSIGNLIAPRGHYKISKST-----KS  
H15 PSPGARPKVNGQAGRIDFHWMLLDPGDTVTFTFNGAFIAPDRATFLRSNAPSGIEYNGKS  
H16 LEIGTRIG-DGQSRWMLYWHLMHPGERIMFESNGGLIAPRYGYIIEKYGT-----G

## ▼(Residue Aq)

H1 GIITSNASMHE-CNTKCQTPLGAINSSLPYQNIHPVTIGECPKYVRSAKLRMVTGLRNNP  
H2 GIMKTEGTLEN-CETKCQTPLGAINTTLPFHNHPLTIGECPKYVKSERLVLATGLRNV  
H3 SIMSSDAPI DT-CISECITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNKITYGACPKYVKQNTLKLATGMRNVP  
H4 TILNTAIPIGS-CVSKCHTDKGSLSSTTKPFQNI SRIAVGDCPRYVKQGS LKLATGMRNIP  
H5 AIMKSGLAYGN-CDTKCQTPVGEINSSMPFHNIHPHTIGECPKYVKS DRLVGLRNV  
H6 AVFKSNLPIEN-CDATCQTVAGVLRNTKTFQNVSP LWIGECPKYVKSESRLATGLRNV  
H7 MGIOQSDVQVDANCEGECYHSGGTITSRLPFQNI SRAVGKCPRYVKQES LLLATGMKNVP  
H8 IIQNE DIPIGN-CNTKCQTYAGAINSSKPFQNASRHYMGECPKYVKKASRLAVGLRNT  
H9 ILKT-DLNNGN-CVVQCQTEKGG LNTTLPFHNI SKYAFGNCPKYVG VKS LKLPVGLRNV  
H10 LGIQSEALIDNSCESKCFWRGGSINTKL PPFQNLSPRTVGQCPKYVNQRSL LLATGMRNVP  
H11 KLFRSELNIES-CSTKCQTEIGGINTNKS FHNHVRNTIGDCPKYVNVKSLKLATGPRNVP  
H12 ILKN-NLPMGQ-CVTECQLNEGVMNTSKPFQNTSKHYIGKCPKYIPSGSLKLAIGLRNV  
H13 RIFQSRIRMSR-CNTKCQTSVGGINTNRTFQNI DKNALGDCPKYIKSGQLKLATGLRNV  
H14 TVLKSDKRIGS-CTSPCLTDKGSIQSDKPFQNVSR IAGNCPKYVKQGS LMLATGMRNIP  
H15 LGIQSDAQIDESCEGECFYSGGTINSPLP FQNI DSRAVGKCPRYVKQSS LPLALGMKNVP  
H16 RIFQSGVRMAR-CNTKCQTS LGGINTNKT FQNIERNALGDCPKYIKSGQLKLATGLRNV

## ▲(Residue Aq)

## ▼(HA2 domain starts)

H1 ---SIQSRGLFGAIAAGFIEGGWTGMIDGWYGYHHQNEQSGSYAADQKSTQNAINGITNK  
H2 ---QIESRGLFGAIAAGFIEGGWQGMIDGWYGYHHSNDQSGSYAADKESTQKAIDGITNR  
H3 ---EKQTRGLFGAIAAGFIENGWEGMIDGWYGFHRHQNSEGTGQAADLKSTQAAIDQINGK  
H4 ---EKASRGLFGAIAAGFIENGWQGLIDGWYGFHRHQN AEGTGTAADLKSTQAAIDQINGK  
H5 ---QRKKRGLFGAIAAGFIEGGWQGMVDGWYGYHHSNEQSGSYAADKESTQKAIDGITNK  
H6 ---QIETRGLFGAIAAGFIEGGWTGMIDGWYGYHHENSQSGSYAADRESTQKAIDGITNK  
H7 EPSKKRKKRGLFGAIAAGFIENGWEGLDGWYGFHRHQN AQEGTAAADYKSTQSAIDQITGK  
H8 ---SVEPRGLFGAIAAGFIEGGWGMIDGWYGFHHSNSEGTGMAADQKSTQEAIDKITNK  
H9 ---AVSSRGLFGAIAAGFIEGGWPGLVAGWYGFQHSNDQGVGMAADKGSTQKAIDKITSK  
H10 ---EVVQGRGLFGAIAAGFIENGWEGMVDGWYGFHRHQN AQGTGQAADYKSTQAAIDQITGK  
H11 ---AIASRGLFGAIAAGFIEGGWPGLINGWYGFQHRDEEGTGIAADKESTQKAIDQITSK  
H12 ---QVQDRGLFGAIAAGFIEGGWPGLVAGWYGFQHQNAEGTGIAADRDSTQRAIDNMQNK  
H13 ---AISNRGLFGAIAAGFIEGGWPGLINGWYGFQHQNEQGTGIAADKESTQKAIDQITTK  
H14 ---GKQAKGLFGAIAAGFIENGWQGLIDGWYGFHRHQN AEGTGTAADLKSTQAAIDQINGK  
H15 ---EKIRTRGLFGAIAAGFIENGWEGLDGWYGFHRHQN AQGGTAAADYKSTQAAIDQITGK  
H16 ---SIGERGLFGAIAAGFIEGGWPGLINGWYGFQHQNEQGTGIAADKASTQKAINEITTK

## ▲(HA2 domain starts)

FIG. 1B

H1 VNTVIEKMNIQFTAVGKEFNKLEKR MENLNKKVDDGFLDIWTYNAELLV LLENERTLDFH  
H2 VNSVIEKMNTQFEAVGKEFSNLEKRL ENLNKKMEDGFLDVWTYNAELLV LMENERTLDFH  
H3 LNRVIEKTNEKFHQIEKEFSEVEGR IQDLEKYVEDTKIDLWSYNAELLV VALENQHTIDL T  
H4 LNRLIEKTNDKYHQIEKEFEQVEGR IQDLENYVEDTKIDLWSYNAELLV VALENQHTIDV T  
H5 VNSIIDKMNTQFEAVGKEFN NLERRVENLNKKMEDGFLDVWTYNVELLV LMENERTLDFH  
H6 VNSIIDKMNTQFEAVDHEFSNLERR IDNLNKR MEDGFLDVWTYNAELLV LLENERTL DLH  
H7 LNRLIEKTNQFELIDNEFTVEVEKQ IGNLINWTKDSITEVWSYNAELI VAMENQHTIDLA  
H8 VNNIVDKMNRFEFV VNHFEFSEVEKR INMINDKIDDQIEDLWAYNAELLV LLENQKTLDEH  
H9 VNNIIDKMNKQYEVIDHEFNELEARL NMINKIDDQIQDIWAYNAELLV LLENQKTLDEH  
H10 LNRLIEKTNTFESIESEFSETEHQ IGNVINWTKDSITDIWTYNAELLV AMENQHTIDMA  
H11 VNNIVDRMNTNFESVQHEFSEIEER INQLSKHVDDSVVDIWSYNAQLLV LLENQKTLDLH  
H12 LNNVIDKMNKQFEV VNHFEFSEVESR INMINSKIDDQITDIWAYNAELLV LLENQKTLDEH  
H13 INNIIDKMNGNYDSIRGEFNQVEKR INMLADRIDDAVTDIWSYNAKLLV LLENDKTLDMH  
H14 LNRLIEKTNEKYHQIEKEFEQVEGR IQDLEKYVEDTKIDLWSYNAELLV VALENQHTIDV T  
H15 LNRLIEKTNKQFELIDNEFTVEVEQQ IGNVINWTRDSLTEIWSYNAELLV AMENQHTIDLA  
H16 INNIIEKMNGNYDSIRGEFNQVEKR INMLADRVD DAVTDIWSYNAKLLV LLENDRTL DLH

H1 DSNVKNLYEKVKSQ LKNNAKEIGNGCF EFYHKCDNECMESVRNGTYDYPKYSEESKL NRE  
H2 DSNVKNLYDRVRMQLR DNAKELGNGCF EFYHKCDDECMNSVKNGTYDYPKYEEESKL NRN  
H3 DSEMKNLFETRRLRENAEDMGNGCFK IYHKCDNACIESIRNGTYDHDVYRDEALNNRF  
H4 DSEMKNLFEVRRQLRENAEDKGNGCFE IFHKCDNNCIESIRNGTYDHDYRDEAINNRF  
H5 DSNVNNLYDKVRLQLKDNARELGNGCF EFYHKCDNECMESVRNGTYDYPQYSEEARLNRE  
H6 DANVKNLYERVKSQLRDNAMILGNGCF EFWHKCDDECMESVKNGTYDYPKYQDESKLNRQ  
H7 DSEMNRLYERVRQLRENAEEDGTGCFE IFHKCDDDCMASIRNNTYDHSKYREEAMQNR I  
H8 DSNVKNLFDEVKRRLSANAIDAGNGCFD ILHKCDNECMETIKNGTYDHDKEYEEEA KLERS  
H9 DANVNNLYNKVKRALGSNAVEDGNGCFE LYHKCDQCMETIRNGTYDRQKYQEE SRLERQ  
H10 DSEMLNLYERVRQLRQNAEEDGKGCFE IYHTCDDSCMESIRNNTYDHSQYREEALNRL  
H11 DSNVRNLHEKVRRLKDNADKDEGNGCF TFYHKCDNKCIEVRNGTYDHDKEFEESKINRQ  
H12 DANVRNLHDRVRRVLRENAIDTGDGCFE ILHKCDNNCMDTIRNGTYNHKEYEEESKIERQ  
H13 DANVRNLHEQVRRELKDNAIDEGNGCFE LLHKCDNSCMETIRNGTYDHTYEAEESKLKRQ  
H14 DSEMKNLFEVRRQLRENAEDQGNGCFE IFHQCDNNCIESIRNGTYDHNIYRDEAINNRI  
H15 DSEMKNLYERVRQLRENAEEDGTGCFE IFHRCDDQCMESIRNNTYNHTEYRQEALQNR I  
H16 DANVRNLHDQVKRALKSNAIDEGDGC FNLLHKCDNSCMETIRNGTYNHEDYREESQLKRQ

H1 KVDGVKLESMG-IYQILAIYSTVASSLV LVLVSLGAISFWMCSNGSLQCRICI  
H2 EIKGVKLSNMG-VYQILAIYATVAGSL SLAIMIAGISLWMCSNGSLQCRICI  
H3 QIKGVELKSGY--KDWILWISFAISCF LLCVLLGFIMWACQGNIRCNICI  
H4 QIQGVKLTQGY--KDIILWISFSISCF LLVALLLAFILWACQGNIRCQICI  
H5 EISGVKLESMG-VYQILSIYSTVASSL ALAIMIAGLSFWMCSNGSLQCRICI  
H6 EIESVKLESLG-VYQILAIYSTVSSSLV LVGLIIAVGLWMCSSNGSMQCRICI  
H7 QIDPVKLSSGY--KDVILWFSFGASCF LLAIAMGLVFCVKNGNMRTICICI  
H8 KINGVKLEENT-TYKILSIYSTVAASL CLAILIAGGLILGMQNGSCRCMFCI  
H9 KIEGVKLESEG-TYKILTIYSTVASSL VLAMGFAAFLFWAMNSGSCRCNICI  
H10 NINPVKLSSGY--KDIILWFSFGESCFV LLAVVMGLVFFCLKNGNMRTICICI  
H11 EIEGVKLDSSGNVYKILSIYSCIASSL VLAALIMGFMFWACSSNGSCRTICICI  
H12 KVNGVKLEENS-TYKILSIYSSVASSL VLLMIIGGFIFGCQNGNVRCTFCICI  
H13 EIDGIKLKSEDNVYKALSIYSCIASSV LVGLILSIFIMWACSSGNCRFNVCI  
H14 KINPVTLTMGY--KDIILWISFSM SCFVVALILGFVLWACQGNIRCQICI  
H15 MINPVKLSSGY--KDVILWFSFGASCV MLLAIAMGLIFMCVKNGNLRCTICICI  
H16 EIEGIKLKTEDNVYKVL SIYSCIASSIVLVGLILAFIMWACSSNGSCRFNVCI

FIG. 1C

```

H1  MK--ANLLVLLCALAADAD-----TICIGYHANNSTDTVDTVLEKNVTVTHSVNLL
H3  MKTIIALSIFYCLALGQDLPGNDNSTATLCLGHHAVPNGTLVKTITDDQIEVTNATELVQ
HB  MK---AIIVILMVVTSNADR-----ICTGITSSNSPHVVKATQGEVNVTVGIPLTT

      ▼(Cys52, HA1)
H1  DSHNGKLCRLKG-----IAPLQLGKCNIAGWLLGNPECDPLLPVRSWSYIVETPNSENG-
H3  SSSTGKICNNP-----HRILDGIDCTLIDALLGDPHCD-VFQNETWDLFVERSKAFS--
HB  TPTKSHFANLKGTTETRGKLCPKCLNCTDLVALGRPKCTGKIPSARVSILHEVRFVTSGC
      ▲(Arg50, B-HA1)  ▲(Ala66, B-HA1)▲(Arg80, B-HA1)

H1  ICYPGDFIDYEELREQLSSVSSF--ERFEIFPKESSWPNHNTNGVTAACS-HEGKSSFYR
H3  NCYPYDVPDYASLRSLVASSG----T-LEFITEGFTWTGVTQNGGSNACK-RGPGNGFFS
HB  FPIMHDRTKIRQLPNLLRGYEHIRLSTHNVINAENAPGGPYKIGTSGSCPNIITNGNGFFA

H1  NLLWLTEKE-----GSYPKLKNSYVNKKGKEVLVLWGIHHPPNSKEQQNLYQENAYVS
H3  RLNLWLTKSG-----STYPVLNVTMPNNDNFDKLYIWGVHHPSTNQEQTSLYVOESGRVT
HB  TMAWAVPKNDKNKTATNPLTIEVPYICTEGEDQITVWGFHSDSETQMAKLYGDSKPQKFT

H1  VVTSNYYNRFTPEIAERP KVRD-----QAGRMYYWTLLKPGDTIIFEANGNLIAPMYAF
H3  VSTRRSQQSIIPNIGSRPWVRG-----QSSRISYWTIVKPGDVLVINSNGNLIAPRGYF
HB  SSANGVTTHYVSQIGGFNQTEDGGLPQSGRIVVDYMVQKSGKTGTITYQRGILLPQKVV
      ▲(Trp271)

H1  ALSRFGSGGIITSNASMHECNTKCTPLGAINSSLPYQNIHPVTIGECPKYVRS AKLRMV
H3  KMRTGKSS-IMSSDAPIDTCISECITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNKITYGACPKYVKQNTLKL
HB  CASGRSKV-IKGSLPLIGEADCLHEKYGGLNKS KPYTGEHAKAIGNCPIWVKTP-LKLA
      ▲(Ser277, B-HA1)

      ▼(HA2 domain starts)
H1  TGLRNNP---SIQSRGLFGAIAAGFIEGGWTGMIDGWYGYHHQNEQSGYAADQKSTQNAI
H3  TGMNRNP---EKQTRGLFGAIAAGFIENGWEGMIDGWYGFRHQNSEGTGQAADLKSTQAAI
HB  NGTKYRPPAKLLKERGGFFGAIAAGFLEGWEGMIAGWHGYTSHGAHGVAADLKSTQEAI
      ▲(B-HA2 domain starts)

H1  NGITNKVNTVIEKMNIQFTAVGKEFNKLEKRMENLNKKVDDGFLDIWTYNAELLVLLNE
H3  DQINGKLN RVIEKTNEKFHQIEKEFESEVEGRIQDLEKYVEDTKIDLWSYNAELLVALENQ
HB  NKITKNLNSLSELEVKNLQRLSGAMDELHNEILELDEKVDLDRADTISQIELAVLLSNE

H1  RTLDFHDSNVKNLYEKVKSQ LKNNAKEIGNGC FE FYHKCDNECMESVRNGTYDYPKYSEE
H3  HTIDLTDSEMNKLFETRRLRENAEDMGNGCFKIYHKCDNACIESIRNGTYDHDVYRDE
HB  GIINSEDEHLLALERKLLKMLGPSAVEIGNGC FETKHKCNQTCLDRIAAGTFDAGEFSLP

H1  SKLNR-EKVDGVKLESMGIYQILAIYSTVASSLVLLVSLGAISFWMCSNGSLQCRICI
H3  ALNNR-FQIKGVELKSGYKDWILWISFAISCFLLCVLLGFI-MWACQQRGNIRCNICI
HB  TFDLSNITAASLNDGLDNHTILLYSTAASSLAVTLMIAIFVVYMVSRDNVSCSICL

```

FIG. 2

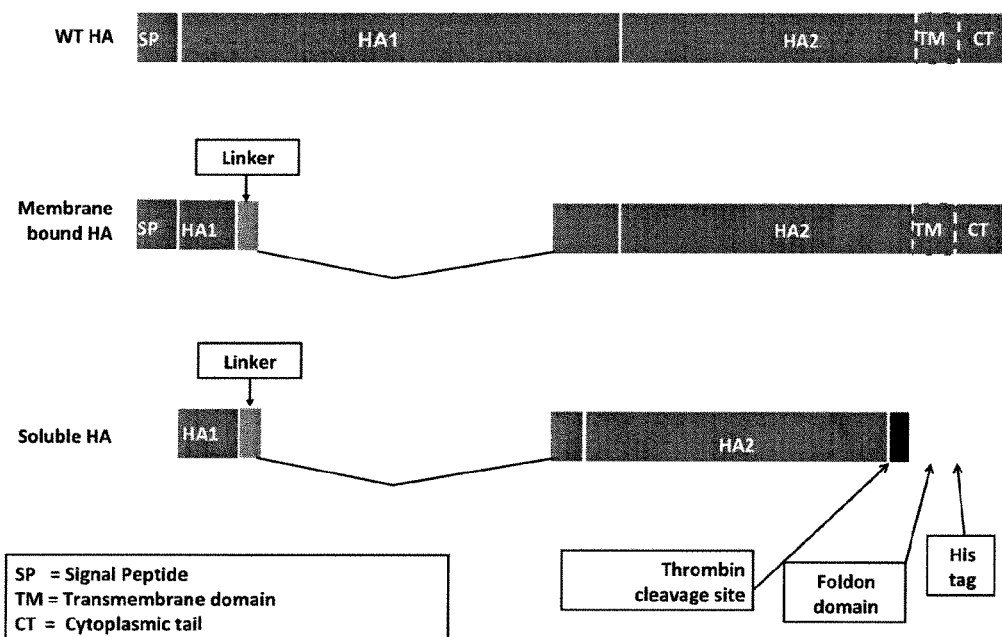


FIG. 3

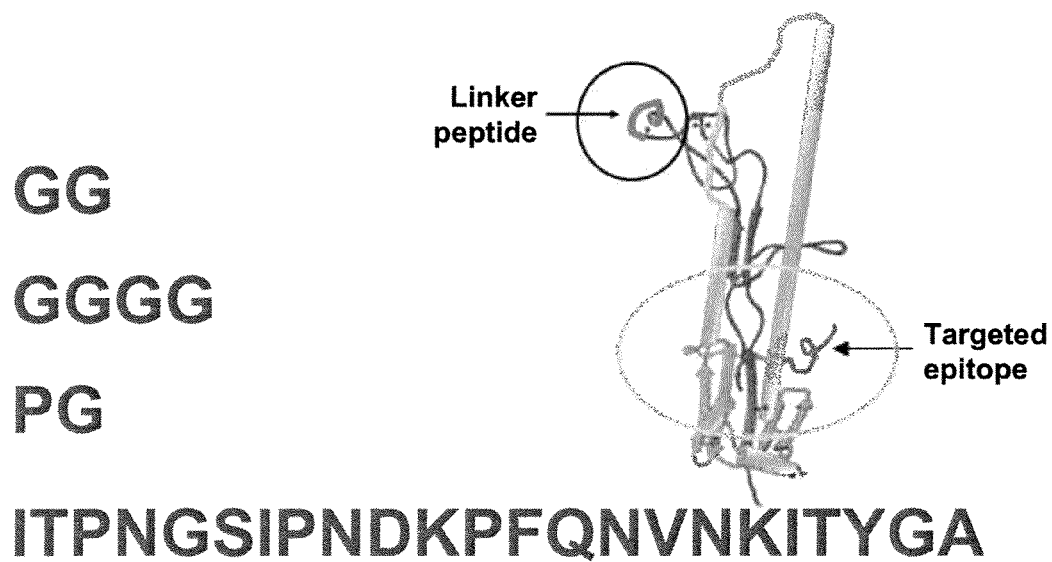


FIG. 4

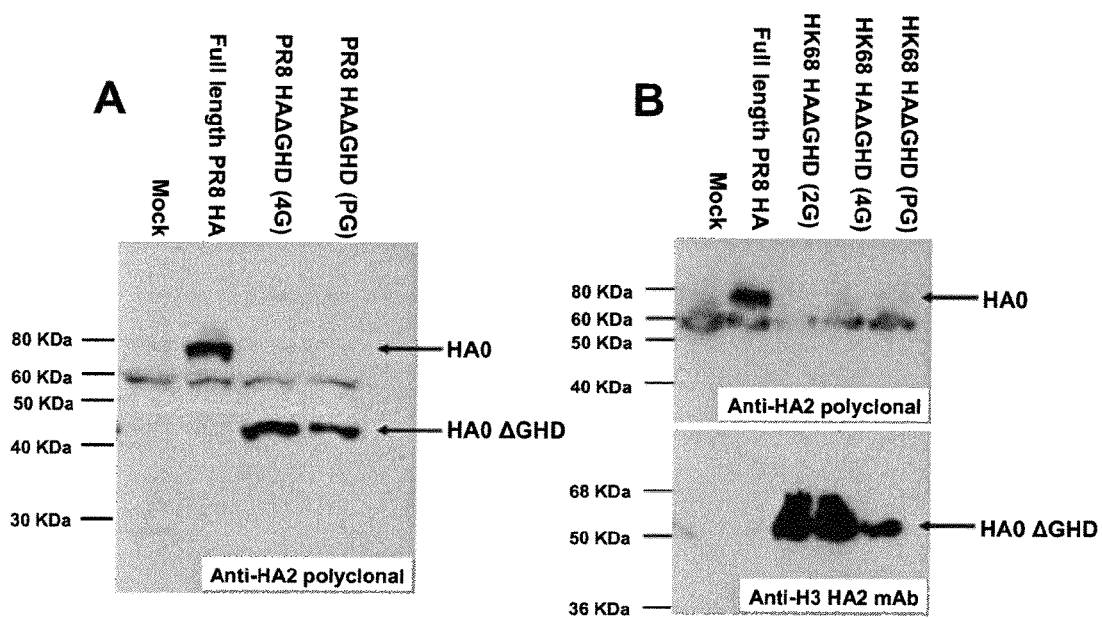


FIG. 5

1 AGCAAAAGCA GGGGAAAATA AAAACAACCA AAATGAAGGC AAACCTACTG  
M K A N L L

51 GTCCTGTAA GTGCACTTGC AGCTGCAGAT GCAGACACAA TATGTATAGG  
V L L S A L A A A D A D T I C I G

101 CTACCATGCG AACAAATTCAA CCGACACTGT TGACACAGTA CTCGAGAAGA  
Y H A N N S T D T V D T V L E K N

151 ATGTGACAGT GACACACTCT GTTAACCTGC TCGAAGACAG CCACAACGGA  
V T V T H S V N L L E D S H N G

201 AAACATATGTG GAGGCTGTAA CACGAAGTGT CAAACACCCC TGGGAGCTAT  
K L C G C N T K C Q T P L G A I

251 AAACAGCAGT CTCCCTTACC AGAATATACA CCCAGTCACA ATAGGAGAGT  
N S S L P Y Q N I H P V T I G E C

301 GCCCAAAATA CGTCAGGAGT GCCAAATTGA GGATGGTTAC AGGACTAAGG  
P K Y V R S A K L R M V T G L R

351 AACACTCCGT CCATTCAATC CAGAGGTCTA TTTGGAGCCA TTGCCGGTTT  
N T P S I Q S R G L F G A I A G F

401 TATTGAAGGG GGATGGACTG GAATGATAGA TGGATGGTAT GGTATCATC  
I E G G W T G M I D G W Y G Y H H

451 ATCAGAATGA ACAGGGATCA GGCTATGCAG CGGATCAAAA AAGCACACAA  
Q N E Q G S G Y A A D Q K S T Q

501 AATGCCATTA ACGGGATTAC AAACAAGGTG AACACTGTTA TCGAGAAAAT  
N A I N G I T N K V N T V I E K M

551 GAACATTCAA TTCACAGCTG TGGGTAAAGA ATTCAACAAA TTAGAAAAAA  
N I Q F T A V G K E F N K L E K R

601 GGATGGAAAA TTAAATAAA AAAGTTGATG ATGGATTTCT GGACATTTGG  
M E N L N K K V D D G F L D I W

651 ACATATAATG CAGAATTGTT AGTTCTACTG GAAAATGAAA GGACTCTGGA  
T Y N A E L L V L L E N E R T L D

701 TTTCCATGAC TCAAATGTGA AGAATCTGTA TGAGAAAGTA AAAAGCCAAT  
F H D S N V K N L Y E K V K S Q L

751 TAAAGAATAA TGCCAAAGAA ATCGGAAATG GATGTTTTGA GTTCTACCAC  
K N N A K E I G N G C F E F Y H

FIG. 6A

801 AAGTGTGACA ATGAATGCAT GGAAAGTGTA AGAAATGGGA CTTATGATTA  
K C D N E C M E S V R N G T Y D Y

851 TCCCAAATAT TCAGAAGAGT CAAAGTTGAA CAGGGAAAAG GTAGATGGAG  
P K Y S E E S K L N R E K V D G V

901 TGAAATTGGA ATCAATGGGG ATCTATCAGA TTCTGGCGAT CTA CTCAACT  
K L E S M G I Y Q I L A I Y S T

951 GTCGCCAGTT CACTGGTGCT TTTGGTCTCC CTGGGGGCAA TCAGTTTCTG  
V A S S L V L L V S L G A I S F W

1001 GATGTGTTCT AATGGATCTT TGCAGTGCAG AATATGCATC TGAGATTAGA  
M C S N G S L Q C R I C I \*

1051 ATTCAGAAA TATGAGGAAA AACACCCTTG TTTCTACT

FIG. 6B

1 AGCAAAAGCA GGGGAAAATA AAAACAACCA AAATGAAGGC AAACCTACTG  
M K A N L L

51 GTCCTGTTAA GTGCACTTGC AGCTGCAGAT GCAGACACAA TATGTATAGG  
V L L S A L A A A D A D T I C I G

101 CTACCATGCG AACAATTCAA CCGACACTGT TGACACAGTA CTCGAGAAGA  
Y H A N N S T D T V D T V L E K N

151 ATGTGACAGT GACACACTCT GTTAACCTGC TCGAAGACAG CCACAACGGA  
V T V T H S V N L L E D S H N G

201 AAATATGTG GAGGCGGAGG TTGTAACACG AAGTGTCAAA CACCCCTGGG  
K L C G G G C N T K C Q T P L G

251 AGCTATAAAC AGCAGTCTCC CTTACCAGAA TATACACCCA GTCACAATAG  
A I N S S L P Y Q N I H P V T I G

301 GAGAGTGCCC AAAATACGTC AGGAGTGCCA AATTGAGGAT GGTACAGGA  
E C P K Y V R S A K L R M V T G

351 CTAAGGAACA CTCCGTCCAT TCAATCCAGA GGTCTATTTG GAGCCATTGC  
L R N T P S I Q S R G L F G A I A

401 CGGTTTTATT GAAGGGGGAT GGACTGGAAT GATAGATGGA TGGTATGGTT  
G F I E G G W T G M I D G W Y G Y

451 ATCATCATCA GAATGAACAG GGATCAGGCT ATGCAGCGGA TCAAAAAAGC  
H H Q N E Q G S G Y A A D Q K S

501 ACACAAAATG CCATTAACGG GATTACAAAC AAGGTGAACA CTGTTATCGA  
T Q N A I N G I T N K V N T V I E

551 GAAAATGAAC ATTCAATTCA CAGCTGTGGG TAAAGAATTC AACAAATTAG  
K M N I Q F T A V G K E F N K L E

601 AAAAAAGGAT GGAAAATTTA AATAAAAAAG TTGATGATGG ATTTCTGGAC  
K R M E N L N K K V D D G F L D

651 ATTTGGACAT ATAATGCAGA ATTGTTAGTT CTACTGGAAA ATGAAAGGAC  
I W T Y N A E L L V L L E N E R T

701 TCTGGATTTC CATGACTCAA ATGTGAAGAA TCTGTATGAG AAAGTAAAAA  
L D F H D S N V K N L Y E K V K S

751 GCCAATTAAA GAATAATGCC AAAGAAATCG GAAATGGATG TTTTGAGTTC  
Q L K N N A K E I G N G C F E F

FIG. 7A

801 TACCACAAGT GTGACAATGA ATGCATGGAA AGTGTAAGAA ATGGGACTTA  
Y H K C D N E C M E S V R N G T Y

851 TGATTATCCC AAATATTCAG AAGAGTCAAA GTTGAACAGG GAAAAGGTAG  
D Y P K Y S E E S K L N R E K V D

901 ATGGAGTGAA ATTGGAATCA ATGGGGATCT ATCAGATTCT GGCGATCTAC  
G V K L E S M G I Y Q I L A I Y

951 TCAACTGTCG CCAGTTCACT GGTGCTTTTG GTCTCCCTGG GGGCAATCAG  
S T V A S S L V L L V S L G A I S

1001 TTTCTGGATG TGTCTAATG GATCTTTGCA GTGCAGAATA TGCATCTGAG  
F W M C S N G S L Q C R I C I \*

1051 ATTAGAATTT CAGAAATATG AGGAAAAACA CCCTTGTTTC TACT

FIG. 7B

1 AGCAAAAGCA GGGGAAAATA AAAACAACCA AAATGAAGGC AAACCTACTG  
M K A N L L

51 GTCCTGTTAA GTGCACTTGC AGCTGCAGAT GCAGACACAA TATGTATAGG  
V L L S A L A A A D A D T I C I G

101 CTACCATGCG AACAAATCAA CCGACACTGT TGACACAGTA CTCGAGAAGA  
Y H A N N S T D T V D T V L E K N

151 ATGTGACAGT GACACACTCT GTTAACCTGC TCGAAGACAG CCACAACGGA  
V T V T H S V N L L E D S H N G

201 AAACATATGTC CAGGCTGTAA CACGAAGTGT CAAACACCCC TGGGAGCTAT  
K L C P G C N T K C Q T P L G A I

251 AAACAGCAGT CTCCCTTACC AGAATATACA CCCAGTCACA ATAGGAGAGT  
N S S L P Y Q N I H P V T I G E C

301 GCCCAAAATA CGTCAGGAGT GCCAAATTGA GGATGGTTAC AGGACTAAGG  
P K Y V R S A K L R M V T G L R

351 AACACTCCGT CCATTCAATC CAGAGGTCTA TTTGGAGCCA TTGCCGGTTT  
N T P S I Q S R G L F G A I A G F

401 TATTGAAGGG GGATGGACTG GAATGATAGA TGGATGGTAT GGTATCATC  
I E G G W T G M I D G W Y G Y H H

451 ATCAGAATGA ACAGGGATCA GGCTATGCAG CGGATCAAAA AAGCACACAA  
Q N E Q G S G Y A A D Q K S T Q

501 AATGCCATTA ACGGGATTAC AAACAAGGTG AACACTGTTA TCGAGAAAAT  
N A I N G I T N K V N T V I E K M

551 GAACATTCAA TTCACAGCTG TGGGTAAAGA ATTCAACAAA TTAGAAAAAA  
N I Q F T A V G K E F N K L E K R

601 GGATGGAAAA TTAAATAAAA AAAGTTGATG ATGGATTTCT GGACATTTGG  
M E N L N K K V D D G F L D I W

651 ACATATAATG CAGAATTGTT AGTTCTACTG GAAAATGAAA GGAATCTGGA  
T Y N A E L L V L L E N E R T L D

701 TTTCCATGAC TCAAATGTGA AGAATCTGTA TGAGAAAGTA AAAAGCCAAT  
F H D S N V K N L Y E K V K S Q L

751 TAAAGAATAA TGCCAAAGAA ATCGGAAATG GATGTTTTGA GTTCTACCAC  
K N N A K E I G N G C F E F Y H

FIG. 8A

801 AAGTGTGACA ATGAATGCAT GGAAAGTGTA AGAAATGGGA CTTATGATTA  
K C D N E C M E S V R N G T Y D Y

851 TCCCAAATAT TCAGAAGAGT CAAAGTTGAA CAGGGAAAAG GTAGATGGAG  
P K Y S E E S K L N R E K V D G V

901 TGAAATTGGA ATCAATGGGG ATCTATCAGA TTCTGGCGAT CTA CTCAACT  
K L E S M G I Y Q I L A I Y S T

951 GTCGCCAGTT CACTGGTGCT TTTGGTCTCC CTGGGGGCAA TCAGTTTCTG  
V A S S L V L L V S L G A I S F W

1001 GATGTGTTCT AATGGATCTT TGCAGTGCAG AATATGCATC TGAGATTAGA  
M C S N G S L Q C R I C I \*

1051 ATTTCAGAAA TATGAGGAAA AACACCCTTG TTTCTACT

FIG. 8B

1 ATGGACACAA TATGTATAGG CTACCATGCG AACAAATCAA CCGACACTGT  
M D T I C I G Y H A N N S T D T V

51 TGACACAGTA CTCGAGAAGA ATGTGACAGT GACACACTCT GTTAACCTGC  
D T V L E K N V T V T H S V N L L

101 TCGAAGACAG CCACAACGGA AAACATATGTG GAGGCGGAGG TTGTAACACG  
E D S H N G K L C G G G C N T

151 AAGTGTCAAA CACCCCTGGG AGCTATAAAC AGCAGTCTCC CTTACCAGAA  
K C Q T P L G A I N S S L P Y Q N

201 TATACACCCA GTCACAATAG GAGAGTGCCC AAAATACGTC AGGAGTGCCA  
I H P V T I G E C P K Y V R S A K

251 AATTGAGGAT GGTTACAGGA CTAAGGAACA CTCCGTCCAT TCAATCCAGA  
L R M V T G L R N T P S I Q S R

301 GGTCTATTTG GAGCCATTGC CGGTTTTATT GAAGGGGGAT GGACTGGAAT  
G L F G A I A G F I E G G W T G M

351 GATAGATGGA TGGTATGGTT ATCATCATCA GAATGAACAG GGATCAGGCT  
I D G W Y G Y H H Q N E Q G S G Y

401 ATGCAGCGGA TCAAAAAAGC ACACAAAATG CCATTAACGG GATTACAAAC  
A A D Q K S T Q N A I N G I T N

451 AAGGTGAACA CTGTTATCGA GAAAATGAAC ATTCAATTCA CAGCTGTGGG  
K V N T V I E K M N I Q F T A V G

501 TAAAGAATTC AACAAATTAG AAAAAAGGAT GGAAAATTTA AATAAAAAAG  
K E F N K L E K R M E N L N K K V

551 TTGATGATGG ATTTCTGGAC ATTTGGACAT ATAATGCAGA ATTGTTAGTT  
D D G F L D I W T Y N A E L L V

601 CTACTGGAAA ATGAAAGGAC TCTGGATTTC CATGACTCAA ATGTGAAGAA  
L L E N E R T L D F H D S N V K N

651 TCTGTATGAG AAAGTAAAAA GCCAATTAAA GAATAATGCC AAAGAAATCG  
L Y E K V K S Q L K N N A K E I G

701 GAAATGGATG TTTTGAGTTC TACCACAAGT GTGACAATGA ATGCATGGAA  
N G C F E F Y H K C D N E C M E

751 AGTGTAAGAA ATGGGACTTA TGATTATCCC AAATATTTCAG AAGAGTCAAA  
S V R N G T Y D Y P K Y S E E S K

FIG. 9A

801 GTTGAACAGG GAAAAGGTAG ATGGAGTGC G TTCTCTGGTT CCGCGTGGTT  
L N R E K V D G V R S L V P R G S

851 CTCCGGGTTC TGGTTACATC CCGGAAGCTC CGCGTGACGG TCAGGCTTAC  
P G S G Y I P E A P R D G Q A Y

901 GTTCGTAAAG ACGGTGAATG GGTTC TGCTG TCTACCTTCC TGCACCACCA  
V R K D G E W V L L S T F L H H H

951 CCACCACCAC TGA  
H H H \*

FIG. 9B

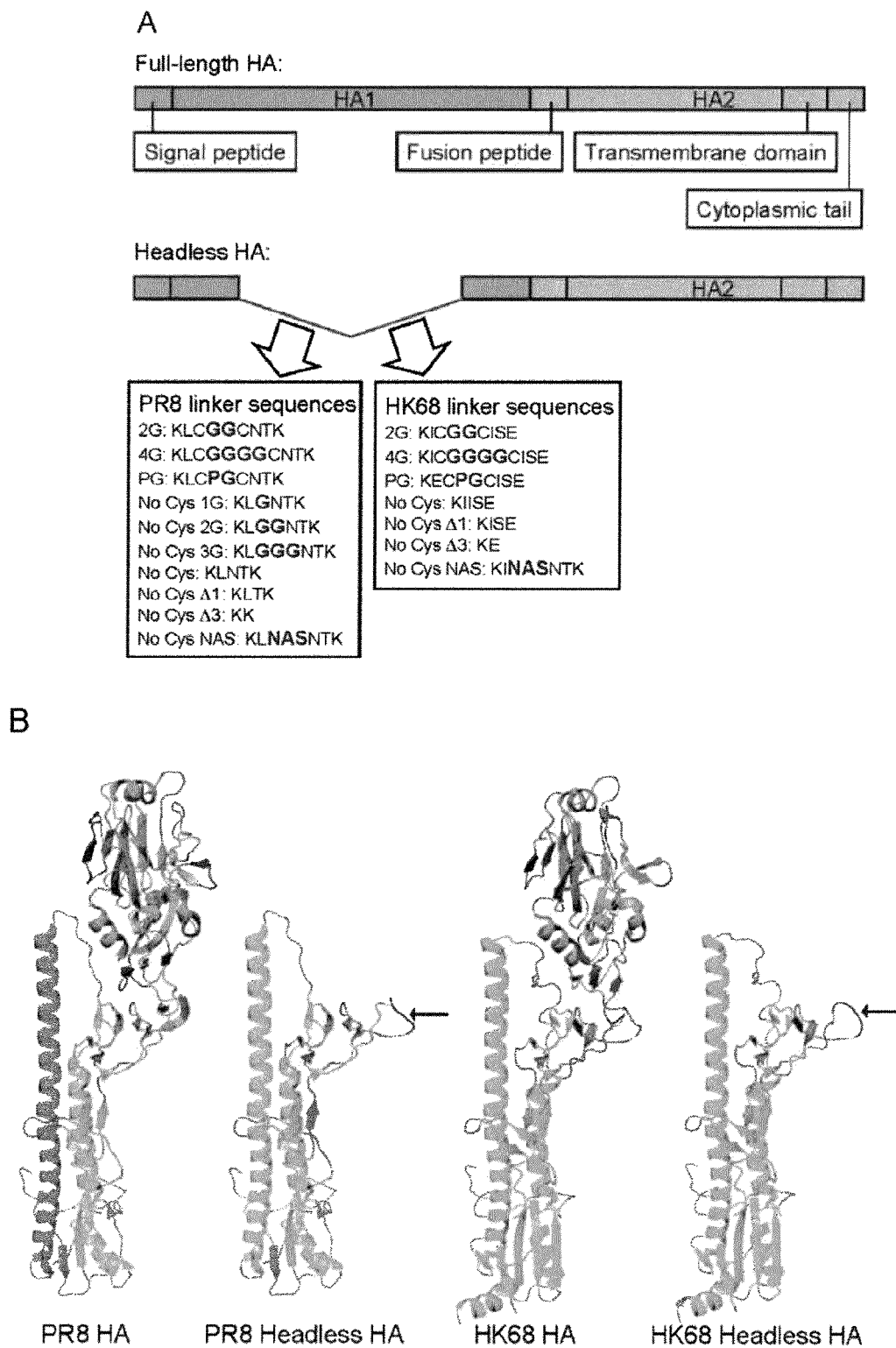
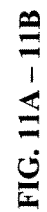


FIG. 10A – 10B



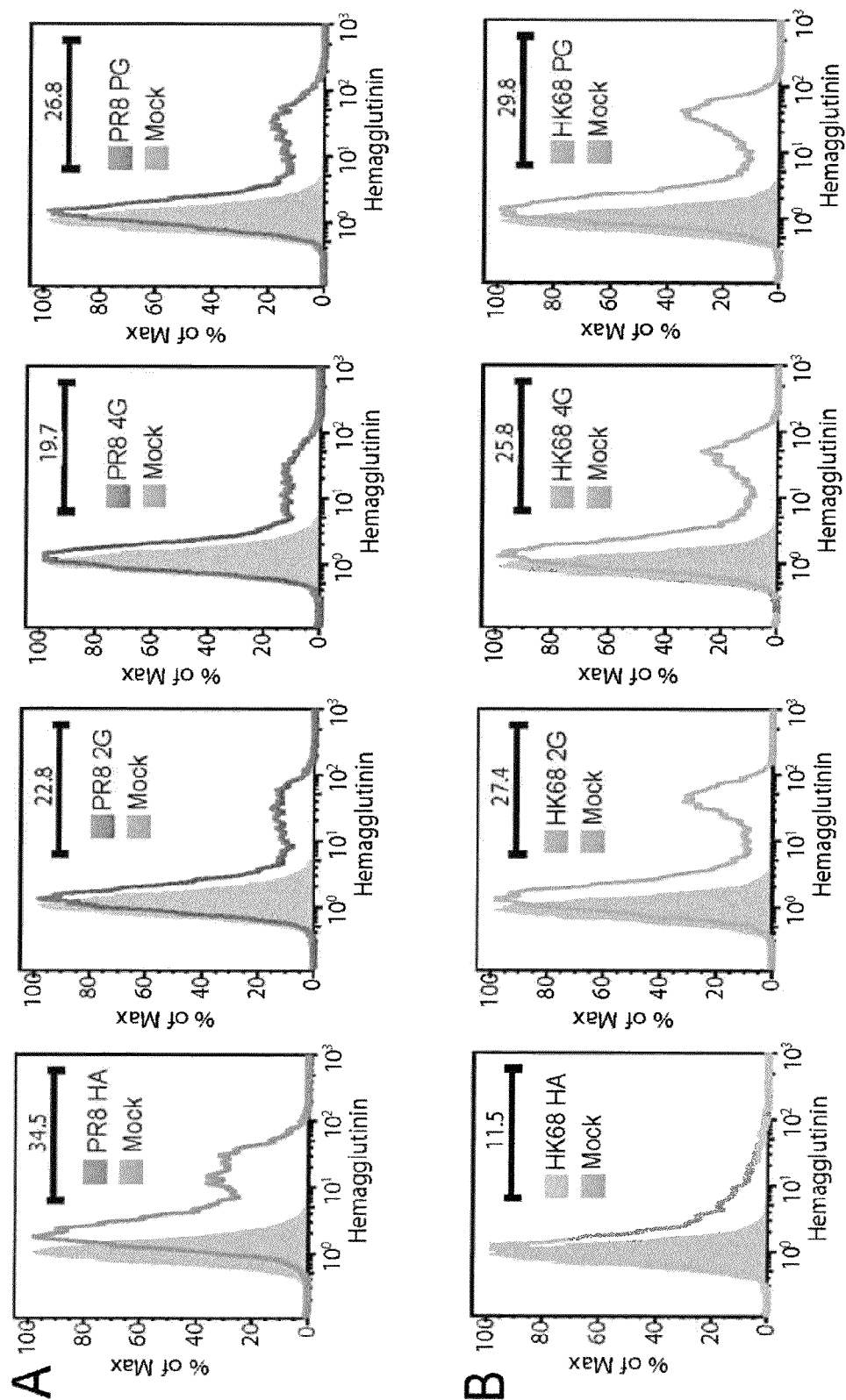


FIG. 12A – 12B

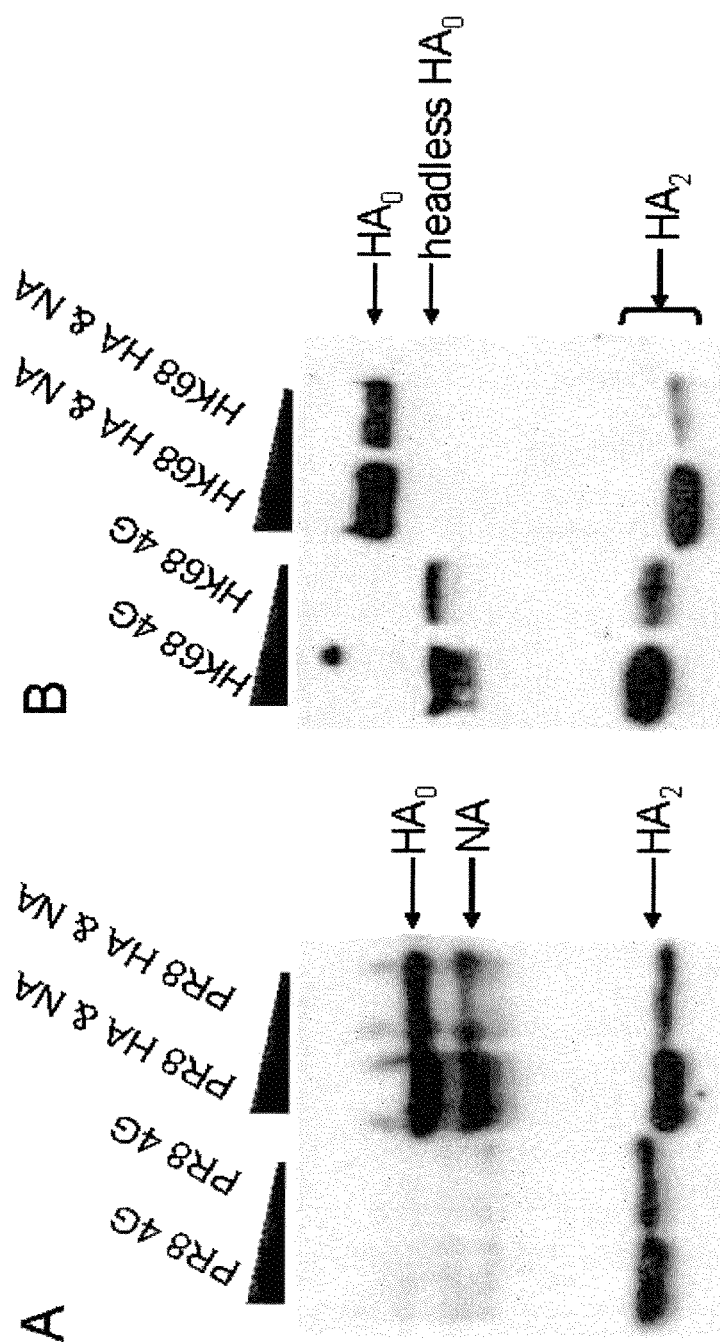


FIG. 13A - 13B

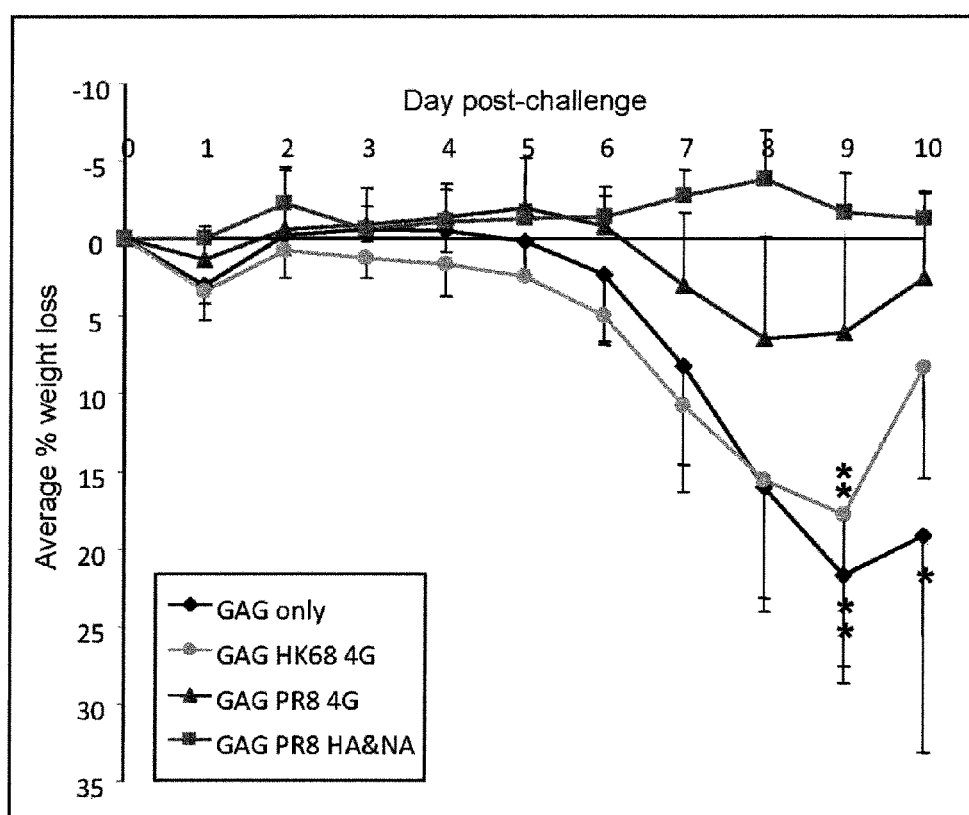
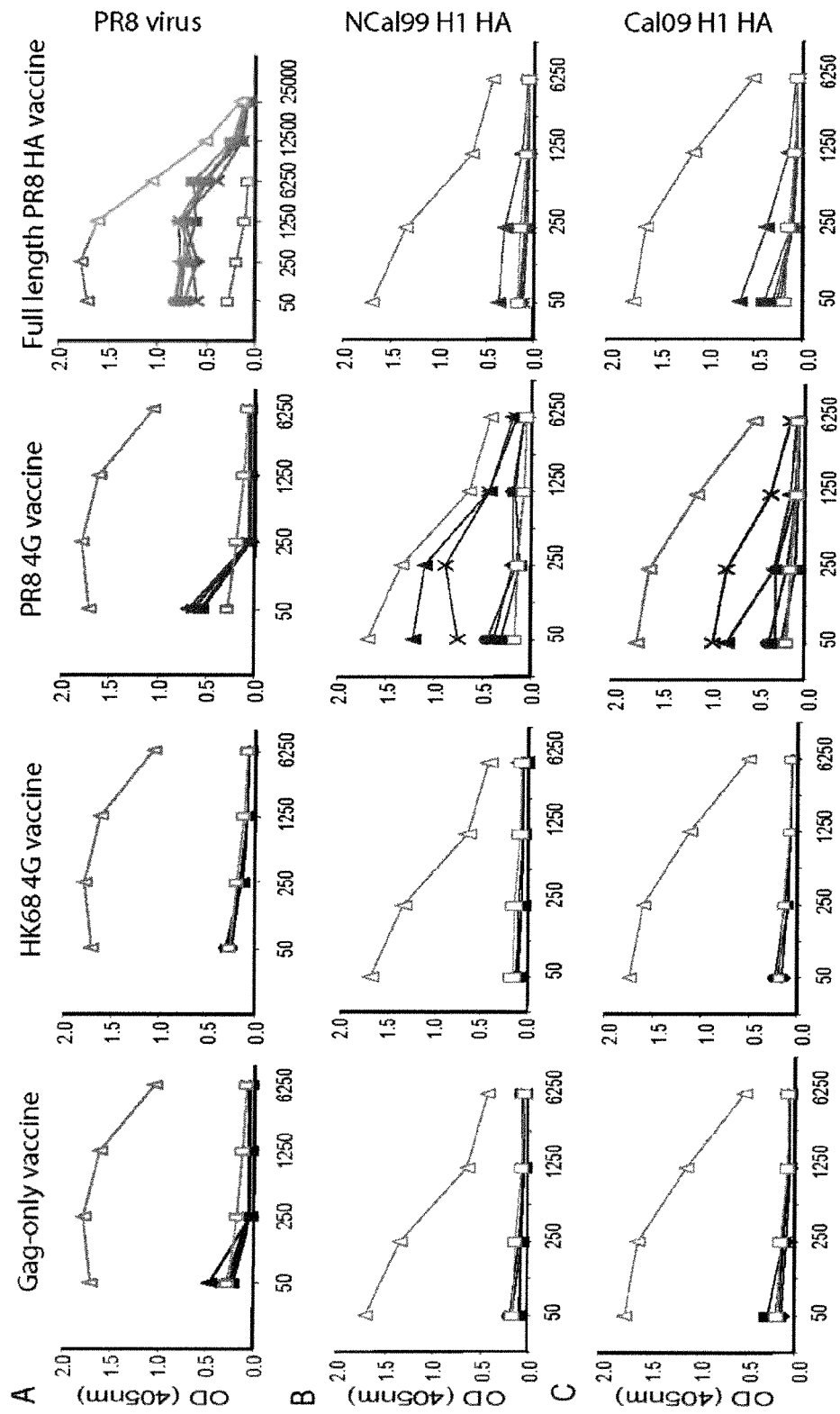


FIG. 14



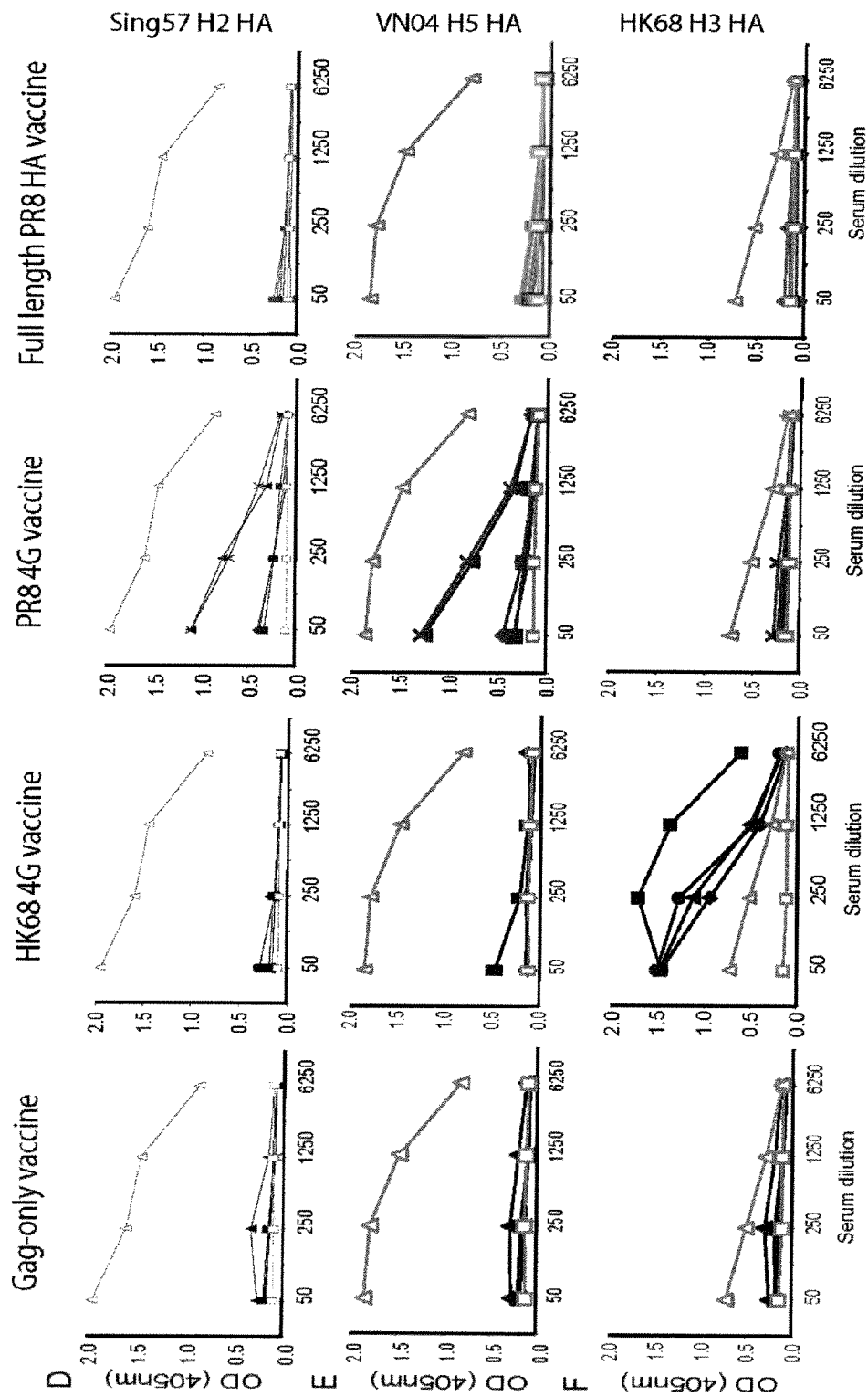


FIG. 15D - 15F

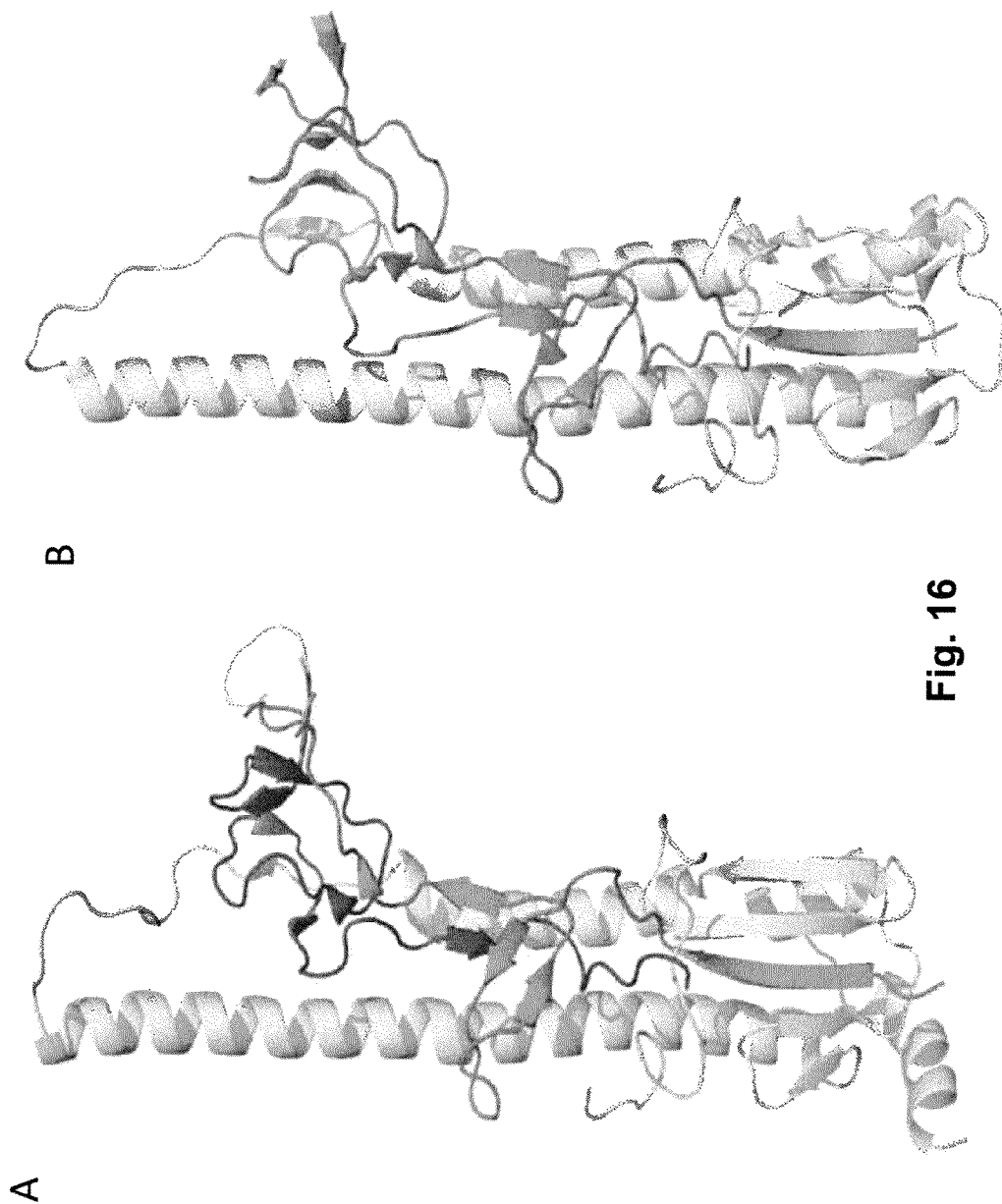


Fig. 16

Schematic of HA construct: primary protein sequence

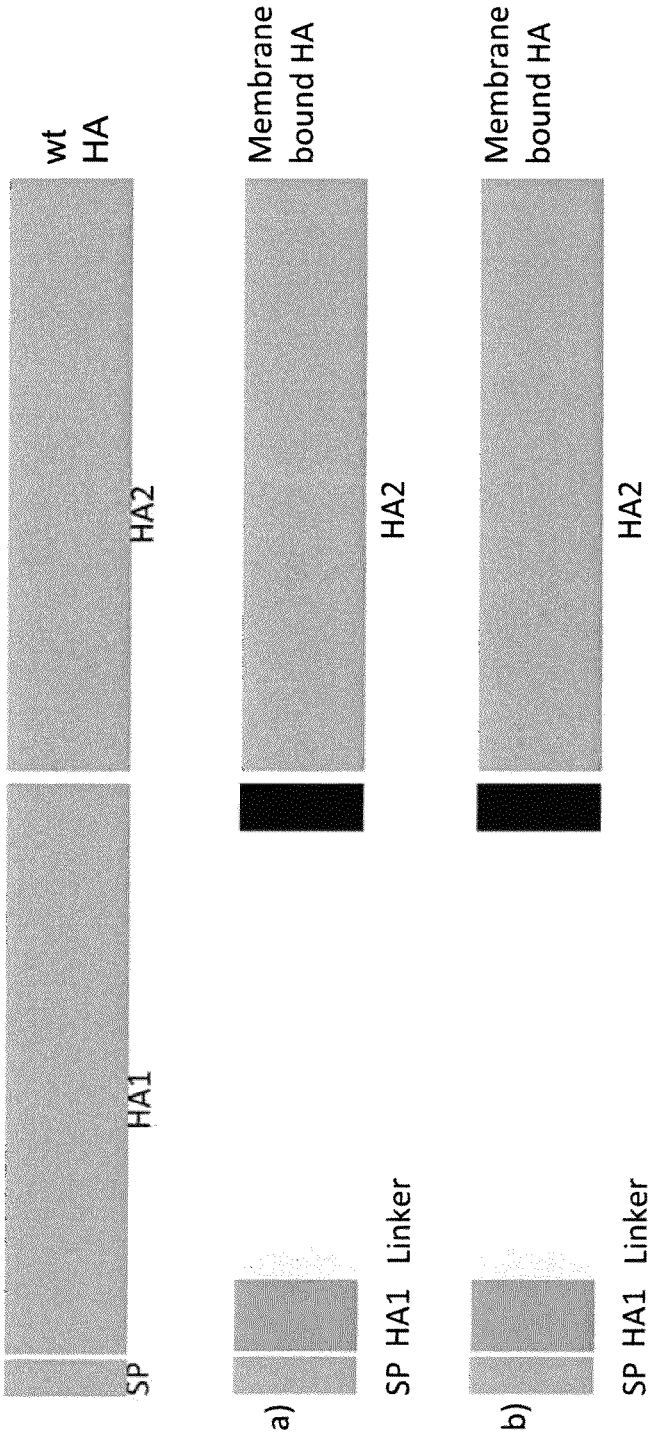


Fig. 17

## INFLUENZA VIRUS VACCINES AND USES THEREOF

This application claims priority benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 61/164,896, filed Mar. 30, 2009 and U.S. Provisional Application No. 61/299,084, filed Jan. 28, 2010, each of which is incorporated by reference in its entirety herein.

This invention was made with government support under Grant Nos. AI086061 awarded by the National Institutes of Health National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, HHSN266200700010C awarded by the United States Department of Health and Human Services, and AI057158 and AI070469 awarded by the National Institutes of Health. The government has certain rights in the invention.

### 1. INTRODUCTION

Provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides, compositions comprising the same, vaccines comprising the same and methods of their use.

### 2. BACKGROUND

Influenza viruses are enveloped RNA viruses that belong to the family of Orthomyxoviridae (Palese and Shaw (2007) *Orthomyxoviridae: The Viruses and Their Replication*, 5th ed. Fields' Virology, edited by B. N. Fields, D. M. Knipe and P. M. Howley. Wolters Kluwer Health/Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, Philadelphia, USA, p1647-1689). The natural host of influenza viruses are avians, but influenza viruses (including those of avian origin) also can infect and cause illness in humans and other animal hosts (canines, pigs, horses, sea mammals, and mustelids). For example, the H5N1 avian influenza virus circulating in Asia has been found in pigs in China and Indonesia and has also expanded its host range to include cats, leopards, and tigers, which generally have not been considered susceptible to influenza A (CIDRAP—Avian Influenza: Agricultural and Wildlife Considerations). The occurrence of influenza virus infections in animals could potentially give rise to human pandemic influenza strains.

Influenza A and B viruses are major human pathogens, causing a respiratory disease that ranges in severity from sub-clinical infection to primary viral pneumonia which can result in death. The clinical effects of infection vary with the virulence of the influenza strain and the exposure, history, age, and immune status of the host. The cumulative morbidity and mortality caused by seasonal influenza is substantial due to the relatively high attack rate. In a normal season, influenza can cause between 3-5 million cases of severe illness and up to 500,000 deaths worldwide (World Health Organization (2003) *Influenza: Overview*). In the United States, influenza viruses infect an estimated 10-15% of the population (Glezen and Couch R B (1978) *Interpandemic influenza in the Houston area, 1974-76*. *N Engl J Med* 298: 587-592; Fox et al. (1982) *Influenza virus infections in Seattle families, 1975-1979*. II. Pattern of infection in invaded households and relation of age and prior antibody to occurrence of infection and related illness. *Am J Epidemiol* 116: 228-242) and are associated with approximately 30,000 deaths each year (Thompson W W et al. (2003) *Mortality Associated with Influenza and Respiratory Syncytial Virus in the United States*. *JAMA* 289: 179-186; Belshe (2007) *Translational research on vaccines: influenza as an example*. *Clin Pharmacol Ther* 82: 745-749).

In addition to annual epidemics, influenza viruses are the cause of infrequent pandemics. For example, influenza A

viruses can cause pandemics such as those that occurred in 1918, 1957, 1968, and 2009. Due to the lack of pre-formed immunity against the major viral antigen, hemagglutinin (HA), pandemic influenza can affect greater than 50% of the population in a single year and often causes more severe disease than epidemic influenza. A stark example is the pandemic of 1918, in which an estimated 50-100 million people were killed (Johnson and Mueller (2002) *Updating the Accounts: Global Mortality of the 1918-1920 "Spanish" Influenza Pandemic Bulletin of the History of Medicine* 76: 105-115). Since the emergence of the highly pathogenic avian H5N1 influenza virus in the late 1990s (Claas et al. (1998) *Human influenza A H5N1 virus related to a highly pathogenic avian influenza virus*. *Lancet* 351: 472-7), there have been concerns that it may be the next pandemic virus.

An effective way to protect against influenza virus infection is through vaccination; however, current vaccination approaches rely on achieving a good match between circulating strains and the isolates included in the vaccine. Such a match is often difficult to attain due to a combination of factors. First, influenza viruses are constantly undergoing change: every 3-5 years the predominant strain of influenza A virus is replaced by a variant that has undergone sufficient antigenic drift to evade existing antibody responses. Isolates to be included in vaccine preparations must therefore be selected each year based on the intensive surveillance efforts of the World Health Organization (WHO) collaborating centers. Second, to allow sufficient time for vaccine manufacture and distribution, strains must be selected approximately six months prior to the initiation of the influenza season. Often, the predictions of the vaccine strain selection committee are inaccurate, resulting in a substantial drop in the efficacy of vaccination.

The possibility of a novel subtype of influenza A virus entering the human population also presents a significant challenge to current vaccination strategies. Since it is impossible to predict what subtype and strain of influenza virus will cause the next pandemic, current, strain-specific approaches cannot be used to prepare a pandemic influenza vaccine.

### 3. SUMMARY

In one aspect, provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides. In certain embodiments, the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides lack globular head domains as described herein.

While not intending to be bound by any particular theory of operation, it is believed that the globular head domain of an influenza hemagglutinin comprises one or more highly immunogenic regions. These highly immunogenic regions might generate a host immune response. However, the highly immunogenic regions might also vary from strain to strain of influenza virus. Embodiments presented herein are based on, in part, the discovery that residues in influenza hemagglutinin stem domains are relatively conserved and immunogenic, and that antibodies binding to this region may be neutralizing. An influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide, lacking all or substantially all of an influenza hemagglutinin globular head domain, may be used to generate an immune response to one or more conserved epitopes of the stem domain polypeptide. Removal of the highly immunogenic regions of the globular head domain might expose one or more epitopes of the stem domain polypeptide to a host immune system. In addition, in certain embodiments, elimination of the glycosylation of the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain through

alteration of glycosylation sites present therein may render the conserved regions of the stem domain more accessible to the host immune response.

If the one or more epitopes of the stem domain polypeptide are less immunogenic than the highly immunogenic regions of a globular head domain, the absence of a globular head domain in the stem domain polypeptide might allow an immune response against the one or more epitopes of the stem domain polypeptide to develop. Advantageously, since the amino acid sequences of influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides might be conserved or highly conserved across viral subtypes, an immune response against an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide provided herein might cross react with one or more viral subtypes other than the subtype corresponding to the stem domain polypeptide. Accordingly, the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides provided herein may be useful for immunogenic compositions (e.g. vaccines) capable of generating immune responses against a plurality of influenza virus strains.

Without being bound by any theory, influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides described herein are based, in part, on the inventors' discovery of polypeptides that lack the globular head domain of influenza hemagglutinin and maintain the stability of the pre-fusion conformation of influenza hemagglutinin. In one aspect, without being bound by theory, the inventors have discovered that the maintenance of cysteine residues identified as  $A_p$  and  $A_q$  in influenza hemagglutinin polypeptides in FIG. 1 contributes the stability of the stalk region of influenza hemagglutinin. In another aspect, without being bound by theory, the inventors have discovered that influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides that maintain the pre-fusion conformation of influenza hemagglutinin polypeptides are more effective at inducing a protective effect in subjects. In certain aspects, the stability of the pre-fusion conformation can be conferred by introducing amino acid substitutions at certain residues, such as HA1 H17Y (H3 numbering).

### 3.1 TERMINOLOGY

The terms "about" or "approximate," when used in reference to an amino acid position refer to the particular amino acid position in a sequence or any amino acid that is within five, four, three, two or one residues of that amino acid position, either in an N-terminal direction or a C-terminal direction.

As used herein, the term "about" or "approximately" when used in conjunction with a number refers to any number within 1, 5 or 10% of the referenced number.

The term "amino acid sequence identity" refers to the degree of identity or similarity between a pair of aligned amino acid sequences, usually expressed as a percentage. Percent identity is the percentage of amino acid residues in a candidate sequence that are identical (i.e., the amino acid residues at a given position in the alignment are the same residue) or similar (i.e., the amino acid substitution at a given position in the alignment is a conservative substitution, as discussed below), to the corresponding amino acid residue in the peptide after aligning the sequences and introducing gaps, if necessary, to achieve the maximum percent sequence homology. Sequence homology, including percentages of sequence identity and similarity, are determined using sequence alignment techniques well-known in the art, preferably computer algorithms designed for this purpose, using the default parameters of said computer algorithms or the software packages containing them. Non-limiting examples of computer algorithms and software packages incorporating

such algorithms include the following. The BLAST family of programs exemplify a particular, non-limiting example of a mathematical algorithm utilized for the comparison of two sequences (e.g., Karlin & Altschul, 1990, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 87:2264-2268 (modified as in Karlin & Altschul, 1993, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 90:5873-5877), Altschul et al., 1990, *J. Mol. Biol.* 215:403-410, (describing NBLAST and XBLAST), Altschul et al., 1997, *Nucleic Acids Res.* 25:3389-3402 (describing Gapped BLAST, and PSI-Blast). Another particular example is the algorithm of Myers and Miller (1988 *CABIOS* 4:11-17) which is incorporated into the ALIGN program (version 2.0) and is available as part of the GCG sequence alignment software package. Also particular is the FASTA program (Pearson W. R. and Lipman D. J., *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA*, 85:2444-2448, 1988), available as part of the Wisconsin Sequence Analysis Package. Additional examples include BESTFIT, which uses the "local homology" algorithm of Smith and Waterman (*Advances in Applied Mathematics*, 2:482-489, 1981) to find best single region of similarity between two sequences, and which is preferable where the two sequences being compared are dissimilar in length; and GAP, which aligns two sequences by finding a "maximum similarity" according to the algorithm of Needleman and Wunsch (*J. Mol. Biol.* 48:443-354, 1970), and is preferable where the two sequences are approximately the same length and an alignment is expected over the entire length.

"Conservative substitution" refers to replacement of an amino acid of one class is with another amino acid of the same class. In particular embodiments, a conservative substitution does not alter the structure or function, or both, of a polypeptide. Classes of amino acids for the purposes of conservative substitution include hydrophobic (Met, Ala, Val, Leu, Ile), neutral hydrophilic (Cys, Ser, Thr), acidic (Asp, Glut), basic (Asn, Gln, His, Lys, Arg), conformation disrupters (Gly, Pro) and aromatic (Trp, Tyr, Phe).

As used herein, the terms "disease" and "disorder" are used interchangeably to refer to a condition in a subject. In some embodiments, the condition is a viral infection. In specific embodiments, a term "disease" refers to the pathological state resulting from the presence of the virus in a cell or a subject, or by the invasion of a cell or subject by the virus. In certain embodiments, the condition is a disease in a subject, the severity of which is decreased by inducing an immune response in the subject through the administration of an immunogenic composition.

As used herein, the term "effective amount" in the context of administering a therapy to a subject refers to the amount of a therapy which has a prophylactic and/or therapeutic effect(s). In certain embodiments, an "effective amount" in the context of administration of a therapy to a subject refers to the amount of a therapy which is sufficient to achieve one, two, three, four, or more of the following effects: (i) reduce or ameliorate the severity of an influenza virus infection, disease or symptom associated therewith; (ii) reduce the duration of an influenza virus infection, disease or symptom associated therewith; (iii) prevent the progression of an influenza virus infection, disease or symptom associated therewith; (iv) cause regression of an influenza virus infection, disease or symptom associated therewith; (v) prevent the development or onset of an influenza virus infection, disease or symptom associated therewith; (vi) prevent the recurrence of an influenza virus infection, disease or symptom associated therewith; (vii) reduce or prevent the spread of an influenza virus from one cell to another cell, one tissue to another tissue, or one organ to another organ; (ix) prevent or reduce the spread of an influenza virus from one subject to another subject; (x)

reduce organ failure associated with an influenza virus infection; (xi) reduce hospitalization of a subject; (xii) reduce hospitalization length; (xiii) increase the survival of a subject with an influenza virus infection or disease associated therewith; (xiv) eliminate an influenza virus infection or disease associated therewith; (xv) inhibit or reduce influenza virus replication; (xvi) inhibit or reduce the entry of an influenza virus into a host cell(s); (xviii) inhibit or reduce replication of the influenza virus genome; (xix) inhibit or reduce synthesis of influenza virus proteins; (xx) inhibit or reduce assembly of influenza virus particles; (xxi) inhibit or reduce release of influenza virus particles from a host cell(s); (xxii) reduce influenza virus titer; and/or (xxiii) enhance or improve the prophylactic or therapeutic effect(s) of another therapy.

In certain embodiments, the effective amount does not result in complete protection from an influenza virus disease, but results in a lower titer or reduced number of influenza viruses compared to an untreated subject. In certain embodiments, the effective amount results in a 0.5 fold, 1 fold, 2 fold, 4 fold, 6 fold, 8 fold, 10 fold, 15 fold, 20 fold, 25 fold, 50 fold, 75 fold, 100 fold, 125 fold, 150 fold, 175 fold, 200 fold, 300 fold, 400 fold, 500 fold, 750 fold, or 1,000 fold or greater reduction in titer of influenza virus relative to an untreated subject. In some embodiments, the effective amount results in a reduction in titer of influenza virus relative to an untreated subject of approximately 1 log or more, approximately 2 logs or more, approximately 3 logs or more, approximately 4 logs or more, approximately 5 logs or more, approximately 6 logs or more, approximately 7 logs or more, approximately 8 logs or more, approximately 9 logs or more, approximately 10 logs or more, 1 to 3 logs, 1 to 5 logs, 1 to 8 logs, 1 to 9 logs, 2 to 10 logs, 2 to 5 logs, 2 to 7 logs, 2 logs to 8 logs, 2 to 9 logs, 2 to 10 logs to 3 to 5 logs, 3 to 7 logs, 3 to 8 logs, 3 to 9 logs, 4 to 6 logs, 4 to 8 logs, 4 to 9 logs, 5 to 6 logs, 5 to 7 logs, 5 to 8 logs, 5 to 9 logs, 6 to 7 logs, 6 to 8 logs, 6 to 9 logs, 7 to 8 logs, 7 to 9 logs, or 8 to 9 logs. Benefits of a reduction in the titer, number or total burden of influenza virus include, but are not limited to, less severe symptoms of the infection, fewer symptoms of the infection and a reduction in the length of the disease associated with the infection.

“Hemagglutinin” and “HA” refer to any hemagglutinin known to those of skill in the art. In certain embodiments, the hemagglutinin is influenza hemagglutinin, such as an influenza A hemagglutinin, an influenza B hemagglutinin or an influenza C hemagglutinin. A typical hemagglutinin comprises domains known to those of skill in the art including a signal peptide (optional herein), a stem domain, a globular head domain, a luminal domain (optional herein), a transmembrane domain (optional herein) and a cytoplasmic domain (optional herein). In certain embodiments, a hemagglutinin consists of a single polypeptide chain, such as HA0. In certain embodiments, a hemagglutinin consists of more than one polypeptide chain in quaternary association, e.g. HA1 and HA2. Those of skill in the art will recognize that an immature HA0 might be cleaved to release a signal peptide (approximately 20 amino acids) yielding a mature hemagglutinin HA0. A hemagglutinin HA0 might be cleaved at another site to yield HA1 polypeptide (approximately 320 amino acids, including the globular head domain and a portion of the stem domain) and HA2 polypeptide (approximately 220 amino acids, including the remainder of the stem domain, a luminal domain, a transmembrane domain and a cytoplasmic domain). In certain embodiments, a hemagglutinin comprises a signal peptide, a transmembrane domain and a cytoplasmic domain. In certain embodiments, a hemagglutinin lacks a signal peptide, i.e. the hemagglutinin is a mature hemagglutinin. In certain embodiments, a hemagglutinin lacks a trans-

membrane domain or cytoplasmic domain, or both. As used herein, the terms “hemagglutinin” and “HA” encompass hemagglutinin polypeptides that are modified by post-translational processing such as signal peptide cleavage, disulfide bond formation, glycosylation (e.g., N-linked glycosylation), protease cleavage and lipid modification (e.g. S-palmitoylation).

“HA1 N-terminal stem segment” refers to a polypeptide segment that corresponds to the amino-terminal portion of the stem domain of an influenza hemagglutinin HA1 polypeptide. In certain embodiments, an HA1 N-terminal stem segment consists of amino acid residues corresponding approximately to amino acids  $A_{N-term}$  through  $A_p$  of an HA1 domain.  $A_{N-term}$  is the N-terminal amino acid of HA1 as recognized by those of skill in the art.  $A_p$  is the cysteine residue in the HA1 N-terminal stem segment that forms or is capable of forming a disulfide bond with a cysteine residue in an HA1 C-terminal stem segment. Residue  $A_p$  is identified in influenza A hemagglutinin polypeptides in FIG. 1. Exemplary HA1 N-terminal stem segments are described herein. In certain embodiments, an HA1 N-terminal stem segment consists of amino acid residues corresponding approximately to amino acids 1-52 of HA1 from an H3 hemagglutinin. Note that, in this numbering system, 1 refers to the N-terminal amino acid of the mature HA0 protein, from which the signal peptide has been removed.

“HA1 C-terminal stem segment” refers to a polypeptide segment that corresponds to the carboxy-terminal portion of the stem domain of an influenza hemagglutinin HA1 polypeptide. In certain embodiments, an HA1 C-terminal stem segment consists of amino acid residues corresponding approximately to amino acids  $A_q$  through  $A_{C-term}$  of an HA1 domain.  $A_q$  is the cysteine residue in the HA1 C-terminal stem segment that forms or is capable of forming a disulfide bond with a cysteine residue in an HA1 N-terminal stem segment.  $A_{C-term}$  is the C-terminal amino acid of the HA1 domain as recognized by those of skill in the art. Residue  $A_q$  is identified in influenza A hemagglutinin polypeptides in FIG. 1. Exemplary HA1 C-terminal stem segments are described herein. In certain embodiments, an HA1 C-terminal stem segment consists of amino acid residues corresponding approximately to amino acids 277-346 of HA1 from an H3 hemagglutinin. Note that, in this numbering system, 1 refers to the N-terminal amino acid of the mature HA0 protein, from which the signal peptide has been removed.

“HA2” refers to a polypeptide domain that corresponds to the HA2 domain of an influenza hemagglutinin polypeptide known to those of skill in the art. In certain embodiments, an HA2 consists of a stem domain, a luminal domain, a transmembrane domain and a cytoplasmic domain (see, e.g., Scheiffle et al., 2007, *EMBO J.* 16(18):5501-5508, the contents of which are incorporated by reference in their entirety). In certain embodiments, an HA2 consists of a stem domain, a luminal domain and a transmembrane domain. In certain embodiments, an HA2 consists of a stem domain and a luminal domain; in such embodiments, the HA2 might be soluble. In certain embodiments, an HA2 consists of a stem domain; in such embodiments, the HA2 might be soluble.

As used herein, the term “heterologous” in the context of a polypeptide, nucleic acid or virus refers to a polypeptide, nucleic acid or virus, respectively, that is not normally found in nature or not normally associated in nature with a polypeptide, nucleic acid or virus of interest. For example, a “heterologous polypeptide” may refer to a polypeptide derived from a different virus, e.g., a different influenza strain or subtype, or an unrelated virus or different species.

As used herein, the term “in combination,” in the context of the administration of two or more therapies to a subject, refers to the use of more than one therapy (e.g., more than one prophylactic agent and/or therapeutic agent). The use of the term “in combination” does not restrict the order in which therapies are administered to a subject. For example, a first therapy (e.g., a first prophylactic or therapeutic agent) can be administered prior to (e.g., 5 minutes, 15 minutes, 30 minutes, 45 minutes, 1 hour, 2 hours, 4 hours, 6 hours, 12 hours, 16 hours, 24 hours, 48 hours, 72 hours, 96 hours, 1 week, 2 weeks, 3 weeks, 4 weeks, 5 weeks, 6 weeks, 8 weeks, or 12 weeks before), concomitantly with, or subsequent to (e.g., 5 minutes, 15 minutes, 30 minutes, 45 minutes, 1 hour, 2 hours, 4 hours, 6 hours, 12 hours, 16 hours, 24 hours, 48 hours, 72 hours, 96 hours, 1 week, 2 weeks, 3 weeks, 4 weeks, 5 weeks, 6 weeks, 8 weeks, or 12 weeks after) the administration of a second therapy to a subject.

As used herein, the term “infection” means the invasion by, multiplication and/or presence of a virus in a cell or a subject. In one embodiment, an infection is an “active” infection, i.e., one in which the virus is replicating in a cell or a subject. Such an infection is characterized by the spread of the virus to other cells, tissues, and/or organs, from the cells, tissues, and/or organs initially infected by the virus. An infection may also be a latent infection, i.e., one in which the virus is not replicating. In certain embodiments, an infection refers to the pathological state resulting from the presence of the virus in a cell or a subject, or by the invasion of a cell or subject by the virus.

As used herein, the term “influenza virus disease” refers to the pathological state resulting from the presence of an influenza (e.g., influenza A or B virus) virus in a cell or subject or the invasion of a cell or subject by an influenza virus. In specific embodiments, the term refers to a respiratory illness caused by an influenza virus.

As used herein, the phrases “IFN deficient system” or “IFN-deficient substrate” refer to systems, e.g., cells, cell lines and animals, such as pigs, mice, chickens, turkeys, rabbits, rats, etc., which do not produce IFN or produce low levels of IFN (i.e., a reduction in IFN expression of 5-10%, 10-20%, 20-30%, 30-40%, 40-50%, 50-60%, 60-70%, 70-80%, 80-90% or more when compared to IFN-competent systems under the same conditions), do not respond or respond less efficiently to IFN, and/or are deficient in the activity of one or more antiviral genes induced by IFN.

As used herein, the numeric term “log” refers to  $\log_{10}$ .

As used herein, the phrase “multiplicity of infection” or “MOI” is the average number of infectious virus particles per infected cell. The MOI is determined by dividing the number of infectious virus particles added (ml added $\times$ PFU/ml) by the number of cells added (ml added $\times$ cells/ml).

As used herein, the term “nucleic acid” is intended to include DNA molecules (e.g., cDNA or genomic DNA) and RNA molecules (e.g., mRNA) and analogs of the DNA or RNA generated using nucleotide analogs. The nucleic acid can be single-stranded or double-stranded.

“Polypeptide” refers to a polymer of amino acids linked by amide bonds as is known to those of skill in the art. As used herein, the term can refer to a single polypeptide chain linked by covalent amide bonds. The term can also refer to multiple polypeptide chains associated by non-covalent interactions such as ionic contacts, hydrogen bonds, Van der Waals contacts and hydrophobic contacts. Those of skill in the art will recognize that the term includes polypeptides that have been modified, for example by post-translational processing such as signal peptide cleavage, disulfide bond formation, glycosylation (e.g., N-linked glycosylation), protease cleavage and lipid modification (e.g. S-palmitoylation).

As used herein, the terms “prevent,” “preventing” and “prevention” in the context of the administration of a therapy(ies) to a subject to prevent an influenza virus disease refer to one or more of the following effects resulting from the administration of a therapy or a combination of therapies: (i) the inhibition of the development or onset of an influenza virus disease or a symptom thereof; (ii) the inhibition of the recurrence of an influenza virus disease or a symptom associated therewith; and (iii) the reduction or inhibition in influenza virus infection and/or replication.

As used herein, the terms “purified” and “isolated” when used in the context of a polypeptide (including antibody) that is obtained from a natural source, e.g., cells, refers to a polypeptide which is substantially free of contaminating materials from the natural source, e.g., soil particles, minerals, chemicals from the environment, and/or cellular materials from the natural source, such as but not limited to cell debris, cell wall materials, membranes, organelles, the bulk of the nucleic acids, carbohydrates, proteins, and/or lipids present in cells. Thus, a polypeptide that is isolated includes preparations of a polypeptide having less than about 30%, 20%, 10%, 5%, 2%, or 1% (by dry weight) of cellular materials and/or contaminating materials. As used herein, the terms “purified” and “isolated” when used in the context of a polypeptide (including antibody) that is chemically synthesized refers to a polypeptide which is substantially free of chemical precursors or other chemicals which are involved in the syntheses of the polypeptide. In a specific embodiment, an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide is chemically synthesized. In another specific embodiment, an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide is isolated.

As used herein, the terms “replication,” “viral replication” and “virus replication” in the context of a virus refer to one or more, or all, of the stages of a viral life cycle which result in the propagation of virus. The steps of a viral life cycle include, but are not limited to, virus attachment to the host cell surface, penetration or entry of the host cell (e.g., through receptor mediated endocytosis or membrane fusion), uncoating (the process whereby the viral capsid is removed and degraded by viral enzymes or host enzymes thus releasing the viral genomic nucleic acid), genome replication, synthesis of viral messenger RNA (mRNA), viral protein synthesis, and assembly of viral ribonucleoprotein complexes for genome replication, assembly of virus particles, post-translational modification of the viral proteins, and release from the host cell by lysis or budding and acquisition of a phospholipid envelope which contains embedded viral glycoproteins. In some embodiments, the terms “replication,” “viral replication” and “virus replication” refer to the replication of the viral genome. In other embodiments, the terms “replication,” “viral replication” and “virus replication” refer to the synthesis of viral proteins.

“Stem domain polypeptide” refers to a derivative, e.g. an engineered derivative, of a hemagglutinin polypeptide that comprises one or more polypeptide chains that make up a stem domain of hemagglutinin. A stem domain polypeptide might be a single polypeptide chain, two polypeptide chains or more polypeptide chains. Typically, a stem domain polypeptide is a single polypeptide chain (i.e. corresponding to the stem domain of a hemagglutinin HA0 polypeptide) or two polypeptide chains (i.e. corresponding to the stem domain of a hemagglutinin HA1 polypeptide in association with a hemagglutinin HA2 polypeptide). In certain embodiments, a stem domain polypeptide is derived from an influenza hemagglutinin. Engineered stem domain polypeptides can comprise one or more linkers as described below.

As used herein, the terms “subject” or “patient” are used interchangeably to refer to an animal (e.g., birds, reptiles, and mammals). In a specific embodiment, a subject is a bird. In another embodiment, a subject is a mammal including a non-primate (e.g., a camel, donkey, zebra, cow, pig, horse, goat, sheep, cat, dog, rat, and mouse) and a primate (e.g., a monkey, chimpanzee, and a human). In certain embodiments, a subject is a non-human animal. In some embodiments, a subject is a farm animal or pet. In another embodiment, a subject is a human. In another embodiment, a subject is a human infant. In another embodiment, a subject is a human child. In another embodiment, a subject is a human adult. In another embodiment, a subject is an elderly human. In another embodiment, a subject is a premature human infant.

As used herein, the term “premature human infant” refers to a human infant born at less than 37 weeks of gestational age.

As used herein, the term “human infant” refers to a newborn to 1 year old human.

As used herein, the term “human child” refers to a human that is 1 year to 18 years old.

As used herein, the term “human adult” refers to a human that is 18 years or older.

As used herein, the term “elderly human” refers to a human 65 years or older.

The terms “tertiary structure” and “quaternary structure” have the meanings understood by those of skill in the art. Tertiary structure refers to the three-dimensional structure of a single polypeptide chain. Quaternary structure refers to the three dimensional structure of a polypeptide having multiple polypeptide chains.

As used herein, the terms “therapies” and “therapy” can refer to any protocol(s), method(s), compound(s), composition(s), formulation(s), and/or agent(s) that can be used in the prevention or treatment of a viral infection or a disease or symptom associated therewith. In certain embodiments, the terms “therapies” and “therapy” refer to biological therapy, supportive therapy, and/or other therapies useful in treatment or prevention of a viral infection or a disease or symptom associated therewith known to one of skill in the art. In some embodiments, the term “therapy” refers to a nucleic acid encoding an influenza virus hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide, an influenza virus hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide, or a vector or composition comprising said nucleic acid encoding an influenza virus hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide or an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. In some embodiments, the term “therapy” refers to an antibody that specifically binds to an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide or an influenza virus hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide.

As used herein, the terms “treat,” “treatment,” and “treating” refer in the context of administration of a therapy(ies) to a subject to treating an influenza virus disease to obtain a beneficial or therapeutic effect of a therapy or a combination of therapies. In specific embodiments, such terms refer to one, two, three, four, five or more of the following effects resulting from the administration of a therapy or a combination of therapies: (i) the reduction or amelioration of the severity of an influenza virus infection or a disease or a symptom associated therewith; (ii) the reduction in the duration of an influenza virus infection or a disease or a symptom associated therewith; (iii) the regression of an influenza virus infection or a disease or a symptom associated therewith; (iv) the reduction of the titer of an influenza virus; (v) the reduction in organ failure associated with an influenza virus infection or a disease associated therewith; (vi) the reduction in hospitalization of a subject; (vii) the reduction in hospitalization length;

(viii) the increase in the survival of a subject; (ix) the elimination of an influenza virus infection or a disease or symptom associated therewith; (x) the inhibition of the progression of an influenza virus infection or a disease or a symptom associated therewith; (xi) the prevention of the spread of an influenza virus from a cell, tissue, organ or subject to another cell, tissue, organ or subject; (xii) the inhibition or reduction in the entry of an influenza virus into a host cell(s); (xiii) the inhibition or reduction in the replication of an influenza virus genome; (xiv) the inhibition or reduction in the synthesis of influenza virus proteins; (xv) the inhibition or reduction in the release of influenza virus particles from a host cell(s); and/or (xvi) the enhancement or improvement the therapeutic effect of another therapy.

As used herein, in some embodiments, the phrase “wild-type” in the context of a virus refers to the types of a virus that are prevalent, circulating naturally and producing typical outbreaks of disease. In other embodiments, the term “wild-type” in the context of a virus refers to a parental virus.

#### 4. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1 presents a sequence alignment by CLUSTALW of representative sequences of 16 subtypes of influenza virus A hemagglutinin (SEQ ID NOS:1-16, respectively).

FIG. 2 presents a sequence alignment by CLUSTALW of a representative sequence of influenza virus B hemagglutinin (SEQ ID NO:17) aligned with influenza A HK68-H3N2 (SEQ ID NO:3) and PR8-H1N1 (SEQ ID NO:1) hemagglutinins.

FIG. 3 provides exemplary nucleotide constructs encoding wild type HA and influenza HA stem domain polypeptides.

FIG. 4 provides the putative structure of an influenza HA stem domain polypeptide; linker GGGG corresponds to SEQ ID NO:319 and linker ITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNKITYGA corresponds to SEQ ID NO:165.

FIGS. 5A and 5B provide protein expression of exemplary influenza HA stem domain polypeptides.

FIG. 6 provides an exemplary construct for expressing an influenza HA stem domain polypeptide with nucleotide (SEQ ID NO:169) and amino acid (SEQ ID NO:170) sequences. The glycine linker is underlined.

FIG. 7 provides an exemplary construct for expressing an influenza HA stem domain polypeptide with nucleotide (SEQ ID NO:171) and amino acid (SEQ ID NO:172) sequences. The glycine linker is underlined.

FIG. 8 provides an exemplary construct for expressing an influenza HA stem domain polypeptide with nucleotide (SEQ ID NO:173) and amino acid (SEQ ID NO:174) sequences. The proline-glycine linker is underlined.

FIG. 9 provides an exemplary construct for expressing an influenza HA stem domain polypeptides with nucleotide (SEQ ID NO:175) and amino acid (SEQ ID NO:176) sequences. The glycine linker, thrombin cleavage site, foldon domain and HIS tag are underlined.

FIGS. 10A-10B. Schematic of headless HA constructs. (A) Schematic of the linear structure of the full length influenza virus HA protein (top) and a generalized headless HA protein (bottom). Linker peptides tested in the context of the PR8 and HK68 HA sequences are shown: KLCGGCNTK (SEQ ID NO:321); KLCGGGGCNTK (SEQ ID NO:322); KLCPGCNTK (SEQ ID NO:323); KLGNTK (SEQ ID NO:324); KLGGNTK (SEQ ID NO:325); KLGGNTK (SEQ ID NO:326); KLNTK (SEQ ID NO:327); KLTK (SEQ ID NO:328); KLNASNTK (SEQ ID NO:329); KICGGCISE (SEQ ID NO:330); KICGGGGCISE (SEQ ID NO:331); KECPGCISE (SEQ ID NO:332); KIISE (SEQ ID NO:333);

## 11

KISE (SEQ ID NO:334); KINASNTK (SEQ ID NO:335). Inserted amino acids are shown in bold face font, while amino acids present in the native HA sequence are in regular font. (B) Schematic of the folded structures of the full length and headless HAs of PR8 virus (left panel) and HK68 virus (right panel). In both cases headless HAs carrying the 4G linker bridge are depicted. The HA1 subunit is colored dark grey and the HA2 subunit is light grey. The location of 4G linker sequences is indicated with an arrow in each panel. The full length HA structures were downloaded from the Protein Database (PDB): PR8 HA, PDB ID 1rvx and HK68 HA, PDB ID 1mgn. Schematics of headless HAs were generated using the full length HA coordinates as a starting point and 4G loops were manually docked into the headless HA carbon to close the discontinuous alpha carbon amino acid chain. Final images were generated by PyMol (Delano Scientific).

FIGS. 11A-11B. Expression of headless HA constructs in transiently transfected cells. Headless HA constructs were expressed in 293T cells by plasmid transfection in the absence of exogenous trypsin. At 24 hours post-transfection, whole cell lysates were prepared and subjected to SDS-PAGE followed by Western blotting. HA proteins were detected using the polyclonal 3951 antiserum (for PR8) or the monoclonal 12D1 (for HK68). Molecular weight markers in kDa are shown to the left of each blot and transfected constructs are identified above the appropriate lane. "Mock" indicates untransfected cells; "Full" indicates the full length HA protein; for the headless HA constructs, the amino acid sequence bridging the N and C terminal strands of HA1 is shown. Letters in bold font indicate inserted amino acids, while letters in regular font represent residues present in the wild-type HA. In the region of the cys52 to cys277 disulfide bond, the wild-type sequences are as follows. PR8: K50L51C52 . . . C277N278T279K280. HK68: K50I51C52 . . . C277I278S279E280. PR8 based constructs are shown in panel (A) and HK68 based constructs are shown in panel (B). In (B) the molecular weight of the full length HK68 HA0 protein is indicated by an arrowhead.

FIGS. 12A-12B. Detection of headless HA proteins on the surface of transfected cells. Full length and headless HA constructs were expressed in 293T cells by plasmid transfection. At 24 hours post-transfection, cells were trypsinized and HA proteins on the cell surface were stained using the polyclonal 3951 antiserum (for PR8) or the monoclonal 12D1 (for HK68) prior to analysis by flow cytometry. (A) Mock transfected cells stained with 3951 immune sera are compared to cells transfected with pDZ PR8HA or cells transfected with pCAGGS PR82G, 4G or PG headless HA constructs. (B) Mock transfected cells stained with mAb 12D1 are compared to cells transfected with pCAGGS HK68 HA or cells transfected with pCAGGS HK68 2G, 4G or PG headless HA constructs.

FIGS. 13A-13B. Incorporation of headless HA proteins into virus-like particles. The HA content of VLPs generated by co-transfection of HA constructs with pGagEGFP was assessed by Western blotting. (A) PR8 based VLPs were probed with the polyclonal 3951 antiserum. (B) HK68 based proteins were detected with the monoclonal 12D1. Bands are identified to the right of each blot. Note that VLPs were produced in the presence of exogenous trypsin resulting in the cleavage of HA0 to produce HA1 (not visualized here) and HA2. Ramps above the lanes indicate a 1/3 dilution of the sample: for each VLP, the left lane shows VLPs harvested from the equivalent of three 10 cm dishes of 293T cells, while the right lane shows VLPs harvested from one 10 cm dish.

FIG. 14. Vaccination of mice with headless HA constructs provides protection from death. The average body weight loss

## 12

in each group of vaccinated mice following challenge with PR8 virus is shown. Error bars represent standard deviation. \* indicates the death of a mouse.

FIGS. 15A-15F. Anti-sera from mice vaccinated with the PR84G headless HA shows broad cross-reactivity by ELISA. The vaccine groups from which sera are derived are identified at the top of each column and the ELISA substrate used is indicated to the right of each row. Sera from vaccinated mice are shown in black with filled symbols. Each mouse is represented by a unique symbol which is the same in each panel. A rabbit anti-serum raised against whole PR8 virus is shown in grey with open triangles and a serum sample taken from a naïve mouse is shown in grey with open squares. Reactivity of mouse sera to (A) whole PR8 virus, (B) purified recombinant A/New Caledonia/20/1999 HA protein, (C) purified recombinant A/California/04/2009 HA, (D) purified recombinant A/Singapore/1/1957 HA, (E) purified recombinant A/Viet Nam/1203/2004 HA, and (F) purified recombinant A/Hong Kong/1/1968 HA are shown.

FIG. 16A-16B. present schematic diagrams of representative headless molecules. (A) Headless HA construct based on the A/Hong Kong/68 hemagglutinin protein with the linker bridge positioned between amino acids 52 and 277 of the HA1 domain. (B) Headless HA construct based on the A/PR/8/34 hemagglutinin protein, with the linker bridge positioned between amino acids 46 and 276 of the HA1 domain.

FIG. 17A-17B. present schematic diagrams of the primary protein sequences of representative headless molecules. (A) Headless HA construct based on the A/Hong Kong/68 hemagglutinin protein with the linker bridge positioned between amino acids 52 and 277 of the HA1 domain. (B) Headless HA construct based on the A/PR/8/34 hemagglutinin protein, with the linker bridge positioned between amino acids 46 and 276 of the HA1 domain.

## 5. DETAILED DESCRIPTION

## 5.1 Polypeptides

Provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides. While not intending to be bound by any particular theory of operation, it is believed that the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides are useful for presenting one or more relatively conserved antigenic regions to a host immune system in order to generate an immune response that is capable of cross-reacting with a plurality of influenza strains. Since the one or more antigenic regions are well conserved across influenza hemagglutinin subtypes, such an immune response might cross-react with several subtypes of full-length influenza hemagglutinin polypeptides.

It is believed that full-length influenza hemagglutinin presents several highly antigenic segments in its globular head domain. These highly antigenic segments might be more accessible to a host immune system or more immunogenic in structure, or both. It is believed that a host immune system responds preferentially to these highly immunogenic segments compared to one or more epitopes in the stem domain of an influenza hemagglutinin. Further, since a globular head domain of an influenza hemagglutinin might be variable across subtypes and viral strains, an immune response against one globular head domain subtype might be limited to the specific highly antigenic segments of that globular head domain. Strains with different globular head domains might not cross react with the same immune response. As such, the effectiveness of vaccines presenting hemagglutinin polypeptides might be limited to the specific strains presented in the vaccine. Hence, a given conventional influenza vaccine is

likely only effective against the influenza strains predicted to be virulent during a given flu season.

Advantageously, influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides provided herein might be useful to generate an immune response against multiple influenza strains. The influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides generally do not comprise the highly antigenic, variable globular head domains of conventional influenza vaccine polypeptides. Thus, they should not generate immune responses limited to the variable segments of the globular head domains. Instead, they present one or more epitopes in the relatively conserved stem domain of influenza hemagglutinin. As such, they might be used to generate a host immune response against multiple influenza strains that carry the relatively conserved epitopes. Accordingly, the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides find use as antigens in the compositions, vaccines and methods described in detail below. The influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides might be useful for generating a host immune response against any one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, eleven, twelve, thirteen, fourteen, fifteen or sixteen known influenza A hemagglutinin subtypes or a later identified influenza A hemagglutinin subtype. The influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides might also be useful for generating a host immune response against any influenza B hemagglutinin subtype now known or later identified.

Generally, the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides provided herein are polypeptides that comprise or consist essentially of the stem domain of an influenza hemagglutinin polypeptide. The stem domain of an influenza hemagglutinin polypeptide is the stem domain that is generally recognized by those of skill in the art.

As is known to those of skill in the art, a full-length influenza hemagglutinin typically comprises an HA1 domain and an HA2 domain. The stem domain is formed by two segments of the HA1 domain and most or all of the HA2 domain. The two segments of the HA1 domain are separated, in primary sequence, by a globular head domain.

In certain embodiments, influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides comprise little or no globular head domain of an influenza hemagglutinin polypeptide. In certain embodiments, an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides is an influenza hemagglutinin that has had its globular head domain deleted by any technique deemed suitable by one of skill in the art.

In certain embodiments, influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides described herein maintain the cysteine residues identified in influenza hemagglutinin polypeptides as  $A_p$  and  $A_q$  in FIG. 1. In certain embodiments, influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides described herein have greater stability at a pH lower than the hemagglutinin of a wild-type influenza virus (e.g., a pH less than 5.2, less than 5.1, less than 5.0, or less than 4.9, such as 4.8, 4.7, 4.6, 4.5, 4.4, 4.3, 4.2, 4.1, 4.0, 3.9, 3.8, etc.). In particular embodiments, influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides described herein undergo conformational changes from the pre-fusion to the fusion conformation at a pH lower than the hemagglutinin of wild-type influenza viruses. In some embodiments, influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides described herein comprise one or more amino acid substitutions, such as HA1 H17Y (H3 numbering) that increases the stability of the polypeptides at a low pH (e.g., a pH of between 4.9 to 5.2, 4.5 to 3.5, 3.5 to 2.5, 2.5 to 1.5, 1.5 to 0.5). The stability of influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides can be assessed using techniques known in the

art, such as sensitivity of the hemagglutinin molecules to trypsin digestion, as described in, e.g., Thoennes et al., 2008, Virology 370: 403-414.

The influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides can be prepared according to any technique deemed suitable to one of skill, including techniques described below. In certain embodiments, the stem domain polypeptides are isolated.

The typical primary structure of an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide provided herein comprises, in the following order, an HA1 N-terminal stem segment, a linker, an HA1 C-terminal stem segment and an HA2. The primary sequence might be formed by a single polypeptide, or it might be formed by multiple polypeptides. Typically, a single polypeptide is expressed by any technique deemed suitable by one of skill in the art. In single polypeptide embodiments, the HA1 segments and the HA2 are in tertiary association. As is known to those of skill in the art, a single HA polypeptide might be cleaved, for example by a protease, under appropriate expression conditions to yield two polypeptides in quaternary association. The cleavage is typically between the HA1 C-terminal stem segment and the HA2. In certain embodiments, provided herein are multiple polypeptide, for example two polypeptide, influenza hemagglutinin stem domains. In multiple polypeptide embodiments, the HA1 segments and HA2 are in quaternary association.

In certain embodiments, an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide provided herein is monomeric. In certain embodiments, an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide provided herein is multimeric. In certain embodiments, an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide provided herein is trimeric. Those of skill in the art will recognize that native influenza hemagglutinin polypeptides are capable of trimerization in vivo and that certain influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides provided herein are capable of trimerization. In particular embodiments described below, influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides provided herein comprise trimerization domains to facilitate trimerization.

In certain embodiments, an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide comprises a signal peptide. Typically, the signal peptide is cleaved during or after polypeptide expression and translation to yield a mature influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. The signal peptide might be advantageous for expression of the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides. In certain embodiments, also provided herein are mature influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides that lack a signal peptide.

Influenza hemagglutinin HA2 typically comprises a stem domain, transmembrane domain and a cytoplasmic domain. In certain embodiments, provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides that comprise an HA2 stem domain, an HA2 luminal domain, an HA2 transmembrane domain and an HA2 cytoplasmic domain. Such influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides might be expressed as membrane-bound antigens. In certain embodiments, provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides that comprise an HA2 stem domain, an HA2 luminal domain, and an HA2 transmembrane domain but lack some or all of the typical cytoplasmic domain. Such influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides might be expressed as membrane-bound antigens. In certain embodiments, provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides that comprise an HA2 stem domain and an HA2 luminal domain but lack both an HA2 transmembrane domain and an HA2 cytoplasmic domain. Such influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides might advan-

tageously be expressed as soluble polypeptides. In certain embodiments, provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides that comprise an HA2 stem domain but lack an HA2 luminal domain, an HA2 transmembrane domain and an HA2 cytoplasmic domain. Such influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides might advantageously be expressed as soluble polypeptides. In certain embodiments, the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides comprise an HA2 stem domain having at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96% or 98% amino acid sequence identity to an influenza HA2 stem domain known to those of skill in the art. Exemplary known HA2 stem domains from known influenza A and influenza B hemagglutinins are provided in the tables below.

Also provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides comprising deleted forms of HA2 stem domains wherein up to 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2 or 1 amino acid residues are deleted from either or both termini of the HA2 stem domain. Further provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides comprising altered forms of HA2 stem domains wherein up to 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2 or 1 amino acid residues are conservatively substituted with other amino acids. Further provided are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides comprising deleted and altered HA2 stem domains.

The HA1 N-terminal stem segment might be any HA1 N-terminal stem segment recognized by one of skill in the art based on the definition provided herein. Typically, an HA1 N-terminal stem segment corresponds to a polypeptide consisting of the N-terminal amino acid of a mature HA1 (i.e. an HA1 lacking a signal peptide) through the cysteine residue located in sequence at approximately the 52<sup>nd</sup> residue of the HA1. This cysteine residue, termed  $A_p$  herein, is generally capable of forming a disulfide bridge with a cysteine residue in the C-terminal stem segment of HA1. Sequences of 16 representative influenza A hemagglutinins are presented in FIG. 1, and residue  $A_p$  is identified in each.

In certain embodiments, the HA1 N-terminal stem segment does not end exactly at  $A_p$  (e.g., Cys<sub>52</sub> of an HA1 subunit from an H3 hemagglutinin), but at a residue in sequence and structure vicinity to  $A_p$ . For example, in certain embodiments, the HA1 N-terminal stem segment ends at  $A_{p-1}$ ,  $A_{p-2}$ ,  $A_{p-3}$ , or  $A_{p-4}$ . In other embodiments, the HA1 N-terminal stem segment ends at  $A_{p+1}$ ,  $A_{p+2}$ ,  $A_{p+3}$ ,  $A_{p+4}$  or  $A_{p+5}$ . The end of an HA1 N-terminal stem segment should be selected in conjunction with the end of the HA1 C-terminal stem segment and the linker so that the resulting linked HA1 stem domain is capable of forming a three-dimensional structure similar, as described below, to an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain.

In certain embodiments, the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides comprise an HA1 N-terminal stem segment having at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96% or 98% amino acid sequence identity to an influenza HA1 N-terminal stem segment known to those of skill in the art. Exemplary known HA1 N-terminal stem segments are provided in the tables below.

Also provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides comprising deleted forms of HA1 N-terminal stem segments wherein up to 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2 or 1 amino acid residues are deleted from either or both termini of the HA1 N-terminal stem segment. In certain embodiments, provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides that comprise expanded forms of HA1 N-terminal stem segments wherein 1, 2 or 3 residues are added to the C-terminus of the HA1 N-terminal stem segments; these added residues might be derived from the amino acid sequence of a globular head domain adjacent to an HA1

N-terminal stem segment. Further provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides comprising altered forms of HA1 N-terminal stem segments wherein up to 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2 or 1 amino acid residues are conservatively substituted with other amino acids. Further provided are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides comprising deleted and altered HA1 N-terminal stem segments.

The HA1 C-terminal stem segment might be any HA1 C-terminal stem segment recognized by one of skill in the art based on the definition provided herein. Typically, an HA1 C-terminal stem segment corresponds to a polypeptide consisting of the cysteine residue located in sequence at approximately the 277<sup>th</sup> residue of an HA1 (using H3 numbering) through the C-terminal amino acid of the HA1. This cysteine residue, termed  $A_q$  herein, is generally capable of forming a disulfide bridge with cysteine residue  $A_p$  in the N-terminal stem segment of HA1. Sequences of 16 representative influenza A hemagglutinins are presented in FIG. 1, and residue  $A_q$  is identified in each.

In certain embodiments, the HA1 C-terminal stem segment does not start at  $A_q$  (e.g., Cys<sub>277</sub> of an HA1 subunit from an H3 hemagglutinin), but at a residue in sequence and structure vicinity to  $A_q$ . For example, in certain embodiments, the HA1 C-terminal stem segment starts at  $A_{q-1}$ ,  $A_{q-2}$ ,  $A_{q-3}$ , or  $A_{q-4}$ . In other embodiments, the HA1 C-terminal stem segment starts at  $A_{q+1}$ ,  $A_{q+2}$ ,  $A_{q+3}$ ,  $A_{q+4}$  or  $A_{q+5}$ . The end of an HA1 N-terminal stem segment should be selected in conjunction with the start of the HA1 C-terminal stem segment and the linker so that the resulting HA1 stem domain is capable of forming a three-dimensional structure similar, as described below, to an influenza hemagglutinin.

In certain embodiments, the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides comprise an HA1 C-terminal stem segment having at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96% or 98% amino acid sequence identity to an influenza HA1 C-terminal stem segment known to those of skill in the art. Exemplary known HA1 C-terminal stem segments are provided in the tables below.

In certain embodiments, the end of the N-terminal stem segment is  $A_{p-1}$ , and the start of the C-terminal stem segment is  $A_{q-1}$ . In certain embodiments, the end of the N-terminal stem segment is  $A_{p-2}$ , and the start of the C-terminal stem segment is  $A_{q-2}$ . In certain embodiments, the end of the N-terminal stem segment is  $A_{p-3}$ , and the start of the C-terminal stem segment is  $A_{q-3}$ . In certain embodiments, the end of the N-terminal stem segment is  $A_{p-4}$ , and the start of the C-terminal stem segment is  $A_{q-4}$ . In certain embodiments, the end of the N-terminal stem segment is  $A_{p-5}$ , and the start of the C-terminal stem segment is  $A_{q-5}$ .

In certain embodiments, the end of the N-terminal stem segment is  $A_{p+1}$ , and the start of the C-terminal stem segment is  $A_{q+1}$ . In certain embodiments, the end of the N-terminal stem segment is  $A_{p+2}$ , and the start of the C-terminal stem segment is  $A_{q+2}$ . In certain embodiments, the end of the N-terminal stem segment is  $A_{p+3}$ , and the start of the C-terminal stem segment is  $A_{q+3}$ . In certain embodiments, the end of the N-terminal stem segment is  $A_{p+4}$ , and the start of the C-terminal stem segment is  $A_{q+4}$ . In certain embodiments, the end of the N-terminal stem segment is  $A_{p+5}$ , and the start of the C-terminal stem segment is  $A_{q+5}$ .

In certain embodiments, the end of the N-terminal stem segment is  $A_{p-1}$ , and the start of the C-terminal stem segment is  $A_{q+1}$ . In certain embodiments, the end of the N-terminal stem segment is  $A_{p-2}$ , and the start of the C-terminal stem segment is  $A_{q+2}$ . In certain embodiments, the end of the N-terminal stem segment is  $A_{p-3}$ , and the start of the C-

terminal stem segment is  $A_{q+3}$ . In certain embodiments, the end of the N-terminal stem segment is  $A_{p-4}$ , and the start of the C-terminal stem segment is  $A_{q+4}$ . In certain embodiments, the end of the N-terminal stem segment is  $A_{p-5}$ , and the start of the C-terminal stem segment is  $A_{q+5}$ .

In certain embodiments, the end of the N-terminal stem segment is  $A_p$  (i.e., the end of the N-terminal stem segment is Cysteine), and the start of the C-terminal stem segment is  $A_q$  (i.e., the start of the C-terminal stem segment is Cysteine). In certain embodiments, the end of the N-terminal stem segment is  $A_{p+1}$ , and the start of the C-terminal stem segment is  $A_{q-1}$ . In certain embodiments, the end of the N-terminal stem segment is  $A_{p+2}$ , and the start of the C-terminal stem segment is  $A_{q-2}$ . In certain embodiments, the end of the N-terminal stem segment is  $A_{p+3}$ , and the start of the C-terminal stem segment is  $A_{q-3}$ . In certain embodiments, the end of the N-terminal stem segment is  $A_{p+4}$ , and the start of the C-terminal stem segment is  $A_{q-4}$ . In certain embodiments, the end of the N-terminal stem segment is  $A_{p+5}$ , and the start of the C-terminal stem segment is  $A_{q-5}$ .

Also provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides comprising deleted forms of HA1 C-terminal stem segments wherein up to 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2 or 1 amino acid residues are deleted from either or both termini of the HA1 C-terminal stem segment. In certain embodiments, provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides that comprise expanded forms of HA1 C-terminal stem segments wherein 1, 2 or 3 residues are added to the N-terminus of the HA1 C-terminal stem segments; these added residues might be derived from the amino acid sequence of a globular head domain adjacent to an HA1 C-terminal stem segment. In particular embodiments, if one residue is added to the C-terminal stem segment, then one residue is added to the N-terminal stem segment; if two residues are added to the C-terminal stem segment, then two residues are added to the N-terminal stem segment; if three residues are added to the C-terminal stem segment, then three residues are added to the N-terminal stem segment. Further provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides comprising altered forms of HA1 C-terminal stem segments wherein up to 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2 or 1 amino acid residues are conservatively substituted with other amino acids. Further provided are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides comprising deleted and altered HA1 C-terminal stem segments.

The influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides might be based on (i.e. might have sequence identity, as described above) any influenza hemagglutinin known to those of skill or later discovered. In certain embodiments, influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides are based on an influenza A hemagglutinin. In certain embodiments, the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides are based on an influenza A hemagglutinin selected from the group consisting of H1, H2, H3, H4, H5, H6, H7, H8, H9, H10, H11, H12, H13, H14, H15 and H16. In certain embodiments, influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides are based on an influenza B hemagglutinin, as described in detail below.

The HA1 N-terminal stem segments might be based on (i.e. might have sequence identity, as described above) any HA1 N-terminal stem segments known to those of skill or later discovered. In certain embodiments, the HA1 N-terminal stem segments are based on influenza A HA1 N-terminal stem segments. In certain embodiments, the HA1 N-terminal stem segments are based on an influenza A hemagglutinin selected from the group consisting of H1, H2, H3, H4, H5, H6, H7, H8, H9, H10, H11, H12, H13, H14, H15 and H16. In certain embodiments, the HA1 N-terminal stem segment is selected

from SEQ ID NOS:34-49. In certain embodiments, the HA1 N-terminal stem segment is selected from SEQ ID NOS:34-49, each having one amino acid deleted from its C-terminus. In certain embodiments, the HA1 N-terminal stem segment is selected from SEQ ID NOS:34-49, each having two amino acids deleted from its C-terminus. In certain embodiments, the HA1 N-terminal stem segment is selected from SEQ ID NOS:34-49, each having three amino acids deleted from its C-terminus. In certain embodiments, the HA1 N-terminal stem segment is selected from SEQ ID NOS:34-49, each having four amino acids deleted from its C-terminus. In certain embodiments, the HA1 N-terminal stem segment is selected from SEQ ID NOS:34-49, each having five amino acids deleted from its C-terminus. In certain embodiments, the HA1 N-terminal stem segment is selected from SEQ ID NOS:177-224.

The HA1 C-terminal stem segments might be based on (i.e. might have sequence identity, as described above) any HA1 C-terminal stem segments known to those of skill or later discovered. In certain embodiments, the HA1 C-terminal stem segments are based on influenza A HA1 C-terminal stem segments. In certain embodiments, the HA1 C-terminal stem segments are based on an influenza A hemagglutinin selected from the group consisting of H1, H2, H3, H4, H5, H6, H7, H8, H9, H10, H11, H12, H13, H14, H15 and H16. In certain embodiments, the HA1 C-terminal stem segment is selected from SEQ ID NOS:50-65. In certain embodiments, the HA1 C-terminal stem segment is selected from SEQ ID NOS: 50-65, each having one amino acid deleted from its N-terminus. In certain embodiments, the HA1 C-terminal stem segment is selected from SEQ ID NOS: 50-65, each having two amino acids deleted from its N-terminus. In certain embodiments, the HA1 C-terminal stem segment is selected from SEQ ID NOS: 50-65, each having three amino acids deleted from its N-terminus. In certain embodiments, the HA1 C-terminal stem segment is selected from SEQ ID NOS: 50-65, each having four amino acids deleted from its N-terminus. In certain embodiments, the HA1 C-terminal stem segment is selected from SEQ ID NOS: 50-65, each having five amino acids deleted from its N-terminus. In certain embodiments, the HA1 C-terminal stem segment is selected from SEQ ID NOS:226-273.

The HA2 stem domains might be based on (i.e. might have sequence identity, as described above) any HA2 stem domains known to those of skill or later discovered. In certain embodiments, the HA2 stem domains are based on influenza A HA2 stem domains. In certain embodiments, the HA2 stem domains are based on an influenza A hemagglutinin selected from the group consisting of H1, H2, H3, H4, H5, H6, H7, H8, H9, H10, H11, H12, H13, H14, H15 and H16. In certain embodiments, the HA2 stem domain is selected from SEQ ID NOS:66-97.

In embodiments comprising a signal peptide, the signal peptide might be based on any influenza virus signal peptide known to those of skill in the art. In certain embodiments, the signal peptides are based on influenza A signal peptides. In certain embodiments, the signal peptides are based on an influenza A hemagglutinin selected from the group consisting of H1, H2, H3, H4, H5, H6, H7, H8, H9, H10, H11, H12, H13, H14, H15 and H16. In certain embodiments, the signal peptide might be any signal peptide deemed useful to one of skill in the art. In certain embodiments, the signal peptide is selected from SEQ ID NOS:18-33.

In embodiments comprising a luminal domain, the luminal domain might be based on any influenza luminal domain known to those of skill in the art. In certain embodiments, the luminal domains are based on influenza A luminal domains.

## 19

In certain embodiments, the HA2 luminal domains are based on an influenza A hemagglutinin selected from the group consisting of H1, H2, H3, H4, H5, H6, H7, H8, H9, H10, H11, H12, H13, H14, H15 and H16. In certain embodiments, the luminal domain might be any luminal domain deemed useful to one of skill in the art. In certain embodiments, the luminal domain is selected from SEQ ID NOS:98-113.

In embodiments comprising a transmembrane domain, the transmembrane domain might be based on any influenza transmembrane domain known to those of skill in the art. In certain embodiments, the transmembrane domains are based on influenza A transmembrane domains. In certain embodiments, the HA2 transmembrane domains are based on an influenza A hemagglutinin selected from the group consisting of H1, H2, H3, H4, H5, H6, H7, H8, H9, H10, H11, H12, H13, H14, H15 and H16. In certain embodiments, the transmembrane domain might be any transmembrane domain deemed useful to one of skill in the art. In certain embodiments, the transmembrane domain is selected from SEQ ID NOS:114-129.

In embodiments comprising a cytoplasmic domain, the cytoplasmic domain might be based on any influenza cytoplasmic domain known to those of skill in the art. In certain embodiments, the cytoplasmic domains are based on influenza A cytoplasmic domains. In certain embodiments, the HA2 cytoplasmic domains are based on an influenza A hemagglutinin selected from the group consisting of H1, H2,

## 20

H3, H4, H5, H6, H7, H8, H9, H10, H11, H12, H13, H14, H15 and H16. In certain embodiments, the cytoplasmic domain might be any cytoplasmic domain deemed useful to one of skill in the art. In certain embodiments, the cytoplasmic domain is selected from SEQ ID NOS:130-145.

In certain embodiments, one or more of the glycosylation sites in the hemagglutinin stem domain are altered or deleted such that glycosylation at these sites will not occur during processing and maturation of the polypeptide. Those of skill in the art will recognize that influenza HA typically comprises one or more glycosylation sequences (e.g. Asn-Xaa-Ser/Thr/Cys, wherein Xaa is any amino acid other than Pro). In certain embodiments, one or more amino acid residues in a glycosylation sequence is conservatively substituted with an amino acid residue that disrupts the glycosylation sequence. In certain embodiments, one or more amino acid residues in a glycosylation sequence is substituted with any amino acid residue that disrupts the glycosylation sequence. In certain embodiments, one or more asparagine residues in a glycosylation sequence is substituted with alanine. In a particular embodiment, the asparagine at position 38 of an H3 hemagglutinin is changed to an alanine.

Table 1, below, identifies signal peptides, HA1 N-terminal stem segments, HA1 C-terminal stem segments and HA2 domains of influenza A hemagglutinin polypeptides. These signal peptides, stem segments and domains are useful in the polypeptides and methods described herein.

TABLE 1

Exemplary Influenza A Hemagglutinin Sequences				
HA Subtype (Genbank No.)	Signal peptide	HA1 N-terminal Stem Segment	HA1 C-terminal Stem Segment	HA2 Domain
H1 PR8-H1N1 (EF467821.1)	MKAN LLVLL CALAA ADA [SEQ ID NO.: 18]	DTICIGYHANN STDTVDTVLE KNVTVTHSVN LLED SHNGKLC [SEQ ID NO.: 34]	CNTKCQTPLG AINSSLPYQNI HPVTIGECPKY VRS AKLRMVT GLRNNPSIQSR [SEQ ID NO.: 50]	GLFGAIAGPIEGGW TGMIDGWYGYHHQ NEQSGGYAADQKST QNAINGITNKVNTVI EKMNIQFTAVGKEF NKLEKRMENLNKK VDDGFLDIWTYNAE LLVLL ENERTLDFH DSNVKNLYEKVKSQ LKNNAKEI GNGCFE FYHKCDNECMESVR NGTYDYPKYSEESK LNREKVDGVKLES MGIYQILAIYSTVAS SLVLLVSLGAISFW MCSNGSLQCRICI [SEQ ID NO.: 66]
H2 (L11136)	MAIIY LILLFT AVRG [SEQ ID NO.: 19]	DQICIGYHSNN STEKVDTLER NVTVTHAQNI LEKTHNGKLC [SEQ ID NO.: 35]	CETKCQTPLG AINTTLPPHNV HPLTIGECPKY VKSERVLAT GLRNVQIESR [SEQ ID NO.: 51]	GLFGAIAGPIEGGW QGMIDGWYGYHHS NDQSGGYAADKEST QKAIDGITNRVNSVI EKMNTQFEAVGKEF SNLEKRLNENLNKKM EDGFLDVWTYNAE LLVLMENERTLDFH DSNVKNLYDRVRM QLRDN AKELGNGCF EFYHKCDDECMNS VKNGTYDYPKYEEE SKLNRNEIKGVKLS NMGVYQILAIYATV AGSLSLAIMIAGISL WMCSNGSLQCRICI [SEQ ID NO.: 67]

TABLE 1-continued

Exemplary Influenza A Hemagglutinin Sequences				
HA Subtype (Genbank No.)	Signal peptide	HA1 N-terminal Stem Segment	HA1 C-terminal Stem Segment	HA2 Domain
H3 HK68-H3N2 (EF409245) PDB: 1HGJ	MKTII ALSYIF CLALG [SEQ ID NO.: 20]	QDLPGNDNST ATLCLGHHAV PNGTLVKITD DQIEVTNATEL VQSSSTGKIC [SEQ ID NO.: 36]	CISECITPNGSI PNDKPFQNVN KITYGACPKY VKQNTLKLAT GMRNVPEKQTR [SEQ ID NO. 52]	GLFGAIAGFIENGW EGMIDGWYGFRHQ NSEGTGQAADLKST QAAIDQINGKLNRLI EKTNEKFHQIEKEFS EVEGRIQDLEKYVE DTKIDLWSYNAELL VALENQHTIDLTD EMNKLFEKTRRQLR ENAEDMGNGCFKIY HKCDNACIESIRNGT YDHDVYRDEALNN RFQIKGVELKSGYK DWLWISFASCFLL CVVLLGFIMWACQR GNIRCNICI [SEQ ID NO.: 68]
H4 (D90302)	MLSIVI LFLLIA ENSS [SEQ ID NO.: 21]	QNYTGNPVIC MGHHAVANG TMVKTADDQ VEVVTAQELV ESQNLPELC [SEQ ID NO.: 37]	CVSKCHTDKG SLSTTKPFQNI SRIAVGDCPRY VKQGSLLKAT GMRNIPEKASR [SEQ ID NO.: 53]	GLFGAIAGFIENGW QGLIDGWYGFRHQ NAEGTGTAADLKST QAAIDQINGKLNRLI EKTNDKYHQIEKEF EQVEGRIQDLENYV EDTKIDLWSYNAEL LVALENQHTIDVTD SEMKNLFEFVRRQL RENAEDKGNCGFEI FHKCDNACIESIRNG TYDHDYRDEALNN RFQIQGVKLTQGYK DILWISFASISCFLLV ALLLAFILWACQNG NIRCQICI [SEQ ID NO.: 69]
H5 (X07826)	MERIV LLLAI VSLVKS [SEQ ID NO.: 22]	DQICIGYHAN KSTKQVDTIM EKNVTVTTHAQ DILERTHNGKLC [SEQ ID NO.: 38]	CDTKCQTPVG EINSSMPFHNI HPHTIGECPKY VKSDRLVLAT GLRNVPRKKR [SEQ ID NO.: 54]	GLFGAIAGFIEGGW QGMVDGWYGYHH SNEQSGYAADKES TQKAIDGITNKVNSI IDKMNTREFAVGKE FNNLERRVENLNKK MEDGFLDVWYTNV ELLVLMENERTLDF HDSNVNNLYDKVR LQLKDNARELGNGC FEPYHKCDNECMES VRNGTYDYPQYSEE ARLNREEISGVKLES MGVYQILSIYSTVAS SLALAIMIAGLSFW MCSNGSLQCRICI [SEQ ID NO.: 70]
H6 (D90303)	MIAIIV VAILA TAGRS [SEQ ID NO.: 23]	DKICIGYHAN NSTTQIDTILE KNVTVTHSVE LLENQKEERFC [SEQ ID NO.: 39]	CDATCQTVAG VLRNKTQFN VSPLWIGECPK YVKSESRLA TGLRNVPIETR [SEQ ID NO.: 55]	GLFGAIAGFIEGGW TGMIDGWYGYHHE NSQSGYAADREST QKAVDGIITNKVNSI DKMNTQFEAVDHE FSNLERRIDNLNKR MEDGFLDVWYTYNA ELLVLENERTLDEL HDANVKNLYERVK SQLRDNAMILGNGC FEFWHKCDECMES VKNGTYDYPKYQD ESKLNREQIESVKLE SLGVYQILAIYSTVS SSLVLVGLIIAVGLW MCSNGSMQCRICI [SEQ ID NO.: 71]

TABLE 1-continued

Exemplary Influenza A Hemagglutinin Sequences				
HA Subtype (Genbank No.)	Signal peptide	HA1 N-terminal Stem Segment	HA1 C-terminal Stem Segment	HA2 Domain
H7 (M24457)	MNTQI LVFAL VAVIP TNA [SEQ ID NO.: 24]	DKICLGHHAV SNGTKVNTLT ERGVEVVNAT ETVERTNIPKIC [SEQ ID NO.: 40]	CEGECYHSGG TITSRLPFQININ SRAVGKCPRY VKQESLLLAT GMKNVPEPSK KRKKR [SEQ ID NO.: 56]	GLFGAIAGFIENGW EGLVDGWYGFRRHQ NAQGEGETAADYKS TQSAIDQITGKLNRL IEKTNQQFELIDNEF TEVEKQIGNLINWT KDSITEVWSYNAEI VAMENQHTIDLADS EMNRLYERVRKQL RENAEEDGTGCFEIF HKDDDCMASIRNN TYDHSKYREEAMQ NRIQIDPVKLSSGYK DVILWFSFGASCFL LAIAMGLVVICVKN GNMRTICI [SEQ ID NO.: 72]
H8 (D90304)	MEKFI AIATL ASTNAY [SEQ ID NO.: 25]	DRICIGYQSN STDTVNTLIEQ NVPVTQTMEL VETEKHPAYC [SEQ ID NO.: 41]	CNTKCQTYAG AINSSKPFQNA SRHYMGCEPK YVKKASLRLA VGLRNTPSVEPR [SEQ ID NO.: 57]	GLFGAIAGFIEGGWS GMIDGWYGFHHSN SEGTGMAADQKST QEAIKIDITKNVNNIV DKMNRFEFVNHEF SEVEKRINMINDKID DQIEDLWAYNAELL VLENQKTLDEHDS NVKNLFDDEVKRRLS ANAIDAGNGCFDIL HKCDNECMETIKNG TYDHKEYEEEEAKLE RSKINGVKLEENTT YKILSIYSTVAASLC LAILIAGGLILGMQN GSCRCMFCI [SEQ ID NO.: 73]
H9 (D90305)	METK AIIAAL LMVTA ANA [SEQ ID NO.: 26]	DKICIGYQSTN STETVDTLTES NVPVTHTKEL LHTEHNGMLC [SEQ ID NO.: 42]	CVVQCQTEKG GLNTTLPFHNI SKYAFGNCPK YVGKSLKLP VGLRNVPAVS SR [SEQ ID NO.: 58]	GLFGAIAGFIEGGWP GLVAGWYGFQHSN DQGVGMAADKGST QKAIDKITSKVNII DKMNKQYEVIDHEF NELEARLNMINNKI DDQIQDIWAYNAEL LVLENQKTLDEHD ANVNNLYNKVKRA LGSNAVEDGNGCFE LYHKCDDQCMETIR NGTYDRQKYQEEER LERQKIEGVKLESEG TYKILTIYSTVASSL VLAMGFAAFLFWA MSNGSCRCNICI [SEQ ID NO.: 74]
H10 (M21647)	MYKV VVIIAL LGAVKG [SEQ ID NO.: 27]	LDRICLGHHA VANGTIVKTL TNEQEEVTNA TETVESTNLN KLC [SEQ ID NO.: 43]	CESKCFWRGG SINTKLPPQNL SPRTVGQCPK YVNQRSLLLA TGMRNVPEVV QGR [SEQ ID NO.: 59]	GLFGAIAGFIENGW EGMVDGWYGFRRHQ NAQGTGQAADYKS TQAAIDQITGKLNRL IEKTNTFESIESSEFS ETEHQIGNVINWTK DSITDIWTYNAE LLV AMENQHTIDMADSE MLNLYERVRKQLR QNAEEDGKGCFEIY HTCDDSCMESIRNN TYDHSQYREALLN RLNINPVKLSSGYK DIILWFSFGESCFVL LAVVMGLVFFCLKN GNMRTICI [SEQ ID NO.: 75]

TABLE 1-continued

Exemplary Influenza A Hemagglutinin Sequences				
HA Subtype (Genbank No.)	Signal peptide	HA1 N-terminal Stem Segment	HA1 C-terminal Stem Segment	HA2 Domain
H11 (D90306)	MEKTL LFAAIF LCVKA [SEQ ID NO.: 28]	DEICIGYLSNN STDKVDTIEN NVTVTSSVEL VETEHTGSFC [SEQ ID NO.: 44]	CSTKCQTEIGG INTNKSPhNV HRNTIGDCPK YVNVKSLKLA TGPRNVPAIASR [SEQ ID NO.: 60]	GLFGAIAAGFIEGGWP GLINGWYGFQHRDE EGTGIAADKESTQK AIDQITSKVNIVDR MNTNFESVQHEFSEI EERINQLSKHVDDS VVDIWSYNAQLLVL LENEKTLDLHDSNV RNLHEKVRRLKD NAKDEGNGCFTFYH KCDNKCIEVRNGT YDHKEFEESKINR QEIEGVKLDSSGNV YKILSIYSCIASSLVL AALIMGFMFWACS NGSCRTICI [SEQ ID NO.: 76]
H12 (D90307)	MEKFII LSTVL AASFAY [SEQ ID NO.: 29]	DKICIGYQTN STETVNTLSEQ NVPVTQVEEL VHRGIDPILC [SEQ ID NO.: 45]	CVTECQLNEG VMNTSKPFQ TSKHYIGKCPK YIPSGSLKLA GLRNVPPQVQDR [SEQ ID NO.: 61]	GLFGAIAAGFIEGGWP GLVAGWYGFQHQ AEGTGIAADRDSTQ RAIDNMQNKLNVI DKMNKQFEVVNHE FSEVESRINMINSKI DDQITDIWAYNAEL LVLLLENQKTLDEHD ANVRNLHDRVRRV LRENAIDTGDGCFEI LHKCDNNCMTIRN GTYNHKEYEESKI ERQKVGKVKLEENS TYKILSIYSSVASSL VLLLMIIIGGFIFGCQ NGNVRCTFCI [SEQ ID NO.: 77]
H13 (D90308)	MALN VIATL TLISVC VHA [SEQ ID NO.: 30]	DRICVGYLSTN SSERVDTLLEN GVPVTSSIDLIE TNHTGTYC [SEQ ID NO.: 46]	CNTKCQTSVG GINTNRFPQNI DKNALGDCPK YIKSGQLKLA GLRNVPAISNR [SEQ ID NO.: 62]	GLFGAIAAGFIEGGWP GLINGWYGFQHQ QGTGIAADKESTQK AIDQITTKINNIIDKM NGNYDSIRGEFNQV EKRIINMLADRIDDA VTDIWSYNAKLLVL LENDKTLDMHDAN VKNLHEQVRELKD NAIDEGNGCFELLH KCNDSCMETIRNGT YDHTEYAEESKLKR QEIDGIKKSSEDNVY KALSIYSCIASSVVL VGLILSFIMWACSSG NCRFNVC [SEQ ID NO.: 78]
H14 (M35997)	MIALIL VALAL SHTAYS [SEQ ID NO.: 31]	QITNGTTGNPII CLGHHAVENG TSVKTLTDNH VEVVSAKELV ETNHTDEL [SEQ ID NO.: 47]	CTSPCLTDKGS IQSDKPFQNV RIAIGNCPKYV KQGSMLATG MRNIPGKQAK [SEQ ID NO.: 63]	GLFGAIAAGFIENGW QGLIDGWYGFRRHQ NAEGTGTAADLKST QAAIDQINGKLNRLI EKTNEKYHQIEKEF EQVEGRIQDLEKYV EDTKIDLWSYNAEL LVALENQHTIDVTD SEMKNLFEVRRLQ RENAEDQNGCFEI FHQCDNNCIESIRNG TYDHNIRYDEAINN RIKINPVTLTMGYK DIILWISFSMSCFVF VALILGFVLWACQN GNIRCQICI [SEQ ID NO.: 79]

TABLE 1-continued

Exemplary Influenza A Hemagglutinin Sequences				
HA Subtype (Genbank No.)	Signal peptide	HA1 N-terminal Stem Segment	HA1 C-terminal Stem Segment	HA2 Domain
H15 (L43917)	MNTQI IVILVL GLSMV KS [SEQ ID NO.: 32]	DKICLGHHAV ANGTKVNTLT ERGVEVVNAT ETVEITGIDKVC [SEQ ID NO.: 48]	CEGECFYSGG TINSPLPFQNI SRAVGKCPRY VKQSSLPLAL GMKNVPEKIR TR [SEQ ID NO.: 64]	GLFGAIAAGFIENGW EGLIDGWYGFRRQN AQGGGTAAADYKST QAAIDQITGKLNRLI EKTNNQFELIDNEFT EVEQQIGNVINWTR DSLTEIWSYNALL VAMENQHTIDLADS EMNKLYERVRRQL RENAEEDGTGCFEIF HRCDDQCMESIRNN TYNHTEYRQALQN RIMINPVKLSSGYKD VILWFSFGASCVML LAIAMGLIFMCVK GNLRCTICI [SEQ ID NO.: 80]
H16 (EU293865)	MMIK VLYFLI IVLGR YSKA [SEQ ID NO.: 33]	DKICIGYLSNN SSDTVDTLTEN GVPVTSSVDL VETNHTGTYC [SEQ ID NO.: 49]	CNTKCQTSLG GINTNKTFQNI ERNALGDCPK YIKSGQLKLAT GLRNVPSIGER [SEQ ID NO.: 65]	GLFGAIAAGFIEGGWP GLINGWYGFQHQNE QGTGIAADKASTQK AINEITTKINNIIEKM NGNYDSIRGEFNQV EKINMLADRVDAA VTDIWSYNAKLLVL LENDRTLDLHDANV RNLHDQVKRALKS NAIDEGDGCFFLLH KCNDSCMETIRNGT YNHEDYREESQLKR QEIEGIKKTEDNVY KVLSTYSCIASSIVLV GLILAFIMWACSNG SCRFNVC [SEQ ID NO.: 81]

Table 1A, below, identifies useful HA1 N-terminal stem segments and HA1 C-terminal stem segments for the polypeptides and methods described herein.

TABLE 1A

Exemplary Influenza A Hemagglutinin Sequences		
HA Subtype (Genbank No.)	HA1 N-terminal Stem Segment	HA1 C-terminal Stem Segment
H1 PR8-H1N1 (EF467821.1) No Cys	DTICIGYHANNSTDVDT VLEKNVTVTHSVNLLD SHNGKL [SEQ ID NO.: 177]	NTKCQTPLGAINSSLPYQNIHPVTIGEC PKYVRS AKLRMTGLRNNPSIQSR [SEQ ID NO.: 226]
H1 PR8-H1N1 (EF467821.1) No Cys A1	DTICIGYHANNSTDVDT VLEKNVTVTHSVNLLD SHNGKL [SEQ ID NO.: 178]	TKCQTPLGAINSSLPYQNIHPVTIGEC KYVRS AKLRMTGLRNNPSIQSR [SEQ ID NO.: 227]
H1 PR8-H1N1 (EF467821.1) No Cys A3	DTICIGYHANNSTDVDT VLEKNVTVTHSVNLLD SHNGK [SEQ ID NO.: 179]	KCQTPLGAINSSLPYQNIHPVTIGEC YVRS AKLRMTGLRNNPSIQSR [SEQ ID NO.: 228]
H1 PR8-H1N1 (EF467821.1) PR8-CON-A	DTICIGYHANNSTDVDT VLEKNVTVTHSVNLLD SHNGKLCRLKC [SEQ ID NO.: 309]	CKCQTPLGAINSSLPYQNIHPVTIGEC KYVRS AKLRMTGLRNNPSIQSRG [SEQ ID NO.: 310]

TABLE 1A-continued

Exemplary Influenza A Hemagglutinin Sequences		
HA Subtype (Genbank No.)	HA1 N-terminal Stem Segment	HA1 C-terminal Stem Segment
H2 (L11136) No Cys	DQICIGYHSNNSTEKVDI ILERNVTVTTHAQNILEKT HNGKL [SEQ ID NO.: 180]	ETKQQTPLGAINTTLPFHNHPLTIGE CPKYVKSERLVLATGLRNVPIESR [SEQ ID NO.: 229]
H2 (L11136) No Cys Δ1	DQICIGYHSNNSTEKVDI ILERNVTVTTHAQNILEKT HNGKL [SEQ ID NO.: 181]	TKCQQTPLGAINTTLPFHNHPLTIGECP KYVKSERLVLATGLRNVPIESR [SEQ ID NO.: 230]
H2 (L11136) No Cys Δ3	DQICIGYHSNNSTEKVDI ILERNVTVTTHAQNILEKT HNGK [SEQ ID NO.: 182]	KCQQTPLGAINTTLPFHNHPLTIGECP KYVKSERLVLATGLRNVPIESR [SEQ ID NO.: 231]
H3 HK68-H3N2 (EF409245) PDB: 1HGU No Cys	QDLPGNDNSTATLCLGH HAVPNGTLVKITITDDQIE VTNATELVQSSSTGKI [SEQ ID NO.: 183]	ISECITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNKITYGAC PKYVKQNTLKLATGMRNVPEKQTR [SEQ ID NO.: 232]
H3 HK68-H3N2 (EF409245) PDB: 1HGU No Cys Δ1	QDLPGNDNSTATLCLGH HAVPNGTLVKITITDDQIE VTNATELVQSSSTGKI [SEQ ID NO.: 184]	SECITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNKITYGACP KYVKQNTLKLATGMRNVPEKQTR [SEQ ID NO.: 233]
H3 HK68-H3N2 (EF409245) PDB: 1HGU No Cys Δ3	QDLPGNDNSTATLCLGH HAVPNGTLVKITITDDQIE VTNATELVQSSSTGK [SEQ ID NO.: 185]	ECITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNKITYGACP KYVKQNTLKLATGMRNVPEKQTR [SEQ ID NO.: 234]
H3 HK68-H3N2 PDB: 1HGU (EF409245) HK68-CON-A	STATLCLGHHAVPNGTL VKITITDDQIEVTNATELV QSSSTGKIC [SEQ ID NO.: 308]	CISECITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNKITYGA CPKYVKQNTLKLATGMRNVPEKQTR [SEQ ID NO.: 52]
H4 (D90302) No Cys	QNYTGNPVICMGHHA ANGTMVKTLADDQVEV VTAQELVESQNLPEL [SEQ ID NO.: 186]	VSKCHTDKGSLSSTTKPFQNISRIAVGD CPRYVKQGSCLKLATGMRNIPEKASR [SEQ ID NO.: 235]
H4 (D90302) No Cys Δ1	QNYTGNPVICMGHHA ANGTMVKTLADDQVEV VTAQELVESQNLPEL [SEQ ID NO.: 187]	SKCHTDKGSLSSTTKPFQNISRIAVGDC PRYVKQGSCLKLATGMRNIPEKASR [SEQ ID NO.: 236]
H4 (D90302) No Cys Δ3	QNYTGNPVICMGHHA ANGTMVKTLADDQVEV VTAQELVESQNLPE [SEQ ID NO.: 188]	KCHTDKGSLSSTTKPFQNISRIAVGDCP RYVKQGSCLKLATGMRNIPEKASR [SEQ ID NO.: 237]
H5 (X07826) No Cys	DQICIGYHANKSTKQVD TIMEKNVTVTTHAQDILE RTHNGKL [SEQ ID NO.: 189]	DTKQTPVGEINSSMPFHNIHPHTIGE CPKYVKSDRLVLATGLRNVPIQRKR [SEQ ID NO.: 238]
H5 (X07826) No Cys Δ1	DQICIGYHANKSTKQVD TIMEKNVTVTTHAQDILE RTHNGKL [SEQ ID NO.: 190]	TKCQTPVGEINSSMPFHNIHPHTIGECP KYVKSDRLVLATGLRNVPIQRKR [SEQ ID NO.: 239]
H5 (X07826) No Cys Δ3	DQICIGYHANKSTKQVD TIMEKNVTVTTHAQDILE RTHNGK [SEQ ID NO.: 191]	KCQTPVGEINSSMPFHNIHPHTIGECPK YVKSDRLVLATGLRNVPIQRKR [SEQ ID NO.: 240]
H6 (D90303) No Cys	DKICIGYHANNSTTQIDT ILEKNVTVTHSVELLENQ KEERF [SEQ ID NO.: 192]	DATCQTVAGVLRNKTQFQNVSPWIG ECPKYVKSESLRLATGLRNVPIETR [SEQ ID NO.: 241]

TABLE 1A-continued

Exemplary Influenza A Hemagglutinin Sequences		
HA Subtype (Genbank No.)	HA1 N-terminal Stem Segment	HA1 C-terminal Stem Segment
H6 (D90303) No Cys Δ1	DKICIGYHANNSTTQIDT ILEKNVTVTTHSVELLENQ KEERF [SEQ ID NO.: 193]	ATCQTVAGVLRNKTQNVSPWLWIGE CPKYVKSESLRLATGLRNVPIETR [SEQ ID NO.: 242]
H6 (D90303) No Cys Δ3	DKICIGYHANNSTTQIDT ILEKNVTVTTHSVELLENQ KEER [SEQ ID NO.: 194]	TCQTVAGVLRNKTQNVSPWLWIGEC PKYVKSESLRLATGLRNVPIETR [SEQ ID NO.: 243]
H7 (M24457) No Cys	DKICLGHHAVSNGTKVN TLTERGVEVVNATETVE RTNIPKI [SEQ ID NO.: 195]	EGECYHSGGTITSRLPFQINNSRAVGK CPRYVKQESLLLATGMKNVPEPSKKR KKR [SEQ ID NO.: 244]
H7 (M24457) No Cys Δ1	DKICLGHHAVSNGTKVN TLTERGVEVVNATETVE RTNIPKI [SEQ ID NO.: 196]	GECYHSGGTITSRLPFQINNSRAVGKC PRYVKQESLLLATGMKNVPEPSKKRK KR [SEQ ID NO.: 245]
H7 (M24457) No Cys Δ3	DKICLGHHAVSNGTKVN TLTERGVEVVNATETVE RTNIPK [SEQ ID NO.: 197]	ECYHSGGTITSRLPFQINNSRAVGKCP RYVKQESLLLATGMKNVPEPSKKRKKR [SEQ ID NO.: 246]
H8 (D90304) No Cys	DRICIGYQSNNSTDVTNT LIEQNVPTQTMELVET EKHPAY [SEQ ID NO.: 198]	NTKCQTYAGAINSSKPFQNASRHYMG ECPKYVKASRLAVGLRNTPSVEPR [SEQ ID NO.: 247]
H8 (D90304) No Cys Δ1	DRICIGYQSNNSTDVTNT LIEQNVPTQTMELVET EKHPAY [SEQ ID NO.: 199]	TKCQTYAGAINSSKPFQNASRHYMGE CPKYVKASRLAVGLRNTPSVEPR [SEQ ID NO.: 248]
H8 (D90304) No Cys Δ3	DRICIGYQSNNSTDVTNT LIEQNVPTQTMELVET EKHPA [SEQ ID NO.: 200]	KCQTYAGAINSSKPFQNASRHYMGEC PKYVKASRLAVGLRNTPSVEPR [SEQ ID NO.: 249]
H9 (D90305) No Cys	DKICIGYQSTNSTETVDT LTESNVPVTHTKELLHTE HNGML [SEQ ID NO.: 201]	VVQCQTEKGGNLTTLPPHNISKYAFG NCPKYVGKSLKLPVGLRNPVAVSSR [SEQ ID NO.: 250]
H9 (D90305) No Cys Δ1	DKICIGYQSTNSTETVDT LTESNVPVTHTKELLHTE HNGML [SEQ ID NO.: 202]	VQCQTEKGGNLTTLPPHNISKYAFGN CPKYVGKSLKLPVGLRNPVAVSSR [SEQ ID NO.: 251]
H9 (D90305) No Cys Δ3	DKICIGYQSTNSTETVDT LTESNVPVTHTKELLHTE HNGM [SEQ ID NO.: 203]	QCQTEKGGNLTTLPPHNISKYAFGNCP KYVGKSLKLPVGLRNPVAVSSR [SEQ ID NO.: 252]
H10 (M21647) No Cys	LDRICLGHHAVANGTIV KTLTNEQEEVTNATETV ESTNLNKL [SEQ ID NO.: 204]	ESKCFWRGGSINTKLPFQNLSPRTVGQ CPKYVNQRSLLLATGMRNVPEVVQGR [SEQ ID NO.: 253]
H10 (M21647) No Cys Δ1	LDRICLGHHAVANGTIV KTLTNEQEEVTNATETV ESTNLNKL [SEQ ID NO.: 205]	SKCFWRGGSINTKLPFQNLSPRTVGQC PKYVNQRSLLLATGMRNVPEVVQGR [SEQ ID NO.: 254]
H10 (M21647) No Cys Δ3	LDRICLGHHAVANGTIV KTLTNEQEEVTNATETV ESTNLNK [SEQ ID NO.: 206]	KCFWRGGSINTKLPFQNLSPRTVGQCP KYVNQRSLLLATGMRNVPEVVQGR [SEQ ID NO.: 255]

TABLE 1A-continued

Exemplary Influenza A Hemagglutinin Sequences		
HA Subtype (Genbank No.)	HA1 N-terminal Stem Segment	HA1 C-terminal Stem Segment
H11 (D90306) No Cys	DEICIGYLSNNSTDKVDT IIENNVTVTSSVELVETE HTGSF [SEQ ID NO.: 207]	STKCQTEIGGINTNKS FHNVHRNTIGD CPKYVNVKSLKLATGPRNVPAIASR [SEQ ID NO.: 256]
H11 (D90306) No Cys Δ1	DEICIGYLSNNSTDKVDT IIENNVTVTSSVELVETE HTGSF [SEQ ID NO.: 208]	TKCQTEIGGINTNKS FHNVHRNTIGDC PKYVNVKSLKLATGPRNVPAIASR [SEQ ID NO.: 257]
H11 (D90306) No Cys Δ3	DEICIGYLSNNSTDKVDT IIENNVTVTSSVELVETE HTGS [SEQ ID NO.: 209]	KCQTEIGGINTNKS FHNVHRNTIGDCP KYVNVKSLKLATGPRNVPAIASR [SEQ ID NO.: 258]
H12 (D90307) No Cys	DKICIGYQTNNSTETVNT LSEQNVPVTQVEELVHR GIDPIL [SEQ ID NO.: 210]	VTECQLNEGVMNTSKPFQNTSKHYIG KCPKYIPSGSLKLAIGLRNVQPQVQDR [SEQ ID NO.: 259]
H12 (D90307) No Cys Δ1	DKICIGYQTNNSTETVNT LSEQNVPVTQVEELVHR GIDPIL [SEQ ID NO.: 211]	TECQLNEGVMNTSKPFQNTSKHYIGK CPKYIPSGSLKLAIGLRNVQPQVQDR [SEQ ID NO.: 260]
H12 (D90307) No Cys Δ3	DKICIGYQTNNSTETVNT LSEQNVPVTQVEELVHR GIDPI [SEQ ID NO.: 212]	ECQLNEGVMNTSKPFQNTSKHYIGKC PKYIPSGSLKLAIGLRNVQPQVQDR [SEQ ID NO.: 261]
H13 (D90308) No Cys	DRICVGYLSTNSSERVDT LLENGVPVTSSIDLIE TN HTGTY [SEQ ID NO.: 213]	NTKCQTSVGGINTNRTFQNDKNALG DCPKYIKSGQLKLATGLRNVPAISNR [SEQ ID NO.: 262]
H13 (D90308) No Cys Δ1	DRICVGYLSTNSSERVDT LLENGVPVTSSIDLIE TN HTGTY [SEQ ID NO.: 214]	TKCQTSVGGINTNRTFQNDKNALGD CPKYIKSGQLKLATGLRNVPAISNR [SEQ ID NO.: 263]
H13 (D90308) No Cys Δ3	DRICVGYLSTNSSERVDT LLENGVPVTSSIDLIE TN HTGT [SEQ ID NO.: 215]	KCQTSVGGINTNRTFQNDKNALGDC PKYIKSGQLKLATGLRNVPAISNR [SEQ ID NO.: 264]
H14 (M35997) No Cys	QITNGTTGNPIICLGHHA VENGTSVKTLTDNHVEV VSAKELVETNHTDEL [SEQ ID NO.: 216]	TSPCLTDKGSIQSDKPFQNVSRIGNC PKYVKQGSMLLATGMRNIPGKQAK [SEQ ID NO.: 265]
H14 (M35997) No Cys Δ1	QITNGTTGNPIICLGHHA VENGTSVKTLTDNHVEV VSAKELVETNHTDEL [SEQ ID NO.: 217]	SPCLTDKGSIQSDKPFQNVSRIGNCP KYVKQGSMLLATGMRNIPGKQAK [SEQ ID NO.: 266]
H14 (M35997) No Cys Δ3	QITNGTTGNPIICLGHHA VENGTSVKTLTDNHVEV VSAKELVETNHTDE [SEQ ID NO.: 218]	PCLTDKGSIQSDKPFQNVSRIGNCPK YVKQGSMLLATGMRNIPGKQAK [SEQ ID NO.: 267]
H15 (L43917) No Cys	DKICLGHHAVANGTKV NTLTERGVVVNATETV EITGIDKV [SEQ ID NO.: 219]	EGECFYSGGTINSPLPFQNIDSRAVGK CPRYVKQSSLPLALGMKNVPEKIRTR [SEQ ID NO.: 268]
H15 (L43917) No Cys Δ1	DKICLGHHAVANGTKV NTLTERGVVVNATETV EITGIDKV [SEQ ID NO.: 220]	GECFYSGGTINSPLPFQNIDSRAVGKC PRYVKQSSLPLALGMKNVPEKIRTR [SEQ ID NO.: 269]

TABLE 1A-continued

Exemplary Influenza A Hemagglutinin Sequences		
HA Subtype (Genbank No.)	HA1 N-terminal Stem Segment	HA1 C-terminal Stem Segment
H15 (L43917) No Cys Δ3	DKICLGHHAVANGTKV NTLTERGVEVVNATETV EITGIDK [SEQ ID NO.: 221]	ECFYSGGTINSPLPFQNIIDSRAVGKCP RYVKQSSPLALGMKNVPEKIRTR [SEQ ID NO.: 270]
H16 (EU293865) No Cys	DKICIGYLSNNSSDVTDT LTENGVPVTSSVDLVET NHTGTY [SEQ ID NO.: 222]	NTKCQTSLGGINTNKTQNIERNALGD CPKYIKSGQLKLATGLRNVPSIGER [SEQ ID NO.: 271]
H16 (EU293865) No Cys Δ1	DKICIGYLSNNSSDVTDT LTENGVPVTSSVDLVET NHTGTY [SEQ ID NO.: 223]	TKCQTSLGGINTNKTQNIERNALGDC PKYIKSGQLKLATGLRNVPSIGER [SEQ ID NO.: 272]
H16 (EU293865) No Cys Δ3	DKICIGYLSNNSSDVTDT LTENGVPVTSSVDLVET NHTGT [SEQ ID NO.: 224]	KCQTSLGGINTNKTQNIERNALGDCP KYIKSGQLKLATGLRNVPSIGER [SEQ ID NO.: 273]

25

Table 2, below, identifies putative stem domains, luminal domains, transmembrane domains and cytoplasmic domains of HA2 polypeptides.

TABLE 2

Exemplary Influenza A Hemagglutinin Sequences				
HA2 domain Subtype (Genbank No.)	Stem domain	Luminal domain	Transmembrane domain	Cytoplasmic domain
H1 PR8-H1N1 (EF467821.1)	GLFGAIAGFIEGGWT GMIDGWYGYHHQNE QSGGYAADQKSTQN AINGITNKVNTVIEK MNIQFTAVGKEFNKL EKRMENTLNKKVDDG FLDIWTYNAELLVLL ENERTLDFHDSNVKN LYEKVKSQKLKNAK EIGNGCFFEFYHKCDN ECMESVRNGTYDYP KYSEESKLNREKVDG VKLES [SEQ ID NO.: 82]	MGIYQ [SEQ ID NO.: 98]	ILAIYSTVASSL VLLVSLGAISF WMCS [SEQ ID NO.: 114]	NGSLQCRI CI [SEQ ID NO.: 130]
H2 (L11136)	GLFGAIAGFIEGGWQ GMIDGWYGYHHSND QSGGYAADKESTQK AIDGITNRVNSVIEK MNTQFEAVGKEFSNL EKRLNENLNKKMEDG FLDVWTYNAELLVL MENERTLDFHDSNV KNLYDRVRMQLRDN AKELGNGCFFEFYHKC DDECMNSVKNGTYD YPKYEEESKLNREI KGVKLSN [SEQ ID NO.: 83]	MGVYQ [SEQ ID NO.: 99]	ILAIYATVAGSL SLAIMIAGISLW MCS [SEQ ID NO.: 115]	NGSLQCRI CI [SEQ ID NO.: 131]
H3 HK68-H3N2 (EF409245) PDB: 1HGT	GLFGAIAGFIENGWE GMIDGWYGFRRHNS EGTGQAADLKSTQA AIDQINGKLN RVIEKT NEKPHQIEKEFSEVE GRIQDLEKYVEDTKI DLWSYNAELLVALE	SGYKD [SEQ ID NO.: 100]	WILWISFAISCF LLCVLLGFIM WACQ [SEQ ID NO.: 116]	RGNIRCNI CI [SEQ ID NO.: 132]

TABLE 2-continued

Exemplary Influenza A Hemagglutinin Sequences				
HA2 domain Subtype (Genbank No.)	Stem domain	Luminal domain	Transmembrane domain	Cytoplasmic domain
	NQHTIDLTDSMNKL FEKTRRLRENAED MGNGCFKIYHKCDN ACIESIRNGTYDHDV YRDEALNNRFQIKGV ELK [SEQ ID NO.: 84]			
H4 (D90302)	GLFGAIAGFIEGGWQ GLIDGWYGFRRHNA EGTGTAADLKSTQA AIDQINGKLNRLIEKT NDKYHQIEKEFEQVE GRIQDLENYVEDTKI DLWSYNAELLVALE NQHTIDVTDSEMNKL FERVRRQLRENAEDK GNGCFEIFHKCDNNC IESIRNGTYDHDYRD EAINNRFQIQGVKLT [SEQ ID NO.: 85]	QGYKD [SEQ ID NO.: 101]	IILWISFSISCFL VALLLAFILWA CQ [SEQ ID NO.: 117]	NGNIRCQI CI [SEQ ID NO.: 133]
H5 (X07826)	GLFGAIAGFIEGGWQ GMVDGWYGYHHSN EQSGGYAADKSTQ KAIDGITNKVNSIIDK MNTRFEAVGKEFNN LERRVENLNKKMED GFLDVWTYNVELLV LMENERTLDFHDSNV NNLYDKVRLQLKDN ARELGNGCFEFYHKC DNECMESVRNGTYD YPQYSEEARLNREEIS GVKLES [SEQ ID NO.: 86]	MGVYQ [SEQ ID NO.: 102]	ILSIYSTVASSL ALAIMIAGLSF WMCS [SEQ ID NO.: 118]	NGSLQCRI CI [SEQ ID NO.: 134]
H6 (D90303)	GLFGAIAGFIEGGWT GMIDGWYGYHHNS QSGGYAADRESTQK AVDGITNKVNSIIDK MNTQFEAVDHEFSNL ERRIDNLNKRMEGDF LDVWTYNAELLVLL ENERTLDLHDANVK NLYERVKSQLRDNA MILGNGCFEFWHKC DDECMEVKNNGTYD YPKYQDESKLNRQEI ESVKLES [SEQ ID NO.: 87]	LGVYQ [SEQ ID NO.: 103]	ILAIYSTVSSSL VLVGLIIAVGL WMCS [SEQ ID NO.: 119]	NGSMQCR ICI [SEQ ID NO.: 135]
H7 (M24457)	GLFGAIAGFIEGGWE GLVDGWYGFRRHNA QGEFTAADYKSTQS AIDQITGKLNRLIEKT NQQFELIDNEFTEVE KQIGNLINWTKDSITE VWSYNAELIVAMEN QHTIDLADSEMNRLY ERVRRQLRENAEED GTGCFEIFHKCDDDC MASIRNNTYDHSKYR EEAMQNRIQIDPVKLS [SEQ ID NO.: 88]	SGYKD [SEQ ID NO.: 104]	VILWFSFGASCF LLLAIAMGLVFI CVK [SEQ ID NO.: 120]	NGNMRCT ICI [SEQ ID NO.: 136]
H8 (D90304)	GLFGAIAGFIEGGWS GMIDGWYGFHHNS EGTGMAADQKSTQE AIDKITNKVNNIVDK MNRFEFVVNHEFSEV EKIRINMINDKIDDQIE DLWAYNAELLVLE	NTTYK [SEQ ID NO.: 105]	ILSIYSTVAASL CLAILIAGGLIL GMQ [SEQ ID NO.: 121]	NGSCRCM FCI [SEQ ID NO.: 137]

TABLE 2-continued

Exemplary Influenza A Hemagglutinin Sequences				
HA2 domain Subtype (Genbank No.)	Stem domain	Luminal domain	Transmembrane domain	Cytoplasmic domain
	NQKTLDEHDSNVKN LFDEVKRRLSANAID AGNGCFDILHKCDNE CMETIKNGTYDHKE YEEAKLERSKINGV KLEE [SEQ ID NO.: 89]			
H9 (D90305)	GLFGAIAGFIEGGWP GLVAGWYGFQHSND QGVGMAADKGSTQK AIDKITSKVNIIIDKM NKQYEVIDHEFNELE ARLNMINNKIDDQIQ DIWAYNAELLVLEEN QKTLDEHDANVNNL YNKVKRALGSSNAVE DGNGCFELYHKCDD QCMETIRNGTYDRQ KYQEESSLERQKIEG VKLES [SEQ ID NO.: 90]	EGTYK [SEQ ID NO.: 106]	ILTIYSTVASSL VLAMGFAPFLF WAMS [SEQ ID NO.: 122]	NGSCRCNI CI [SEQ ID NO.: 138]
H10 (M21647)	GLFGAIAGFIENGWE GMVDGWYGFRRQN AQGTGQAADYKSTQ AAIDQITGKLNRLIEK TNTEFESIESEFSETEH QIGNVINWTKDSITDI WTYNAELLVAMENQ HTIDMADSEMLNLYE RVRKQLRQNAEEDG KGCFEIYHTCDDSCM ESIRNNTYDHSQYRE EALLNRLNINPVKLS [SEQ ID NO.: 91]	SGYKD [SEQ ID NO.: 107]	IILWFSGESCF VLLAVVMGLV FFCLK [SEQ ID NO.: 123]	NGNMRCCT ICI [SEQ ID NO.: 139]
H11 (D90306)	GLFGAIAGFIEGGWP GLINGWYGFQHRDE EGTGIAADKESTQKA IDQITSKVNINVIDRM NTNFESVQHEFSEIEE RINQLSKHVDDSVVD IWSYNAQLLVLENE KTLDLHDSNVRNLHE KVRMLKDNADKDEG NGCFTFYHKCDNKCI ERVRNGTYDHKEFEE ESKINRQIEGVKLDSS [SEQ ID NO.: 92]	GNVYK [SEQ ID NO.: 108]	ILSIYSCIASSLV LAALIMGFMFW ACS [SEQ ID NO.: 124]	NGSCRCCTI CI [SEQ ID NO.: 140]
H12 (D90307)	GLFGAIAGFIEGGWP GLVAGWYGFQHQNA EGTGIAADRDSTQRA IDNMQNKLNNVIDK MNKQFEVVNHEFSE VESRINMINSKIDDQI TDIWAYNAELLVLE NQKTLDEHDANVRN LHDRVRRVLRENAID TGDGCFEILHKCDNN CMDTIRNGTYNHKE YEEESKIERQKVNGV KLEE [SEQ ID NO.: 93]	NSTYK [SEQ ID NO.: 109]	ILSIYSSVASSLV LLLMIIGGFIFG CQN [SEQ ID NO.: 125]	GNVRCCTF CI [SEQ ID NO.: 141]
H13 (D90308)	GLFGAIAGFIEGGWP GLINGWYGFQHQNE QGTGIAADKESTQKA IDQITTKINNIIIDKMN GNYDSIRGEFNVQVEK RINMLADRIDDAVTD IWSYNAKLLVLEND	DNVYK [SEQ ID NO.: 110]	ALSIYSCIASSV VLVGLILSFIM WACSS [SEQ ID NO.: 126]	GNCRFNV CI [SEQ ID NO.: 142]

TABLE 2-continued

Exemplary Influenza A Hemagglutinin Sequences				
HA2 domain Subtype (Genbank No.)	Stem domain	Luminal domain	Transmembrane domain	Cytoplasmic domain
	KTLDMDHDANVKNLH EQVRELKDNAIDEG NGCFELLHKCNDS METIRNGTYDHTEYA EESKLKRQEIDGIKLLK SE [SEQ ID NO.: 94]			
H14 (M35997)	GLFGAIAGFIENGWQ GLIDGWYGFRRHQA EGTGTAADLKSTQA AIDQINGKLNRLIEKT NEKYHQIEKEFEQVE GRIQDLEKYVEDTKI DLWSYNAELLVALE NQHTIDVTDSEMNKL FERVRRQLRENAEDQ GNGCFEIPFHQCDNNC IESIRNGTYDHNIRYRD EAINNRKINPVTLT [SEQ ID NO.: 95]	MGYKD [SEQ ID NO.: 111]	IILWISFSMSCF VFVALILGFVL WACQ [SEQ ID NO.: 127]	NGNIRCQI CI [SEQ ID NO.: 143]
H15 (L43917)	GLFGAIAGFIENGWE GLIDGWYGFRRHQA QGQGTAAADYKSTQA AIDQITGKLNRLIEKT NKQFELIDNEFTEVE QQIGNVINWTRDSL EIWSYNAELLVAME NQHTIDLADSEMNKL YERVRRQLRENAEED GTGCFEIPHRCDDQC MESIRNNTYNHTEYR QEALQNRIMINPVKLS [SEQ ID NO.: 96]	SGYKD [SEQ ID NO.: 112]	VILWFSPGASC VMLLAIAMGLI FMCVKN [SEQ ID NO.: 128]	GNLRCTICI [SEQ ID NO.: 144]
H16 (EU293865)	GLFGAIAGFIEGGWP GLINGWYGFQHQNE QGTGIAADKASTQKA INEITTKINNIEKMNG NYDSIRGEFNPQVEKR INMLADRVDVAVDI WSYNAKLLVLEND RTLDLHDANVRNLH DQVKRALKSNAIDEG DGCFFLLHKCNDS METIRNGTYNHEDYR EESQLKRQIEIGIKLLK TE [SEQ ID NO.: 97]	DNVYK [SEQ ID NO.: 113]	VLSIYSCIASSIV LVGLILAFIMW ACS [SEQ ID NO.: 129]	NGSCRPN VCI [SEQ ID NO.: 145]

In certain embodiments, the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides comprise one or more immunogenic epitopes in the tertiary or quaternary structure of an influenza hemagglutinin polypeptide.

In certain embodiments, the HA1 N-terminal stem segment comprises the amino acid sequence  $A_{17}$ - $A_{18}$ -(Xaa)<sub>n</sub>- $A_{38}$  (SEQ ID NO:146), wherein

$A_{17}$  is Y or H;

$A_{18}$  is H, L, or Q;

(Xaa)<sub>n</sub> represents a sequence of 18-20 amino acid residues; and

$A_{38}$  is H, S, Q, T or N.

In certain embodiments, the HA1 C-terminal stem segment comprises the amino acid sequence  $A_{291}$ - $A_{292}$  (SEQ ID NO:147), wherein

$A_{291}$  is T, S, N, D, P or K; and

$A_{292}$  is L, M, K or R.

In certain embodiments, the HA2 domain comprises the amino acid sequence  $A_{18}$ - $A_{19}$ - $A_{20}$ - $A_{21}$  (SEQ ID NO:148), wherein

$A_{18}$  is V or I;

$A_{19}$  is D, N or A;

$A_{20}$  is G, and

$A_{21}$  is W.

In certain embodiments, the HA2 domain comprises the amino acid sequence  $A_{38}$ - $A_{39}$ - $A_{40}$ - $A_{41}$ - $A_{42}$ - $A_{43}$ - $A_{44}$ - $A_{45}$ - $A_{46}$ - $A_{47}$ - $A_{48}$ - $A_{49}$ - $A_{50}$ - $A_{51}$ - $A_{52}$ - $A_{53}$ - $A_{54}$ - $A_{55}$ - $A_{56}$  (SEQ ID NO:149), wherein

$A_{38}$  is K, Q, R, L or Y;

$A_{39}$  is any amino acid residue;

$A_{40}$  is any amino acid residue;

$A_{41}$  is T;

$A_{42}$  is Q;

$A_{43}$  is any amino acid residue;

43

A<sub>44</sub> is A;  
 A<sub>45</sub> is I;  
 A<sub>46</sub> is D;  
 A<sub>47</sub> is any amino acid residue;  
 A<sub>48</sub> is I, V or M;  
 A<sub>49</sub> is T, Q or N;  
 A<sub>50</sub> is any amino acid residue;  
 A<sub>51</sub> is K;  
 A<sub>52</sub> is V or L;  
 A<sub>53</sub> is N;  
 A<sub>54</sub> is any amino acid residue;  
 A<sub>55</sub> is V, I or L; and  
 A<sub>56</sub> is V or I.

In certain embodiments, the influenza stem domain polypeptides comprise two amino acid sequences selected from SEQ ID NOS:146-149. In certain embodiments, the influenza stem domain polypeptides comprise three amino acid sequences selected from SEQ ID NOS:146-149. In certain embodiments, the influenza stem domain polypeptides comprise four amino acid sequences selected from SEQ ID NOS:146-149.

In certain embodiments, the HA1 N-terminal stem segments are based on an influenza B hemagglutinin. In certain embodiments, the HA1 N-terminal stem segment is selected from SEQ ID NOS:154-157, presented in Table 3 below.

In certain embodiments, the HA1 C-terminal stem segments are based on an influenza B hemagglutinin. In certain embodiments, the HA1 C-terminal stem segment is selected from SEQ ID NOS:158-159, presented in Table 3 below.

In certain embodiments, the HA2 stem domains are based on an influenza B hemagglutinin. Exemplary residues for the end of an N-terminal stem segment and the end of a C-terminal stem segment of an influenza B hemagglutinin are indicated in FIG. 2. In certain embodiments, the HA2 stem domain is according to SEQ ID NO:160, presented in Tables 3 and 4 below.

In particular embodiments, the boundaries of the influenza B virus HA1 N-terminal stem segment and influenza B virus HA1 C-terminal segment are defined with respect to three pairs of amino acid residues: Arg<sub>50</sub> and Ser<sub>277</sub>; Ala<sub>66</sub> and Trp<sub>271</sub>; and Lys<sub>80</sub> and Ser<sub>277</sub>. The residue numbers are based on the numbering of the B-HA from influenza virus B as described in Protein Data Bank accession No. 3BT6. The amino acid sequence corresponding to the X-ray crystal structure of the B-HA protein in Protein Data Bank accession No. 3BT6 is aligned with representative H1 and H3 amino acid sequence and shown in FIG. 2. Positions of the three pairs of residues are also highlighted in FIG. 2.

In certain embodiments, an influenza B virus HA1 N-terminal stem segment starts at residue 1 (based on numbering of an influenza B virus HA1 subunit as in PDB file 3BT6) and ends at Arg<sub>50</sub>. In certain embodiments, an influenza B virus HA1 N-terminal stem segment starts at residue 1 and ends at Ala<sub>66</sub>. In some embodiments, an influenza B virus HA1 N-terminal stem segment starts at residue 1 and ends at Lys<sub>80</sub>. In some embodiments, an influenza B virus N-terminal stem segment starts at residue 1 and ends at Arg<sub>80</sub>.

In some embodiments, an influenza B virus HA1 N-terminal stem segment has an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NOS:154-157, as illustrated in TABLE 3. In some embodiments, an influenza B virus HA1 N-terminal stem segment has an amino acid sequence that is at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96% or 98% identical to any one of the amino acid sequences of any one of SEQ ID NOS:154-157.

In some embodiments, an influenza B virus HA1 N-terminal stem segment has an amino acid sequence that is at least

44

70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96% or 98% identical to the amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO:154, which corresponds to residues 1-50 of the influenza B virus HA1.

In some embodiments, an influenza B virus HA1 N-terminal stem segment has an amino acid sequence that is at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96% or 98% identical to the amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO:155, which corresponds to residues 1-66 of the influenza B virus HA1.

In some embodiments, an influenza B virus HA1 N-terminal stem segment has an amino acid sequence that is at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96% or 98% identical to the amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO:156, which corresponds to residues 1-80 of the influenza B virus HA1.

In some embodiments, an influenza B virus HA1 N-terminal stem segment has an amino acid sequence that is at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96% or 98% identical to the amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO:157, which corresponds to residues 1-80 of the influenza B virus HA1.

In some embodiments, an influenza B virus HA1 C-terminal stem segment has an amino acid sequence that starts at Ser<sub>277</sub> residue or Trp<sub>271</sub>, or corresponding residues in other influenza B virus HA subtypes.

In some embodiments, an influenza B virus HA1 C-terminal stem segment has an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NOS:158-159, as illustrated in TABLE 3. In some embodiments, an influenza B virus HA1 C-terminal stem segment has an amino acid sequence that is at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96% or 98% identical to SEQ ID NO:158, which correspond to residues 277-344 of influenza B virus HA1. In some embodiments, an influenza B virus HA1 C-terminal stem segment has an amino acid sequence that is at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96% or 98% identical to SEQ ID NO:159, which correspond to residues 271-344 of influenza B virus HA1.

In some embodiments, an influenza B virus HA1 C-terminal stem segment starts at residue-276, residue-275, residue-274, residue-273, or residue-272. In other embodiments, an influenza B virus HA1 C-terminal stem segment starts at residue-278, residue-279, residue-280, residue-281, or residue-282.

In certain embodiments, the influenza B virus HA2 domain is in tertiary or quaternary association with the influenza B virus HA1 domain through the influenza B virus HA1 N-terminal segment, the influenza B virus HA1 C-terminal segment, or both.

In some embodiments, the influenza B virus HA1 C-terminal segment and the influenza B virus HA2 subunit are covalently linked. For example, at its C-terminus (e.g., at the ending residue of the second sequence), the influenza B virus HA1 C-terminal segment is covalently linked to the influenza B virus HA2 domain in such embodiments. In some embodiments, the influenza B virus HA1 C-terminal segment and influenza B virus HA2 domain form a continuous polypeptide chain.

In some embodiments, the influenza B virus HA2 domain has the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:160 or 161, as illustrated in TABLE 3 or 4. In some embodiments, the amino acid sequence of the HA2 domain is at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96% or 98% identical to any one of SEQ ID NOS:160-161.

In certain embodiments, the influenza B stem domain polypeptides comprise a signal peptide. The signal peptide can be any signal peptide deemed suitable to those of skill in the art, including any signal peptide described herein. In certain embodiments, the signal peptide is at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96% or 98% identical to any of SEQ

45

ID NOS:150-153. In certain embodiments, the signal peptide is according to any of SEQ ID NOS:150-153.

In certain embodiments, the influenza B stem domain polypeptides comprise a luminal domain. The luminal domain can be any luminal domain deemed suitable to those of skill in the art, including any luminal domain described herein. In certain embodiments, the luminal is at least 60% or 80%, identical to SEQ ID NO:162. In certain embodiments, the luminal domain is according to SEQ ID NO:162.

In certain embodiments, the influenza B stem domain polypeptides comprise a transmembrane domain. The transmembrane domain can be any transmembrane domain deemed suitable to those of skill in the art, including any

46

transmembrane domain described herein. In certain embodiments, the transmembrane domain is at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96% or 98% identical to SEQ ID NO:163. In certain embodiments, the transmembrane domain is according to SEQ ID NO:163.

In certain embodiments, the influenza B stem domain polypeptides comprise a cytoplasmic domain. The cytoplasmic domain can be any cytoplasmic domain deemed suitable to those of skill in the art, including any cytoplasmic domain described herein. In certain embodiments, the cytoplasmic domain is at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96% or 98% identical to SEQ ID NO:164. In certain embodiments, the cytoplasmic domain is according to SEQ ID NO:164.

TABLE 3

Exemplary Influenza B Hemagglutinin Sequences				
HA construct variants	Signal peptide	HA1 N-terminal Stem Segment	HA1 C-terminal Stem Segment	HA2 Domain
Arg50-Ser277	MKAIIVILMV VTSNA [SEQ ID NO.: 150]	DRICTGITSSNS PHVVKATATQG EVNVTGVIPLT TTPTKSHFANL KGTETR [SEQ ID NO.: 154]	SKVIKGSPLPI GEADCLHEKY GGLNKSHPYY TGEHAKAIGN CPIWVKTPCLK ANGTKYRPPA KLLKER [SEQ ID NO.: 158]	GFFGAIAAGFLEGG WEGMIAAGWHGY TSHGAHGVAVAA DLKSTQEAINKIT KNLNSLSELEVKN LQRLSGAMDELH NEILELDEKVDDL RADTISSQIELAVL LSNEGI INSEDEHL LALERKCLKMLG PSAVEIGNGCFET KHKNQTCCLDRI AAGTFDAGEFSLP TFDSLNTAASLN DDGLDNHTILYY STAASSLAVTLMI AIFVVYVMSRDN VSCSICL [SEQ ID NO.: 160]
Ala66-Trp271	MKAIIVILMV VTSNA [SEQ ID NO.: 151]	DRICTGITSSNS PHVVKATATQG EVNVTGVIPLT TTPTKSHFANL KGTETRGLK PKCLNCTDLD VA [SEQ ID NO.: 155]	WCASGRSKVI KGSPLPLIGEAD CLHEKYGGLN KSKPYYTGEH AKAIGNCPIW VKTPCLKLANG TKYRPPAKLL KER [SEQ ID NO.: 159]	GFFGAIAAGFLEGG WEGMIAAGWHGY TSHGAHGVAVAA DLKSTQEAINKIT KNLNSLSELEVKN LQRLSGAMDELH NEILELDEKVDDL RADTISSQIELAVL LSNEGI INSEDEHL LALERKCLKMLG PSAVEIGNGCFET KHKNQTCCLDRI AAGTFDAGEFSLP TFDSLNTAASLN DDGLDNHTILYY STAASSLAVTLMI AIFVVYVMSRDN VSCSICL [SEQ ID NO.: 160]
Lys80-Ser277	MKAIIVILMV VTSNA [SEQ ID NO.: 152]	DRICTGITSSNS PHVVKATATQG EVNVTGVIPLT TTPTKSHFANL KGTETRGLK PKCLNCTDLD VALGRPKCTG KIPSAK [SEQ ID NO.: 156]	SKVIKGSPLPI GEADCLHEKY GGLNKSHPYY TGEHAKAIGN CPIWVKTPCLK ANGTKYRPPA KLLKER [SEQ ID NO.: 158]	GFFGAIAAGFLEGG WEGMIAAGWHGY TSHGAHGVAVAA DLKSTQEAINKIT KNLNSLSELEVKN LQRLSGAMDELH NEILELDEKVDDL RADTISSQIELAVL LSNEGI INSEDEHL LALERKCLKMLG PSAVEIGNGCFET KHKNQTCCLDRI AAGTFDAGEFSLP TFDSLNTAASLN DDGLDNHTILYY

TABLE 3-continued

Exemplary Influenza B Hemagglutinin Sequences				
HA construct variants	Signal peptide	HA1 N-terminal Stem Segment	HA1 C-terminal Stem Segment	HA2 Domain
				STAASSLAVTLMIAIFVVMVSRDNVSCSICL [SEQ ID NO.: 160]
Arg80-Ser277	MKAIIVILMV VTSNA [SEQ ID NO.: 153]	DRICTGITSSNS PHVVKATQ EVNVTGVIPLT TTPTKSHFANL KGTETRGKLC PKCLNCTDLD VALGRPKCTG KIPSAR [SEQ ID NO.: 157]	SKVIKGSPLPLI GEADCLHEKY GGLNKSHPYY TGEHAKAIGN CPIWVKTPPLK ANGTKYRPPA KLLKER [SEQ ID NO.: 158]	GFFGAIAGFLEGG WEGMIAGWHGY TSHGAHVAVAA DLKSTQEAINKIT KNLNSLSELEVKN LQRLSGAMDELH NEILELDEKVDDL RADTISSQIELAVL LSNEGIINSEDEHL LALERKLKMLG PSAVEIGNGCFET KHKCNQTCLDRI AAGTFDAGEFSLP TFDSLNTAASLN DDGLDNHTILLYY STAASSLAVTLMIAIFVVMVSRDNVSCSICL [SEQ ID NO.: 160]

Table 4 provides the putative stem domain, luminal domain, transmembrane domain and cytoplasmic domain of HA from influenza B. 30 enza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide might comprise HA1 N-terminal and HA1 C-terminal stem segments from different influenza A virus HA subtypes. In some

TABLE 4

Exemplary Influenza B Hemagglutinin Sequences				
HA2 domain Subtype (Genbank No.)	Stem domain	Luminal domain	Transmembrane domain	Cytoplasmic domain
HA2 (AY096185)	GFFGAIAGFLEG GWEGMIAGWH GYTSHGAHV AVAADLKSTQE AINKITKNLNSL SELEVKNLQRL SGAMDELHNEI LELDEKVDDL ADTISSQIELAV LLSNEGIINSE EHLALERKLK KMLGPSAVEIG NGCFETKHKCN QTCLDRIAAGT FDAGEFSLPTFD SLNITAASLND [SEQ ID NO.: 161]	DGLDN [SEQ ID NO.: 162]	HTILLYSTAAS SLAVTLMIAIFV VYMW [SEQ ID NO.: 163]	SRDNVSCSICL [SEQ ID NO.: 164]

55

As illustrated in FIGS. 1 and 2, HA1 N-terminal stem segments share sequence identity between influenza A and influenza B and additionally across influenza A subtypes. Similarly, HA1 C-terminal stem segments also share sequence identity between influenza A and influenza B and additionally across influenza A subtypes. Further, HA2 domains also share sequence identity between influenza A and influenza B and additionally across influenza A subtypes.

In some embodiments, the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide is a hybrid polypeptide that comprises or consists essentially of segments and/or domains from a plurality of influenza strains or subtypes. For example, an influ-

embodiments, the HA1 N-terminal stem segment is from influenza A virus while the HA1 C-terminal stem segment is from influenza B virus. Similarly, HA2 may also be from influenza A virus while the HA1 N-terminal and/or C-terminal stem segment is from influenza B virus.

It will be understood that any combination of the sequence elements listed in Tables 1-4 or the variants thereof may be used to form the hemagglutinin HA stem domain polypeptides of the present invention.

In an influenza stem domain polypeptide provided herein, a linker covalently connects the HA1 N-terminal stem segment to the HA1 C-terminal stem segment. In certain embodi-

65

ments, the linker is a direct bond. In certain embodiments, the linker is a peptide that comprises one amino acid residue, two or fewer amino acid residues, three or fewer amino acid residues, four or fewer amino acid residues, five or fewer amino acid residues, ten or fewer amino acid residues, 15 or fewer amino acid residues, 20 or fewer amino acid residues, 30 or fewer amino acid residues, 40 or fewer amino acid residues, or 50 or fewer amino acid residues. In certain embodiments, the linker peptide comprises 50 or more amino acid residues. In certain embodiments the linker substantially lacks a globular head domain. In other words, the linker comprises no more than 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5 or 4 contiguous, sequential amino acid residues from the amino acid sequence of an influenza globular head domain. In certain embodiments, the linker is other than Lys-Leu-Asn-Gly-Ser-Gly-Ile-Met-Lys-Thr-Glu-Gly-Thr-Leu-Glu-Asn (SEQ ID NO:311). In certain embodiments, the linker is other than Asn-Asn-Ile-Asp-Thr or Lys-Leu-Asn-Gly-Ser-Gly-Ile-Met-Lys-Thr-Glu-Gly-Thr-Leu-Glu-Asn (SEQ ID NO:312). In certain embodiments, the linker is other than Asn-Asn-Ile-Asp-Thr (SEQ ID NO:315).

In certain embodiments, the linker is covalently connected, at one end, to the C-terminus of the HA1 N-terminal stem segment. The linker peptide is also covalently connected, at the other end, to the N-terminus of the HA1 C-terminal stem segment. In certain embodiments, one of the covalent links is an amide bond. In certain embodiments, both covalent links are amide bonds.

The linker might be any linker deemed suitable by one of skill in the art. In certain embodiments, the linker is selected based on the HA1 N-terminal stem segment and the HA1 C-terminal stem segment. In these embodiments, the linker might be selected with molecular modeling programs such as InsightII and Quanta, both from Accelrys. In certain embodiments, the linker is a structural motif that allows structural alignment of the HA1 N-terminal stem segment and the HA1 C-terminal stem segment that is consistent with the structure of a hemagglutinin stem domain as recognized by those of skill in the art. In certain embodiments, the linker is selected from a library of candidate linkers. In certain embodiments, the library includes three dimensional polypeptide structures in a publicly available database such as the Protein Data Bank (PDB) or the Macromolecular Structure Database at the European Molecular Biology Laboratory (EMBL) or European Bioinformatics Institute (EBI). In certain embodiments, the library includes proprietary three-dimensional polypeptide structures associated with commercial programs such as InsightII and Quanta, both from Accelrys. Additionally, any databases or collections of protein structures or structural elements can be used to select the linker. Exemplary database or collections of protein structural elements include but are not limited to the Structural Classification of Proteins (SCOP, maintained by and available through Cambridge University); the database of protein families (Pfam, maintained by and available through the Wellcome Trust Sanger Institute); the Universal Protein Resource (UniProt, maintained by and available through the UniProt Consortium); the Integrated resource for protein families (InterPro; maintained by and available through EMBL-EBI); the Class Architecture Topology Homologous superfamily (CATH, maintained by and available through Institute of Structural and Molecular Biology at the University College London); and the families of structurally similar proteins (FSSP, maintained by and available through EBI). Any algorithm deemed suitable by one of skill in the art may be used to select the linker, including but not limited by those used by SCOP, CATH and FSSP. Useful examples include but are not limited to Pymol (Delano Sci-

entific LLC), InsightII and Quanta (both from Accelrys), MIDAS (University of California, San Francisco), SwissPDB viewer (Swiss Institute of Bioinformatics), TOPOFIT (Northeastern University), CBSU LOOPP (Cornell University), and SuperPose (University of Alberta, Edmonton).

In certain embodiments, the linker is a direct bond. In certain embodiments, the linker is selected from the group consisting of Gly, Gly-Gly, Gly-Gly-Gly, Gly-Gly-Gly-Gly (SEQ ID NO:319) and Gly-Gly-Gly-Gly-Gly (SEQ ID NO:320). In certain embodiments, the linker is selected from the group consisting of Gly-Pro and Pro-Gly. In certain embodiments, the linker is a 281 turn loop, e.g. having the sequence ITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNKITYGA (SEQ ID NO:165).

In certain embodiments the linker comprises a glycosylation sequence. In certain embodiments, the linker comprises an amino acid sequence according to Asn-Xaa-Ser/Thr where Xaa is any amino acid other than proline and Ser/Thr is serine or threonine. In certain embodiments, the linker comprises the amino acid sequence Asn-Ala-Ser. In certain embodiments the linker is a glycosylation sequence. In certain embodiments, the linker is an amino acid sequence according to Asn-Xaa-Ser/Thr where Xaa is any amino acid other than proline and Ser/Thr is serine or threonine. In certain embodiments, the linker is the amino acid sequence Asn-Ala-Ser.

In certain embodiments, influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides are capable of forming a three dimensional structure that is similar to the three dimensional structure of the stem domain of a native influenza hemagglutinin. Structural similarity might be evaluated based on any technique deemed suitable by those of skill in the art. For instance, reaction, e.g. under non-denaturing conditions, of an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide with a neutralizing antibody or antiserum that recognizes a native influenza hemagglutinin might indicate structural similarity. Useful neutralizing antibodies or antisera are described in, e.g., Sui, et al., 2009, *Nat. Struct. Mol. Biol.* 16(3):265-273, Ekiert et al., Feb. 26, 2009, *Science* [DOI: 10.1126/science.1171491], Wang et al. (2010) "Broadly Protective Monoclonal Antibodies against H3 Influenza Viruses following Sequential Immunization with Different Hemagglutinins," *PLOS Pathogens* 6(2):1-9, and Kashyap et al., 2008, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 105(16):5986-5991, the contents of which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entireties. In certain embodiments, the antibody or antiserum is an antibody or antiserum that reacts with a non-contiguous epitope (i.e., not contiguous in primary sequence) that is formed by the tertiary or quaternary structure of a hemagglutinin.

In certain embodiments, structural similarity might be assessed by spectroscopic techniques such as circular dichroism, Raman spectroscopy, NMR, 3D NMR and X-ray crystallography. Known influenza hemagglutinin structures determined by X-ray crystallography are described in structural coordinates in Protein Data Bank files including but not limited to 1HGJ (an HA H3N2 strain) and 1RUZ (an HA H1N1 strain).

In certain embodiments, structural similarity is evaluated by RMS deviation between corresponding superimposed portions of two structures. In order to create a meaningful superimposition, in certain embodiments the coordinates of at least 20 corresponding atoms, 25 corresponding atoms, 30 corresponding atoms, 40 corresponding atoms, 50 corresponding atoms, 60 corresponding atoms, 70 corresponding atoms, 80 corresponding atoms, 90 corresponding atoms, 100 corresponding atoms, 120 corresponding atoms, 150 corresponding atoms, 200 corresponding atoms, or 250 corresponding atoms are used to calculate an RMS deviation.

In certain embodiments, the coordinates of all corresponding atoms in amino acid backbones are used to calculate an RMS deviation. In certain embodiments, the coordinates of all corresponding alpha carbon-atoms in the amino acid backbones are used to calculate an RMS deviation. In certain

embodiments, the coordinates of all corresponding identical residues, including side chains, are used to calculate an RMS deviation.

In certain embodiments, coordinates of all or a portion of the corresponding atoms in a HA1 N-terminal segment are used to calculate an RMS deviation. In certain embodiments, coordinates of all or a portion of the corresponding atoms in a HA1 C-terminal segment are used to calculate an RMS deviation. In certain embodiments, coordinates of all or a portion of the corresponding atoms in both a HA1 N-terminal segment and a C-terminal segment are used to calculate an RMS deviation. In certain embodiments, coordinates of all or a portion of corresponding atoms in HA2 domains are used to calculate an RMS deviation.

In certain embodiments, the RMS deviation between the structures of a influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide and corresponding portions of a known influenza A virus hemagglutinin stem domain (e.g., from 1HGJ or 1RUZ) is 5 Å or less, 4 Å or less, 3 Å or less, 2.5 Å or less, 2 Å or less, 1.5 Å or less, 1 Å or less, 0.75 Å or less, 0.5 Å or less, 0.3 Å or less, 0.2 Å or less, or 0.1 Å or less. Commercially available or open source software might be used to perform the structural superimpositions and/or RMS deviation calculations. Useful examples include but are not limited to Pymol (Delano Scientific LLC), InsightII and Quanta (both from Accelrys), MIDAS (University of California, San Francisco), SwissPDB viewer (Swiss Institute of Bioinformatics), TOPOFIT (Northeastern University), CBSU LOOPP (Cornell University), and SuperPose (University of Alberta, Edmonton).

In certain embodiments, any influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide provided herein can further comprise one or more polypeptide domains deemed suitable to those of skill in the art. Useful polypeptide domains include domains that facilitate purification, folding and cleavage of portions of a polypeptide. For example, a His tag (His-His-His-His-His-His, SEQ ID NO:166), FLAG epitope or other purification tag can facilitate purification of a polypeptide provided herein. A foldon, or trimerization, domain from bacteriophage T4 fibrin can facilitate trimerization of polypeptides provided herein. The foldon domain can have any foldon sequence known to those of skill in the art (see, e.g., Papanikolopoulou et al., 2004, *J. Biol. Chem.* 279(10):8991-8998, the contents of which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety).

Examples include GSGYI-PEAPRDGQAYVRKDGWVLLSTFL (SEQ ID NO:167). A foldon domain can be useful to facilitate trimerization of soluble polypeptides provided herein. Cleavage sites can be used to facilitate cleavage of a portion of a polypeptide, for example cleavage of a purification tag or foldon domain or both. Useful cleavage sites include a thrombin cleavage site, for example one with the sequence LVPRGSP (SEQ ID NO:168).

In certain embodiments, provided are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides comprising an elastase cleavage site. Those of skill in the art will recognize that the trypsin cleavage site at the linkage between HA1 and HA2 can be mutated to an elastase cleavage site by substituting valine for the arginine or lysine at the HA1-HA2 cleavage site in a hemagglutinin sequence (see, e.g., Stech et al., 2005, *Nature Med.* 11(6):683-689). Accordingly, provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides having a

valine substitution at the C-terminus of the C-terminal stem segment (i.e., the C-terminus of the HA1 domain). In particular embodiments, provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides comprising any of SEQ ID NOS:50-65 or 158-159 wherein the C-terminal amino acid residue, e.g. arginine or lysine, of SEQ ID NOS:50-65 or 158-159 is substituted with a valine residue.

In certain embodiments, provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides that are predicted to be resistant to protease cleavage at the junction between HA1 and HA2. Those of skill in the art should recognize that the Arg-Gly sequence spanning HA1 and HA2 is a recognition site for trypsin and is typically cleaved for hemagglutinin activation. Since the stem domain polypeptides described herein need not be activated, provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides that are predicted to be resistant to protease cleavage. In certain embodiments, provided is any influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide described herein wherein the protease site spanning HA1 and HA2 is mutated to a sequence that is resistant to protease cleavage. In certain embodiments, provided is any influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide described herein wherein the C-terminal residue of the HA1 C-terminal stem segment is any residue other than Lys or Arg. In certain embodiments, provided is any influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide described herein wherein the N-terminal residue of the HA2 domain is proline. In certain embodiments, provided is any influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide described herein wherein the C-terminal residue of the HA1 C-terminal stem segment is Ala and the N-terminal residue of the HA2 domain is also Ala.

In certain embodiments, provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides consisting of an HA1 N-terminal stem segment covalently linked to a linker, in turn covalently linked to an HA1 C-terminal stem segment in binding association with an HA2 stem domain. In certain embodiments, provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides consisting of an HA1 N-terminal stem segment covalently linked to a linker, in turn covalently linked to an HA1 C-terminal stem segment, in turn covalently linked to an HA2 stem domain. In certain embodiments, provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides consisting of a signal peptide covalently linked to an HA1 N-terminal stem segment covalently linked to a linker, in turn covalently linked to an HA1 C-terminal stem segment, in turn covalently linked to an HA2 stem domain.

In certain embodiments, provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides consisting of an HA1 N-terminal stem segment covalently linked to a linker, in turn covalently linked to an HA1 C-terminal stem segment in binding association with an HA2 stem domain that is covalently linked to an HA2 luminal domain. In certain embodiments, provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides consisting of an HA1 N-terminal stem segment covalently linked to a linker, in turn covalently linked to an HA1 C-terminal stem segment, in turn covalently linked to an HA2 stem domain that is covalently linked to an HA2 luminal domain. In certain embodiments, provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides consisting of a signal peptide covalently linked to an HA1 N-terminal stem segment covalently linked to a linker, in turn covalently linked to an HA1 C-terminal stem segment, in turn covalently linked to an HA2 stem domain that is covalently linked to an HA2 luminal domain.

In certain embodiments, provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides consisting of an HA1 N-terminal stem segment covalently linked to a linker,

in turn covalently linked to an HA1 C-terminal stem segment in binding association with an HA2 stem domain that is covalently linked to, in sequence, a thrombin cleavage site, a foldon domain and a His tag. In certain embodiments, provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides consisting of an HA1 N-terminal stem segment covalently linked to a linker, in turn covalently linked to an HA1 C-terminal stem segment, in turn covalently linked to an HA2 stem domain that is covalently linked to, in sequence, a thrombin cleavage site, a foldon domain and a His tag. In certain embodiments, provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides consisting of a signal peptide covalently linked to an HA1 N-terminal stem segment covalently linked to a linker, in turn covalently linked to an HA1 C-terminal stem segment, in turn covalently linked to an HA2 stem domain that is covalently linked to, in sequence, a thrombin cleavage site, a foldon domain and a His tag.

In certain embodiments, provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides consisting of an HA1 N-terminal stem segment covalently linked to a linker, in turn covalently linked to an HA1 C-terminal stem segment in binding association with an HA2 stem domain that is covalently linked to an HA2 luminal domain that is covalently linked to, in sequence, a thrombin cleavage site, a foldon domain and a His tag. In certain embodiments, provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides consisting of an HA1 N-terminal stem segment covalently linked to a linker, in turn covalently linked to an HA1 C-terminal stem segment, in turn covalently linked to an HA2 stem domain that is covalently linked to an HA2 luminal domain that is covalently linked to, in sequence, a thrombin cleavage site, a foldon domain and a His tag. In certain embodiments, provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides consisting of a signal peptide covalently linked to an HA1 N-terminal stem segment covalently linked to a linker, in turn covalently linked to an HA1 C-terminal stem segment, in turn covalently linked to an HA2 stem domain that is covalently linked to an HA2 luminal domain that is covalently linked to, in sequence, a thrombin cleavage site, a foldon domain and a His tag.

In certain embodiments, provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides consisting of an HA1 N-terminal stem segment covalently linked to a linker, in turn covalently linked to an HA1 C-terminal stem segment in binding association with an HA2 stem domain that is covalently linked to an HA2 luminal domain that is in turn covalently linked to an HA2 transmembrane domain. In certain embodiments, provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides consisting of an HA1 N-terminal stem segment covalently linked to a linker, in turn covalently linked to an HA1 C-terminal stem segment, in turn covalently linked to an HA2 stem domain that is covalently linked to an HA2 luminal domain that is in turn covalently linked to an HA2 transmembrane domain. In certain embodiments, provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides consisting of a signal peptide covalently linked to a linker, in turn covalently linked to an HA1 C-terminal stem segment, in turn covalently linked to an HA2 stem domain that is covalently linked to an HA2 luminal domain that is in turn covalently linked to an HA2 transmembrane domain.

In certain embodiments, provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides consisting of an HA1 N-terminal stem segment covalently linked to a linker, in turn covalently linked to an HA1 C-terminal stem segment in binding association with an HA2 stem domain that is

covalently linked to an HA2 luminal domain that is in turn covalently linked to an HA2 transmembrane domain that is in turn covalently linked to an HA2 cytoplasmic domain. In certain embodiments, provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides consisting of an HA1 N-terminal stem segment covalently linked to a linker, in turn covalently linked to an HA1 C-terminal stem segment, in turn covalently linked to an HA2 stem domain that is covalently linked to an HA2 luminal domain that is in turn covalently linked to an HA2 transmembrane domain that is in turn covalently linked to an HA2 cytoplasmic domain. In certain embodiments, provided herein are influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides consisting of a signal peptide covalently linked to an HA1 N-terminal stem segment covalently linked to a linker, in turn covalently linked to an HA1 C-terminal stem segment, in turn covalently linked to an HA2 stem domain that is covalently linked to an HA2 luminal domain that is in turn covalently linked to an HA2 transmembrane domain that is in turn covalently linked to an HA2 cytoplasmic domain.

In certain embodiments, provided herein is an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide having a sequence selected from the group consisting of:

(SEQ ID NO:34)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:50)-(SEQ ID NO:66),  
(SEQ ID NO:35)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:51)-(SEQ ID NO:67),  
(SEQ ID NO:36)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:52)-(SEQ ID NO:68),  
(SEQ ID NO:37)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:53)-(SEQ ID NO:69),  
(SEQ ID NO:38)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:54)-(SEQ ID NO:70),  
(SEQ ID NO:39)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:55)-(SEQ ID NO:71),  
(SEQ ID NO:40)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:56)-(SEQ ID NO:72),  
(SEQ ID NO:41)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:57)-(SEQ ID NO:73),  
(SEQ ID NO:42)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:58)-(SEQ ID NO:74),  
(SEQ ID NO:43)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:59)-(SEQ ID NO:75),  
(SEQ ID NO:44)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:60)-(SEQ ID NO:76),  
(SEQ ID NO:45)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:61)-(SEQ ID NO:77),  
(SEQ ID NO:46)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:62)-(SEQ ID NO:78),  
(SEQ ID NO:47)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:63)-(SEQ ID NO:79),  
(SEQ ID NO:48)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:64)-(SEQ ID NO:80), and  
(SEQ ID NO:49)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:65)-(SEQ ID NO:81),

wherein each sequence above is linked to the adjacent sequence as described herein and wherein LL is a linker as described herein. In particular, the HA1 C-terminal segments can be covalently or non-covalently linked to the HA2 domains. In certain embodiments, LL is selected from the group consisting of a direct bond, Gly, Gly-Gly, Gly-Gly-Gly, Gly-Gly-Gly-Gly (SEQ ID NO:319), (Gly)<sub>n</sub> (wherein n is any number of Glycine residues so long as there is flexibility in the peptide linker; in certain embodiments, n is 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7 Glycine residues), Gly-Pro, ITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVN-KITYGA (SEQ ID NO:165) and Asn-Ala-Ser.

In certain embodiments, provided herein is an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide having a sequence selected from the group consisting of:

(SEQ ID NO:34)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:50)-(SEQ ID NO:82),  
(SEQ ID NO:35)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:51)-(SEQ ID NO:83),  
(SEQ ID NO:36)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:52)-(SEQ ID NO:84),  
(SEQ ID NO:37)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:53)-(SEQ ID NO:85),  
(SEQ ID NO:38)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:54)-(SEQ ID NO:86),  
(SEQ ID NO:39)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:55)-(SEQ ID NO:87),  
(SEQ ID NO:40)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:56)-(SEQ ID NO:88),  
(SEQ ID NO:41)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:57)-(SEQ ID NO:89),  
(SEQ ID NO:42)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:58)-(SEQ ID NO:90),  
(SEQ ID NO:43)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:59)-(SEQ ID NO:91),  
(SEQ ID NO:44)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:60)-(SEQ ID NO:92),  
(SEQ ID NO:45)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:61)-(SEQ ID NO:93),  
(SEQ ID NO:46)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:62)-(SEQ ID NO:94),  
(SEQ ID NO:47)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:63)-(SEQ ID NO:95),

## 55

(SEQ ID NO:48)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:64)-(SEQ ID NO:96), and (SEQ ID NO:49)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:65)-(SEQ ID NO:97), wherein each sequence above is linked to the adjacent sequence as described herein and wherein LL is a linker as described herein. In particular, the HA1 C-terminal segments can be covalently or non-covalently linked to the HA2

domains. In certain embodiments, LL is selected from the group consisting of a direct bond, Gly, Gly-Gly, Gly-Gly-Gly, Gly-Gly-Gly-Gly (SEQ ID NO:319), (Gly)<sub>n</sub>, Gly-Pro, ITP-NGSIPNDKPFQNVNKITYGA (SEQ ID NO:165) and Asn-Ala-Ser.

In certain embodiments, provided herein is an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide having a sequence selected from the group consisting of:

(SEQ ID NO:34)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:50)-(SEQ ID NO:82)-(SEQ ID NO:98),  
 (SEQ ID NO:35)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:51)-(SEQ ID NO:83)-(SEQ ID NO:99),  
 (SEQ ID NO:36)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:52)-(SEQ ID NO:84)-(SEQ ID NO:100),  
 (SEQ ID NO:37)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:53)-(SEQ ID NO:85)-(SEQ ID NO:101),  
 (SEQ ID NO:38)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:54)-(SEQ ID NO:86)-(SEQ ID NO:102),  
 (SEQ ID NO:39)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:55)-(SEQ ID NO:87)-(SEQ ID NO:103),  
 (SEQ ID NO:40)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:56)-(SEQ ID NO:88)-(SEQ ID NO:104),  
 (SEQ ID NO:41)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:57)-(SEQ ID NO:89)-(SEQ ID NO:105),  
 (SEQ ID NO:42)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:58)-(SEQ ID NO:90)-(SEQ ID NO:106),  
 (SEQ ID NO:43)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:59)-(SEQ ID NO:91)-(SEQ ID NO:107),  
 (SEQ ID NO:44)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:60)-(SEQ ID NO:92)-(SEQ ID NO:108),  
 (SEQ ID NO:45)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:61)-(SEQ ID NO:93)-(SEQ ID NO:109),  
 (SEQ ID NO:46)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:62)-(SEQ ID NO:94)-(SEQ ID NO:110),  
 (SEQ ID NO:47)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:63)-(SEQ ID NO:95)-(SEQ ID NO:111),  
 (SEQ ID NO:48)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:64)-(SEQ ID NO:96)-(SEQ ID NO:112), and  
 (SEQ ID NO:49)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:65)-(SEQ ID NO:97)-(SEQ ID NO:113),

wherein each sequence above is linked to the adjacent sequence as described herein and wherein LL is a linker as described herein. In particular, the HA1 C-terminal segments can be covalently or non-covalently linked to the HA2 domains. In certain embodiments, LL is selected from the group consisting of a direct bond, Gly, Gly-Gly, Gly-Gly-Gly, Gly-Gly-Gly-Gly (SEQ ID NO:319), (Gly)<sub>n</sub>, Gly-Pro, ITP-NGSIPNDKPFQNVNKITYGA (SEQ ID NO:165) and Asn-Ala-Ser.

In certain embodiments, provided herein is an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide having a sequence selected from the group consisting of:

(SEQ ID NO:34)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:50)-(SEQ ID NO:82)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-(SEQ ID NO:166),  
 (SEQ ID NO:35)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:51)-(SEQ ID NO:83)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-(SEQ ID NO:166),  
 (SEQ ID NO:36)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:52)-(SEQ ID NO:84)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-(SEQ ID NO:166),  
 (SEQ ID NO:37)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:53)-(SEQ ID NO:85)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-(SEQ ID NO:166),

## 56

(SEQ ID NO:38)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:54)-(SEQ ID NO:86)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-(SEQ ID NO:166),  
 (SEQ ID NO:39)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:55)-(SEQ ID NO:87)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-(SEQ ID NO:166),  
 (SEQ ID NO:40)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:56)-(SEQ ID NO:88)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-(SEQ ID NO:166),  
 (SEQ ID NO:41)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:57)-(SEQ ID NO:89)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-(SEQ ID NO:166),  
 (SEQ ID NO:42)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:58)-(SEQ ID NO:90)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-(SEQ ID NO:166),  
 (SEQ ID NO:43)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:59)-(SEQ ID NO:91)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-(SEQ ID NO:166),  
 (SEQ ID NO:44)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:60)-(SEQ ID NO:92)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-(SEQ ID NO:166),  
 (SEQ ID NO:45)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:61)-(SEQ ID NO:93)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-(SEQ ID NO:166),  
 (SEQ ID NO:46)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:62)-(SEQ ID NO:94)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-(SEQ ID NO:166),  
 (SEQ ID NO:47)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:63)-(SEQ ID NO:95)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-(SEQ ID NO:166),  
 (SEQ ID NO:48)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:64)-(SEQ ID NO:96)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-(SEQ ID NO:166),  
 and

(SEQ ID NO:49)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:65)-(SEQ ID NO:97)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-(SEQ ID NO:166), wherein each sequence above is linked to the adjacent sequence as described herein and wherein LL is a linker as described herein. In particular, the HA1 C-terminal segments can be covalently or non-covalently linked to the HA2 domains. In certain embodiments, LL is selected from the group consisting of a direct bond, Gly, Gly-Gly, Gly-Gly-Gly, Gly-Gly-Gly-Gly (SEQ ID NO:319), (Gly)<sub>n</sub>, Gly-Pro, ITP-NGSIPNDKPFQNVNKITYGA (SEQ ID NO:165) and Asn-Ala-Ser.

In certain embodiments, provided herein is an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide having a sequence selected from the group consisting of:

(SEQ ID NO:34)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:50)-(SEQ ID NO:82)-(SEQ ID NO:98)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-(SEQ ID NO:166),  
 (SEQ ID NO:35)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:51)-(SEQ ID NO:83)-(SEQ ID NO:99)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-(SEQ ID NO:166),  
 (SEQ ID NO:36)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:52)-(SEQ ID NO:84)-(SEQ ID NO:100)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-(SEQ ID NO:166),  
 (SEQ ID NO:37)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:53)-(SEQ ID NO:85)-(SEQ ID NO:101)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-(SEQ ID NO:166),  
 (SEQ ID NO:38)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:54)-(SEQ ID NO:86)-(SEQ ID NO:102)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-(SEQ ID NO:166),  
 (SEQ ID NO:39)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:55)-(SEQ ID NO:87)-(SEQ ID NO:103)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-(SEQ ID NO:166),  
 (SEQ ID NO:40)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:56)-(SEQ ID NO:88)-(SEQ ID NO:104)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-(SEQ ID NO:166),  
 (SEQ ID NO:41)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:57)-(SEQ ID NO:89)-(SEQ ID NO:105)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-(SEQ ID NO:166),  
 (SEQ ID NO:42)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:58)-(SEQ ID NO:90)-(SEQ ID NO:106)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-(SEQ ID NO:166),  
 (SEQ ID NO:43)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:59)-(SEQ ID NO:91)-(SEQ ID NO:107)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-(SEQ ID NO:166),

57

(SEQ ID NO:44)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:60)-(SEQ ID NO:92)-  
(SEQ ID NO:108)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-  
(SEQ ID NO:166),  
(SEQ ID NO:45)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:61)-(SEQ ID NO:93)-  
(SEQ ID NO:109)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-  
(SEQ ID NO:166),  
(SEQ ID NO:46)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:62)-(SEQ ID NO:94)-  
(SEQ ID NO:110)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-  
(SEQ ID NO:166),  
(SEQ ID NO:47)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:63)-(SEQ ID NO:95)-  
(SEQ ID NO:111)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-  
(SEQ ID NO:166),  
(SEQ ID NO:48)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:64)-(SEQ ID NO:96)-  
(SEQ ID NO:112)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-  
(SEQ ID NO:166), and  
(SEQ ID NO:49)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:65)-(SEQ ID NO:97)-  
(SEQ ID NO:113)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-  
(SEQ ID NO:166),

wherein each sequence above is linked to the adjacent sequence as described herein and wherein LL is a linker as described herein. In particular, the HA1 C-terminal segments can be covalently or non-covalently linked to the HA2 domains. In certain embodiments, LL is selected from the group consisting of a direct bond, Gly, Gly-Gly, Gly-Gly-Gly, Gly-Gly-Gly-Gly (SEQ ID NO:319), Gly-Pro, ITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNKITYGA (SEQ ID NO:165) and Asn-Ala-Ser.

In certain embodiments, provided herein is an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide having a sequence selected from the group consisting of:

(SEQ ID NO:177)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:226)-(SEQ ID NO:66),  
(SEQ ID NO:178)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:227)-(SEQ ID NO:66),  
(SEQ ID NO:179)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:228)-(SEQ ID NO:66),  
(SEQ ID NO:180)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:229)-(SEQ ID NO:67),  
(SEQ ID NO:181)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:230)-(SEQ ID NO:67),  
(SEQ ID NO:182)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:231)-(SEQ ID NO:67),  
(SEQ ID NO:183)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:232)-(SEQ ID NO:68),  
(SEQ ID NO:184)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:233)-(SEQ ID NO:68),  
(SEQ ID NO:185)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:234)-(SEQ ID NO:68),  
(SEQ ID NO:186)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:235)-(SEQ ID NO:69),  
(SEQ ID NO:187)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:236)-(SEQ ID NO:69),  
(SEQ ID NO:188)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:237)-(SEQ ID NO:69),  
(SEQ ID NO:189)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:238)-(SEQ ID NO:70),  
(SEQ ID NO:190)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:239)-(SEQ ID NO:70),  
(SEQ ID NO:191)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:240)-(SEQ ID NO:70),  
(SEQ ID NO:192)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:241)-(SEQ ID NO:71),  
(SEQ ID NO:193)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:242)-(SEQ ID NO:71),  
(SEQ ID NO:194)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:243)-(SEQ ID NO:71),  
(SEQ ID NO:195)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:244)-(SEQ ID NO:72),  
(SEQ ID NO:196)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:245)-(SEQ ID NO:72),  
(SEQ ID NO:197)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:246)-(SEQ ID NO:72),  
(SEQ ID NO:198)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:247)-(SEQ ID NO:73),  
(SEQ ID NO:199)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:248)-(SEQ ID NO:73),  
(SEQ ID NO:200)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:249)-(SEQ ID NO:73),  
(SEQ ID NO:201)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:250)-(SEQ ID NO:74),  
(SEQ ID NO:202)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:251)-(SEQ ID NO:74),  
(SEQ ID NO:203)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:252)-(SEQ ID NO:74),  
(SEQ ID NO:204)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:253)-(SEQ ID NO:75),  
(SEQ ID NO:205)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:254)-(SEQ ID NO:75),  
(SEQ ID NO:206)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:255)-(SEQ ID NO:75),  
(SEQ ID NO:207)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:256)-(SEQ ID NO:76),  
(SEQ ID NO:208)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:257)-(SEQ ID NO:76),  
(SEQ ID NO:209)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:258)-(SEQ ID NO:76),  
(SEQ ID NO:210)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:259)-(SEQ ID NO:77),  
(SEQ ID NO:211)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:260)-(SEQ ID NO:77),  
(SEQ ID NO:212)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:261)-(SEQ ID NO:77),  
(SEQ ID NO:213)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:262)-(SEQ ID NO:78),

58

(SEQ ID NO:214)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:263)-(SEQ ID NO:78),  
(SEQ ID NO:215)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:264)-(SEQ ID NO:78),  
(SEQ ID NO:216)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:265)-(SEQ ID NO:79),  
(SEQ ID NO:217)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:266)-(SEQ ID NO:79),  
(SEQ ID NO:218)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:267)-(SEQ ID NO:79),  
(SEQ ID NO:219)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:268)-(SEQ ID NO:80),  
(SEQ ID NO:220)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:269)-(SEQ ID NO:80),  
(SEQ ID NO:221)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:270)-(SEQ ID NO:80),  
(SEQ ID NO:222)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:271)-(SEQ ID NO:81),  
(SEQ ID NO:223)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:272)-(SEQ ID NO:81),  
(SEQ ID NO:224)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:273)-(SEQ ID NO:81),  
(SEQ ID NO:309)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:310)-(SEQ ID NO:66),  
and

(SEQ ID NO:308)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:52)-(SEQ ID NO:68),  
(wherein each sequence above is linked to the adjacent sequence as described herein and wherein LL is a linker as described herein. In particular, the HA1 C-terminal segments can be covalently or non-covalently linked to the HA2 domains. In certain embodiments, LL is selected from the group consisting of a direct bond, Gly, Gly-Gly, Gly-Gly-Gly, Gly-Gly-Gly-Gly (SEQ ID NO:319), (Gly)n, Gly-Pro, ITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNKITYGA (SEQ ID NO:165) and Asn-Ala-Ser.

In certain embodiments, provided herein is an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide having a sequence selected from the group consisting of:

(SEQ ID NO:154)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:158)-(SEQ ID NO:160),  
(SEQ ID NO:155)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:159)-(SEQ ID NO:160),  
(SEQ ID NO:156)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:158)-(SEQ ID NO:160),  
and

(SEQ ID NO:157)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:159)-(SEQ ID NO:160),  
wherein each sequence above is linked to the adjacent sequence as described herein and wherein LL is a linker as described herein. In particular, the HA1 C-terminal segments can be covalently or non-covalently linked to the HA2 domains. In certain embodiments, LL is selected from the group consisting of a direct bond, Gly, Gly-Gly, Gly-Gly-Gly, Gly-Gly-Gly-Gly (SEQ ID NO:319), (Gly)n, Gly-Pro, ITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNKITYGA (SEQ ID NO:165) and Asn-Ala-Ser.

In certain embodiments, provided herein is an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide having a sequence selected from the group consisting of:

(SEQ ID NO:154)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:158)-(SEQ ID NO:161),  
(SEQ ID NO:155)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:159)-(SEQ ID NO:161),  
(SEQ ID NO:156)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:158)-(SEQ ID NO:161),  
and

(SEQ ID NO:157)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:159)-(SEQ ID NO:161),  
wherein each sequence above is linked to the adjacent sequence as described herein and wherein LL is a linker as described herein. In particular, the HA1 C-terminal segments can be covalently or non-covalently linked to the HA2 domains. In certain embodiments, LL is selected from the group consisting of a direct bond, Gly, Gly-Gly, Gly-Gly-Gly, Gly-Gly-Gly-Gly (SEQ ID NO:319), (Gly)n, Gly-Pro, ITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNKITYGA (SEQ ID NO:165) and Asn-Ala-Ser.

In certain embodiments, provided herein is an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide having a sequence selected from the group consisting of:

(SEQ ID NO:154)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:158)-(SEQ ID NO:161)-  
(SEQ ID NO:162),  
(SEQ ID NO:155)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:159)-(SEQ ID NO:161)-  
(SEQ ID NO:162),  
(SEQ ID NO:156)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:158)-(SEQ ID NO:161)-  
(SEQ ID NO:162), and

(SEQ ID NO:157)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:159)-(SEQ ID NO:161)-  
(SEQ ID NO:162),

wherein each sequence above is linked to the adjacent sequence as described herein and wherein LL is a linker as described herein. In particular, the HA1 C-terminal segments can be covalently or non-covalently linked to the HA2 domains. In certain embodiments, LL is selected from the group consisting of a direct bond, Gly, Gly-Gly, Gly-Gly-Gly, Gly-Gly-Gly-Gly (SEQ ID NO:319), (Gly)<sub>n</sub>, Gly-Pro, ITP-NGSIPNDKPFQNVNKITYGA (SEQ ID NO:165) and Asn-Ala-Ser.

In certain embodiments, provided herein is an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide having a sequence selected from the group consisting of:

(SEQ ID NO:154)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:158)-(SEQ ID NO:161)-  
(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-(SEQ ID NO:166),  
(SEQ ID NO:155)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:159)-(SEQ ID NO:161)-  
(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-(SEQ ID NO:166),  
(SEQ ID NO:156)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:158)-(SEQ ID NO:161)-  
(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-(SEQ ID NO:166),  
and

(SEQ ID NO:157)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:159)-(SEQ ID NO:161)-  
(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-(SEQ ID NO:166),  
wherein each sequence above is linked to the adjacent sequence as described herein and wherein LL is a linker as described herein. In particular, the HA1 C-terminal segments can be covalently or non-covalently linked to the HA2 domains. In certain embodiments, LL is selected from the group consisting of a direct bond, Gly, Gly-Gly, Gly-Gly-Gly, Gly-Gly-Gly-Gly (SEQ ID NO:319), (Gly)<sub>n</sub>, Gly-Pro, ITP-NGSIPNDKPFQNVNKITYGA (SEQ ID NO:165) and Asn-Ala-Ser.

In certain embodiments, provided herein is an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide having a sequence selected from the group consisting of:

(SEQ ID NO:154)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:158)-(SEQ ID NO:161)-  
(SEQ ID NO:162)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-  
SEQ ID NO:166),  
(SEQ ID NO:155)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:159)-(SEQ ID NO:161)-  
(SEQ ID NO:162)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-  
SEQ ID NO:166),  
(SEQ ID NO:156)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:158)-(SEQ ID NO:161)-  
(SEQ ID NO:162)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-  
SEQ ID NO:166), and  
(SEQ ID NO:157)-LL-(SEQ ID NO:159)-(SEQ ID NO:161)-  
(SEQ ID NO:162)-(SEQ ID NO:168)-(SEQ ID NO:167)-  
SEQ ID NO:166),

wherein each sequence above is linked to the adjacent sequence as described herein and wherein LL is a linker as described herein. In particular, the HA1 C-terminal segments can be covalently or non-covalently linked to the HA2 domains. In certain embodiments, LL is selected from the group consisting of a direct bond, Gly, Gly-Gly, Gly-Gly-Gly, Gly-Gly-Gly-Gly (SEQ ID NO:319), (Gly)<sub>n</sub>, Gly-Pro, ITP-NGSIPNDKPFQNVNKITYGA (SEQ ID NO:165) and Asn-Ala-Ser.

In certain embodiments, the influenza hemagglutinin polypeptides described herein do not comprise polypeptides having the amino acid sequence of either Thr-Gly-Leu-Arg-Asn (SEQ ID NO:313) or Gly-Ile-Thr-Asn-Lys-Val-Asn-Ser-Val-Ile-Glu-Lys (SEQ ID NO:314). In certain embodiments, the influenza hemagglutinin polypeptides described herein do not comprise polypeptides having the amino acid sequence of Thr-Gly-Leu-Arg-Asn (SEQ ID NO:313) and Gly-Ile-Thr-Asn-Lys-Val-Asn-Ser-Val-Ile-Glu-Lys (SEQ ID NO:314). In certain embodiments, the influenza hemagglutinin polypeptides described herein do not comprise polypep-

tides having the amino acid sequence of either Thr-Gly-Met-Arg-Asn (SEQ ID NO:316) or Gln-Ile-Asn-Gly-Lys-Leu-Asn-Arg-Leu-Ile-Glu-Lys (SEQ ID NO:317). In certain embodiments, the influenza hemagglutinin polypeptides described herein do not comprise polypeptides having the amino acid sequence of Thr-Gly-Met-Arg-Asn (SEQ ID NO:316) and Gln-Ile-Asn-Gly-Lys-Leu-Asn-Arg-Leu-Ile-Glu-Lys (SEQ ID NO:317). In certain embodiments, the influenza hemagglutinin polypeptides described herein do not comprise polypeptides having the amino acid sequence of either Thr-Gly-Met-Arg-Asn (SEQ ID NO:316) or Gln-Ile-Asn-Gly-Lys-Leu-Asn-Arg-Val-Ile-Glu-Lys (SEQ ID NO:318). In certain embodiments, the influenza hemagglutinin polypeptides described herein do not comprise polypeptides having the amino acid sequence of Thr-Gly-Met-Arg-Asn (SEQ ID NO:316) and Gln-Ile-Asn-Gly-Lys-Leu-Asn-Arg-Val-Ile-Glu-Lys (SEQ ID NO:318).

In certain embodiments, the influenza hemagglutinin polypeptides described herein are not recognized or bound by the antibody C179 (produced by hybridoma FERM BP-4517; clones sold by Takara Bio, Inc. (Otsu, Shiga, Japan)) or by the antibody AI3C (FERM BP-4516).

## 5.2 Nucleic Acids Encoding Influenza Hemagglutinin Stem Domain Polypeptides

Provided herein are nucleic acids that encode an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. In a specific embodiment, provided herein is a nucleic acid that encodes an influenza virus hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. Due to the degeneracy of the genetic code, any nucleic acid that encodes an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide described herein is encompassed herein. In certain embodiments, nucleic acids corresponding to naturally occurring influenza virus nucleic acids encoding an HA1 N-terminal stem segment, an HA1 C-terminal stem segment, HA2 domain, luminal domain, transmembrane domain, and/or cytoplasmic domain are used to produce an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide.

Also provided herein are nucleic acids capable of hybridizing to a nucleic acid encoding an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. In certain embodiments, provided herein are nucleic acids capable of hybridizing to a fragment of a nucleic acid encoding an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. In other embodiments, provided herein are nucleic acids capable of hybridizing to the full length of a nucleic acid encoding an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. General parameters for hybridization conditions for nucleic acids are described in Sambrook et al., *Molecular Cloning—A Laboratory Manual* (2nd Ed.), Vols. 1-3, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y. (1989), and in Ausubel et al., *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, vol. 2, Current Protocols Publishing, New York (1994). Hybridization may be performed under high stringency conditions, medium stringency conditions, or low stringency conditions. Those of skill in the art will understand that low, medium and high stringency conditions are contingent upon multiple factors all of which interact and are also dependent upon the nucleic acids in question. For example, high stringency conditions may include temperatures within 5° C. melting temperature of the nucleic acid(s), a low salt concentration (e.g., less than 250 mM), and a high co-solvent concentration (e.g., 1-20% of co-solvent, e.g., DMSO). Low stringency conditions, on the other hand, may include temperatures greater than 10° C. below the melting temperature of the nucleic acid(s), a high salt concentration (e.g., greater than 1000 mM) and the absence of co-solvents.

In some embodiments, a nucleic acid encoding an influenza virus hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide is isolated. In certain embodiments, an “isolated” nucleic acid refers to a nucleic acid molecule which is separated from other nucleic acid molecules which are present in the natural source of the nucleic acid. In other words, the isolated nucleic acid can comprise heterologous nucleic acids that are not associated with it in nature. In other embodiments, an “isolated” nucleic acid, such as a cDNA molecule, can be substantially free of other cellular material, or culture medium when produced by recombinant techniques, or substantially free of chemical precursors or other chemicals when chemically synthesized. The term “substantially free of cellular material” includes preparations of nucleic acid in which the nucleic acid is separated from cellular components of the cells from which it is isolated or recombinantly produced. Thus, nucleic acid that is substantially free of cellular material includes preparations of nucleic acid having less than about 30%, 20%, 10%, or 5% (by dry weight) of other nucleic acids. The term “substantially free of culture medium” includes preparations of nucleic acid in which the culture medium represents less than about 50%, 20%, 10%, or 5% of the volume of the preparation. The term “substantially free of chemical precursors or other chemicals” includes preparations in which the nucleic acid is separated from chemical precursors or other chemicals which are involved in the synthesis of the nucleic acid. In specific embodiments, such preparations of the nucleic acid have less than about 50%, 30%, 20%, 10%, 5% (by dry weight) of chemical precursors or compounds other than the nucleic acid of interest.

In addition, provided herein are nucleic acids encoding the individual components of an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. In specific embodiments, nucleic acids encoding an HA1 N-terminal stem segment, an HA1 C-terminal stem segment and/or HA2 domain are provided. Nucleic acids encoding components of an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide may be assembled using standard molecular biology techniques known to the one of skill in the art.

### 5.3 Expression of Influenza Hemagglutinin Stem Domain Polypeptides

Provided herein are vectors, including expression vectors, containing a nucleic acid encoding an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. In a specific embodiment, the vector is an expression vector that is capable of directing the expression of a nucleic acid encoding an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. Non-limiting examples of expression vectors include, but are not limited to, plasmids and viral vectors, such as replication defective retroviruses, adenoviruses, adeno-associated viruses and baculoviruses.

In some embodiments, provided herein are expression vectors encoding components of an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide (e.g., HA1 N-terminal stem segment, an HA1 C-terminal stem segment and/or an HA2). Such vectors may be used to express the components in one or more host cells and the components may be isolated and conjugated together with a linker using techniques known to one of skill in the art.

An expression vector comprises a nucleic acid encoding an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide in a form suitable for expression of the nucleic acid in a host cell. In a specific embodiment, an expression vector includes one or more regulatory sequences, selected on the basis of the host cells to be used for expression, which is operably linked to the nucleic acid to be expressed. Within an expression vector,

“operably linked” is intended to mean that a nucleic acid of interest is linked to the regulatory sequence(s) in a manner which allows for expression of the nucleic acid (e.g., in an *in vitro* transcription/translation system or in a host cell when the vector is introduced into the host cell). Regulatory sequences include promoters, enhancers and other expression control elements (e.g., polyadenylation signals). Regulatory sequences include those which direct constitutive expression of a nucleic acid in many types of host cells, those which direct expression of the nucleic acid only in certain host cells (e.g., tissue-specific regulatory sequences), and those which direct the expression of the nucleic acid upon stimulation with a particular agent (e.g., inducible regulatory sequences). It will be appreciated by those skilled in the art that the design of the expression vector can depend on such factors as the choice of the host cell to be transformed, the level of expression of protein desired, etc. The term “host cell” is intended to include a particular subject cell transformed or transfected with a nucleic acid and the progeny or potential progeny of such a cell. Progeny of such a cell may not be identical to the parent cell transformed or transfected with the nucleic acid due to mutations or environmental influences that may occur in succeeding generations or integration of the nucleic acid into the host cell genome.

Expression vectors can be designed for expression of an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide using prokaryotic (e.g., *E. coli*) or eukaryotic cells (e.g., insect cells (using baculovirus expression vectors, see, e.g., Treanor et al., 2007, JAMA, 297(14):1577-1582 incorporated by reference herein in its entirety), yeast cells, plant cells, algae or mammalian cells). Examples of mammalian host cells include, but are not limited to, Crucell Per.C6 cells, Vero cells, CHO cells, VERY cells, BHK cells, HeLa cells, COS cells, MDCK cells, 293 cells, 3T3 cells or WI38 cells. In certain embodiments, the host cells are myeloma cells, e.g., NS0 cells, 45.6 TG1.7 cells, AF-2 clone 9B5 cells, AF-2 clone 9B5 cells, J558L cells, MOPC 315 cells, MPC-11 cells, NC1-H929 cells, NP cells, NS0/1 cells, P3 NS1 Ag4 cells, P3/NS1/1-Ag4-1 cells, P3U1 cells, P3X63Ag8 cells, P3X63Ag8.653 cells, P3X63Ag8U.1 cells, RPMI 8226 cells, Sp20-Ag14 cells, U266B1 cells, X63AG8.653 cells, Y3.Ag.1.2.3 cells, and YO cells. Non-limiting examples of insect cells include Sf9, Sf21, *Trichoplusia ni*, *Spodoptera frugiperda* and *Bombyx mori*. In a particular embodiment, a mammalian cell culture system (e.g. Chinese hamster ovary or baby hamster kidney cells) is used for expression of an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. In another embodiment, a plant cell culture system is used for expression of an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. See, e.g., U.S. Pat. Nos. 7,504,560; 6,770,799; 6,551,820; 6,136,320; 6,034,298; 5,914,935; 5,612,487; and 5,484,719, and U.S. patent application publication Nos. 2009/0208477, 2009/0082548, 2009/0053762, 2008/0038232, 2007/0275014 and 2006/0204487 for plant cells and methods for the production of proteins utilizing plant cell culture systems.

An expression vector can be introduced into host cells via conventional transformation or transfection techniques. Such techniques include, but are not limited to, calcium phosphate or calcium chloride co-precipitation, DEAE-dextran-mediated transfection, lipofection, and electroporation. Suitable methods for transforming or transfecting host cells can be found in Sambrook et al., 1989, Molecular Cloning—A Laboratory Manual, 2nd Edition, Cold Spring Harbor Press, New York, and other laboratory manuals. In certain embodiments, a host cell is transiently transfected with an expression vector containing a nucleic acid encoding an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. In other embodi-

ments, a host cell is stably transfected with an expression vector containing a nucleic acid encoding an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide.

For stable transfection of mammalian cells, it is known that, depending upon the expression vector and transfection technique used, only a small fraction of cells may integrate the foreign DNA into their genome. In order to identify and select these integrants, a nucleic acid that encodes a selectable marker (e.g., for resistance to antibiotics) is generally introduced into the host cells along with the nucleic acid of interest. Examples of selectable markers include those which confer resistance to drugs, such as G418, hygromycin and methotrexate. Cells stably transfected with the introduced nucleic acid can be identified by drug selection (e.g., cells that have incorporated the selectable marker gene will survive, while the other cells die).

As an alternative to recombinant expression of an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide using a host cell, an expression vector containing a nucleic acid encoding an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide can be transcribed and translated *in vitro* using, e.g., T7 promoter regulatory sequences and T7 polymerase. In a specific embodiment, a coupled transcription/translation system, such as Promega TNT®, or a cell lysate or cell extract comprising the components necessary for transcription and translation may be used to produce an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide.

Once an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide has been produced, it may be isolated or purified by any method known in the art for isolation or purification of a protein, for example, by chromatography (e.g., ion exchange, affinity, particularly by affinity for the specific antigen, by Protein A, and sizing column chromatography), centrifugation, differential solubility, or by any other standard technique for the isolation or purification of proteins. In certain embodiments, an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide may be conjugated to heterologous proteins, e.g., a major histocompatibility complex (MHC) with or without heat shock proteins (e.g., Hsp10, Hsp20, Hsp30, Hsp40, Hsp60, Hsp70, Hsp90, or Hsp100). In certain embodiments, an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide may be conjugated to immunomodulatory molecules, such as proteins which would target the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide to immune cells such as B cells (e.g., CD4) or T cells. In certain embodiments, an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide may be conjugated to proteins which stimulate the innate immune system such as interferon type 1, alpha, beta, or gamma interferon, colony stimulating factors such as granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor (GM-CSF), interleukin (IL)-1, IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-7, IL-12, IL-15, IL-18, IL-21, IL-23, tumor necrosis factor (TNF)- $\beta$ , TNF $\alpha$ , B7.1, B7.2, 4-1BB, CD40 ligand (CD40L), and drug-inducible CD40 (iCD40).

Accordingly, provided herein are methods for producing an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. In one embodiment, the method comprises culturing a host cell containing a nucleic acid encoding the polypeptide in a suitable medium such that the polypeptide is produced. In some embodiments, the method further comprises isolating the polypeptide from the medium or the host cell.

#### 5.4 Influenza Virus Vectors

In one aspect, provided herein are influenza viruses containing an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. In a specific embodiment, the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide is incorporated into the virions of the

influenza virus. The influenza viruses may be conjugated to moieties that target the viruses to particular cell types, such as immune cells. In some embodiments, the virions of the influenza virus have incorporated into them or express a heterologous polypeptide in addition to an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. The heterologous polypeptide may be a polypeptide that has immunopotentiating activity, or that targets the influenza virus to a particular cell type, such as an antibody that binds to an antigen on a specific cell type or a ligand that binds to a specific receptor on a specific cell type.

Influenza viruses containing an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide may be produced by supplying *in trans* the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide during production of virions using techniques known to one skilled in the art, such as reverse genetics and helper-free plasmid rescue. Alternatively, the replication of a parental influenza virus comprising a genome engineered to express an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide in cells susceptible to infection with the virus wherein hemagglutinin function is provided *in trans* will produce progeny influenza viruses containing the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide.

In another aspect, provided herein are influenza viruses comprising a genome engineered to express an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. In a specific embodiment, the genome of a parental influenza virus is engineered to encode an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide, which is expressed by progeny influenza virus. In another specific embodiment, the genome of a parental influenza virus is engineered to encode an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide, which is expressed and incorporated into the virions of progeny influenza virus. Thus, the progeny influenza virus resulting from the replication of the parental influenza virus contain an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. The virions of the parental influenza virus may have incorporated into them an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide that is from the same or a different type, subtype or strain of influenza virus. Alternatively, the virions of the parental influenza virus may have incorporated into them a moiety that is capable of functionally replacing one or more of the activities of influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide (e.g., the receptor binding and/or fusogenic activities of influenza virus hemagglutinin). In certain embodiments, one or more of the activities of the influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide is provided by a fusion protein comprising (i) an ectodomain of a polypeptide heterologous to influenza virus fused to (ii) a transmembrane domain, or a transmembrane domain and a cytoplasmic domain of an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide. In a specific embodiment, the virions of the parental influenza virus may have incorporated into them a fusion protein comprising (i) an ectodomain of a receptor binding/fusogenic polypeptide of an infectious agent other than influenza virus fused to (ii) a transmembrane domain, or a transmembrane domain and a cytoplasmic domain of an influenza virus hemagglutinin. For a description of fusion proteins that provide one or more activities of an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide and methods for the production of influenza viruses engineered to express such fusion proteins, see, e.g., International patent application Publication No. WO 2007/064802, published Jun. 7, 2007, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

In some embodiments, the virions of the parental influenza virus have incorporated into them a heterologous polypeptide. In certain embodiments, the genome of a parental influenza virus is engineered to encode a heterologous polypeptide and an influenza virus hemagglutinin stem domain

polypeptide, which are expressed by progeny influenza virus. In specific embodiments, the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide, the heterologous polypeptide or both are incorporated into virions of the progeny influenza virus.

The heterologous polypeptide may be a polypeptide that targets the influenza virus to a particular cell type, such as an antibody that recognizes an antigen on a specific cell type or a ligand that binds a specific receptor on a specific cell type. In some embodiments, the targeting polypeptide replaces the target cell recognition function of the virus. In a specific embodiment, the heterologous polypeptide targets the influenza virus to the same cell types that influenza virus infects in nature. In other specific embodiments, the heterologous polypeptide targets the progeny influenza virus to immune cells, such as B cells, T cells, macrophages or dendritic cells. In some embodiments, the heterologous polypeptide recognizes and binds to cell-specific markers of antigen presenting cells, such as dendritic cells (e.g., such as CD44). In one embodiment, the heterologous polypeptide is DC-SIGN which targets the virus to dendritic cells. In another embodiment, the heterologous polypeptide is an antibody (e.g., a single-chain antibody) that targets the virus to an immune cell, which may be fused with a transmembrane domain from another polypeptide so that it is incorporated into the influenza virus virion. In some embodiments, the antibody is a CD20 antibody, a CD34 antibody, or an antibody against DEC-205. Techniques for engineering viruses to express polypeptides with targeting functions are known in the art. See, e.g., Yang et al., 2006, PNAS 103: 11479-11484 and United States patent application Publication No. 20080019998, published Jan. 24, 2008, and No. 20070020238, published Jan. 25, 2007, the contents of each of which are incorporated herein in their entirety.

In another embodiment, the heterologous polypeptide is a viral attachment protein. Non-limiting examples of viruses whose attachment protein(s) can be used in this aspect are viruses selected from the group of: Lassa fever virus, Hepatitis B virus, Rabies virus, Newcastle disease virus (NDV), a retrovirus such as human immunodeficiency virus, tick-borne encephalitis virus, vaccinia virus, herpesvirus, poliovirus, alphaviruses such as Semliki Forest virus, Ross River virus, and Aura virus (which comprise surface glycoproteins such as E1, E2, and E3), Borna disease virus, Hantaan virus, foamyvirus, and SARS-CoV virus.

In one embodiment, a flavivirus surface glycoprotein may be used, such as Dengue virus (DV) E protein. In some embodiments, a Sindbis virus glycoprotein from the alphavirus family is used (K. S. Wang, R. J. Kuhn, E. G. Strauss, S. Ou, J. H. Strauss, J. Virol. 66, 4992 (1992)). In certain embodiments, the heterologous polypeptide is derived from an NDV HN or F protein; a human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) gp160 (or a product thereof, such as gp41 or gp120); a hepatitis B virus surface antigen (HBsAg); a glycoprotein of herpesvirus (e.g., gD, gE); or VP1 of poliovirus.

In another embodiment, the heterologous polypeptide is derived from any non-viral targeting system known in the art. In certain embodiments, a protein of a nonviral pathogen such as an intracellular bacteria or protozoa is used. In some embodiments, the bacterial polypeptide is provided by, e.g., *Chlamydia*, *Rickettsia*, *Coxsackia*, *Listeria*, *Brucella*, or *Legionella*. In some embodiments, protozoan polypeptide is provided by, e.g., *Plasmodium* species, *Leishmania* spp., *Toxoplasma gondii*, or *Trypanosoma cruzi*. Other exemplary targeting systems are described in Waehler et al., 2007, "Engineering targeted viral vectors for gene therapy," Nature Reviews Genetics 8: 573-587, which is incorporated herein in its entirety.

In certain embodiments, the heterologous polypeptide expressed by an influenza virus has immunopotentiating (immune stimulating) activity. Non-limiting examples of immunopotentiating polypeptides include, but are not limited to, stimulation molecules, cytokines, chemokines, antibodies and other agents such as Flt-3 ligands. Specific examples of polypeptides with immunopotentiating activity include: interferon type 1, alpha, beta, or gamma interferon, colony stimulating factors such as granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor (GM-CSF), interleukin (IL)-1, IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-7, IL-12, IL-15, IL-18, IL-21, IL-23, tumor necrosis factor (TNF)- $\beta$ , TNF $\alpha$ , B7.1, B7.2, 4-1BB, CD40 ligand (CD40L), and drug-inducible CD40 (iCD40) (see, e.g., Hanks, B. A., et al. 2005. Nat Med 11:130-137, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.)

Since the genome of influenza A and B viruses consist of eight (8) single-stranded, negative sense segments (influenza C viruses consist of seven (7) single-stranded, negative sense segments), the genome of a parental influenza virus may be engineered to express an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide (and any other polypeptide, such as a heterologous polypeptide) using a recombinant segment and techniques known to one skilled in the art, such as reverse genetics and helper-free plasmid rescue. In one embodiment, the recombinant segment comprises a nucleic acid encoding the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide as well as the 3' and 5' incorporation signals which are required for proper replication, transcription and packaging of the vRNAs (Fujii et al., 2003, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 100:2002-2007; Zheng, et al., 1996, Virology 217:242-251, both of which are incorporated by reference herein in their entirety). In a specific embodiment, the recombinant segment uses the 3' and 5' noncoding and/or nontranslated sequences of segments of influenza viruses that are from a different or the same type, subtype or strain as the parental influenza virus. In some embodiments, the recombinant segment comprises the 3' noncoding region of an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide, the untranslated regions of an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide, and the 5' non-coding region of an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide. In specific embodiments, the recombinant segment comprises the 3' and 5' noncoding and/or nontranslated sequences of the HA segment of an influenza virus that is the same type, subtype or strain as the influenza virus type, subtype or strain as the HA1 N-terminal stem segment, the HA1 C-terminal stem segment and/or the HA2 of an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. In certain embodiments, the recombinant segment encoding the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide may replace the HA segment of a parental influenza virus. In some embodiments, the recombinant segment encoding the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide may replace the NS1 gene of the parental influenza virus. In some embodiments, the recombinant segment encoding the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide may replace the NA gene of the parental influenza virus. Exemplary influenza virus strains that can be used to express the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides include Ann Arbor/1/50, A/Puerto Rico/8/34, A/South Dakota/6/2007, A/Uruguay/716/2007, and B/Brisbane/60/2008.

In some embodiments, the genome of a parental influenza virus may be engineered to express an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide using a recombinant segment that is bicistronic. Bicistronic techniques allow the engineering of coding sequences of multiple proteins into a single mRNA through the use of internal ribosome entry site (IRES) sequences. IRES sequences direct the internal recruitment of ribosomes to the RNA molecule and allow downstream trans-

lation in a cap independent manner. Briefly, a coding region of one protein is inserted into the open reading frame (ORF) of a second protein. The insertion is flanked by an IRES and any untranslated signal sequences necessary for proper expression and/or function. The insertion must not disrupt the ORF, polyadenylation or transcriptional promoters of the second protein (see, e.g., García-Sastre et al., 1994, *J. Virol.* 68:6254-6261 and García-Sastre et al., 1994 *Dev. Biol. Stand.* 82:237-246, each of which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety). See also, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 6,887,699, U.S. Pat. No. 6,001,634, U.S. Pat. No. 5,854,037 and U.S. Pat. No. 5,820,871, each of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety. Any IRES known in the art or described herein may be used in accordance with the invention (e.g., the IRES of BiP gene, nucleotides 372 to 592 of GenBank database entry HUMGRP78; or the IRES of encephalomyocarditis virus (EMCV), nucleotides 1430-2115 of GenBank database entry CQ867238.). Thus, in certain embodiments, a parental influenza virus is engineered to contain a bicistronic RNA segment that expresses the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide and another polypeptide, such as gene expressed by the parental influenza virus. In some embodiments, the parental influenza virus gene is the HA gene. In some embodiments, the parental influenza virus gene is the NA gene. In some embodiments, the parental influenza virus gene is the NS1 gene.

Techniques known to one skilled in the art may be used to produce an influenza virus containing an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide and an influenza virus comprising a genome engineered to express an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. For example, reverse genetics techniques may be used to generate such an influenza virus. Briefly, reverse genetics techniques generally involve the preparation of synthetic recombinant viral RNAs that contain the non-coding regions of the negative-strand, viral RNA which are essential for the recognition by viral polymerases and for packaging signals necessary to generate a mature virion. The recombinant RNAs are synthesized from a recombinant DNA template and reconstituted in vitro with purified viral polymerase complex to form recombinant ribonucleoproteins (RNPs) which can be used to transfect cells. A more efficient transfection is achieved if the viral polymerase proteins are present during transcription of the synthetic RNAs either in vitro or in vivo. The synthetic recombinant RNPs can be rescued into infectious virus particles. The foregoing techniques are described in U.S. Pat. No. 5,166,057 issued Nov. 24, 1992; in U.S. Pat. No. 5,854,037 issued Dec. 29, 1998; in European Patent Publication EP 0702085A1, published Feb. 20, 1996; in U.S. patent application Ser. No. 09/152,845; in International Patent Publications PCT WO 97/12032 published Apr. 3, 1997; WO 96/34625 published Nov. 7, 1996; in European Patent Publication EP A780475; WO 99/02657 published Jan. 21, 1999; WO 98/53078 published Nov. 26, 1998; WO 98/02530 published Jan. 22, 1998; WO 99/15672 published Apr. 1, 1999; WO 98/13501 published Apr. 2, 1998; WO 97/06270 published Feb. 20, 1997; and EPO 780 475A1 published Jun. 25, 1997, each of which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

Alternatively, helper-free plasmid technology may be used to produce an influenza virus containing an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide and an influenza virus comprising a genome engineered to express an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. Briefly, full length cDNAs of viral segments are amplified using PCR with primers that include unique restriction sites, which allow the insertion of the PCR product into the plasmid vector (Flandorfer et al., 2003, *J. Virol.* 77:9116-9123; Nakaya et al., 2001, *J. Virol.*

75:11868-11873; both of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entireties). The plasmid vector is designed so that an exact negative (vRNA sense) transcript is expressed. For example, the plasmid vector may be designed to position the PCR product between a truncated human RNA polymerase I promoter and a hepatitis delta virus ribozyme sequence such that an exact negative (vRNA sense) transcript is produced from the polymerase I promoter. Separate plasmid vectors comprising each viral segment as well as expression vectors comprising necessary viral proteins may be transfected into cells leading to production of recombinant viral particles. In another example, plasmid vectors from which both the viral genomic RNA and mRNA encoding the necessary viral proteins are expressed may be used. For a detailed description of helper-free plasmid technology see, e.g., International Publication No. WO 01/04333; U.S. Pat. Nos. 6,951,754, 7,384,774, 6,649,372, and 7,312,064; Fodor et al., 1999, *J. Virol.* 73:9679-9682; Quinlivan et al., 2005, *J. Virol.* 79:8431-8439; Hoffmann et al., 2000, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 97:6108-6113; and Neumann et al., 1999, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 96:9345-9350, which are incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

The influenza viruses described herein may be propagated in any substrate that allows the virus to grow to titers that permit their use in accordance with the methods described herein. In one embodiment, the substrate allows the viruses to grow to titers comparable to those determined for the corresponding wild-type viruses. In certain embodiments, the substrate is one which is biologically relevant to the influenza virus or to the virus from which the HA function is derived. In a specific embodiment, an attenuated influenza virus by virtue of, e.g., a mutation in the NS1 gene, may be propagated in an IFN-deficient substrate. For example, a suitable IFN-deficient substrate may be one that is defective in its ability to produce or respond to interferon, or is one which an IFN-deficient substrate may be used for the growth of any number of viruses which may require interferon-deficient growth environment. See, for example, U.S. Pat. No. 6,573,079, issued Jun. 3, 2003, U.S. Pat. No. 6,852,522, issued Feb. 8, 2005, and U.S. Pat. No. 7,494,808, issued Feb. 24, 2009, the entire contents of each of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

The influenza viruses described herein may be isolated and purified by any method known to those of skill in the art. In one embodiment, the virus is removed from cell culture and separated from cellular components, typically by well known clarification procedures, e.g., such as gradient centrifugation and column chromatography, and may be further purified as desired using procedures well known to those skilled in the art, e.g., plaque assays.

In certain embodiments, the influenza viruses, or influenza virus polypeptides, genes or genome segments for use as described herein are obtained or derived from an influenza A virus. In certain embodiments, the influenza viruses, or influenza virus polypeptides, genes or genome segments for use as described herein are obtained or derived from a single influenza A virus subtype or strain. In other embodiments, the influenza viruses, or influenza virus polypeptides, genes or genome segments for use as described herein are obtained or derived from two or more influenza A virus subtypes or strains.

In some embodiments, the influenza viruses, or influenza virus polypeptides, genes or genome segments for use as described herein are obtained or derived from an influenza B virus. In certain embodiments, the influenza viruses, or influenza virus polypeptides, genes or genome segments for use as described herein are obtained or derived from a single influ-

enza B virus subtype or strain. In other embodiments, the influenza viruses, or influenza virus polypeptides, genes or genome segments for use as described herein are obtained or derived from two or more influenza B virus subtypes or strains. In other embodiments, the influenza viruses, or influenza virus polypeptides, genes or genome segments for use as described herein are obtained or derived from a combination of influenza A and influenza B virus subtypes or strains.

In some embodiments, the influenza viruses, or influenza virus polypeptides, genes or genome segments for use as described herein are obtained or derived from an influenza C virus. In certain embodiments, the influenza viruses, or influenza virus polypeptides, genes or genome segments for use as described herein are obtained or derived from a single influenza C virus subtype or strain. In other embodiments, the influenza viruses, or influenza virus polypeptides, genes or genome segments for use as described herein are obtained or derived from two or more influenza C virus subtypes or strains. In other embodiments, the influenza viruses, or influenza virus polypeptides, genes or genome segments for use as described herein are obtained or derived from a combination of influenza C virus and influenza A virus and/or influenza B virus subtypes or strains.

Non-limiting examples of influenza A viruses include subtype H10N4, subtype H10N5, subtype H10N7, subtype H10N8, subtype H10N9, subtype H11N1, subtype H11N13, subtype H11N2, subtype H11N4, subtype H11N6, subtype H11N8, subtype H11N9, subtype H12N1, subtype H12N4, subtype H12N5, subtype H12N8, subtype H13N2, subtype H13N3, subtype H13N6, subtype H13N7, subtype H14N5, subtype H14N6, subtype H15N8, subtype H15N9, subtype H16N3, subtype H1N1, subtype H1N2, subtype H1N3, subtype H1N6, subtype H1N9, subtype H2N1, subtype H2N2, subtype H2N3, subtype H2N5, subtype H2N7, subtype H2N8, subtype H2N9, subtype H3N1, subtype H3N2, subtype H3N3, subtype H3N4, subtype H3N5, subtype H3N6, subtype H3N8, subtype H3N9, subtype H4N1, subtype H4N2, subtype H4N3, subtype H4N4, subtype H4N5, subtype H4N6, subtype H4N8, subtype H4N9, subtype H5N1, subtype H5N2, subtype H5N3, subtype H5N4, subtype H5N6, subtype H5N7, subtype H5N8, subtype H5N9, subtype H6N1, subtype H6N2, subtype H6N3, subtype H6N4, subtype H6N5, subtype H6N6, subtype H6N7, subtype H6N8, subtype H6N9, subtype H7N1, subtype H7N2, subtype H7N3, subtype H7N4, subtype H7N5, subtype H7N7, subtype H7N8, subtype H7N9, subtype H8N4, subtype H8N5, subtype H9N1, subtype H9N2, subtype H9N3, subtype H9N5, subtype H9N6, subtype H9N7, subtype H9N8, and subtype H9N9.

Specific examples of strains of influenza A virus include, but are not limited to: A/sw/Iowa/15/30 (H1N1); A/WSN/33 (H1N1); A/eq/Prague/1/56 (H7N7); A/PR/8/34; A/mallard/Potsdam/178-4/83 (H2N2); A/herring gull/DE/712/88 (H16N3); A/sw/Hong Kong/168/1993 (H1N1); A/mallard/Alberta/211/98 (H1N1); A/shorebird/Delaware/168/06 (H16N3); A/sw/Netherlands/25/80 (H1N1); A/sw/Germany/2/81 (H1N1); A/sw/Hannover/1/81 (H1N1); A/sw/Potsdam/1/81 (H1N1); A/sw/Potsdam/15/81 (H1N1); A/sw/Potsdam/268/81 (H1N1); A/sw/Finistere/2899/82 (H1N1); A/sw/Potsdam/35/82 (H3N2); A/sw/Cote d'Armor/3633/84 (H3N2); A/sw/Gent/1/84 (H3N2); A/sw/Netherlands/12/85 (H1N1); A/sw/Karrenzien/2/87 (H3N2); A/sw/Schwerin/103/89 (H1N1); A/turkey/Germany/3/91 (H1N1); A/sw/Germany/8533/91 (H1N1); A/sw/Belgium/220/92 (H3N2); A/sw/GentN230/92 (H1N1); A/sw/Leipzig/145/92 (H3N2); A/sw/Re220/92hp (H3N2); A/sw/Bakum/909/93 (H3N2); A/sw/Schleswig-Holstein/1/93 (H1N1); A/sw/Scotland/419-

440/94 (H1N2); A/sw/Bakum/5/95 (H1N1); A/sw/Best/5C/96 (H1N1); A/sw/England/17394/96 (H1N2); A/sw/Jena/5/96 (H3N2); A/sw/Oedenrode/7C/96 (H3N2); A/sw/Lohne/1/97 (H3N2); A/sw/Cote d'Armor/790/97 (H1N2); A/sw/Bakum/1362/98 (H3N2); A/sw/Italy/1521/98 (H1N2); A/sw/Italy/1553-2/98 (H3N2); A/sw/Italy/1566/98 (H1N1); A/sw/Italy/1589/98 (H1N1); A/sw/Bakum/8602/99 (H3N2); A/sw/Cotes d'Armor/604/99 (H1N2); A/sw/Cote d'Armor/1482/99 (H1N1); A/sw/Gent/7625/99 (H1N2); A/Hong Kong/1774/99 (H3N2); A/sw/Hong Kong/5190/99 (H3N2); A/sw/Hong Kong/5200/99 (H3N2); A/sw/Hong Kong/5212/99 (H3N2); A/sw/Ille et Villaine/1455/99 (H1N1); A/sw/Italy/1654-1/99 (H1N2); A/sw/Italy/2034/99 (H1N1); A/sw/Italy/2064/99 (H1N2); A/sw/Berlin/1578/00 (H3N2); A/sw/Bakum/1832/00 (H1N2); A/sw/Bakum/1833/00 (H1N2); A/sw/Cote d'Armor/800/00 (H1N2); A/sw/Hong Kong/7982/00 (H3N2); A/sw/Italy/1081/00 (H1N2); A/sw/Belzig/2/01 (H1N1); A/sw/Belzig/54/01 (H3N2); A/sw/Hong Kong/9296/01 (H3N2); A/sw/Hong Kong/9745/01 (H3N2); A/sw/Spain/33601/01 (H3N2); A/sw/Hong Kong/1144/02 (H3N2); A/sw/Hong Kong/1197/02 (H3N2); A/sw/Spain/39139/02 (H3N2); A/sw/Spain/42386/02 (H3N2); A/Switzerland/8808/2002 (H1N1); A/sw/Bakum/1769/03 (H3N2); A/sw/Bissendorf/IDT1864/03 (H3N2); A/sw/Ehren/IDT2570/03 (H1N2); A/sw/Gescher/IDT2702/03 (H1N2); A/sw/Haselünne/2617/03hp (H1N1); A/sw/Löningen/IDT2530/03 (H1N2); A/sw/IVD/IDT2674/03 (H1N2); A/sw/Nordkirchen/IDT1993/03 (H3N2); A/sw/Nordwalde/IDT2197/03 (H1N2); A/sw/Norden/IDT2308/03 (H1N2); A/sw/Spain/50047/03 (H1N1); A/sw/Spain/51915/03 (H1N1); A/sw/Vechta/2623/03 (H1N1); A/sw/Visbek/IDT2869/03 (H1N2); A/sw/Waltersdorf/IDT2527/03 (H1N2); A/sw/Damme/IDT2890/04 (H3N2); A/sw/Geldern/IDT2888/04 (H1N1); A/sw/Granstedt/IDT3475/04 (H1N2); A/sw/Greven/IDT2889/04 (H1N1); A/sw/Gudensberg/IDT2930/04 (H1N2); A/sw/Gudensberg/IDT2931/04 (H1N2); A/sw/Lohne/IDT3357/04 (H3N2); A/sw/Nortrup/IDT3685/04 (H1N2); A/sw/Seesen/IDT3055/04 (H3N2); A/sw/Spain/53207/04 (H1N1); A/sw/Spain/54008/04 (H3N2); A/sw/Stolzenau/IDT3296/04 (H1N2); A/sw/Wedel/IDT2965/04 (H1N1); A/sw/Bad Griesbach/IDT4191/05 (H3N2); A/sw/Cloppenburg/IDT4777/05 (H1N2); A/sw/Döttingen/IDT3780/05 (H1N2); A/sw/Döttingen/IDT4735/05 (H1N2); A/sw/Eggldham/IDT5250/05 (H3N2); A/sw/Harkenblek/IDT4097/05 (H3N2); A/sw/Hertzen/IDT4317/05 (H3N2); A/sw/Krogel/IDT4192/05 (H1N1); A/sw/Laer/IDT3893/05 (H1N1); A/sw/Laer/IDT4126/05 (H3N2); A/sw/Merzen/IDT4114/05 (H3N2); A/sw/Muesleringen-S./IDT4263/05 (H3N2); A/sw/Osterhofen/IDT4004/05 (H3N2); A/sw/Sprengel/IDT3805/05 (H1N2); A/sw/Stadtilohn/IDT3853/05 (H1N2); A/sw/Voglar/IDT4096/05 (H1N1); A/sw/Wohlerst/IDT4093/05 (H1N1); A/sw/Bad Griesbach/IDT5604/06 (H1N1); A/sw/Herzlake/IDT5335/06 (H3N2); A/sw/Herzlake/IDT5336/06 (H3N2); A/sw/Herzlake/IDT5337/06 (H3N2); and A/wild boar/Germany/R169/2006 (H3N2).

Other specific examples of strains of influenza A virus include, but are not limited to: A/Toronto/3141/2009 (H1N1); A/Regensburg/D6/2009 (H1N1); A/Bayern/62/2009 (H1N1); A/Bayern/62/2009 (H1N1); A/Brandenburg/19/2009 (H1N1); A/Brandenburg/20/2009 (H1N1); A/Distrito Federal/2611/2009 (H1N1); A/Mato Grosso/2329/2009 (H1N1); A/Sao Paulo/1454/2009 (H1N1); A/Sao Paulo/2233/2009 (H1N1); A/Stockholm/37/2009 (H1N1); A/Stockholm/41/2009 (H1N1); A/Stockholm/45/2009 (H1N1); A/swine/Alberta/OTH-33-1/2009 (H1N1); A/swine/Alberta/OTH-33-2/2009 (H1N1);

A/swine/Alberta/OTH-33-21/2009 (H1N1); A/swine/Alberta/OTH-33-22/2009 (H1N1); A/swine/Alberta/OTH-33-23/2009 (H1N1); A/swine/Alberta/OTH-33-24/2009 (H1N1); A/swine/Alberta/OTH-33-25/2009 (H1N1); A/swine/Alberta/OTH-33-3/2009 (H1N1); A/swine/Alberta/OTH-33-7/2009 (H1N1); A/Beijing/502/2009 (H1N1); A/Firenze/10/2009 (H1N1); A/Hong Kong/2369/2009 (H1N1); A/Italy/85/2009 (H1N1); A/Santo Domingo/572N/2009 (H1N1); A/Catalonia/385/2009 (H1N1); A/Catalonia/386/2009 (H1N1); A/Catalonia/387/2009 (H1N1); A/Catalonia/390/2009 (H1N1); A/Catalonia/394/2009 (H1N1); A/Catalonia/397/2009 (H1N1); A/Catalonia/398/2009 (H1N1); A/Catalonia/399/2009 (H1N1); A/Sao Paulo/2303/2009 (H1N1); A/Akita/1/2009 (H1N1); A/Castro/JXP/2009 (H1N1); A/Fukushima/1/2009 (H1N1); A/Israel/276/2009 (H1N1); A/Israel/277/2009 (H1N1); A/Israel/70/2009 (H1N1); A/Iwate/1/2009 (H1N1); A/Iwate/2/2009 (H1N1); A/Kagoshima/1/2009 (H1N1); A/Osaka/180/2009 (H1N1); A/Puerto Montt/Bio87/2009 (H1N1); A/Sao Paulo/2303/2009 (H1N1); A/Sapporo/1/2009 (H1N1); A/Stockholm/30/2009 (H1N1); A/Stockholm/31/2009 (H1N1); A/Stockholm/32/2009 (H1N1); A/Stockholm/33/2009 (H1N1); A/Stockholm/34/2009 (H1N1); A/Stockholm/35/2009 (H1N1); A/Stockholm/36/2009 (H1N1); A/Stockholm/38/2009 (H1N1); A/Stockholm/39/2009 (H1N1); A/Stockholm/40/2009 (H1N1); A/Stockholm/42/2009 (H1N1); A/Stockholm/43/2009 (H1N1); A/Stockholm/44/2009 (H1N1); A/Utsunomiya/2/2009 (H1N1); A/WRAIR/0573N/2009 (H1N1); and A/Zhejiang/DTID-ZJU01/2009 (H1N1).

Non-limiting examples of influenza B viruses include strain Aichi/5/88, strain Akita/27/2001, strain Akita/5/2001, strain Alaska/16/2000, strain Alaska/1777/2005, strain Argentina/69/2001, strain Arizona/146/2005, strain Arizona/148/2005, strain Bangkok/163/90, strain Bangkok/34/99, strain Bangkok/460/03, strain Bangkok/54/99, strain Barcelona/215/03, strain Beijing/15/84, strain Beijing/184/93, strain Beijing/243/97, strain Beijing/43/75, strain Beijing/5/76, strain Beijing/76/98, strain Belgium/WV106/2002, strain Belgium/WV107/2002, strain Belgium/WV109/2002, strain Belgium/WV114/2002, strain Belgium/WV122/2002, strain Bonn/43, strain Brazil/952/2001, strain Bucharest/795/03, strain Buenos Aires/161/00, strain Buenos Aires/9/95, strain Buenos Aires/SW16/97, strain Buenos Aires/VL518/99, strain Canada/464/2001, strain Canada/464/2002, strain Chaco/366/00, strain Chaco/R113/00, strain Cheju/303/03, strain Chiba/447/98, strain Chongqing/3/2000, strain clinical isolate SA1 Thailand/2002, strain clinical isolate SA10 Thailand/2002, strain clinical isolate SA100 Philippines/2002, strain clinical isolate SA101 Philippines/2002, strain clinical isolate SA110 Philippines/2002, strain clinical isolate SA112 Philippines/2002, strain clinical isolate SA113 Philippines/2002, strain clinical isolate SA114 Philippines/2002, strain clinical isolate SA2 Thailand/2002, strain clinical isolate SA20 Thailand/2002, strain clinical isolate SA38 Philippines/2002, strain clinical isolate SA39 Thailand/2002, strain clinical isolate SA99 Philippines/2002, strain CNIC/27/2001, strain Colorado/2597/2004, strain Cordoba/VA418/99, strain Czechoslovakia/16/89, strain Czechoslovakia/69/90, strain Daegu/10/97, strain Daegu/45/97, strain Daegu/47/97, strain Daegu/9/97, strain B/Du/4/78, strain B/Durban/39/98, strain Durban/43/98, strain Durban/44/98, strain B/Durban/52/98, strain Durban/55/98, strain Durban/56/98, strain England/1716/2005, strain England/2054/2005, strain England/23/04, strain Finland/154/2002, strain Finland/159/2002, strain Finland/160/2002, strain Finland/161/2002, strain Finland/162/03, strain Finland/162/2002, strain Finland/162/91, strain Finland/164/2003, strain Finland/172/91,

strain Finland/173/2003, strain Finland/176/2003, strain Finland/184/91, strain Finland/188/2003, strain Finland/190/2003, strain Finland/220/2003, strain Finland/WV5/2002, strain Fujian/36/82, strain Geneva/5079/03, strain Genoa/11/02, strain Genoa/2/02, strain Genoa/21/02, strain Genova/54/02, strain Genova/55/02, strain Guangdong/05/94, strain Guangdong/08/93, strain Guangdong/5/94, strain Guangdong/55/89, strain Guangdong/8/93, strain Guangzhou/7/97, strain Guangzhou/86/92, strain Guangzhou/87/92, strain Gyeonggi/592/2005, strain Hannover/2/90, strain Harbin/07/94, strain Hawaii/10/2001, strain Hawaii/1990/2004, strain Hawaii/38/2001, strain Hawaii/9/2001, strain Hebei/19/94, strain Hebei/3/94, strain Henan/22/97, strain Hiroshima/23/2001, strain Hong Kong/110/99, strain Hong Kong/1115/2002, strain Hong Kong/112/2001, strain Hong Kong/123/2001, strain Hong Kong/1351/2002, strain Hong Kong/1434/2002, strain Hong Kong/147/99, strain Hong Kong/156/99, strain Hong Kong/157/99, strain Hong Kong/22/2001, strain Hong Kong/22/89, strain Hong Kong/336/2001, strain Hong Kong/666/2001, strain Hong Kong/9/89, strain Houston/1/91, strain Houston/1/96, strain Houston/2/96, strain Hunan/4/72, strain Ibaraki/2/85, strain Incheon/297/2005, strain India/3/89, strain India/77276/2001, strain Israel/95/03, strain Israel/WV187/2002, strain Japan/1224/2005, strain Jiangsu/10/03, strain Johannesburg/1/99, strain Johannesburg/96/01, strain Kadoma/1076/99, strain Kadoma/122/99, strain Kagoshima/15/94, strain Kansas/22992/99, strain Khazkov/224/91, strain Kobe/1/2002, strain strain Kouchi/193/99, strain Lazio/1/02, strain Lee/40, strain Leningrad/129/91, strain Lissabon/2/90, strain Los Angeles/1/02, strain Lusaka/270/99, strain Lyon/1271/96, strain Malaysia/83077/2001, strain Maputo/1/99, strain Mar del Plata/595/99, strain Maryland/1/01, strain Memphis/1/01, strain Memphis/12/97-MA, strain Michigan/22572/99, strain Mie/1/93, strain Milano/1/01, strain Minsk/318/90, strain Moscow/3/03, strain Nagoya/20/99, strain Nanchang/1/00, strain Nashville/107/93, strain Nashville/45/91, strain Nebraska/2/01, strain Netherlands/801/90, strain Netherlands/429/98, strain New York/1/2002, strain NIB/48/90, strain Ningxia/45/83, strain Norway/1/84, strain Oman/16299/2001, strain Osaka/1059/97, strain Osaka/983/97-V2, strain Oslo/1329/2002, strain Oslo/1846/2002, strain Panama/45/90, strain Paris/329/90, strain Parma/23/02, strain Perth/211/2001, strain Peru/1364/2004, strain Philippines/5072/2001, strain Pusan/270/99, strain Quebec/173/98, strain Quebec/465/98, strain Quebec/7/01, strain Roma/1/03, strain Saga/S172/99, strain Seoul/13/95, strain Seoul/37/91, strain Shangdong/7/97, strain Shanghai/361/2002, strain Shiga/T30/98, strain Sichuan/379/99, strain Singapore/222/79, strain Spain/WV27/2002, strain Stockholm/10/90, strain Switzerland/5441/90, strain Taiwan/0409/00, strain Taiwan/0722/02, strain Taiwan/97271/2001, strain Tehran/80/02, strain Tokyo/6/98, strain Trieste/28/02, strain Ulan Ude/4/02, strain United Kingdom/34304/99, strain USSR/100/83, strain Victoria/103/89, strain Vienna/1/99, strain Wuhan/356/2000, strain WV194/2002, strain Xuanwu/23/82, strain Yamagata/1311/2003, strain Yamagata/K500/2001, strain Alaska/12/96, strain GA/86, strain NAGASAKI/1/87, strain Tokyo/942/96, and strain Rochester/02/2001.

Non-limiting examples of influenza C viruses include strain Aichi/1/81, strain Ann Arbor/1/50, strain Aomori/74, strain California/78, strain England/83, strain Greece/79, strain Hiroshima/246/2000, strain Hiroshima/252/2000, strain Hyogo/1/83, strain Johannesburg/66, strain Kanagawa/1/76, strain Kyoto/1/79, strain Mississippi/80, strain Miyagi/1/97, strain Miyagi/5/2000, strain Miyagi/9/96, strain Nara/2/85, strain New Jersey/76, strain pig/Beijing/115/81, strain

Saitama/3/2000), strain Shizuoka/79, strain Yamagata/2/98, strain Yamagata/6/2000, strain Yamagata/9/96, strain BERLIN/1/85, strain ENGLAND/892/8, strain GREAT LAKES/1167/54, strain JJ/50, strain PIG/BEIJING/10/81, strain PIG/BEIJING/439/82), strain TAYLOR/1233/47, and strain C/YAMAGATA/10/81.

In certain embodiments, the influenza viruses provided herein have an attenuated phenotype. In specific embodiments, the attenuated influenza virus is based on influenza A virus. In other embodiments, the attenuated influenza virus is based on influenza B virus. In yet other embodiments, the attenuated influenza virus is based on influenza C virus. In other embodiments, the attenuated influenza virus may comprise genes or genome segments from one or more strains or subtypes of influenza A, influenza B, and/or influenza C virus. In some embodiments, the attenuated backbone virus comprises genes from an influenza A virus and an influenza B virus.

In specific embodiments, attenuation of influenza virus is desired such that the virus remains, at least partially, infectious and can replicate in vivo, but only generate low titers resulting in subclinical levels of infection that are non-pathogenic. Such attenuated viruses are especially suited for embodiments described herein wherein the virus or an immunogenic composition thereof is administered to a subject to induce an immune response. Attenuation of the influenza virus can be accomplished according to any method known in the art, such as, e.g., selecting viral mutants generated by chemical mutagenesis, mutation of the genome by genetic engineering, selecting reassortant viruses that contain segments with attenuated function, or selecting for conditional virus mutants (e.g., cold-adapted viruses). Alternatively, naturally occurring attenuated influenza viruses may be used as influenza virus backbones for the influenza virus vectors.

In one embodiment, an influenza virus may be attenuated, at least in part, by virtue of substituting the HA gene of the parental influenza virus with an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide described herein. In some embodiments, an influenza virus may be attenuated, at least in part, by engineering the influenza virus to express a mutated NS1 gene that impairs the ability of the virus to antagonize the cellular interferon (IFN) response. Examples of the types of mutations that can be introduced into the influenza virus NS1 gene include deletions, substitutions, insertions and combinations thereof. One or more mutations can be introduced anywhere throughout the NS1 gene (e.g., the N-terminus, the C-terminus or somewhere in between) and/or the regulatory element of the NS1 gene. In one embodiment, an attenuated influenza virus comprises a genome having a mutation in an influenza virus NS1 gene resulting in a deletion consisting of 5, preferably 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 99, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 126, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, 160, 165, 170 or 175 amino acid residues from the C-terminus of NS1, or a deletion of between 5-170, 25-170, 50-170, 100-170, 100-160, or 105-160 amino acid residues from the C-terminus. In another embodiment, an attenuated influenza virus comprises a genome having a mutation in an influenza virus NS1 gene such that it encodes an NS1 protein of amino acid residues 1-130, amino acid residues 1-126, amino acid residues 1-120, amino acid residues 1-115, amino acid residues 1-110, amino acid residues 1-100, amino acid residues 1-99, amino acid residues 1-95, amino acid residues 1-85, amino acid residues 1-83, amino acid residues 1-80, amino acid residues 1-75, amino acid residues 1-73, amino acid residues 1-70, amino acid residues 1-65, or amino acid residues 1-60, wherein the N-terminus amino acid is number 1. For examples of NS1 mutations and

influenza viruses comprising a mutated NS1, see, e.g., U.S. Pat. Nos. 6,468,544 and 6,669,943; and Li et al., 1999, J. Infect. Dis. 179:1132-1138, each of which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

### 5.5 Non-Influenza Virus Vectors

In one aspect, provided herein are non-influenza viruses containing an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. In a specific embodiment, the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide is incorporated into the virions of the non-influenza virus. The non-influenza viruses may be conjugated to moieties that target the viruses to particular cell types, such as immune cells. In some embodiments, the virions of the non-influenza virus have incorporated into them or express a heterologous polypeptide in addition to an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. The heterologous polypeptide may be a polypeptide that has immunopotentiating activity, or that targets the non-influenza virus to a particular cell type, such as an antibody that recognizes an antigen on a specific cell type or a ligand that binds a specific receptor on a specific cell type. See Section 5.4 supra for examples of such heterologous polypeptides.

Non-influenza viruses containing an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide may be produced by supplying in trans the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide during production of virions using techniques known to one skilled in the art. Alternatively, the replication of a parental non-influenza virus comprising a genome engineered to express an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide in cells susceptible to infection with the virus wherein hemagglutinin function is provided in trans will produce progeny viruses containing the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide.

Any virus type, subtype or strain including, but not limited to, naturally occurring strains, variants or mutants, mutagenized viruses, reassortants and/or genetically modified viruses may be used as a non-influenza virus vector. In a specific embodiment, the parental non-influenza virus is not a naturally occurring virus. In another specific embodiment, the parental non-influenza virus is a genetically engineered virus. In certain embodiments, an enveloped virus is preferred for the expression of a membrane bound influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide described herein.

In an exemplary embodiment, the non-influenza virus vector is a Newcastle disease virus (NDV). In another embodiment, the non-influenza virus vector is a vaccinia virus. In other exemplary, non-limiting, embodiments, the non-influenza virus vector is adenovirus, adeno-associated virus (AAV), hepatitis B virus, retrovirus (such as, e.g., a gammaretrovirus such as Mouse Stem Cell Virus (MSCV) genome or Murine Leukemia Virus (MLV), e.g., Moloney murine leukemia virus, oncoretrovirus, or lentivirus), an alphavirus (e.g., Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus), a rhabdovirus, such as vesicular stomatitis virus or papillomaviruses, poxvirus (such as, e.g., vaccinia virus, a MVA-T7 vector, or fowlpox), metapneumovirus, measles virus, herpesvirus, such as herpes simplex virus, or foamyvirus. See, e.g., Lawrie and Tumin, 1993, Cur. Opin. Genet. Develop. 3, 102-109 (retroviral vectors); Bett et al., 1993, J. Virol. 67, 5911 (adenoviral vectors); Zhou et al., 1994, J. Exp. Med. 179, 1867 (adeno-associated virus vectors); Dubensky et al., 1996, J. Virol. 70, 508-519 (viral vectors from the pox family including vaccinia virus and the avian pox viruses and viral vectors from the alpha virus genus such as those derived from Sindbis and Semliki Forest Viruses); U.S. Pat. No. 5,643,576 (Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus); WO 96/34625

(VSV); Ohe et al., 1995, Human Gene Therapy 6, 325-333; Woo et al., WO 94/12629; Xiao & Brandsma, 1996, Nucleic Acids. Res. 24, 2630-2622 (papillomaviruses); and Bukreyev and Collins, 2008, Curr Opin Mol. Ther. 10:46-55 (NDV), each of which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

In a specific embodiment, the non-influenza virus vector is NDV. Any NDV type, subtype or strain may serve as the backbone that is engineered to express an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide, including, but not limited to, naturally-occurring strains, variants or mutants, mutagenized viruses, reassortants and/or genetically engineered viruses. In a specific embodiment, the NDV that serves as the backbone for genetic engineering is a naturally-occurring strain. In certain embodiments, the NDV that serves as the backbone for genetic engineering is a lytic strain. In other embodiments, the NDV that serves as the backbone for genetic engineering is a non-lytic strain. In certain embodiments, the NDV that serves as the backbone for genetic engineering is lentogenic strain. In some embodiments, the NDV that serves as the backbone for genetic engineering is a mesogenic strain. In other embodiments, the NDV that serves as the backbone for genetic engineering is a velogenic strain. Specific examples of NDV strains include, but are not limited to, the 73-T strain, Ulster strain, MTH-68 strain, Italien strain, Hickman strain, PV701 strain, Hitchner B1 strain, La Sota strain, YG97 strain, MET95 strain, and F48E9 strain. In a specific embodiment, the NDV that serves as the backbone for genetic engineering is the Hitchner B1 strain. In another specific embodiment, the NDV that serves as the backbone for genetic engineering is the La Sota strain.

In one embodiment, the NDV used as the backbone for a non-influenza virus vector is engineered to express a modified F protein in which the cleavage site of the F protein is replaced with one containing one or two extra arginine residues, allowing the mutant cleavage site to be activated by ubiquitously expressed proteases of the furin family. Specific examples of NDVs that express such a modified F protein include, but are not limited to, rNDV/F2aa and rNDV/F3aa. For a description of mutations introduced into a NDV F protein to produce a modified F protein with a mutated cleavage site, see, e.g., Park et al. (2006) "Engineered viral vaccine constructs with dual specificity: Avian influenza and Newcastle disease." PNAS USA 103: 8203-2808, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

In one embodiment, the non-influenza virus vector is a poxvirus. A poxvirus vector may be based on any member of the poxyiridae, in particular, a vaccinia virus or an avipox virus (e.g., such as canarypox, fowlpox, etc.) that provides suitable sequences for vaccine vectors. In a specific embodiment, the poxyiral vector is a vaccinia virus vector. Suitable vaccinia viruses include, but are not limited to, the Copenhagen (VC-2) strain (Goebel, et al., Virol 179: 247-266, 1990; Johnson, et al., Virol. 196: 381-401, 1993), modified Copenhagen strain (NYVAC) (U.S. Pat. No. 6,265,189), the WYETH strain and the modified Ankara (MVA) strain (Antoine, et al., Virol. 244: 365-396, 1998). Other suitable poxviruses include fowlpox strains such as ALVAC and TROVAC vectors that provide desirable properties and are highly attenuated (see, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 6,265,189; Tartaglia et al., In AIDS Research Reviews, Koff, et al., eds., Vol. 3, Marcel Dekker, N.Y., 1993; and Tartaglia et al., 1990, Reviews in Immunology 10: 13-30, 1990).

Methods of engineering non-influenza viruses to express an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide are well known in the art, as are methods for attenuating, propagating, and isolating and purifying such viruses. For such techniques

with respect to NDV vectors, see, e.g., International Publication No. WO 01/04333; U.S. Pat. Nos. 7,442,379, 6,146,642, 6,649,372, 6,544,785 and 7,384,774; Swayne et al. (2003). Avian Dis. 47:1047-1050; and Swayne et al. (2001). J. Virol. 11868-11873, each of which is incorporated by reference in its entirety. For such techniques with respect to poxviruses, see, e.g., Piccini, et al., Methods of Enzymology 153: 545-563, 1987; International Publication No. WO 96/11279; U.S. Pat. No. 4,769,330; U.S. Pat. No. 4,722,848; U.S. Pat. No. 4,769,330; U.S. Pat. No. 4,603,112; U.S. Pat. No. 5,110,587; U.S. Pat. No. 5,174,993; EP 83 286; EP 206 920; Mayr et al., Infection 3: 6-14, 1975; and Sutter and Moss, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89: 10847-10851, 1992. In certain embodiments, the non-influenza virus is attenuated.

Exemplary considerations for the selection of a non-influenza virus vector, particularly for use in compositions for administration to a subject, are safety, low toxicity, stability, cell type specificity, and immunogenicity, particularly, antigenicity of the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide expressed by the non-influenza virus vector.

### 5.6 Viral-Like Particles and Virosomes

Influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides can be incorporated into viral-like particle (VLP) vectors. VLPs generally comprise a viral polypeptide(s) typically derived from a structural protein(s) of a virus. In some embodiments, the VLPs are not capable of replicating. In certain embodiments, the VLPs may lack the complete genome of a virus or comprise a portion of the genome of a virus. In some embodiments, the VLPs are not capable of infecting a cell. In some embodiments, the VLPs express on their surface one or more of viral (e.g., virus surface glycoprotein) or non-viral (e.g., antibody or protein) targeting moieties known to one skilled in the art or described herein. In some embodiments, the VLPs comprise an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide and a viral structural protein, such as HIV gag. In a specific embodiment, the VLPs comprise an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide and an HIV gag polypeptide, such as described in Example 2 in Section 6.2 below.

Methods for producing and characterizing recombinantly produced VLPs have been described based on several viruses, including influenza virus (Bright et al. (2007) Vaccine. 25:3871), human papilloma virus type 1 (Hagnese et al. (1991) J. Virol. 67:315), human papilloma virus type 16 (Kimbauer et al. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. (1992) 89:12180), HIV-1 (Haffer et al., (1990) J. Virol. 64:2653), and hepatitis A (Winokur (1991) 65:5029), each of which is incorporated herein in its entirety. Methods for expressing VLPs that contain NDV proteins are provided by Pantua et al. (2006) J. Virol. 80:11062-11073, and in United States patent application Publication No. 20090068221, published Mar. 12, 2009, each of which is incorporated in its entirety herein.

In a specific embodiment, an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide may be incorporated into a virosome. A virosome containing an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide may be produced using techniques known to those skilled in the art. For example, a virosome may be produced by disrupting a purified virus, extracting the genome, and reassembling particles with the viral proteins (e.g., an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide) and lipids to form lipid particles containing viral proteins.

### 5.7 Bacterial Vectors

In a specific embodiment, bacteria may be engineered to express an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide

described herein. Suitable bacteria for expression of an influenza virus hemagglutinin stem domain include, but are not limited to, *Listeria*, *Salmonella*, *Shigella* sp., *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, *E. coli*, *Neisseria meningitidis*, *Brucella abortus*, *Brucella melitensis*, *Borrelia burgdorferi*, and *Francisella tularensis*. In a specific embodiment, the bacteria engineered to express an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide are attenuated. Techniques for the production of bacteria engineered to express a heterologous polypeptide are known in the art and can be applied to the expression of an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. See, e.g., United States Patent Application Publication No. 20080248066, published Oct. 9, 2008, and United States Patent Application Publication No. 20070207171, published Sep. 6, 2007, each of which are incorporated by reference herein in their entirety.

### 5.8 Plant and Algae Vectors

In certain embodiments, plants (e.g., plants of the genus *Nicotiana*) may be engineered to express an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide described herein. In specific embodiments, plants are engineered to express an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide described herein via an agroinfiltration procedure using methods known in the art. For example, nucleic acids encoding a gene of interest, e.g., a gene encoding influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide described herein, are introduced into a strain of *Agrobacterium*. Subsequently the strain is grown in a liquid culture and the resulting bacteria are washed and suspended into a buffer solution. The plants are then exposed (e.g., via injection or submersion) to the *Agrobacterium* that comprises the nucleic acids encoding an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide described herein such that the *Agrobacterium* transforms the gene of interest to a portion of the plant cells. The influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide is then transiently expressed by the plant and can be isolated using methods known in the art and described herein. (For specific examples see Shoji et al., 2008, Vaccine, 26(23): 2930-2934; and D'Aoust et al., 2008, J. Plant Biotechnology, 6(9):930-940). In a specific embodiment, the plant is a tobacco plant (i.e., *Nicotiana tabacum*). In another specific embodiment, the plant is a relative of the tobacco plant (e.g., *Nicotiana benthamiana*).

In other embodiments, algae (e.g., *Chlamydomonas reinhardtii*) may be engineered to express an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide described herein (see, e.g., Rasala et al., 2010, Plant Biotechnology Journal (Published online Mar. 7, 2010)).

### 5.9 Generation of Antibodies Against Influenza Hemagglutinin Stem Domain Polypeptide

The influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides, nucleic acids encoding such polypeptides, or vectors comprising such nucleic acids or polypeptides described herein may be used to elicit neutralizing antibodies against influenza, for example, against the stalk region of influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide. In a specific embodiment, the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides, nucleic acids encoding such polypeptides, or vectors comprising such nucleic acids or polypeptides described herein may be administered to a non-human subject (e.g., a mouse, rabbit, rat, guinea pig, etc.) to induce an immune response that includes the production of antibodies which may be isolated using techniques known to one of skill in the art (e.g., immunoaffinity chromatography, centrifugation, precipitation, etc.).

Alternatively, influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides described herein may be used to screen for antibodies from antibody libraries. For example, an isolated influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide may be immobilized to a solid support (e.g., a silica gel, a resin, a derivatized plastic film, a glass bead, cotton, a plastic bead, a polystyrene bead, an alumina gel, or a polysaccharide, a magnetic bead), and screened for binding to antibodies. As an alternative, the antibodies may be immobilized to a solid support and screened for binding to the isolated influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. Any screening assay, such as a panning assay, ELISA, surface plasmon resonance, or other antibody screening assay known in the art may be used to screen for antibodies that bind to the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain. The antibody library screened may be a commercially available antibody library, an in vitro generated library, or a library obtained by identifying and cloning or isolating antibodies from an individual infected with influenza. In particular embodiments, the antibody library is generated from a survivor of an influenza virus outbreak. Antibody libraries may be generated in accordance with methods known in the art. In a particular embodiment, the antibody library is generated by cloning the antibodies and using them in phage display libraries or a phagemid display library.

Antibodies identified in the methods described herein may be tested for neutralizing activity and lack of autoreactivity using the biological assays known in the art or described herein. In one embodiment, an antibody isolated from a non-human animal or an antibody library neutralizes a hemagglutinin polypeptide from more than one influenza subtype. In some embodiments, an antibody elicited or identified using an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide, a nucleic acid encoding such a polypeptide, or a vector encoding such a nucleic acid or polypeptide neutralizes an influenza H3 virus. In some embodiments, an antibody elicited or identified using an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide, a nucleic acid encoding such a polypeptide, or a vector comprising such a nucleic acid or polypeptide neutralizes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, or 16 or more subtypes or strains of influenza virus. In one embodiment, the neutralizing antibody neutralizes one or more influenza A viruses and one or more influenza B viruses. In particular embodiments, the neutralizing antibody is not, or does not bind the same epitope as CR6261, CR6325, CR6329, CR6307, CR6323, 2A, D7, D8, F10, G17, H40, A66, D80, E88, E90, H98, C179 (produced by hybridoma FERM BP-4517; clones sold by Takara Bio, Inc. (Otsu, Shiga, Japan)), AI3C (produced by hybridoma FERM BP-4516) or any other antibody described in Ekiert D C et al. (2009) Antibody Recognition of a Highly Conserved Influenza Virus Epitope. Science (published in Science Express Feb. 26, 2009); Kashyap et al. (2008) Combinatorial antibody libraries from survivors of the Turkish H5N1 avian influenza outbreak reveal virus neutralization strategies. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 105: 5986-5991; Sui et al. (2009) Structural and functional bases for broad-spectrum neutralization of avian and human influenza A viruses. Nat Struct Mol Biol 16: 265-273; U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,589,174, 5,631,350, 6,337,070, and 6,720,409; International Application No. PCT/US2007/068983 published as International Publication No. WO 2007/134237; International Application No. PCT/US2008/075998 published as International Publication No. WO 2009/036157; International Application No. PCT/EP2007/059356 published as International Publication No. WO 2008/028946; and International Application No. PCT/US2008/085876 published as International Publication No. WO 2009/079259. In

other embodiments, the neutralizing antibody is not an antibody described in Wang et al. (2010) "Broadly Protective Monoclonal Antibodies against H3 Influenza Viruses following Sequential Immunization with Different Hemagglutinins," PLOS Pathogens 6(2):1-9. In particular embodiments, the neutralizing antibody does not use the Ig VH1-69 segment. In some embodiments, the interaction of the neutralizing antibody with the antigen is not mediated exclusively by the heavy chain.

Antibodies identified or elicited using an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide, a nucleic acid encoding such a polypeptide, or a vector comprising such a nucleic acid or polypeptide include immunoglobulin molecules and immunologically active portions of immunoglobulin molecules, i.e., molecules that contain an antigen binding site that specifically binds to a hemagglutinin polypeptide. The immunoglobulin molecules may be of any type (e.g., IgG, IgE, IgM, IgD, IgA and IgY), class (e.g., IgG<sub>1</sub>, IgG<sub>2</sub>, IgG<sub>3</sub>, IgG<sub>4</sub>, IgA<sub>1</sub> and IgA<sub>2</sub>) or subclass of immunoglobulin molecule. Antibodies include, but are not limited to, monoclonal antibodies, multispecific antibodies, human antibodies, humanized antibodies, chimeric antibodies, single-chain Fvs (scFv), single chain antibodies, Fab fragments, F(ab') fragments, disulfide-linked Fvs (sdFv), and anti-idiotypic (anti-Id) antibodies (including, e.g., anti-Id antibodies to antibodies elicited or identified using a method described herein), and epitope-binding fragments of any of the above.

Antibodies elicited or identified using an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide, nucleic acids encoding such a polypeptide or a vector comprising such a nucleic acid or polypeptide may be used in diagnostic immunoassays, passive immunotherapy, and generation of antiidiotypic antibodies. The antibodies before being used in passive immunotherapy may be modified, e.g., the antibodies may be chimerized or humanized. See, e.g., U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,444,887 and 4,716,111; and International Publication Nos. WO 98/46645, WO 98/50433, WO 98/24893, WO 98/16654, WO 96/34096, WO 96/33735, and WO 91/10741, each of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety, for reviews on the generation of chimeric and humanized antibodies. In addition, the ability of the antibodies to neutralize hemagglutinin polypeptides and the specificity of the antibodies for the polypeptides may be tested prior to using the antibodies in passive immunotherapy. See Section 5.11 *infra* for a discussion regarding use of neutralizing antibodies for the prevention or treatment of disease caused by influenza virus infection.

Antibodies elicited or identified using an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide, a nucleic acid encoding such a polypeptide, or a vector comprising such a nucleic acid or polypeptide may be used to monitor the efficacy of a therapy and/or disease progression. Any immunoassay system known in the art may be used for this purpose including, but not limited to, competitive and noncompetitive assay systems using techniques such as radioimmunoassays, ELISA (enzyme linked immunosorbent assays), "sandwich" immunoassays, precipitin reactions, gel diffusion precipitin reactions, immunodiffusion assays, agglutination assays, complement fixation assays, immunoradiometric assays, fluorescent immunoassays, protein A immunoassays and immunoelectrophoresis assays, to name but a few.

Antibodies elicited or identified using an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide, a nucleic acid encoding such a polypeptide, or a vector comprising such a nucleic acid or polypeptide may be used in the production of antiidiotypic antibody. The antiidiotypic antibody can then in turn be used for immunization, in order to produce a subpopulation of

antibodies that bind a particular antigen of influenza, e.g., a neutralizing epitope of a hemagglutinin polypeptide (Jerne, 1974, *Ann. Immunol. (Paris)* 125c:373; Jerne et al., 1982, *EMBO J.* 1:234, incorporated herein by reference in its entirety).

#### 5.10 Stimulation of Cells with Influenza Hemagglutinin Stem Domain Peptide

In another aspect, provided herein are methods for stimulating cells *ex vivo* with an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide described herein. Such cells, e.g., dendritic cells, may be used *in vitro* to generate antibodies against the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide or may themselves be administered to a subject by, e.g., an adoptive transfer technique known in the art. See, e.g., United States patent application Publication No. 20080019998, published Jan. 24, 2008, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety, for a description of adoptive transfer techniques. In certain embodiments, when cells that have been stimulated *ex vivo* with an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide described herein are administered to a subject, the cells are not mammalian cells (e.g., CB-1 cells).

In one non-limiting example, a vector, e.g., an influenza virus vector, engineered to express an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide described herein can be used to generate dendritic cells (DCs) that express the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide and display immunostimulatory properties directed against an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide. Such DCs may be used to expand memory T cells and are potent stimulators of T cells, including influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide-specific cytotoxic T lymphocyte clones. See Strobel et al., 2000, *Human Gene Therapy* 11:2207-2218, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

An influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide described herein may be delivered to a target cell in any way that allows the polypeptide to contact the target cell, e.g., a DC, and deliver the polypeptide to the target cell. In certain embodiments, the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide is delivered to a subject, as described herein. In some such embodiments, cells contacted with the polypeptide may be isolated and propagated.

In certain embodiments, an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide is delivered to a target cell *in vitro*. Techniques known to one of skill in the art may be used to deliver the polypeptide to target cells. For example, target cells may be contacted with the polypeptide in a tissue culture plate, tube or other container. The polypeptide may be suspended in media and added to the wells of a culture plate, tube or other container. The media containing the polypeptide may be added prior to plating of the cells or after the cells have been plated. The target cells are preferably incubated with the polypeptide for a sufficient amount of time to allow the polypeptide to contact the cells. In certain embodiments, the cells are incubated with the polypeptide for about 1 hour or more, about 5 hours or more, about 10 hours or more, about 12 hours or more, about 16 hours or more, about 24 hours or more, about 48 hours or more, about 1 hour to about 12 hours, about 3 hours to about 6 hours, about 6 hours to about 12 hours, about 12 hours to about 24 hours, or about 24 hours to about 48 hours. In certain embodiments, wherein the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide is in a virus, the contacting of the target cells comprises infecting the cells with the virus.

The target cells may be from any species, including, e.g., humans, mice, rats, rabbits and guinea pigs. In some embodi-

ments, target cells are DCs obtained from a healthy subject or a subject in need of treatment. In certain embodiments, target cells are DCs obtained from a subject in whom it is desired to stimulate an immune response to the polypeptide. Methods of obtaining cells from a subject are well known in the art.

### 5.11 Compositions

The nucleic acids, vectors, polypeptides, bacteria, antibodies, or cells described herein (sometimes referred to herein as "active compounds") may be incorporated into compositions. In a specific embodiment, the compositions are pharmaceutical compositions, such as immunogenic compositions (e.g., vaccine formulations). The pharmaceutical compositions provided herein can be in any form that allows for the composition to be administered to a subject. In a specific embodiment, the pharmaceutical compositions are suitable for veterinary and/or human administration. The compositions may be used in methods of preventing or treating an influenza virus disease.

In one embodiment, a pharmaceutical composition comprises an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide, in an admixture with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. In another embodiment, a pharmaceutical composition comprises a nucleic acid encoding an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide described herein, in an admixture with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. In another embodiment, a pharmaceutical composition comprises an expression vector comprising a nucleic acid encoding an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide, in an admixture with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. In another embodiment, a pharmaceutical composition comprises an influenza virus or non-influenza virus containing an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide, in an admixture with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. In another embodiment, a pharmaceutical composition comprises a viral-like particle or virosome containing an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide, in an admixture with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. In another embodiment, a pharmaceutical composition comprises a bacteria expressing or engineered to express an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide, in an admixture with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. In another embodiment, a pharmaceutical composition comprises cells stimulated with an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide, in an admixture with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

In some embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition may comprise one or more other therapies in addition to an active compound.

As used herein, the term "pharmaceutically acceptable" means approved by a regulatory agency of the Federal or a state government or listed in the U.S. Pharmacopeia or other generally recognized pharmacopeia for use in animals, and more particularly in humans. The term "carrier" refers to a diluent, adjuvant, excipient, or vehicle with which the pharmaceutical composition is administered. Saline solutions and aqueous dextrose and glycerol solutions can also be employed as liquid carriers, particularly for injectable solutions. Suitable excipients include starch, glucose, lactose, sucrose, gelatin, malt, rice, flour, chalk, silica gel, sodium stearate, glycerol monostearate, talc, sodium chloride, dried skim milk, glycerol, propylene, glycol, water, ethanol and the

like. Examples of suitable pharmaceutical carriers are described in "Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences" by E. W. Martin. The formulation should suit the mode of administration.

In a specific embodiment, pharmaceutical compositions are formulated to be suitable for the intended route of administration to a subject. For example, the pharmaceutical composition may be formulated to be suitable for parenteral, oral, intradermal, transdermal, colorectal, intraperitoneal, and rectal administration. In a specific embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition may be formulated for intravenous, oral, intraperitoneal, intranasal, intratracheal, subcutaneous, intramuscular, topical, intradermal, transdermal or pulmonary administration.

In certain embodiments, biodegradable polymers, such as ethylene vinyl acetate, polyanhydrides, polyethylene glycol (PEGylation), polymethyl methacrylate polymers, polylactides, poly(lactide-co-glycolides), polyglycolic acid, collagen, polyorthoesters, and polylactic acid, may be used as carriers. In some embodiments, the active compounds are prepared with carriers that increase the protection of the compound against rapid elimination from the body, such as a controlled release formulation, including implants and microencapsulated delivery systems. Methods for preparation of such formulations will be apparent to those skilled in the art. Liposomes or micelles can also be used as pharmaceutically acceptable carriers. These can be prepared according to methods known to those skilled in the art, for example, as described in U.S. Pat. No. 4,522,811. In certain embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions comprise one or more adjuvants.

In specific embodiments, immunogenic compositions described herein are monovalent formulations. In other embodiments, immunogenic compositions described herein are multivalent formulations. In one example, a multivalent formulation comprises one or more vectors expressing an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide derived from an influenza A virus hemagglutinin polypeptide and one or more vectors expressing an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide derived from an influenza B virus hemagglutinin polypeptide. In another example, a multivalent formulation comprises a vector expressing an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide derived from an influenza A virus H3 antigen and a vector expressing an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide derived from an influenza A virus H1 antigen. In another example, a multivalent formulation comprises a vector expressing an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide derived from an influenza A virus H3 antigen, a vector expressing an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide derived from an influenza A virus H1 antigen, and a vector expressing an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide derived from an influenza B virus HA antigen. In certain embodiments, a multivalent formulation may comprise one or more different influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides expressed using a single vector.

In certain embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions described herein additionally comprise a preservative, e.g., the mercury derivative thimerosal. In a specific embodiment, the pharmaceutical compositions described herein comprises 0.001% to 0.01% thimerosal. In other embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions described herein do not comprise a preservative. In a specific embodiment, thimerosal is used during the manufacture of a pharmaceutical composition described herein and the thimerosal is removed via purification steps following production of the pharmaceutical composition, i.e., the pharmaceutical composition contains trace

amounts of thimerosal (<0.3 µg of mercury per dose after purification; such pharmaceutical compositions are considered thimerosal-free products).

In certain embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions described herein additionally comprise egg protein (e.g., ovalbumin or other egg proteins). The amount of egg protein in the pharmaceutical compositions described herein may range from about 0.0005 to about 1.2 µg of egg protein to 1 ml of pharmaceutical composition. In other embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions described herein do not comprise egg protein.

In certain embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions described herein additionally comprise one or more antimicrobial agents (e.g., antibiotics) including, but not limited to gentamicin, neomycin, polymyxin (e.g., polymyxin B), and kanamycin, streptomycin. In other embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions described herein do not comprise any antibiotics.

In certain embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions described herein additionally comprise one or more components used to inactivate a virus, e.g., formalin or formaldehyde or a detergent such as sodium deoxycholate, octoxynol 9 (Triton X-100), and octoxynol 10. In other embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions described herein do not comprise any components used to inactivate a virus.

In certain embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions described herein additionally comprise gelatin. In other embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions described herein do not comprise gelatin.

In certain embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions described herein additionally comprise one or more buffers, e.g., phosphate buffer and sucrose phosphate glutamate buffer. In other embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions described herein do not comprise buffers.

In certain embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions described herein additionally comprise one or more salts, e.g., sodium chloride, calcium chloride, sodium phosphate, monosodium glutamate, and aluminum salts (e.g., aluminum hydroxide, aluminum phosphate, alum (potassium aluminum sulfate), or a mixture of such aluminum salts). In other embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions described herein do not comprise salts.

In specific embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions described herein are low-additive influenza virus vaccines, i.e., the pharmaceutical compositions do not comprise one or more additives commonly found in influenza virus vaccines. Low-additive influenza vaccines have been described (see, e.g., International Application No. PCT/IB2008/002238 published as International Publication No. WO 09/001,217 which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety).

The pharmaceutical compositions described herein can be included in a container, pack, or dispenser together with instructions for administration.

The pharmaceutical compositions described herein can be stored before use, e.g., the pharmaceutical compositions can be stored frozen (e.g., at about -20° C. or at about -70° C.); stored in refrigerated conditions (e.g., at about 4° C.); or stored at room temperature (see International Application No. PCT/IB2007/001149 published as International Publication No. WO 07/110,776, which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety, for methods of storing compositions comprising influenza vaccines without refrigeration).

In certain embodiments, when the active compound in a pharmaceutical composition described herein is a cell engineered to express an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide, the cells in the pharmaceutical composition are not mammalian cells (e.g., CB-1 cells).

#### 5.11.1 Subunit Vaccines

In a specific embodiment, provided herein are subunit vaccines comprising an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide described herein. In some embodiments, a subunit vaccine comprises an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide and one or more surface glycoproteins (e.g., influenza virus neuraminidase), other targeting moieties or adjuvants. In specific embodiments, a subunit vaccine comprises a single influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. In other embodiments, a subunit vaccine comprises two, three, four or more influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides. In specific embodiments, the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide(s) used in a subunit vaccine is not membrane-bound, i.e., it is soluble.

In certain embodiments, provided herein are subunit vaccines comprising about 10 µg to about 60 µg of one or more influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides described herein, about 0.001% to 0.01% thimerosal, about 0.1 µg to about 1.0 µg chicken egg protein, about 1.0 µg to about 5.0 µg polymyxin, about 1.0 µg to about 5.0 µg neomycin, about 0.1 µg to about 0.5 µg betapropiolactone, and about 0.001 to about 0.05% w/v of nonylphenol ethoxylate per dose.

In a specific embodiment, a subunit vaccine provided herein comprises or consists of a 0.5 ml dose that comprises 45 µg of influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide(s) provided herein, ≤1.0 µg of mercury (from thimerosal), ≤1.0 µg chicken egg protein (i.e., ovalbumin), ≤3.75 µg polymyxin, and ≤2.5 µg neomycin. In some embodiments, a subunit vaccine provided herein additionally comprises or consists of not more than 0.5 µg betapropiolactone, and not more than 0.015% w/v of nonylphenol ethoxylate per dose. In some embodiments, the 0.5 ml dose subunit vaccine is packaged in a pre-filled syringe.

In a specific embodiment, a subunit vaccine provided herein consists of a 5.0 ml multidose vial (0.5 ml per dose) that comprises 45 µg of influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide(s) provided herein, 25.0 µg of mercury (from thimerosal), ≤1.0 µg chicken egg protein (i.e., ovalbumin), ≤3.75 µg polymyxin, and ≤2.5 µg neomycin. In some embodiments, a subunit vaccine provided herein additionally comprises or consists of not more than 0.5 µg betapropiolactone, and not more than 0.015% w/v of nonylphenol ethoxylate per dose.

In a specific embodiment, the subunit vaccine is prepared using influenza virus that was propagated in embryonated chicken eggs (i.e., the components of the subunit vaccine (e.g., a hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide) are isolated from virus that was propagated in embryonated chicken eggs). In another specific embodiment, the subunit vaccine is prepared using influenza virus that was not propagated in embryonated chicken eggs (i.e., the components of the subunit vaccine (e.g., a hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide) are isolated from virus that was not propagated in embryonated chicken eggs). In another specific embodiment, the subunit vaccine is prepared using influenza virus that was propagated in mammalian cells, e.g., immortalized human cells (see, e.g., International Application No. PCT/EP2006/067566 published as International Publication No. WO 07/045,674 which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety) or canine kidney cells such as MDCK cells (see, e.g., International Application No. PCT/IB2007/003536 published as International Publication No. WO 08/032,219 which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety) (i.e., the components of the subunit vaccine (e.g., a hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide) are isolated from virus that was propagated in mammalian cells). In another specific embodi-

ment, the hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide(s) in a subunit vaccine are prepared using an expression vector, e.g., a viral vector, plant vector or a bacterial vector (i.e., the hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide(s) in the subunit vaccine are obtained/isolated from an expression vector).

#### 5.11.2 Live Virus Vaccines

In one embodiment, provided herein are immunogenic compositions (e.g., vaccines) comprising live virus containing an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. In another embodiment, provided herein are immunogenic compositions (e.g., vaccines) comprising live virus that is engineered to encode an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide, which is expressed by progeny virus produced in the subjects administered the compositions. In specific embodiments, the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide is membrane-bound. In other specific embodiments, the influenza virus hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide is not membrane-bound, i.e., soluble. In particular embodiments, the live virus is an influenza virus, such as described in Section 5.4, supra. In other embodiments, the live virus is a non-influenza virus, such as described in Section 5.5, supra. In some embodiments, the live virus is attenuated. In some embodiments, an immunogenic composition comprises two, three, four or more live viruses containing or engineered to express two, three, four or more different influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides.

In certain embodiments, provided herein are immunogenic compositions (e.g., vaccines) comprising about  $10^5$  to about  $10^{10}$  fluorescent focus units (FFU) of live attenuated influenza virus containing one or more influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides described herein, about 0.1 to about 0.5 mg monosodium glutamate, about 1.0 to about 5.0 mg hydrolyzed procine gelatin, about 1.0 to about 5.0 mg arginine, about 10 to about 15 mg sucrose, about 1.0 to about 5.0 mg dibasic potassium phosphate, about 0.5 to about 2.0 mg monobasic potassium phosphate, and about 0.001 to about 0.05  $\mu\text{g/ml}$  gentamicin sulfate per dose. In some embodiments, the immunogenic compositions (e.g., vaccines) are packaged as pre-filled sprayers containing single 0.2 ml doses.

In a specific embodiment, provided herein are immunogenic compositions (e.g., vaccines) comprising  $10^{6.5}$  to  $10^{7.5}$  FFU of live attenuated influenza virus containing one or more influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides described herein, 0.188 mg monosodium glutamate, 2.0 mg hydrolyzed procine gelatin, 2.42 mg arginine, 13.68 mg sucrose, 2.26 mg dibasic potassium phosphate, 0.96 mg monobasic potassium phosphate, and  $<0.015 \mu\text{g/ml}$  gentamicin sulfate per dose. In some embodiments, the immunogenic compositions (e.g., vaccines) are packaged as pre-filled sprayers containing single 0.2 ml doses.

In a specific embodiment, the live virus that contains an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide is propagated in embryonated chicken eggs before its use in an immunogenic composition described herein. In another specific embodiment, the live virus that contains an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide is not propagated in embryonated chicken eggs before its use in an immunogenic composition described herein. In another specific embodiment, the live virus that contains an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide is propagated in mammalian cells, e.g., immortalized human cells (see, e.g., International Application No. PCT/EP2006/067566 published as International Publication No. WO 07/045,674 which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety) or canine kidney cells such as MDCK cells (see, e.g., International Application No. PCT/IB2007/003536 published as International Publication No.

WO 08/032,219 which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety) before its use in an immunogenic composition described herein.

An immunogenic composition comprising a live virus for administration to a subject may be preferred because multiplication of the virus in the subject may lead to a prolonged stimulus of similar kind and magnitude to that occurring in natural infections, and therefore, confer substantial, long lasting immunity.

#### 5.11.3 Inactivated Virus Vaccines

In one embodiment, provided herein are immunogenic compositions (e.g., vaccines) comprising an inactivated virus containing an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. In specific embodiments, the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide is membrane-bound. In particular embodiments, the inactivated virus is an influenza virus, such as described in Section 5.4, supra. In other embodiments, the inactivated virus is a non-influenza virus, such as described in Section 5.5, supra. In some embodiments, an immunogenic composition comprises two, three, four or more inactivated viruses containing two, three, four or more different influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides. In certain embodiments, the inactivated virus immunogenic compositions comprise one or more adjuvants.

Techniques known to one of skill in the art may be used to inactivate viruses containing an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. Common methods use formalin, heat, or detergent for inactivation. See, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 6,635,246, which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety. Other methods include those described in U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,891,705; 5,106,619 and 4,693,981, which are incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

In certain embodiments, provided herein are immunogenic compositions (e.g., vaccines) comprising inactivated influenza virus such that each dose of the immunogenic composition comprises about 15 to about 60  $\mu\text{g}$  of influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide described herein, about 1.0 to about 5.0 mg sodium chloride, about 20 to about 100  $\mu\text{g}$  monobasic sodium phosphate, about 100 to about 500  $\mu\text{g}$  dibasic sodium phosphate, about 5 to about 30  $\mu\text{g}$  monobasic potassium phosphate, about 5 to about 30  $\mu\text{g}$  potassium chloride, and about 0.5 to about 3.0  $\mu\text{g}$  calcium chloride. In some embodiments, the immunogenic compositions (e.g., vaccines) are packaged as single 0.25 ml or single 0.5 ml doses. In other embodiments, the immunogenic compositions (e.g., vaccines) are packaged as multi-dose formulations.

In certain embodiments, provided herein are immunogenic compositions (e.g., vaccines) comprising inactivated influenza virus such that each dose of the immunogenic composition comprises about 15 to about 60  $\mu\text{g}$  of influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide described herein, about 0.001% to 0.01% thimerosal, about 1.0 to about 5.0 mg sodium chloride, about 20 to about 100  $\mu\text{g}$  monobasic sodium phosphate, about 100 to about 500  $\mu\text{g}$  dibasic sodium phosphate, about 5 to about 30  $\mu\text{g}$  monobasic potassium phosphate, about 5 to about 30  $\mu\text{g}$  potassium chloride, and about 0.5 to about 3.0  $\mu\text{g}$  calcium chloride per dose. In some embodiments, the immunogenic compositions (e.g., vaccines) are packaged as single 0.25 ml or single 0.5 ml doses. In other embodiments, the immunogenic compositions (e.g., vaccines) are packaged as multi-dose formulations.

In a specific embodiment, immunogenic compositions (e.g., vaccines) provided herein are packaged as single 0.25 ml doses and comprise 22.5  $\mu\text{g}$  of influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide described herein, 2.05 mg sodium chloride, 40  $\mu\text{g}$  monobasic sodium phosphate, 150  $\mu\text{g}$  dibasic

sodium phosphate, 10 µg monobasic potassium phosphate, 10 µg potassium chloride, and 0.75 µg calcium chloride per dose.

In a specific embodiment, immunogenic compositions (e.g., vaccines) provided herein are packaged as single 0.5 ml doses and comprise 45 µg of influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide described herein, 4.1 mg sodium chloride, 80 µg monobasic sodium phosphate, 300 µg dibasic sodium phosphate, 20 µg monobasic potassium phosphate, 20 µg potassium chloride, and 1.5 µg calcium chloride per dose.

In a specific embodiment, immunogenic compositions (e.g., vaccines) are packaged as multi-dose formulations comprising or consisting of 5.0 ml of vaccine (0.5 ml per dose) and comprise 24.5 µg of mercury (from thimerosal), 45 µg of influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide described herein, 4.1 mg sodium chloride, 80 µg monobasic sodium phosphate, 300 µg dibasic sodium phosphate, 20 µg monobasic potassium phosphate, 20 µg potassium chloride, and 1.5 µg calcium chloride per dose.

In a specific embodiment, the inactivated virus that contains an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide was propagated in embryonated chicken eggs before its inactivation and subsequent use in an immunogenic composition described herein. In another specific embodiment, the inactivated virus that contains an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide was not propagated in embryonated chicken eggs before its inactivation and subsequent use in an immunogenic composition described herein. In another specific embodiment, the inactivated virus that contains an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide was propagated in mammalian cells, e.g., immortalized human cells (see, e.g., International Application No. PCT/EP2006/067566 published as International Publication No. WO 07/045,674 which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety) or canine kidney cells such as MDCK cells (see, e.g., International Application No. PCT/IB2007/003536 published as International Publication No. WO 08/032,219 which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety) before its inactivation and subsequent use in an immunogenic composition described herein.

#### 5.11.4 Split Virus Vaccines

In one embodiment, an immunogenic composition comprising an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide is a split virus vaccine. In some embodiments, split virus vaccine contains two, three, four or more different influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides. In certain embodiments, the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide is/was membrane-bound. In certain embodiments, the split virus vaccines comprise one or more adjuvants.

Techniques for producing split virus vaccines are known to those skilled in the art. By way of non-limiting example, an influenza virus split vaccine may be prepared using inactivated particles disrupted with detergents. One example of a split virus vaccine that can be adapted for use in accordance with the methods described herein is the Fluzone®, Influenza Virus Vaccine (Zonal Purified, Subvirion) for intramuscular use, which is formulated as a sterile suspension prepared from influenza viruses propagated in embryonated chicken eggs. The virus-containing fluids are harvested and inactivated with formaldehyde. Influenza virus is concentrated and purified in a linear sucrose density gradient solution using a continuous flow centrifuge. The virus is then chemically disrupted using a nonionic surfactant, octoxinol-9, (Triton® X-100—A registered trademark of Union Carbide, Co.) producing a “split virus.” The split virus is then further purified by chemical means and suspended in sodium phosphate-buffered isotonic sodium chloride solution.

In certain embodiments, provided herein are split virus vaccines comprising about 10 µg to about 60 µg of one or more influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides described herein, about 0.01 to about 1.0 mg octoxinol-10 (TRITON X-100®, about 0.5 to 0.5 mg  $\alpha$ -tocopheryl hydrogen succinate, about 0.1 to 1.0 mg polysorbate 80 (Tween 80), about 0.001 to about 0.003 µg hydrocortisone, about 0.05 to about 0.3 µg gentamicin sulfate, about 0.5 to about 2.0 µg chicken egg protein (ovalbumin), about 25 to 75 µg formaldehyde, and about 25 to 75 µg sodium deoxycholate.

In a specific embodiment, a split virus vaccine provided herein comprises or consists of a 0.5 ml dose that comprises 45 µg of influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide(s) provided herein,  $\leq 0.085$  mg octoxinol-10 (TRITON X-100®,  $\leq 0.1$  mg  $\alpha$ -tocopheryl hydrogen succinate,  $\leq 0.415$  mg polysorbate 80 (Tween 80),  $\leq 0.0016$  µg hydrocortisone,  $\leq 0.15$  µg gentamicin sulfate,  $\leq 1.0$  chicken egg protein (ovalbumin),  $\leq 50$  µg formaldehyde, and  $\leq 50$  µg sodium deoxycholate. In some embodiments, the 0.5 ml dose subunit vaccine is packaged in a pre-filled syringe.

In a specific embodiment, the split virus vaccine is prepared using influenza virus that was propagated in embryonated chicken eggs. In another specific embodiment, the split virus vaccine is prepared using influenza virus that was not propagated in embryonated chicken eggs. In another specific embodiment, the split virus vaccine is prepared using influenza virus that was propagated in mammalian cells, e.g., immortalized human cells (see, e.g., PCT/EP2006/067566 published as WO 07/045,674 which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety) or canine kidney cells such as MDCK cells (see, e.g., PCT/IB2007/003536 published as WO 08/032,219 which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety).

#### 5.11.5 Adjuvants

In certain embodiments, the compositions described herein comprise, or are administered in combination with, an adjuvant. The adjuvant for administration in combination with a composition described herein may be administered before, concomitantly with, or after administration of said composition. In some embodiments, the term “adjuvant” refers to a compound that when administered in conjunction with or as part of a composition described herein augments, enhances and/or boosts the immune response to an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide, but when the compound is administered alone does not generate an immune response to the polypeptide. In some embodiments, the adjuvant generates an immune response to the polypeptide and does not produce an allergy or other adverse reaction. Adjuvants can enhance an immune response by several mechanisms including, e.g., lymphocyte recruitment, stimulation of B and/or T cells, and stimulation of macrophages.

In certain embodiments, an adjuvant augments the intrinsic response to the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide without causing conformational changes in the polypeptide that affect the qualitative form of the response. Specific examples of adjuvants include, but are not limited to, aluminum salts (alum) (such as aluminum hydroxide, aluminum phosphate, and aluminum sulfate), 3 De-O-acylated monophosphoryl lipid A (MPL) (see GB 2220211), MF59 (Novartis), AS03 (GlaxoSmithKline), AS04 (GlaxoSmithKline), polysorbate 80 (Tween 80; ICL Americas, Inc.), imidazopyridine compounds (see International Application No. PCT/US2007/064857, published as International Publication No. WO2007/109812), imidazoquinoxaline compounds (see International Application No. PCT/US2007/064858, published as International Publication No. WO2007/109813) and saponins, such as QS21 (see Kensil et al., in Vaccine Design:

The Subunit and Adjuvant Approach (eds. Powell & Newman, Plenum Press, NY, 1995); U.S. Pat. No. 5,057,540). In some embodiments, the adjuvant is Freund's adjuvant (complete or incomplete). Other adjuvants are oil in water emulsions (such as squalene or peanut oil), optionally in combination with immune stimulants, such as monophosphoryl lipid A (see Stoute et al., N. Engl. J. Med. 336, 86-91 (1997)). Another adjuvant is CpG (Bioworld Today, Nov. 15, 1998). Such adjuvants can be used with or without other specific immunostimulating agents such as MPL or 3-DMP, QS21, polymeric or monomeric amino acids such as polyglutamic acid or polylysine, or other immunopotentiating agents described in Section 5.4, supra. It should be understood that different formulations of influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide may comprise different adjuvants or may comprise the same adjuvant.

### 5.12 Prophylactic and Therapeutic Uses

In one aspect, provided herein are methods for inducing an immune response in a subject utilizing an active compound, i.e., an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide described herein, a nucleic acid encoding such a polypeptide, a vector (e.g., a viral vector, or a bacteria) containing or expressing such a polypeptide, or cells stimulated with such a polypeptide. In a specific embodiment, a method for inducing an immune response to an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide in a subject comprises administering to a subject in need thereof an effective amount of an influenza virus hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide or an immunogenic composition thereof. In another embodiment, a method for inducing an immune response to an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide in a subject comprises administering to a subject in need thereof an effective amount of a nucleic acid encoding an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide or an immunogenic composition thereof. In another embodiment, a method for inducing an immune response to an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide in a subject comprises administering to a subject in need thereof an effective amount of a viral vector containing or expressing an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide or an immunogenic composition thereof. In yet another embodiment, a method for inducing an immune response to an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide in a subject comprises administering to a subject in need thereof an effective amount of cells stimulated with an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide or a pharmaceutical composition thereof. In certain embodiments, an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide used in the method is a purified influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide derived from a mammalian cell, a plant cell, or an insect cell.

In a specific embodiment, a method for inducing an immune response to an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide in a subject comprises administering to a subject in need thereof a subunit vaccine described herein. In another embodiment, a method for inducing an immune response to an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide in a subject comprises administering to a subject in need thereof a live virus vaccine described herein. In particular embodiments, the live virus vaccine comprises an attenuated virus. In another embodiment, a method for inducing an immune response to an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide in a subject comprises administering to a subject in need thereof an inactivated virus vaccine described herein. In another embodiment, a method for inducing an immune response to an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide in a subject comprises administering to a subject in need thereof a split

virus vaccine described herein. In another embodiment, a method for inducing an immune response to an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide in a subject comprises administering to a subject in need thereof a viral-like particle vaccine described herein. In another embodiment, a method for inducing an immune response to an influenza hemagglutinin polypeptide comprises administering to a subject in need thereof a virosome described herein. In another embodiment, a method for inducing an immune response to an influenza hemagglutinin polypeptide comprises administering to a subject in need thereof a bacteria expressing or engineered to express an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide or a composition thereof. In certain embodiments, an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide used in the method is a purified influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide derived from a mammalian cell, a plant cell, or an insect cell.

In some embodiments, the immune response induced by an active compound or a composition described herein is effective to prevent and/or treat an influenza virus infection caused by any subtype or strain of influenza virus. In certain embodiments, the immune response induced by an active compound or a composition described herein is effective to prevent and/or treat an influenza virus infection caused by a subtype of influenza virus that belongs to one HA group (e.g., Group 1, which comprises H1, H2, H5, H6, H8, H9, H11, H12, H13, and H16) and not the other HA group (e.g., Group 2, which comprises H3, H4, H7, H10, H14, and H15). For example, the immune response induced may be effective to prevent and/or treat an influenza virus infection caused by an influenza virus that belongs to the HA group consisting of H11, H13, H16, H9, H8, H12, H6, H1, H5 and H2. Alternatively, the immune response induced may be effective to prevent and/or treat an influenza virus infection caused by an influenza virus that belongs to the HA group consisting of H3, H4, H14, H10, H15 and H7. In some embodiments, the immune response induced by an active compound or a composition described herein is effective to prevent and/or treat an influenza virus infection caused by one, two, three, four or five subtypes of influenza virus. In certain embodiments, the immune response induced by an active compound or a composition described herein is effective to prevent and/or treat an influenza virus infection caused by six, seven, eight, nine, ten, eleven, twelve, thirteen, fourteen or fifteen subtypes of influenza virus. In some embodiments, the immune response induced by an active compound or a composition described herein is effective to prevent and/or treat an influenza virus infection caused by one or more variants within the same subtype of influenza virus.

In some embodiments, the immune response induced by an active compound or a composition described herein is effective to prevent and/or treat an influenza virus infection caused by both H1N1 and H2N2 subtypes. In other embodiments, the immune response induced by an active compound or a composition described herein is not effective to prevent and/or treat an influenza virus infection caused by both H1N1 and H2N2 subtypes. In some embodiments, the immune response induced by an active compound or a composition described herein is effective to prevent and/or treat an influenza virus infection caused by H1N1, H2N2, and H3N2 subtypes. In some embodiments, the immune response induced by an active compound or a composition described herein is effective to prevent and/or treat an influenza virus infection caused by H3N2 subtypes. In other embodiments, the immune response induced by an active compound or a composition described herein is not effective to prevent and/or treat an influenza virus infection caused by H3N2 subtypes.

91

In some embodiments, the immune response induced by an active compound or a composition described herein is effective to prevent and/or treat an influenza virus disease caused by any subtype or strain of influenza virus. In certain embodiments, the immune response induced by an active compound or a composition described herein is effective to prevent and/or treat an influenza virus disease caused by a subtype of influenza virus that belongs to one HA group and not the other HA group. For example, the immune response induced may be effective to prevent and/or treat an influenza virus disease caused by an influenza virus that belongs to the HA group consisting of H11, H13, H16, H9, H8, H12, H6, H1, H5 and H2. Alternatively, the immune response induced may be effective to prevent and/or treat an influenza virus disease caused by an influenza virus that belongs to the HA group consisting of H3, H4, H14, H10, H15 and H7. In some embodiments, the immune response induced by an active compound or a composition described herein is effective to prevent and/or treat an influenza virus disease caused by any of one, two, three, four or five subtypes of influenza virus. In certain embodiments, the immune response induced by an active compound or a composition described herein is effective to prevent and/or treat an influenza virus disease caused by any of six, seven, eight, nine, ten, eleven, twelve, thirteen, fourteen or fifteen subtypes of influenza virus. In some

embodiments, the immune response induced by an active compound or a composition described herein is effective to reduce symptoms resulting from an influenza virus disease/infection. Symptoms of influenza virus disease/infection include, but are not limited to, body aches (especially joints and throat), fever, nausea, headaches, irritated eyes, fatigue, sore throat, reddened eyes or skin, and abdominal pain.

In some embodiments, the immune response induced by an active compound or a composition described herein is effective to reduce the hospitalization of a subject suffering from an influenza virus disease/infection. In some embodiments, the immune response induced by an active compound or a composition described herein is effective to reduce the duration of hospitalization of a subject suffering from an influenza virus disease/infection.

In another aspect, provided herein are methods for preventing and/or treating an influenza virus infection in a subject utilizing an active compound (e.g., an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide described herein, a nucleic acid encoding such a polypeptide, a vector containing or expressing such a polypeptide, or cells stimulated with such a polypeptide) or a composition described herein. In one embodiment, a method for preventing or treating an influenza virus infection in a subject comprises administering to a subject in need thereof an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide, a nucleic acid encoding such a polypeptide, a vector containing or expressing such a polypeptide, or a composition of any one of the foregoing. In a specific embodiment, a method for preventing or treating an influenza virus infection in a subject comprises administering to a subject in need thereof a subunit vaccine, a live virus vaccine, an inactivated virus vaccine, a split virus vaccine or a viral-like particle vaccine.

In another aspect, provided herein are methods for preventing and/or treating an influenza virus disease in a subject utilizing an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide described herein, a nucleic acid encoding such a polypep-

92

tide, a vector containing or expressing such a polypeptide, or cells stimulated with such a polypeptide. In a specific embodiment, a method for preventing or treating an influenza virus disease in a subject comprises administering to a subject in need thereof an effective amount of an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide or an immunogenic composition thereof. In another embodiment, a method for preventing or treating an influenza virus disease in a subject comprises administering to a subject in need thereof an effective amount of a nucleic acid encoding an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide or an immunogenic composition thereof. In another embodiment, a method for preventing or treating an influenza virus disease in a subject comprises administering to a subject in need thereof an effective amount of a viral vector containing or expressing an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide or an immunogenic composition thereof. In yet another embodiment, a method for preventing or treating an influenza virus disease in a subject comprises administering to a subject in need thereof an effective amount of cells stimulated with an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide or a pharmaceutical composition thereof.

In a specific embodiment, a method for preventing or treating an influenza virus disease in a subject comprises administering to a subject in need thereof a subunit vaccine described herein. In another embodiment, a method for preventing or treating an influenza virus disease in a subject comprises administering to a subject in need thereof a live virus vaccine described herein. In particular embodiments, the live virus vaccine comprises an attenuated virus. In another embodiment, a method for preventing or treating an influenza virus disease in a subject comprises administering to a subject in need thereof an inactivated virus vaccine described herein. In another embodiment, a method for preventing or treating an influenza virus disease in a subject comprises administering to a subject in need thereof a split virus vaccine described herein. In another embodiment, a method for preventing or treating an influenza virus disease comprises administering to a subject in need thereof a viral-like particle vaccine described herein. In another embodiment, a method for preventing or treating an influenza virus disease in a subject, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof a virosome described herein. In another embodiment, a method for preventing or treating an influenza virus disease in a subject comprising administering to a subject in need thereof a bacteria expressing or engineered to express an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide or a composition thereof.

In another aspect, provided herein are methods of preventing and/or treating an influenza virus disease in a subject by administering neutralizing antibodies described herein. In a specific embodiment, a method for preventing or treating an influenza virus disease in a subject comprises administering to a subject in need thereof an effective amount of a neutralizing antibody described herein, or a pharmaceutical composition thereof. In particular embodiments, the neutralizing antibody is a monoclonal antibody. In certain embodiments, the neutralizing antibody is not CR6261, CR6325, CR6329, CR6307, CR6323, 2A, D7, D8, F10, G17, H40, A66, D80, E88, E90, H98, C179 (FERM BP-4517), AI3C (FERM BP-4516) or any other antibody described in Ekiert DC et al. (2009) Antibody Recognition of a Highly Conserved Influenza Virus Epitope. *Science* (published in Science Express Feb. 26, 2009); Kashyap et al. (2008) Combinatorial antibody libraries from survivors of the Turkish H5N1 avian influenza outbreak reveal virus neutralization strategies. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 105: 5986-5991; Sui et al. (2009) Structural

and functional bases for broad-spectrum neutralization of avian and human influenza A viruses. *Nat Struct Mol Biol* 16: 265-273; U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,589,174, 5,631,350, 6,337,070, and 6,720,409; International Application No. PCT/US2007/068983 published as International Publication No. WO 2007/134237; International Application No. PCT/US2008/075998 published as International Publication No. WO 2009/036157; International Application No. PCT/EP2007/059356 published as International Publication No. WO 2008/028946; and International Application No. PCT/US2008/085876 published as International Publication No. WO 2009/079259. In other embodiments, the neutralizing antibody is not an antibody described in Wang et al. (2010) "Broadly Protective Monoclonal Antibodies against H3 Influenza Viruses following Sequential Immunization with Different Hemagglutinins," *PLOS Pathogens* 6(2):1-9.

In certain embodiments, the methods for preventing or treating an influenza virus disease or infection in a subject (e.g., a human or non-human animal) provided herein result in a reduction in the replication of the influenza virus in the subject as measured by in vivo and in vitro assays known to those of skill in the art and described herein. In some embodiments, the replication of the influenza virus is reduced by approximately 1 log or more, approximately 2 logs or more, approximately 3 logs or more, approximately 4 logs or more, approximately 5 logs or more, approximately 6 logs or more, approximately 7 logs or more, approximately 8 logs or more, approximately 9 logs or more, approximately 10 logs or more, 1 to 3 logs, 1 to 5 logs, 1 to 8 logs, 1 to 9 logs, 2 to 10 logs, 2 to 5 logs, 2 to 7 logs, 2 logs to 8 logs, 2 to 9 logs, 2 to 10 logs, 3 to 5 logs, 3 to 7 logs, 3 to 8 logs, 3 to 9 logs, 4 to 6 logs, 4 to 8 logs, 4 to 9 logs, 5 to 6 logs, 5 to 7 logs, 5 to 8 logs, 5 to 9 logs, 6 to 7 logs, 6 to 8 logs, 6 to 9 logs, 7 to 8 logs, 7 to 9 logs, or 8 to 9 logs.

#### 5.12.1 Combination Therapies

In various embodiments, an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide described herein, a nucleic acid encoding such a polypeptide, a vector (e.g., a viral vector or a bacteria) containing or expressing such a polypeptide, cells stimulated with such a polypeptide, or a neutralizing antibody may be administered to a subject in combination with one or more other therapies (e.g., antiviral, antibacterial, or immunomodulatory therapies). In some embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition (e.g., an immunogenic composition) described herein may be administered to a subject in combination with one or more therapies. The one or more other therapies may be beneficial in the treatment or prevention of an influenza virus disease or may ameliorate a symptom or condition associated with an influenza virus disease. In some embodiments, the one or more other therapies are pain relievers, anti-fever medications, or therapies that alleviate or assist with breathing. In certain embodiments, the therapies are administered less than 5 minutes apart, less than 30 minutes apart, 1 hour apart, at about 1 hour apart, at about 1 to about 2 hours apart, at about 2 hours to about 3 hours apart, at about 3 hours to about 4 hours apart, at about 4 hours to about 5 hours apart, at about 5 hours to about 6 hours apart, at about 6 hours to about 7 hours apart, at about 7 hours to about 8 hours apart, at about 8 hours to about 9 hours apart, at about 9 hours to about 10 hours apart, at about 10 hours to about 11 hours apart, at about 11 hours to about 12 hours apart, at about 12 hours to about 18 hours apart, 18 hours to 24 hours apart, 24 hours to 36 hours apart, 36 hours to 48 hours apart, 48 hours to 52 hours apart, 52 hours to 60 hours apart, 60 hours to 72 hours apart, 72 hours to 84 hours apart, 84 hours to 96 hours

apart, or 96 hours to 120 hours apart. In specific embodiments, two or more therapies are administered within the same patent visit.

Any anti-viral agents well-known to one of skill in the art may be used in combination with an active compound or pharmaceutical composition described herein. Non-limiting examples of anti-viral agents include proteins, polypeptides, peptides, fusion proteins, antibodies, nucleic acid molecules, organic molecules, inorganic molecules, and small molecules that inhibit and/or reduce the attachment of a virus to its receptor, the internalization of a virus into a cell, the replication of a virus, or release of virus from a cell. In particular, anti-viral agents include, but are not limited to, nucleoside analogs (e.g., zidovudine, acyclovir, gancyclovir, vidarabine, idoxuridine, trifluridine, and ribavirin), foscarnet, amantadine, peramivir, rimantadine, saquinavir, indinavir, ritonavir, alpha-interferons and other interferons, AZT, zanamivir (Relenza®), and oseltamivir (Tamiflu®). Other anti-viral agents include influenza virus vaccines, e.g., Fluorix® (GlaxoSmithKline), FluMist® (MedImmune Vaccines), Fluvirin® (Chiron Corporation), Flulaval® (GlaxoSmithKline), Afluria® (CSL Biotherapies Inc.), Agriflu® (Novartis) or Fluzone® (Aventis Pasteur).

In specific embodiments, the anti-viral agent is an immunomodulatory agent that is specific for a viral antigen. In particular embodiments, the viral antigen is an influenza virus polypeptide other than a hemagglutinin polypeptide. In other embodiments, the viral antigen is an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide.

Any anti-bacterial agents known to one of skill in the art may be used in combination with an active compound or pharmaceutical composition described herein. Non-limiting examples of anti-bacterial agents include Amikacin, Amoxicillin, Amoxicillin-clavulanic acid, Amphothericin-B, Ampicillin, Ampicillin-sulbactam, Apramycin, Azithromycin, Aztreonam, Bacitracin, Benzylpenicillin, Caspofungin, Cefaclor, Cefadroxil, Cefalexin, Cefalothin, Cefazolin, Cefdinir, Cefepime, Cefixime, Cefmenoxime, Cefoperazone, Cefoperazone-sulbactam, Cefotaxime, Cefoxitin, Cefpirome, Cefpodoxime, Cefpodoxime-clavulanic acid, Cefpodoxime-sulbactam, Cefprozil, Cefquinome, Ceftazidime, Ceftibutin, Ceftiofur, Ceftribiprole, Ceftriaxone, Cefuroxime, Chloramphenicol, Florfenicol, Ciprofloxacin, Clarithromycin, Clinafloxacin, Clindamycin, Cloxacillin, Colistin, Cotrimoxazole (Trimethoprim/sulphamethoxazole), Dalbavancin, Dalfopristin/Quinopristin, Daptomycin, Dibekacin, Dicloxacillin, Doripenem, Doxycycline, Enrofloxacin, Ertapenem, Erythromycin, Flucloxacillin, Fluconazole, Flucytosine, Fosfomycin, Fusidic acid, Garenoxacin, Gatifloxacin, Gemifloxacin, Gentamicin, Imipenem, Itraconazole, Kanamycin, Ketoconazole, Levofloxacin, Lincomycin, Linezolid, Loracarbef, Mecillinam (amdinocillin), Meropenem, Metronidazole, Mezlocillin, Mezlocillin-sulbactam, Minocycline, Moxifloxacin, Mupirocin, Nalidixic acid, Neomycin, Netilmicin, Nitrofurantoin, Norfloxacin, Ofloxacin, Oxacillin, Pefloxacin, Penicillin V, Piperacillin, Piperacillin-sulbactam, Piperacillin-tazobactam, Rifampicin, Roxythromycin, Sparfloxacin, Spectinomycin, Spiramycin, Streptomycin, Sulbactam, Sulfamethoxazole, Teicoplanin, Telavancin, Telithromycin, Temocillin, Tetracycline, Ticarcillin, Ticarcillin-clavulanic acid, Tigecycline, Tobramycin, Trimethoprim, Trovafloxacin, Tylosin, Vancomycin, Virginiamycin, and Voriconazole.

In some embodiments, a combination therapy comprises active immunization with an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide, or one or more vectors described in Sections 5.2-5.7 and passive immunization with one or more

neutralizing antibodies described in Section 5.9. In some embodiments, a combination therapy comprises immunization with one or more vectors described in Sections 5.2-5.7 and administration of cells (e.g., by adoptive transfer) described in Section 5.9.

In some embodiments, a combination therapy comprises administration of two or more different vectors described in Sections 5.2-5.7. In one example, one or more vectors expressing an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide derived from an influenza A virus hemagglutinin polypeptide and one or more vectors expressing an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide derived from an influenza B virus hemagglutinin polypeptide are administered in combination. In some embodiments, a combination therapy comprises administration of a vector expressing an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide derived from an influenza A virus H3 antigen and a vector expressing an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide derived from an influenza A virus H1 antigen. In some embodiments, the combination therapy comprises administration of a vector expressing an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide derived from an influenza A virus H3 antigen, a vector expressing an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide derived from an influenza A virus H1 antigen, and a vector expressing an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide derived from an influenza B virus hemagglutinin polypeptide.

In some embodiments, a combination therapy comprises active immunization with an active compound that induces an immune response to one, two, three, or more HA subtypes in one HA group (e.g., Group 1) in combination with an active compound that induces an immune response to one, two, three, or more HA subtypes in the other HA group (e.g., Group 2).

In some embodiments, a combination therapy comprises active immunization with two or more influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides described in Section 5.1.

In certain embodiments, a combination therapy comprises active immunization with one, two, or more influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides derived from an influenza A virus and one or more influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides derived from an influenza B virus.

#### 5.12.2 Patient Populations

In certain embodiments, an active compound or composition described herein may be administered to a naïve subject, i.e., a subject that does not have a disease caused by influenza virus infection or has not been and is not currently infected with an influenza virus infection. In one embodiment, an active compound or composition described herein is administered to a naïve subject that is at risk of acquiring an influenza virus infection. In one embodiment, an active compound or composition described herein is administered to a subject that does not have a disease caused by the specific influenza virus, or has not been and is not infected with the specific influenza virus to which the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide induces an immune response. An active compound or composition described herein may also be administered to a subject that is and/or has been infected with the influenza virus or another type, subtype or strain of the influenza virus to which the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide induces an immune response.

In certain embodiments, an active compound or composition described herein is administered to a patient who has been diagnosed with an influenza virus infection. In some embodiments, an active compound or composition described herein is administered to a patient infected with an influenza virus before symptoms manifest or symptoms become severe

(e.g., before the patient requires hospitalization). In some embodiments, an active compound or composition described herein is administered to a patient that is infected with or has been diagnosed with a different type of influenza virus than that of the influenza virus from which the HA stem domain polypeptide of the active compound or composition was derived.

In certain embodiments, an active compound or composition described herein is administered to a patient that may be or is infected with an influenza virus that belongs to the same HA group as that of the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. In certain embodiments, an active compound or composition described herein is administered to a patient that may be or is infected with an influenza virus of the same subtype as that of the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide.

In some embodiments, a subject to be administered an active compound or composition described herein is an animal. In certain embodiments, the animal is a bird. In certain embodiments, the animal is a canine. In certain embodiments, the animal is a feline. In certain embodiments, the animal is a horse. In certain embodiments, the animal is a cow. In certain embodiments, the animal is a mammal, e.g., a horse, swine, mouse, or primate, preferably a human.

In certain embodiments, a subject to be administered an active compound or composition described herein is a human adult. In certain embodiments, a subject to be administered an active compound or composition described herein is a human adult more than 50 years old. In certain embodiments, a subject to be administered an active compound or composition described herein is an elderly human subject.

In certain embodiments, a subject to be administered an active compound or composition described herein is a human child. In certain embodiments, a subject to be administered an active compound or composition described herein is a human infant. In certain embodiments, a subject to whom an active compound or composition described herein is administered is not an infant of less than 6 months old. In a specific embodiment, a subject to be administered an active compound or composition described herein is 2 years old or younger.

In specific embodiments, a subject to be administered an active compound or composition described herein is any infant or child more than 6 months of age and any adult over 50 years of age. In other embodiments, the subject is an individual who is pregnant. In another embodiment, the subject is an individual who may or will be pregnant during the influenza season (e.g., November to April). In specific embodiments, a subject to be administered an active compound or composition described herein is a woman who has given birth 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8 weeks earlier.

In some embodiments, the human subject to be administered an active compound or composition described herein is any individual at increased risk of influenza virus infection or disease resulting from influenza virus infection (e.g., an immunocompromised or immunodeficient individual). In some embodiments, the human subject to be administered an active compound or composition described herein is any individual in close contact with an individual with increased risk of influenza virus infection or disease resulting from influenza virus infection (e.g., immunocompromised or immunosuppressed individuals).

In some embodiments, the human subject to be administered an active compound or composition described herein is an individual affected by any condition that increases susceptibility to influenza virus infection or complications or disease resulting from influenza virus infection. In other embodiments, an active compound or composition described

herein is administered to a subject in which an influenza virus infection has the potential to increase complications of another condition that the individual is affected by, or for which they are at risk. In particular embodiments, such conditions that increase susceptibility to influenza virus complications or for which influenza virus increases complications associated with the condition are, e.g., conditions that affect the lung, such as cystic fibrosis, emphysema, asthma, or bacterial infections (e.g., infections caused by *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, *Legionella pneumophila*, and *Chlamydia trachomatis*); cardiovascular disease (e.g., congenital heart disease, congestive heart failure, and coronary artery disease); endocrine disorders (e.g., diabetes), neurological and neuron-developmental conditions (e.g., disorders of the brain, the spinal cord, the peripheral nerve, and muscle (such as cerebral palsy, epilepsy (seizure disorders), stroke, intellectual disability (e.g., mental retardation), muscular dystrophy, and spinal cord injury)).

In some embodiments, the human subject to be administered an active compound or composition described herein is an individual that resides in a group home, such as a nursing home. In some embodiments, the human subject to be administered an active compound or composition described herein works in, or spends a significant amount of time in, a group home, e.g., a nursing home. In some embodiments, the human subject to be administered an active compound or composition described herein is a health care worker (e.g., a doctor or nurse). In some embodiments, the human subject to be administered an active compound or composition described herein is a smoker. In a specific embodiment, the human subject to be administered an active compound or composition described herein is immunocompromised or immunosuppressed.

In addition, subjects at increased risk of developing complications from influenza who may be administered an active compound or composition described herein include: any individual who can transmit influenza viruses to those at high risk for complications, such as, e.g., members of households with high-risk individuals, including households that will include infants younger than 6 months, individuals coming into contact with infants less than 6 months of age, or individuals who will come into contact with individuals who live in nursing homes or other long-term care facilities; individuals with long-term disorders of the lungs, heart, or circulation; individuals with metabolic diseases (e.g., diabetes); individuals with kidney disorders; individuals with blood disorders (including anemia or sickle cell disease); individuals with weakened immune systems (including immunosuppression caused by medications, malignancies such as cancer, organ transplant, or HIV infection); children who receive long-term aspirin therapy (and therefore have a higher chance of developing Reye syndrome if infected with influenza).

In other embodiments, subjects for administration of an active compound or composition described herein include healthy individuals six months of age or older, who: plan to travel to foreign countries and areas where flu outbreaks may be occurring, such, e.g., as the tropics and the Southern Hemisphere from April through September; travel as a part of large organized tourist groups that may include persons from areas of the world where influenza viruses are circulating; attend school or college and reside in dormitories, or reside in institutional settings; or wish to reduce their risk of becoming ill with influenza.

In some embodiments, a subject for whom administration of an active compound or composition described herein is contraindicated include any individual for whom influenza vaccination is contraindicated, such as: infants younger than

six months of age; and individuals who have had an anaphylactic reaction (allergic reactions that cause difficulty breathing, which is often followed by shock) to eggs, egg products, or other components used in the production of the immunogenic formulation. In certain embodiments, when administration of an active compound or composition described herein is contraindicated due to one or more components used in the production of the immunogenic formulation (e.g., due to the presence of egg or egg products), the active compound or composition may be produced in a manner that does not include the component that causes the administration of an active compound or composition to be contraindicated (e.g., the active compound or composition may be produced without the use of eggs or egg products).

In some embodiments, it may be advisable not to administer a live virus vaccine to one or more of the following patient populations: elderly humans; infants younger than 6 months old; pregnant individuals; infants under the age of 1 years old; children under the age of 2 years old; children under the age of 3 years old; children under the age of 4 years old; children under the age of 5 years old; adults under the age of 20 years old; adults under the age of 25 years old; adults under the age of 30 years old; adults under the age of 35 years old; adults under the age of 40 years old; adults under the age of 45 years old; adults under the age of 50 years old; elderly humans over the age of 70 years old; elderly humans over the age of 75 years old; elderly humans over the age of 80 years old; elderly humans over the age of 85 years old; elderly humans over the age of 90 years old; elderly humans over the age of 95 years old; children and adolescents (2-17 years of age) receiving aspirin or aspirin-containing medications, because of the complications associated with aspirin and wild-type influenza virus infections in this age group; individuals with a history of asthma or other reactive airway diseases; individuals with chronic underlying medical conditions that may predispose them to severe influenza infections; individuals with a history of Guillain-Barre syndrome; individuals with acute serious illness with fever; or individuals who are moderately or severely ill. For such individuals, administration of inactivated virus vaccines, split virus vaccines, subunit vaccines, virosomes, viral-like particles or the non-viral vectors described herein may be preferred. In certain embodiments, subjects preferably administered a live virus vaccine may include healthy children and adolescents, ages 2-17 years, and healthy adults, ages 18-49.

In certain embodiments, an immunogenic formulation comprising a live virus vector is not given concurrently with other live-virus vaccines.

### 5.13 Modes of Administration

#### 5.13.1 Routes of Delivery

An active compound or composition described herein may be delivered to a subject by a variety of routes. These include, but are not limited to, intranasal, intratracheal, oral, intradermal, intramuscular, intraperitoneal, transdermal, intravenous, conjunctival and subcutaneous routes. In some embodiments, a composition is formulated for topical administration, for example, for application to the skin. In specific embodiments, the route of administration is nasal, e.g., as part of a nasal spray. In certain embodiments, a composition is formulated for intramuscular administration. In some embodiments, a composition is formulated for subcutaneous administration. In certain embodiments, a composition is not formulated for administration by injection. In specific embodiments for live virus vaccines, the vaccine is formulated for administration by a route other than injection.

In cases where the antigen is a viral vector, a virus-like particle vector, or a bacterial vector, for example, it may be preferable to introduce an immunogenic composition via the natural route of infection of the backbone virus or bacteria from which the vector was derived. Alternatively, it may be preferable to introduce an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide via the natural route of infection of the influenza virus from which polypeptide is derived. The ability of an antigen, particularly a viral vector, to induce a vigorous secretory and cellular immune response can be used advantageously. For example, infection of the respiratory tract by a viral vector may induce a strong secretory immune response, for example in the urogenital system, with concomitant protection against an influenza virus. In addition, in a preferred embodiment it may be desirable to introduce the pharmaceutical compositions into the lungs by any suitable route. Pulmonary administration can also be employed, e.g., by use of an inhaler or nebulizer, and formulation with an aerosolizing agent for use as a spray.

In a specific embodiment, a subunit vaccine is administered intramuscularly. In another embodiment, a live influenza virus or live NDV vaccine is administered intranasally. In another embodiment, an inactivated influenza virus vaccine, or a split influenza virus vaccine is administered intramuscularly. In another embodiment, an inactivated NDV virus vaccine or a split NDV virus vaccine is administered intramuscularly. In another embodiment, a viral-like particle or composition thereof is administered intramuscularly.

In some embodiments, cells stimulated with an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide *in vitro* may be introduced (or re-introduced) into a subject using techniques known to one of skill in the art. In some embodiments, the cells can be introduced into the dermis, under the dermis, or into the peripheral blood stream. In some embodiments, the cells introduced into a subject are preferably cells derived from that subject, to avoid an adverse immune response. In other embodiments, cells also can be used that are derived from a donor host having a similar immune background. Other cells also can be used, including those designed to avoid an adverse immunogenic response.

#### 5.13.2 Dosage and Frequency of Administration

The amount of an active compound or composition which will be effective in the treatment and/or prevention of an influenza virus infection or an influenza virus disease will depend on the nature of the disease, and can be determined by standard clinical techniques.

The precise dose to be employed in the formulation will also depend on the route of administration, and the seriousness of the infection or disease caused by it, and should be decided according to the judgment of the practitioner and each subject's circumstances. For example, effective doses may also vary depending upon means of administration, target site, physiological state of the patient (including age, body weight, health), whether the patient is human or an animal, other medications administered, and whether treatment is prophylactic or therapeutic. Usually, the patient is a human but nonhuman mammals including transgenic mammals can also be treated. Treatment dosages are optimally titrated to optimize safety and efficacy.

In certain embodiments, an *in vitro* assay is employed to help identify optimal dosage ranges. Effective doses may be extrapolated from dose response curves derived from *in vitro* or animal model test systems.

Exemplary doses for nucleic acids encoding influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides range from about 10 ng to 1 g, 100 ng to 100 mg, 1 µg to 10 mg, or 30-300 µg nucleic acid, e.g., DNA, per patient.

In certain embodiments, exemplary doses for influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides (e.g., as provided in split virus vaccines and subunit vaccines) range from about 5 µg to 100 mg, 15 µg to 50 mg, 15 µg to 25 mg, 15 µg to 10 mg, 15 µg to 5 mg, 15 µg to 1 mg, 15 µg to 100 µg, 15 µg to 75 µg, 5 µg to 50 µg, 10 µg to 50 µg, 15 µg to 45 µg, 20 µg to 40 µg, or 25 to 35 µg per kilogram of the patient. In other embodiments, exemplary doses for influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides range from about 1 µg to 50 mg, 5 µg to 50 mg, 1 µg to 100 mg, 5 µg to 100 mg, 15 µg to 50 mg, 15 µg to 25 mg, 15 µg to 10 mg, 15 µg to 5 mg, 15 µg to 1 mg, 15 µg to 100 µg, 15 µg to 75 µg, 5 µg to 50 µg, 10 µg to 50 µg, 15 µg to 45 µg, 20 µg to 40 µg, or 25 to 35 µg of influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides per dose.

Doses for infectious viral vectors may vary from 10-100, or more, virions per dose. In some embodiments, suitable dosages of a virus vector are  $10^2$ ,  $5 \times 10^2$ ,  $10^3$ ,  $5 \times 10^3$ ,  $10^4$ ,  $5 \times 10^4$ ,  $10^5$ ,  $5 \times 10^5$ ,  $10^6$ ,  $5 \times 10^6$ ,  $10^7$ ,  $5 \times 10^7$ ,  $10^8$ ,  $5 \times 10^8$ ,  $1 \times 10^9$ ,  $5 \times 10^9$ ,  $1 \times 10^{10}$ ,  $5 \times 10^{10}$ ,  $1 \times 10^{11}$ ,  $5 \times 10^{11}$  or  $10^{12}$  pfu, and can be administered to a subject once, twice, three or more times with intervals as often as needed.

In certain embodiments, exemplary doses for VLPs range from about 0.01 µg to about 100 mg, about 0.1 µg to about 100 mg, about 5 µg to about 100 mg, about 15 µg to about 50 mg, about 15 µg to about 25 mg, about 15 µg to about 10 mg, about 15 µg to about 5 mg, about 15 µg to about 1 mg, about 15 µg to about 100 µg, about 15 µg to about 75 µg, about 5 µg to about 50 µg, about 10 µg to about 50 µg, about 15 µg to about 45 µg, about 20 µg to about 40 µg, or about 25 to about 35 µg per kilogram of the patient. In other embodiments, exemplary doses for influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides range from about 1 µg to about 50 mg, about 5 µg to about 50 mg, about 1 µg to about 100 mg, about 5 µg to about 100 mg, about 15 µg to about 50 mg, about 15 µg to about 25 mg, about 15 µg to about 10 mg, about 15 µg to about 5 mg, about 15 µg to about 1 mg, about 15 µg to about 100 µg, about 15 µg to about 75 µg, about 5 µg to about 50 µg, about 10 µg to about 50 µg, about 15 µg to about 45 µg, about 20 µg to about 40 µg, or about 25 to about 35 µg of influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides per dose, and can be administered to a subject once, twice, three or more times with intervals as often as needed.

In one embodiment, an inactivated vaccine is formulated such that it contains about 5 µg to about 50 µg, about 10 µg to about 50 µg, about 15 µg to about 100 µg, about 15 µg to about 75 µg, about 15 µg to about 50 µg, about 15 µg to about 30 µg, about 20 µg to about 50 µg, about 25 µg to about 40 µg, about 25 µg to about 35 µg of an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. Such a vaccine may contain a combination of one or more different influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides, for example, one or more influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides from an influenza A virus and one or more influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides from an influenza B virus. In some embodiments, influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides derived from, e.g., A/H1N1, A/H3N2, and B hemagglutinin polypeptides are included in a trivalent inactivated vaccine (TIV), formulated such that a 0.5-mL dose contains 15 µg each of influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. In one embodiment, a live attenuated influenza vaccine (LAIV) is formulated such that a 0.2-mL dose contains  $10^{6.5-7.5}$  fluorescent focal units of live attenuated influenza viruses from three strains expressing at least one influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide.

In certain embodiments, an active compound or composition is administered to a subject once as a single dose. In certain embodiments, an active compound or composition is

administered to a subject as a single dose followed by a second dose 3 to 6 weeks later. In accordance with these embodiments, booster inoculations may be administered to the subject at 6 to 12 month intervals following the second inoculation. In certain embodiments, the booster inoculations may utilize a different active compound or composition. In some embodiments, the administration of the same active compound or composition may be repeated and the administrations may be separated by at least 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 5 days, 10 days, 15 days, 30 days, 45 days, 2 months, 75 days, 3 months, or at least 6 months. In certain embodiments, an active compound or composition is administered to a subject as a single dose once per year.

In specific embodiments for administration to children, two doses of an active compound or composition, given at least one month apart, are administered to a child. In specific embodiments for administration to adults, a single dose is given. In another embodiment, two doses of an active compound or composition, given at least one month apart, are administered to an adult. In another embodiment, a young child (six months to nine years old) may be administered an active compound or composition for the first time in two doses given one month apart. In a particular embodiment, a child who received only one dose in their first year of vaccination should receive two doses in the following year. In some embodiments, two doses administered 4 weeks apart are preferred for children 2-8 years of age who are administered an influenza vaccine, e.g., an immunogenic formulation described herein, for the first time. In certain embodiments, for children 6-35 months of age, a half dose (0.25 ml) may be preferred, in contrast to 0.5 ml which may be preferred for subjects over three years of age.

In particular embodiments, an active compound or composition is administered to a subject in the fall or winter, i.e., prior to or during the influenza season in each hemisphere. In one embodiment, children are administered their first dose early in the season, e.g., late September or early October, so that the second dose can be given prior to the peak of the influenza season.

For passive immunization with an antibody, the dosage ranges from about 0.0001 to 100 mg/kg, and more usually 0.01 to 5 mg/kg, of the patient body weight. For example, dosages can be 1 mg/kg body weight or 10 mg/kg body weight or within the range of 1-10 mg/kg or in other words, 70 mg or 700 mg or within the range of 70-700 mg, respectively, for a 70 kg patient. An exemplary treatment regime entails administration once per every two weeks or once a month or once every 3 to 6 months for a period of one year or over several years, or over several year-intervals. In some methods, two or more monoclonal antibodies with different binding specificities are administered simultaneously, in which case the dosage of each antibody administered falls within the ranges indicated. Antibody is usually administered on multiple occasions. Intervals between single dosages can be weekly, monthly or yearly. Intervals can also be irregular as indicated by measuring blood levels of antibody to the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide in the patient.

#### 5.14 Biological Assays

##### 5.14.1 Assays for Testing Activity of Influenza Hemagglutinin Stem Domain Polypeptide

Assays for testing the expression of an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide in a vector disclosed herein may be conducted using any assay known in the art. For example, an assay for incorporation into a viral vector comprises growing the virus as described in this section or Sec-

tions 5.4 or 5.5, purifying the viral particles by centrifugation through a sucrose cushion, and subsequent analysis for influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide expression by an immunoassay, such as Western blotting, using methods well known in the art.

In one embodiment, an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide disclosed herein is assayed for proper folding and functionality by testing its ability to bind specifically to a neutralizing antibody directed to an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide, such as the stalk region of the polypeptide, using any assay for antibody-antigen interaction known in the art. Neutralizing antibodies for use in such assays include, for example, the neutralizing antibodies described in Ekiert et al., 2009, *Science Express*, 26 Feb. 2009; Kashyap et al., 2008, *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 105: 5986-5991; Sui et al. 2009, *Nature Structural and Molecular Biology*, 16:265-273; Wang et al., 2010, *PLOS Pathogens* 6(2):1-9; U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,589,174, 5,631,350, 6,337,070, and 6,720,409; International Application No. PCT/US2007/068983 published as International Publication No. WO 2007/134237; International Application No. PCT/US2008/075998 published as International Publication No. WO 2009/036157; International Application No. PCT/EP2007/059356 published as International Publication No. WO 2008/028946; and International Application No. PCT/US2008/085876 published as International Publication No. WO 2009/079259. These antibodies include CR6261, CR6325, CR6329, CR6307, CR6323, 2A, D7, D8, F10, G17, H40, A66, D80, E88, E90, H98, C179 (FERM BP-4517), AI3C (FERM BP-4516), among others.

In another embodiment, an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide disclosed herein is assayed for proper folding by determination of the structure or conformation of the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide using any method known in the art such as, e.g., NMR, X-ray crystallographic methods, or secondary structure prediction methods, e.g., circular dichroism.

##### 5.14.2 Assays for Testing Activity of Antibodies Generated using Influenza Hemagglutinin Stem Domain Polypeptide

Antibodies described herein may be characterized in a variety of ways known to one of skill in the art (e.g. ELISA, Surface Plasmon resonance display (BIAcore), Western blot, immunofluorescence, immunostaining and/or microneutralization assays). In some embodiments, antibodies are assayed for the ability to specifically bind to an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide, or a vector comprising said polypeptide. Such an assay may be performed in solution (e.g., Houghten, 1992, *Bio/Techniques* 13:412 421), on beads (Lam, 1991, *Nature* 354:82 84), on chips (Fodor, 1993, *Nature* 364:555 556), on bacteria (U.S. Pat. No. 5,223,409), on spores (U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,571,698; 5,403,484; and 5,223,409), on plasmids (Cull et al., 1992, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 89:1865 1869) or on phage (Scott and Smith, 1990, *Science* 249:386 390; Cwirla et al., 1990, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 87:6378 6382; and Felici, 1991, *J. Mol. Biol.* 222:301 310) (each of these references is incorporated herein in its entirety by reference).

Specific binding of an antibody to the influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide and cross-reactivity with other antigens can be assessed by any method known in the art. Immunoassays which can be used to analyze specific binding and cross-reactivity include, but are not limited to, competitive and non-competitive assay systems using techniques such as western blots, radioimmunoassays, ELISA (enzyme linked immunosorbent assay), "sandwich" immunoassays, immunoprecipitation assays, precipitin reactions, gel diffusion precipitin reactions, immunodiffusion assays, agglutination assays, complement-fixation assays, immunoradiomet-

ric assays, fluorescent immunoassays, protein A immunoassays, to name but a few. Such assays are routine and well known in the art (see, e.g., Ausubel et al., eds., 1994, *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, Vol. 1, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety).

The binding affinity of an antibody to an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide and the off-rate of an antibody-antigen interaction can be determined by competitive binding assays. One example of a competitive binding assay is a radioimmunoassay comprising the incubation of labeled antigen (e.g.,  $^3\text{H}$  or  $^{125}\text{I}$ ) with the antibody of interest in the presence of increasing amounts of unlabeled antigen, and the detection of the antibody bound to the labeled antigen. The affinity of the antibody for an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide and the binding off-rates can be determined from the data by Scatchard plot analysis. Competition with a second antibody can also be determined using radioimmunoassays. In this case, an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide is incubated with the test antibody conjugated to a labeled compound (e.g.,  $^3\text{H}$  or  $^{125}\text{I}$ ) in the presence of increasing amounts of an unlabeled second antibody.

In certain embodiments, antibody binding affinity and rate constants are measured using the KinExA 3000 System (Sapidyne Instruments, Boise, Id.). In some embodiments, surface plasmon resonance (e.g., BIAcore kinetic) analysis is used to determine the binding on and off rates of the antibodies to an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide. BIAcore kinetic analysis comprises analyzing the binding and dissociation of influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide from chips with immobilized antibodies to an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide on their surface. A typical BIAcore kinetic study involves the injection of 250  $\mu\text{L}$  of an antibody reagent (mAb, Fab) at varying concentration in HBS buffer containing 0.005% Tween-20 over a sensor chip surface, onto which has been immobilized the influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide. The flow rate is maintained constant at 75  $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$ . Dissociation data is collected for 15 min or longer as necessary. Following each injection/dissociation cycle, the bound antibody is removed from the influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide surface using brief, 1 min pulses of dilute acid, typically 10-100 mM HCl, though other regenerants are employed as the circumstances warrant. More specifically, for measurement of the rates of association,  $k_{on}$ , and dissociation,  $k_{off}$ , the polypeptide is directly immobilized onto the sensor chip surface through the use of standard amine coupling chemistries, namely the EDC/NHS method (EDC=N-diethylaminopropyl-carbodiimide). Briefly, a 5-100 nM solution of the polypeptide in 10 mM NaOAc, pH 4 or pH 5 is prepared and passed over the EDC/NHS-activated surface until approximately 30-50 RU's worth of polypeptide are immobilized. Following this, the unreacted active esters are "capped" off with an injection of 1M Et-NH<sub>2</sub>. A blank surface, containing no polypeptide, is prepared under identical immobilization conditions for reference purposes. Once an appropriate surface has been prepared, a suitable dilution series of each one of the antibody reagents is prepared in HBS/Tween-20, and passed over both the polypeptide and reference cell surfaces, which are connected in series. The range of antibody concentrations that are prepared varies, depending on what the equilibrium binding constant,  $K_D$ , is estimated to be. As described above, the bound antibody is removed after each injection/dissociation cycle using an appropriate regenerant.

The neutralizing activity of an antibody can be determined utilizing any assay known to one skilled in the art. Antibodies described herein can be assayed for their ability to inhibit the

binding of an influenza virus, or any other composition comprising influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide (e.g., a VLP, liposome, or detergent extract), to its host cell receptor (i.e., sialic acid) using techniques known to those of skill in the art. For example, cells expressing influenza virus receptors can be contacted with a composition comprising influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide in the presence or absence of the antibody and the ability of the antibody to inhibit the antigen's binding can be measured by, for example, flow cytometry or a scintillation assay. The composition comprising an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide or the antibody can be labeled with a detectable compound such as a radioactive label (e.g.,  $^{32}\text{P}$ ,  $^{35}\text{S}$ , and  $^{125}\text{I}$ ) or a fluorescent label (e.g., fluorescein isothiocyanate, rhodamine, phycoerythrin, phycocyanin, allophycocyanin, o-phthaldehyde and fluorescamine) to enable detection of an interaction between the composition comprising an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide and a cell receptor. Alternatively, the ability of antibodies to inhibit an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide from binding to its receptor can be determined in cell-free assays. For example, a composition comprising an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide can be contacted with an antibody and the ability of the antibody to inhibit the composition comprising an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide from binding to a cell receptor can be determined. In a specific embodiment, the antibody is immobilized on a solid support and the composition comprising an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide is labeled with a detectable compound. Alternatively, a composition comprising an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide is immobilized on a solid support and the antibody is labeled with a detectable compound. In certain embodiments, the ability of an antibody to inhibit an influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide from binding to a cell receptor is determined by assessing the percentage of binding inhibition of the antibody relative to a control (e.g., an antibody known to inhibit the influenza virus hemagglutinin polypeptide from binding to the cell receptor).

In other embodiments, an antibody suitable for use in the methods described herein does not inhibit influenza virus receptor binding, yet is still found to be neutralizing in an assay described herein. In some embodiments, an antibody suitable for use in accordance with the methods described herein reduces or inhibits virus-host membrane fusion in an assay known in the art or described herein.

In one embodiment, virus-host membrane fusion is assayed in an in vitro assay using an influenza virus containing a reporter and a host cell capable of being infected with the virus. An antibody inhibits fusion if reporter activity is inhibited or reduced compared to a negative control (e.g., reporter activity in the presence of a control antibody or in the absence of antibody).

In one embodiment, virus-host membrane fusion is detected using a model system of cell fusion. In an exemplary cell fusion assay, cells (e.g., HeLa cells) are transfected with a plasmid encoding an influenza hemagglutinin polypeptide and contacted and exposed to a buffer that allows the hemagglutinin polypeptide fusion function (e.g., pH 5.0 buffer) in the presence of an antibody. An antibody is neutralizing if it reduces or inhibits syncytia formation compared to a negative control (e.g., syncytia formation in the presence of a control antibody or in the absence of antibody).

In other embodiments, virus-host membrane fusion is assayed using an in vitro liposome-based assay. In an exemplary assay, the host cell receptor is reconstituted into liposomes containing one half of a reporter. Influenza hemagglutinin polypeptide is reconstituted into another set of

liposomes containing another half of a reporter. When the two liposome populations are mixed together, fusion is detected by reconstitution of the reporter, for example, an enzymatic reaction that can be detected colorimetrically. The antibody inhibits fusion if reporter activity is reduced or inhibited compared to reporter activity in an assay conducted in the absence of antibody or in the presence of a control antibody. In certain embodiments, the ability of an antibody to inhibit fusion is determined by assessing the percentage of fusion in the presence of the antibody relative to the percentage of fusion in the presence a control.

#### 5.14.3 Assays for Testing Activity of Stimulated Cells

Cells stimulated in accordance with the methods described herein may be analyzed, for example, for integration, transcription and/or expression of the polynucleotide or gene(s) of interest, the number of copies of the gene integrated, and the location of the integration. Such analysis may be carried out at any time and may be carried out by any methods known in the art. In other embodiments, successful stimulation of the target cell with an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide described herein is determined by detecting production of neutralizing antibodies against the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide using methods known in the art or described herein.

In certain embodiments, subjects in which the stimulated cells, e.g., DCs, are administered can be analyzed for location of the cells, expression of a vector-delivered polynucleotide or gene encoding the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide, stimulation of an immune response (e.g., production of neutralizing antibodies against the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide), and/or monitored for symptoms associated with influenza virus infection or a disease associated therewith by any methods known in the art or described herein.

Reporter assays can be used to determine the specificity of the targeting of the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide. For example, a mixed population of bone marrow cells can be obtained from a subject and cultured in vitro. The influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide can be administered to the mixed population of bone marrow cells, and expression of a reporter gene associated with the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide can be assayed in the cultured cells. In some embodiments, at least about 50%, more preferably at least about 60%, 70%, 80% or 90%, still more preferably at least about 95% of stimulated cells in the mixed cell population are dendritic cells.

#### 5.14.4 Antiviral Activity Assays

Antibodies described herein or compositions thereof can be assessed in vitro for antiviral activity. In one embodiment, the antibodies or compositions thereof are tested in vitro for their effect on growth of an influenza virus. Growth of influenza virus can be assessed by any method known in the art or described herein (e.g. in cell culture). In a specific embodiment, cells are infected at a MOI of 0.0005 and 0.001, 0.001 and 0.01, 0.01 and 0.1, 0.1 and 1, or 1 and 10, or a MOI of 0.0005, 0.001, 0.005, 0.01, 0.05, 0.1, 0.5, 1, 5 or 10 and incubated with serum free media supplemented. Viral titers are determined in the supernatant by hemagglutinin plaques or any other viral assay described herein. Cells in which viral titers can be assessed include, but are not limited to, EFK-2 cells, Vero cells, MDCK cells, primary human umbilical vein endothelial cells (HUVEC), H292 human epithelial cell line and HeLa cells. In vitro assays include those that measure altered viral replication (as determined, e.g., by plaque formation) or the production of viral proteins (as determined, e.g., by Western blot analysis) or viral RNAs (as determined,

e.g., by RT-PCR or northern blot analysis) in cultured cells in vitro using methods which are well known in the art or described herein.

In one non-limiting example, a monolayer of the target mammalian cell line is infected with different amounts (e.g., multiplicity of 3 plaque forming units (pfu) or 5 pfu) of virus (e.g., influenza) and subsequently cultured in the presence or absence of various dilutions of antibodies (e.g., 0.1 µg/ml, 1 µg/ml, 5 µg/ml, or 10 µg/ml). Infected cultures are harvested 48 hours or 72 hours post infection and titered by standard plaque assays known in the art on the appropriate target cell line (e.g., Vero cells).

In a non-limiting example of a hemagglutination assay, cells are contacted with an antibody and are concurrently or subsequently infected with the virus (e.g., at an MOI of 1) and the virus is incubated under conditions to permit virus replication (e.g., 20-24 hours). The antibodies are preferably present throughout the course of infection. Viral replication and release of viral particles is then determined by hemagglutination assays using 0.5% chicken red blood cells. See, e.g., Kashyap et al., PNAS USA 105: 5986-5991. In some embodiments, a compound is considered an inhibitor of viral replication if it reduces viral replication by at least 2 wells of HA, which equals approximately a 75% reduction in viral titer. In specific embodiments, an inhibitor reduces viral titer in this assay by 50% or more, by 55% or more, by 60% or more, by 65% or more, by 70% or more, by 75% or more, by 80% or more, by 85% or more, by 90% or more, or by 95% or more. In other specific embodiments an inhibitor results in a reduction of approximately 1 log or more, approximately 2 logs or more, approximately 3 logs or more, approximately 4 logs or more, approximately 5 logs or more, approximately 6 logs or more, approximately 7 logs or more, approximately 8 logs or more, approximately 9 logs or more, approximately 10 logs or more, 1 to 3 logs, 1 to 5 logs, 1 to 8 logs, 1 to 9 logs, 2 to 10 logs, 2 to 5 logs, 2 to 7 logs, 2 logs to 8 logs, 2 to 9 logs, 2 to 10 logs 3 to 5 logs, 3 to 7 logs, 3 to 8 logs, 3 to 9 logs, 4 to 6 logs, 4 to 8 logs, 4 to 9 logs, 5 to 6 logs, 5 to 7 logs, 5 to 8 logs, 5 to 9 logs, 6 to 7 logs, 6 to 8 logs, 6 to 9 logs, 7 to 8 logs, 7 to 9 logs, or 8 to 9 logs in influenza virus titer in the subject. The log-reduction in Influenza virus titer may be as compared to a negative control, as compared to another treatment, or as compared to the titer in the patient prior to antibody administration.

#### 5.14.5 Cytotoxicity Assays

Many assays well-known in the art can be used to assess viability of cells (infected or uninfected) or cell lines following exposure to an active compound or a composition thereof and, thus, determine the cytotoxicity of the compound or composition. For example, cell proliferation can be assayed by measuring Bromodeoxyuridine (BrdU) incorporation (See, e.g., Hoshino et al., 1986, Int. J. Cancer 38, 369; Campana et al., 1988, J. Immunol. Meth. 107:79), (3H) thymidine incorporation (See, e.g., Chen, J., 1996, Oncogene 13:1395-403; Jeoung, J., 1995, J. Biol. Chem. 270:18367 73), by direct cell count, or by detecting changes in transcription, translation or activity of known genes such as proto-oncogenes (e.g., fos, myc) or cell cycle markers (Rb, cdc2, cyclin A, D1, D2, D3, E, etc). The levels of such protein and mRNA and activity can be determined by any method well known in the art. For example, protein can be quantitated by known immunodiagnostic methods such as ELISA, Western blotting or immunoprecipitation using antibodies, including commercially available antibodies. mRNA can be quantitated using methods that are well known and routine in the art, for example, using northern analysis, RNase protection, or polymerase chain reaction in connection with reverse transcription. Cell viability

ity can be assessed by using trypan-blue staining or other cell death or viability markers known in the art. In a specific embodiment, the level of cellular ATP is measured to determine cell viability.

In specific embodiments, cell viability is measured in three-day and seven-day periods using an assay standard in the art, such as the CellTiter-Glo Assay Kit (Promega) which measures levels of intracellular ATP. A reduction in cellular ATP is indicative of a cytotoxic effect. In another specific embodiment, cell viability can be measured in the neutral red uptake assay. In other embodiments, visual observation for morphological changes may include enlargement, granularity, cells with ragged edges, a filmy appearance, rounding, detachment from the surface of the well, or other changes. These changes are given a designation of T (100% toxic), PVH (partially toxic—very heavy—80%), PH (partially toxic—heavy—60%), P (partially toxic—40%), Ps (partially toxic—slight—20%), or 0 (no toxicity—0%), conforming to the degree of cytotoxicity seen. A 50% cell inhibitory (cytotoxic) concentration ( $IC_{50}$ ) is determined by regression analysis of these data.

In a specific embodiment, the cells used in the cytotoxicity assay are animal cells, including primary cells and cell lines. In some embodiments, the cells are human cells. In certain embodiments, cytotoxicity is assessed in one or more of the following cell lines: U937, a human monocyte cell line; primary peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC); Huh7, a human hepatoblastoma cell line; 293T, a human embryonic kidney cell line; and THP-1, monocytic cells. In certain embodiments, cytotoxicity is assessed in one or more of the following cell lines: MDCK, MEF, Huh 7.5, Detroit, or human tracheobronchial epithelial (HTBE) cells.

Active compounds or compositions thereof can be tested for in vivo toxicity in animal models. For example, animal models, described herein and/or others known in the art, used to test the activities of active compounds can also be used to determine the in vivo toxicity of these compounds. For example, animals are administered a range of concentrations of active compounds. Subsequently, the animals are monitored over time for lethality, weight loss or failure to gain weight, and/or levels of serum markers that may be indicative of tissue damage (e.g., creatine phosphokinase level as an indicator of general tissue damage, level of glutamic oxalic acid transaminase or pyruvic acid transaminase as indicators for possible liver damage). These in vivo assays may also be adapted to test the toxicity of various administration mode and/or regimen in addition to dosages.

The toxicity and/or efficacy of an active compound can be determined by standard pharmaceutical procedures in cell cultures or experimental animals, e.g., for determining the  $LD_{50}$  (the dose lethal to 50% of the population) and the  $ED_{50}$  (the dose therapeutically effective in 50% of the population). The dose ratio between toxic and therapeutic effects is the therapeutic index and it can be expressed as the ratio  $LD_{50}/ED_{50}$ . An active compound that exhibits large therapeutic indices is preferred. While an active compound that exhibits toxic side effects may be used, care should be taken to design a delivery system that targets such agents to the site of affected tissue in order to minimize potential damage to unaffected cells and, thereby, reduce side effects.

The data obtained from the cell culture assays and animal studies can be used in formulating a range of dosage of an active compound for use in humans. The dosage of such agents lies preferably within a range of circulating concentrations that include the  $ED_{50}$  with little or no toxicity. The dosage may vary within this range depending upon the dosage form employed and the route of administration utilized. For

any active compound used in a method described herein, the effective dose can be estimated initially from cell culture assays. A dose may be formulated in animal models to achieve a circulating plasma concentration range that includes the  $IC_{50}$  (i.e., the concentration of the test compound that achieves a half-maximal inhibition of symptoms) as determined in cell culture. Such information can be used to more accurately determine useful doses in humans. Levels in plasma may be measured, for example, by high-performance liquid chromatography. Additional information concerning dosage determination is provided herein.

Further, any assays known to those skilled in the art can be used to evaluate the prophylactic and/or therapeutic utility of the active compounds and compositions described herein, for example, by measuring viral infection or a condition or symptoms associated therewith.

#### 5.14.6 In vivo Antiviral Activity

Active compounds and compositions thereof are preferably assayed in vivo for the desired therapeutic or prophylactic activity prior to use in humans. For example, in vivo assays can be used to determine whether it is preferable to administer an active compound or composition thereof and/or another therapy. For example, to assess the use of an active compound or composition thereof to prevent an influenza virus disease, the composition can be administered before the animal is infected with influenza virus. Alternatively, or in addition, an active compound or composition thereof can be administered to the animal at the same time that the animal is infected with influenza virus. To assess the use of an active compound or composition thereof to treat an influenza virus infection or disease associated therewith, the compound or composition may be administered after infecting the animal with influenza virus. In a specific embodiment, an active compound or composition thereof is administered to the animal more than one time.

Active compounds and compositions thereof can be tested for antiviral activity in animal model systems including, but are not limited to, rats, mice, chicken, cows, monkeys, pigs, goats, sheep, dogs, rabbits, guinea pigs, etc. In a specific embodiment, active compounds and compositions thereof are tested in a mouse model system. Such model systems are widely used and well-known to the skilled artisan. In a specific embodiment, active compounds and compositions thereof are tested in a mouse model system. Non-limiting examples of animal models for influenza virus are provided in this section.

In general, animals are infected with influenza virus and concurrently or subsequently treated with an active compound or composition thereof, or placebo. Alternatively, animals are treated with an active compound or composition thereof or placebo and subsequently infected with influenza virus. Samples obtained from these animals (e.g., serum, urine, sputum, semen, saliva, plasma, or tissue sample) can be tested for viral replication via well known methods in the art, e.g., those that measure altered viral titers (as determined, e.g., by plaque formation), the production of viral proteins (as determined, e.g., by Western blot, ELISA, or flow cytometry analysis) or the production of viral nucleic acids (as determined, e.g., by RT-PCR or northern blot analysis). For quantitation of virus in tissue samples, tissue samples are homogenized in phosphate-buffered saline (PBS), and dilutions of clarified homogenates are adsorbed for 1 hour at 37° C. onto monolayers of cells (e.g., Vero, CEF or MDCK cells). In other assays, histopathologic evaluations are performed after infection, preferably evaluations of the organ(s) the virus is known to target for infection. Virus immunohistochemistry can be performed using a viral-specific monoclonal antibody.

The effect of an active compound or composition thereof on the virulence of a virus can also be determined using in vivo assays in which the titer of the virus in an infected subject administered an active compound or composition thereof, the length of survival of an infected subject administered an active compound or composition thereof, the immune response in an infected subject administered an active compound or composition thereof, the number, duration and/or severity of the symptoms in an infected subject administered an active compound or composition thereof, and/or the time period before onset of one or more symptoms in an infected subject administered an active compound or composition thereof, is assessed. Techniques known to one of skill in the art can be used to measure such effects. In certain embodiments, an active compound or composition thereof results in a 0.5 fold, 1 fold, 2 fold, 4 fold, 6 fold, 8 fold, 10 fold, 15 fold, 20 fold, 25 fold, 50 fold, 75 fold, 100 fold, 125 fold, 150 fold, 175 fold, 200 fold, 300 fold, 400 fold, 500 fold, 750 fold, or 1,000 fold or greater reduction in titer of influenza virus relative to an untreated subject. In some embodiments, an active compound or composition thereof results in a reduction in titer of influenza virus relative to an untreated subject of approximately 1 log or more, approximately 2 logs or more, approximately 3 logs or more, approximately 4 logs or more, approximately 5 logs or more, approximately 6 logs or more, approximately 7 logs or more, approximately 8 logs or more, approximately 9 logs or more, approximately 10 logs or more, 1 to 3 logs, 1 to 5 logs, 1 to 8 logs, 1 to 9 logs, 2 to 10 logs, 2 to 5 logs, 2 to 7 logs, 2 logs to 8 logs, 2 to 9 logs, 2 to 10 logs 3 to 5 logs, 3 to 7 logs, 3 to 8 logs, 3 to 9 logs, 4 to 6 logs, 4 to 8 logs, 4 to 9 logs, 5 to 6 logs, 5 to 7 logs, 5 to 8 logs, 5 to 9 logs, 6 to 7 logs, 6 to 8 logs, 6 to 9 logs, 7 to 8 logs, 7 to 9 logs, or 8 to 9 logs.

Influenza virus animal models, such as ferret, mouse, guinea pig, squirrel monkey, macaque, and chicken, developed for use to test antiviral agents against influenza virus have been described. See, e.g., Sidwell et al., *Antiviral Res.*, 2000, 48:1-16; Lowen A. C. et al. *PNAS.*, 2006, 103: 9988-92; and McCauley et al., *Antiviral Res.*, 1995, 27:179-186 and Rimmelzwaan et al., *Avian Diseases*, 2003, 47:931-933. For mouse models of influenza, non-limiting examples of parameters that can be used to assay antiviral activity of active compounds administered to the influenza-infected mice include pneumonia-associated death, serum  $\alpha$ 1-acid glycoprotein increase, animal weight, lung virus assayed by hemagglutinin, lung virus assayed by plaque assays, and histopathological change in the lung. Statistical analysis is carried out to calculate significance (e.g., a P value of 0.05 or less).

In other assays, histopathologic evaluations are performed after infection of an animal model subject. Nasal turbinates and trachea may be examined for epithelial changes and subepithelial inflammation. The lungs may be examined for bronchiolar epithelial changes and peribronchiolar inflammation in large, medium, and small or terminal bronchioles. The alveoli are also evaluated for inflammatory changes. The medium bronchioles are graded on a scale of 0 to 3+ as follows: 0 (normal: lined by medium to tall columnar epithelial cells with ciliated apical borders and basal pseudostratified nuclei; minimal inflammation); 1+ (epithelial layer columnar and even in outline with only slightly increased proliferation; cilia still visible on many cells); 2+ (prominent changes in the epithelial layer ranging from attenuation to marked proliferation; cells disorganized and layer outline irregular at the luminal border); 3+ (epithelial layer markedly

disrupted and disorganized with necrotic cells visible in the lumen; some bronchioles attenuated and others in marked reactive proliferation).

The trachea is graded on a scale of 0 to 2.5+ as follows: 0 (normal: Lined by medium to tall columnar epithelial cells with ciliated apical border, nuclei basal and pseudostratified. Cytoplasm evident between apical border and nucleus. Occasional small focus with squamous cells); 1+ (focal squamous metaplasia of the epithelial layer); 2+ (diffuse squamous metaplasia of much of the epithelial layer, cilia may be evident focally); 2.5+ (diffuse squamous metaplasia with very few cilia evident).

Virus immunohistochemistry is performed using a viral-specific monoclonal antibody (e.g. NP-, N- or HN-specific monoclonal antibodies). Staining is graded 0 to 3+ as follows: 0 (no infected cells); 0.5+ (few infected cells); 1+ (few infected cells, as widely separated individual cells); 1.5+ (few infected cells, as widely separated singles and in small clusters); 2+ (moderate numbers of infected cells, usually affecting clusters of adjacent cells in portions of the epithelial layer lining bronchioles, or in small sublobular foci in alveoli); 3+ (numerous infected cells, affecting most of the epithelial layer in bronchioles, or widespread in large sublobular foci in alveoli).

In one example, the ability to induce lung lesions and cause infection in an animal model of virus infection is compared using wild-type virus and mock virus. Lung lesions can be assessed as a percentage of lung lobes that are healthy by visual inspection. Animals are euthanized 5 days p.i. by intravenous administration of pentobarbital, and their lungs are removed in toto. The percentage of the surface of each pulmonary lobe that is affected by macroscopic lesions is estimated visually. The percentages are averaged to obtain a mean value for the 7 pulmonary lobes of each animal. In other assays, nasal swabs can be tested to determine virus burden or titer. Nasal swabs can be taken during necropsy to determine viral burden post-infection.

In one embodiment, virus is quantified in tissue samples. For example, tissue samples are homogenized in phosphate-buffered saline (PBS), and dilutions of clarified homogenates adsorbed for 1 h at 37° C. onto monolayers of cells (e.g., MDCK cells). Infected monolayers are then overlaid with a solution of minimal essential medium containing 0.1% bovine serum albumin (BSA), 0.01% DEAE-dextran, 0.1% NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, and 1% agar. Plates are incubated 2 to 3 days until plaques could be visualized. Tissue culture infectious dose (TCID<sub>50</sub>) assays to titrate virus from PR8-infected samples are carried out as follows. Confluent monolayers of cells (e.g., MDCK cells) in 96-well plates are incubated with log dilutions of clarified tissue homogenates in media. Two to three days after inoculation, 0.05-ml aliquots from each well are assessed for viral growth by hemagglutination assay (HA assay).

#### 5.14.6.1.1 Assays in Humans

In one embodiment, an active compound or composition thereof that modulates replication an influenza virus is assessed in infected human subjects. In accordance with this embodiment, an active compound or composition thereof is administered to the human subject, and the effect of the active compound or composition on viral replication is determined by, e.g., analyzing the level of the virus or viral nucleic acids in a biological sample (e.g., serum or plasma). An active compound or composition thereof that alters virus replication can be identified by comparing the level of virus replication in a subject or group of subjects treated with a control to that in a subject or group of subjects treated with an active compound or composition thereof. Alternatively, alterations in

viral replication can be identified by comparing the level of the virus replication in a subject or group of subjects before and after the administration of an active compound or composition thereof. Techniques known to those of skill in the art can be used to obtain the biological sample and analyze the mRNA or protein expression.

In another embodiment, the effect of an active compound or composition thereof on the severity of one or more symptoms associated with an influenza virus infection/disease are assessed in an infected subject. In accordance with this embodiment, an active compound or composition thereof or a control is administered to a human subject suffering from influenza virus infection and the effect of the active compound or composition on one or more symptoms of the virus infection is determined. An active compound or composition thereof that reduces one or more symptoms can be identified by comparing the subjects treated with a control to the subjects treated with the active compound or composition. In another embodiment, an active compound or composition thereof is administered to a healthy human subject and monitored for efficacy as a vaccine (e.g., the subject is monitored for the onset of symptoms of influenza virus infection; the ability of influenza virus to infect the subject; and/or a reduction in/absence of one or more symptoms associated with influenza virus infection). Techniques known to physicians familiar with infectious diseases can be used to determine whether an active compound or composition thereof reduces one or more symptoms associated with the influenza virus disease.

### 5.15 Kits

Provided herein is a pharmaceutical pack or kit comprising one or more containers filled with one or more of the ingredients of the pharmaceutical compositions described herein, such as one or more active compounds provided herein. Optionally associated with such container(s) can be a notice in the form prescribed by a governmental agency regulating the manufacture, use or sale of pharmaceuticals or biological products, which notice reflects approval by the agency of manufacture, use or sale for human administration.

The kits encompassed herein can be used in the above methods. In one embodiment, a kit comprises an active compound described herein, preferably one or more influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides, in one or more containers. In certain embodiments, a kit comprises a vaccine described herein, e.g., a split virus vaccine, a subunit vaccine, an inactivated influenza virus vaccine, or a live influenza virus vaccine.

## 6. EXAMPLES

### 6.1 Example 1

#### Influenza Hemagglutinin Stem Domain Polypeptides

This example describes the generation of constructs that express influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides. The influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides lack the globular head domain of influenza virus hemagglutinin and maintain the structural integrity of the stalk region of the influenza virus hemagglutinin. Since the stalk region of influenza virus hemagglutinin is relatively conserved among influenza viruses, the influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptides should induce neutralizing antibodies against

the stalk region of hemagglutinin that are cross-reactive with influenza virus hemagglutinin from different influenza virus subtypes and strains.

FIG. 3 depicts two schematic nucleotide constructs for expressing an influenza HA stem domain polypeptide from influenza A HK68-H3N2. FIG. 3 also depicts a schematic of a construct (WT HA) for expressing full length influenza HA. The first construct ("Membrane Bound HA") provides a nucleotide sequence encoding the N-terminal and C-terminal segments, linker peptides, and an HA2 domain. The first construct also encodes a transmembrane (TM) domain and a cytoplasmic (CT) domain. The first construct also encodes a signal peptide (SP).

Additionally, a second construct ("Soluble HA") provides a nucleotide sequence not encoding the SP, TM or CT in order to generate soluble form of the influenza HA stem domain polypeptide. The second construct includes, after the sequence encoding the HA2 domain, a nucleotide sequence encoding a thrombin cleavage site, a trimerization domain, and a His-tag.

FIG. 4 illustrates the location of the linker peptide in a putative three dimensional structure of an influenza HA stem domain polypeptide.

#### Constructs:

Construct #1: The nucleotide sequence encoding amino acids 53 to 276 of the influenza HA1 domain was deleted from the full-length influenza virus A/Puerto Rico/8/34 (PR8; H1N1) hemagglutinin and replaced by a linker sequence encoding two glycine residues (GG). FIG. 6 provides the PR8HA construct (PR8HAΔGHD (2G)) with a GG linker with both nucleotide (SEQ ID NO:169) and amino acid (SEQ ID NO:170) sequences. A similar construct was made using the full-length influenza virus A/Hong Kong/1/68 (HK68; H3N2) hemagglutinin polypeptide (HK68 HAΔGHD (2G)) and the construct was inserted in the pCAGGS expression vector. The PR8HAΔGHD (2G) and HK68 HAΔGHD (2G) constructs were each inserted into a pPol1 vector for use in the rescue of recombinant influenza virus.

Construct #2: The nucleotide sequence encoding amino acids 53 to 276 of the influenza HA1 domain was deleted from the full-length PR8 hemagglutinin and replaced by a linker sequence encoding four glycine residues (GGGG; SEQ ID NO:319). FIG. 7 provides the PR8 HA construct (PR8 HAΔGHD (4G)) with a GGGG (SEQ ID NO:319) linker with both nucleotide (SEQ ID NO:171) and amino acid (SEQ ID NO:172) sequences. A similar construct was made using the full-length influenza virus HK68, H3N2 hemagglutinin polypeptide (HK68 HAΔGHD (4G)). The PR8 HAΔGHD (4G) and HK68 HAΔGHD (4G) constructs were each inserted in the pCAGGS expression vector. The PR8 HAΔGHD (4G) and HK68 HAΔGHD (4G) constructs were each inserted into a pPol1 vector for use in the rescue of recombinant influenza virus.

Construct #3: The nucleotide sequence encoding amino acids 53 to 276 of the influenza HA1 domain was deleted from the full-length PR8 hemagglutinin and replaced by a linker sequence encoding a proline residue immediately followed by a glycine residue (PG). FIG. 8 provides the PR8 HA construct (PR8 HAΔGHD (PG)) with a PG linker with both nucleotide (SEQ ID NO:173) and amino acid (SEQ ID NO:174) sequences. A similar construct was made using the full-length influenza virus HK68, H3N2 hemagglutinin polypeptide (HK68 HAΔGHD (PG)). The PR8 HAΔGHD (PG) and HK68 HAΔGHD (PG) constructs were each inserted in the pCAGGS expression vector. The PR8

HAΔGHD (PG) and HK68 HAΔGHD (PG) constructs were each inserted into a pPol1 vector for use in the rescue of recombinant influenza virus.

Construct #4: The nucleotide sequence encoding amino acids 53 to 276 of the influenza HA1 domain is deleted from the full-length PR8 and replaced by a linker sequence encoding four glycine residues (GGGG; SEQ ID NO:319). FIG. 9 provides the PR8 HA construct with a GGGG (SEQ ID NO:319) linker with both nucleotide (SEQ ID NO:175) and amino acid (SEQ ID NO:176) sequences. The PR8 HA construct in FIG. 9 also encodes, after the influenza HA2 domain, a thrombin cleavage site, a foldon domain for trimerization and a HIS<sub>6</sub> tag. A similar construct may be made using the influenza virus HK68, H3N2 hemagglutinin polypeptide.

#### Expression of Constructs:

The pCAGGS expression vectors containing either the HK68 HAΔGHD (2G) construct, PR8 HAΔGHD (4G) construct, HK68 HAΔGHD (4G) construct, PR8 HAΔGHD (PG) construct, or HK68 HAΔGHD (PG) construct were transiently transfected into 293T cells in the absence of exogenous trypsin. Influenza HA stem domain polypeptides HAΔGHD were shown to be expressed in human 293T cell cultures. At 24 hours post-transfection, cells were lysed and lysates were subjected to SDS-PAGE followed by Western blotting. Either a rabbit polyclonal antiserum raised against a HK68 influenza A virus HA2 preparation or a mouse monoclonal raised against multiple H3 HA proteins was used as a primary antibody, as indicated at the bottom of each blot shown in FIGS. 5A and 5B.

As shown in FIG. 5A, polyclonal antibodies against a HK68 influenza A virus HA2 preparation recognized full length HA0 expressed by the control construct (lane 2) and truncated HA0 (HA0ΔGHD) expressed by the PR8 HAΔGHD (4G) construct (lane 3) and PR8 HAΔGHD (PG) construct (lane 4).

As shown in FIG. 5B, monoclonal antibodies against multiple H3 HA proteins also recognized full length HA0 expressed by the control construct (lane 2) and truncated HA0 (HA0ΔGHD) expressed by the HK68 HAΔGHD (2G) construct (lane 3), HK68 HAΔGHD (4G) construct (lane 4) and HK68 HAΔGHD (PG) construct (lane 5).

#### 6.2 Example 2

##### Influenza Virus Vaccine Based on Conserved Hemagglutinin Stalk Domain

This example describes the effectiveness of an influenza hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide (sometimes referred

to herein as a "headless HA") vaccine in inducing an immune response that provides full protection against death and partial protection against disease following lethal viral challenge.

#### 6.2.1 Materials and Methods

##### Plasmids

pGag-EGFP was generously provided by Carol Carter, Stonybrook University (Hermida-Matsumoto, L., and M. D. Resh. 2000. Localization of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Gag and Env at the plasma membrane by confocal imaging. *J Virol* 74:8670-9). The pCAGGS expression plasmid was kindly provided by J. Miyazaki, Osaka University (Miyazaki, J., S. Takaki, K. Araki, F. Tashiro, A. Tominaga, K. Takatsu, and K. Yamamura. 1989. Expression vector system based on the chicken beta-actin promoter directs efficient production of interleukin-5 Gene 79:269-77). The plasmids pDZ PR8 HA and pDZ PR8 NA were constructed previously as described in reference (Quinlivan, M., D. Zamarin, A. Garcia-Sastre, A. Cullinane, T. Chambers, and P. Palese. 2005. Attenuation of equine influenza viruses through truncations of the NS1 protein. *J Virol* 79:8431-9). For the construction of pCAGGS HK68 HA and pCAGGS HK68 NA, viral genes were reverse transcribed (Transcriptor RT, Roche) from purified virion RNA, amplified (PFU turbo, Stratagene) and cloned into the vector pPOL1 (Fodor, E., L. Devenish, O. G. Engelhardt, P. Palese, G. G. Brownlee, and A. Garcia-Sastre. 1999. Rescue of influenza A virus from recombinant DNA. *J Virol* 73:9679-82) following the recombinational protocol described by Wang et al. (Wang, S., Q. Liu, J. Pu, Y. Li, L. Keleta, Y. W. Hu, J. Liu, and E. G. Brown. 2008. Simplified recombinational approach for influenza A virus reverse genetics. *J Virol Methods* 151:74-8). Protein coding regions were then amplified with primers carrying the appropriate restriction enzyme sites and subcloned into the multiple cloning site of pCAGGS between the Not1 and Nhe1 sites. Headless HA constructs were generated by either excise or fusion PCR methods. Excise PCR was performed on the pPOL1 PR8 HA or pPOL1 HK68 HA plasmids. The resulting PCR products were circularized by ligation and the open reading frame of the headless HA was then subcloned into pCAGGS at the Not1 and Nhe1 sites. Fusion PCR was performed on pDZ PR8 HA or pCAGGS HK68 plasmid templates and products were inserted into pCAGGS at the Not1 and Nru1 sites. Primer sequences used are as follows Table 5 below.

TABLE 5

Summary of Sequences of Primers Used in the Construction of Headless HAs Listed in FIG. 10				
Construct	PCR method <sup>a</sup>	Upstream primer <sup>b</sup>	Downstream primer <sup>c</sup>	
PR8 2G	Excise	ACATAGTTTCCGTTGTGGCTGTCTTCGAGC [SEQ ID NO: 274]	GGAGGCTGTAACACGAAGTGTCAAACACCCCTGGGAGCTATA AACA [SEQ ID NO: 291]	
PR8 4G	Excise	ACATAGTTTCCGTTGTGGCTGTCTTCGAGC [SEQ ID NO: 275]	GGAGGCGGAGGTGTAAACACGAAGTGTCAAACACCCCTGGGA GCTATAAACA [SEQ ID NO: 292]	
PR8 PG	Excise	ACATAGTTTCCGTTGTGGCTGTCTTCGAGC [SEQ ID NO: 276]	CCAGGCTGTAACACGAAGTGTCAAACACCCCTGGGAGCTATA AACA [SEQ ID NO: 293]	
PR8 No Cys 1G	Fusion	TGACACTTCGTGTACCTAGTTTCCGTTGTGGCTG [SEQ ID NO: 277]	GGTAACACGAAGTGTCAAACAC [SEQ ID NO: 294]	

TABLE 5-continued

Summary of Sequences of Primers Used in the Construction of Headless HAs Listed in FIG. 10			
Construct	PCR method <sup>a</sup>	Upstream primer <sup>b</sup>	Downstream primer <sup>c</sup>
PR8 No Cys 2G	Fusion	ACTTCGTGTTCCGCCTAGTTTTCGGTTGTGGCTG [SEQ ID NO: 278]	GGCGAAACACGAAGTGTCAAACAC [SEQ ID NO: 295]
PR8 No Cys 3G	Fusion	CGTGTTACCTCCGCCTAGTTTTCGGTTGTGGCTG [SEQ ID NO: 279]	GGCGGAGGTAAACACGAAGTGTCAAACAC [SEQ ID NO: 296]
PR8 No Cys	Fusion	TGTTTGACACTTCGTGTTTAGTTTTCGGTTGTGGCTGTC [SEQ ID NO: 280]	GCCACAACGGAAACTAAACACGAAGTGTCAAACACCC [SEQ ID NO: 297]
PR8 No Cys Δ1	Fusion	GGTGTTTGACACTTCGTGTTTAGTTTTCGGTTGTGGCTGTC [SEQ ID NO: 281]	GCCACAACGGAAACTAAACACGAAGTGTCAAACACCCCTG [SEQ ID NO: 298]
PR8 No Cys Δ3	Fusion	AGGGGTGTTTGACACTTTTTCGGTTGTGGCTGTCTTC [SEQ ID NO: 282]	ACAGCCACAACGGAAAAAGTGTCAAACACCCCTGGGA [SEQ ID NO: 299]
PR8 No Cys NAS	Fusion	ACTTCGTGTTGGAGGCGTTTAGTTTTCGGTTGTGGCTG [SEQ ID NO: 283]	AACGCCTCCAACACGAAGTGTCAAACAC [SEQ ID NO: 300]
HK68 2G	Excise	GCUCCUCAACGGGGAAAAUAUGCGGA [SEQ ID NO: 284]	GGCTGTATTCTGAATGCATCACTCC [SEQ ID NO: 301]
HK68 4G	Excise	GCUCCUCAACGGGGAAAAUAUGCGGAGGC [SEQ ID NO: 285]	GGAGGTTGTATTCTGAATGCATCACTCC [SEQ ID NO: 302]
HK68 PG	Excise	GCUCCUCAACGGGGAAAAUAUGCCCA [SEQ ID NO: 286]	GGCTGTATTCTGAATGCATCACTCC [SEQ ID NO: 303]
HK68 No Cys	Fusion	GAGTGATGCATTAGAAATTATTTTCCCGTTGAGGAGC [SEQ ID NO: 287]	CCTCAACGGGGAAAAATATTCTGAATGCATCACTCCA [SEQ ID NO: 304]
HK68 No Cys Δ1	Fusion	TGGAGTGATGCATTAGATATTTTCCCGTTGAGGAGC [SEQ ID NO: 288]	CCTCAACGGGGAAAAATATCTGAATGCATCACTCCAAAT [SEQ ID NO: 305]
HK68 No Cys Δ3	Fusion	ATTTGGAGTGATGCATTCTTTCCCGTTGAGGAGCTC [SEQ ID NO: 289]	CTCCTCAACGGGGAAGAATGCATCACTCCAAATGG [SEQ ID NO: 306]
HK68 No Cys NAS	Fusion	TTCAGAAATGGAGGCGTTTATTTTCCCGTTGAGGAG [SEQ ID NO: 290]	AACGCCTCCATTCTGAATGCATCACTCC [SEQ ID NO: 307]

<sup>a</sup>In the Excise PCR method, primers flanking the sequence targeted for deletion are used to amplify the remainder of the gene and plasmid vector. Thus, the downstream primer is the forward primer in the PCR reaction and the upstream primer is the reverse primer. A linear fragment is produced which lacks the intervening sequence. A short foreign sequence can be introduced into the deletion site by adding it to the 5' end of one of the primers. Once the PCR product is purified and self-ligated in order to produce a circular plasmid carrying the modified gene of interest. In the Fusion PCR method two fragments of the desired product are PCR amplified independently. One fragment corresponds to the sequence upstream of the introduced mutation and the second corresponds to the sequence downstream of the mutation. The upstream fragment is amplified using the upstream primer in combination with a 5' outside primer, while the downstream fragment is produced using the downstream primer together with a 3' outside primer. The nucleotide sequence to be introduced at the site of mutation is added to both fragments through inclusion in both the upstream and downstream primers. The two pieces are then fused in a subsequent PCR reaction using only the 5' and 3' outside primers. The PR8 outside primers used for all PR8 fusion PCRs were PR8 5': cgagctcatgaaggcaacctactgg and PR8 3': cgcagatcttcagatgcattctgcact. The HK68 outside primers used for all HK68 fusion PCRs were HK68 5': not1: ggaagcggccgcatgaa-gaccatcattgctttgag and HK68 3': not1: ggcgcgtcgcgatcaaatgcaaatgttgaccta.

<sup>b</sup>These primers anneal immediately upstream of the mutation site in both Excise and Fusion PCR methods.

<sup>c</sup>These primers anneal immediately downstream of the mutation site in both Excise and Fusion PCR method

## Antibodies

Monoclonal antibody (mAb) 12D1 was generated by sequential intramuscular immunization of Balb/C mice with plasmid DNAs encoding the HK68 HA, the A/Alabama/1/1981 (H3N2) HA, and the A/Beijing/46/1992 (H3N2) HA, followed by a boost with whole A/Wyoming/03/2003 (H3N2) virus. See U.S. provisional application Ser. Nos. 61/181,263 and 61/224,302, filed May 26, 2009 and Jul. 9, 2009, which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety, for a description of the 12D1 mAb. This mAb binds multiple H3 HA proteins and maps to the HA2 subunit. Rabbit polyclonal serum 3951 was raised against PR8 virus from which the HA1 subunit had been removed by treatment with acid and DTT (Graves, P. N., J. L. Schulman, J. F. Young, and P. Palese.

1983. Preparation of influenza virus subviral particles lacking the HA1 subunit of hemagglutinin: unmasking of cross-reactive HA2 determinants. *Virology* 126:106-16).

## Cells and Viruses

293T cells were obtained from the ATCC and were maintained in Dulbecco's modified Eagles medium (DMEM; Gibco) supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS; Clontech).

Influenza A/Puerto Rico/8/1934 (H1N1) virus was obtained by reverse genetics as previously described (Steel, J., S. V. Burmakina, C. Thomas, E. Spackman, A. Garcia-Sastre, D. E. Swayne, and P. Palese. 2008. A combination in-ovo vaccine for avian influenza virus and Newcastle disease virus. *Vaccine* 26:522-31) using plasmids encoding the

eight genes defined by accession numbers AF389115 to AF189122 (A/Puerto Rico/8/34/Mount Sinai) in the NCBI database. The virus was amplified in 10-11 day old embryonated chickens eggs and titrated by plaque assay.

#### Western Blotting

To assess expression levels of HA-based proteins, 293T cells were transfected with 2 µg of the appropriate plasmid using Lipofectamine 2000 (Invitrogen) according to the manufacturer's instructions. At 24 h post-transfection, cells were lysed in 2× protein loading buffer (125 mM Tris-HCl [pH 6.8], 4% sodium dodecyl sulfate, 20% glycerol, 10% β-mercaptoethanol, and 0.1% bromophenol blue). Lysates were heated at 100° C. for 5 minutes and then separated on a 10% sodium dodecyl sulfate-polyacrylamide gel and transferred to a nitrocellulose membrane (Whatman, Inc.). To detect HA-based proteins in VLP preparations, pelleted VLPs were suspended in phosphate buffered saline (PBS), lysed through 1:1 mixing with 2× protein loading buffer, boiled for 5 minutes, separated on a 10% sodium dodecyl sulfate-polyacrylamide gel and transferred to a nitrocellulose membrane. Membranes were then probed with mAb 12D1 or 3951 antiserum at a 1:2000 dilutions.

#### Flow Cytometric Analysis

To assess levels of HA-based proteins at the cell surface, 293T cells were transfected with 1 µg of the appropriate plasmid using Lipofectamine 2000 (Invitrogen) according to the manufacturer's instructions. At 24 hours post-transfection, cells were trypsinized and resuspended in PBS containing 2% FBS prior to staining with 3951 antiserum at a 1/250 dilution or mAb 12D1 at a 1/200 dilution. Stained cells were enumerated on a Beckman Coulter Cytomics FC 500 flow cytometer and results were analyzed using Flow Jo software.

#### Generation of Virus Like Particles

For the production of virus like particles,  $6 \times 10^6$  293T cells were seeded into a 10 cm dish in 8 ml of DMEM with 10% FBS. While still in suspension, cells were transfected with Lipofectamine 2000 (Invitrogen) combined with the desired plasmid DNAs at a 4:1 ratio and as per the manufacturer's instructions. The amounts of plasmid DNA used were as follows: for Gag-only VLPs, 7.5 µg pGagEGFP was transfected; for gag+PR84G VLPs, 4.5 µg of pGagEGFP plus 4.5 µg of pCAGGS PR84G was used; for Gag+HK68 4G VLPs, 4.5 µg of pGagEGFP plus 4.5 µg of pCAGGS HK68 4G was used; and for Gag+PR8 HA+PR8 NA VLPs, 3 µg of pGagEGFP was combined with 3 µg each of pDZ PR8 HA and pDZ PR8 NA. At 6 hours post-transfection, medium was changed to fresh DMEM containing 10% FBS or to Opti-MEM (Gibco) supplemented with 3% bovine serum albumin (Sigma) and 10 µg/ml TPCK-treated trypsin (Sigma). VLPs were harvested at 28 hours post-transfection by layering clarified cell culture supernatant over a cushion of 30% sucrose in NTE buffer (1M sodium chloride, 0.1 M Tris, 0.01 M EDTA, pH 7.4) and centrifuging for 2 h at 4° C. and 25,000 RPM in an SW28 rotor (Beckman). Pellets were resuspended in PBS and HA protein content was assessed by Western blotting in parallel with serial dilutions of a known amount of gradient purified PR8 or HK68 virus (prepared as described in Palese, P., and J. L. Schulman. 1976. Differences in RNA patterns of influenza A viruses. *J Virol* 17:876-84). VLPs shown in FIG. 13 were produced in the presence of exogenous trypsin, while those used to boost mice were produced without the addition of trypsin.

#### Mouse Vaccine-Challenge Experiment

Female, 6 to 8-week-old C57BL/6 mice (Charles River Laboratories) were initially vaccinated by intramuscular administration of plasmid DNA followed immediately by the application of electrical stimulation (TriGrid Delivery Sys-

tem, Ichor Medical Systems (Luxembourg, A., C. F. Evans, and D. Hannaman. 2007. Electroporation-based DNA immunisation: translation to the clinic. *Expert Opin Biol Ther* 7:1647-64; Luxembourg, A., D. Hannaman, E. Nolan, B. Ellefsen, G. Nakamura, L. Chau, O. Tellez, S. Little, and R. Bernard. 2008. Potentiation of an anthrax DNA vaccine with electroporation. *Vaccine* 26:5216-22)). The spacing of the TriGrid electrode array is 2.5 mm, and the electrical field is applied at an amplitude of 250 V/cm of electrode spacing for six pulses totaling 40 msec duration applied over a 400 msec interval. Each DNA vaccination comprised 37.5 µg of pGagEGFP alone or in combination with 75 µg of pDZ PR8 HA, pCAGGS PR84G or pCAGGS HK68 4G. Three weeks later a DNA boost was performed following the same procedure. Five weeks after the second dose of DNA was administered, the mice were boosted a second time with VLPs. For the HA-containing VLPs, HA content was normalized such that each mouse received approximately 150 ng HA protein. Prior to intraperitoneal administration, VLP suspensions were combined in a 1:1 ratio with complete Freund's adjuvant (Pierce) and emulsified by multiple passes through two linked syringes. Mice were challenged three weeks following the VLP boost via intranasal inoculation of 2 MLD50 (50% mouse lethal dose) of PR8 virus in a total volume of 50 µl PBS. Body weight was monitored daily and mice losing greater than 25% of their initial weight were sacrificed and scored as dead.

#### Serological Assays

Sera were collected from mice immediately prior to challenge and at 21 days post-challenge. To remove non-specific inhibitors of hemagglutination, trypsin-heat-periodate treatment was performed as described previously (Lowen, A. C., J. Steel, S. Mubareka, E. Carnero, A. Garcia-Sastre, and P. Palese. 2009. Blocking inter-host transmission of influenza virus by vaccination in the guinea pig model. *J. Virol.* 83: 2803-18). For hemagglutination inhibition assays, sera from each vaccination group were pooled; for ELISA, sera collected from individual mice were evaluated separately. HI assays were carried out as described previously (Lowen, A. C., J. Steel, S. Mubareka, E. Carnero, A. Garcia-Sastre, and P. Palese. 2009. Blocking inter-host transmission of influenza virus by vaccination in the guinea pig model. *J. Virol.* 83: 2803-18). For ELISA, 96-well plates (Co-Star) were coated with 0.25 µg per well of PR8 virus or with 0.1 µg per well of purified recombinant HA protein in PBS. PR8 virus was prepared from allantoic fluid by concentration through a 30% sucrose cushion as previously described (Lowen, A. C., J. Steel, S. Mubareka, E. Carnero, A. Garcia-Sastre, and P. Palese. 2009. Blocking inter-host transmission of influenza virus by vaccination in the guinea pig model. *J. Virol.* 83: 2803-18). The recombinant HA proteins of the A/California/04/2009, A/Viet Nam/1203/2004, and A/Singapore/1/1957 viruses were obtained from BEI Resources; the A/Hong Kong/1/1968 HA was the generous gift of Ian Wilson; and the A/New Caledonia/20/99 HA was purchased from Feldan-Bio. Five-fold serial dilutions of anti-sera were incubated on the plates and, after extensive washing, bound antibody was detected with an alkaline phosphatase linked anti-mouse IgG antibody (Caltag) and PNPP substrate (Sigma). In each assay a rabbit immune serum raised against whole PR8 virus was included as a positive control, and serum obtained from a naïve C57BL/6 mouse was included as a negative control.

#### 6.2.2 Results

##### Design and Construction of Headless HA Constructs

The goal was to generate an immunogen consisting of the complete HA2 polypeptide plus the regions of HA1 contributing to the stalk region, but lacking the globular head domain

of HA1. With this aim in mind, the existence of a conserved disulfide bond linking cysteines 52 and 277 (H3 numbering) of HA1 was noted. The loop flanked by these two cysteines comprises the bulk of the globular head domain, while the N-terminal 51 and the C-terminal 52 amino acids of HA1 extend downward from the cysteine bridge and contribute to the stalk region. Due to the proximity of cysteines 52 and 277 in the three-dimensional structure of HA (Stevens, J., A. L. Corper, C. F. Basler, J. K. Taubenberger, P. Palese, and I. A. Wilson. 2004. Structure of the uncleaved human H1 hemagglutinin from the extinct 1918 influenza virus. *Science* 303: 1866-70 and FIG. 10), it was predicted that replacement of the intervening loop with a short linker peptide would not disrupt the folding of the remainder of the molecule. Based on this principle, a panel of headless HA constructs was designed (FIG. 10).

First, sequences encoding linker peptides of two glycines (2G), four glycines (4G) or a proline and a glycine (PG) were inserted into the open reading frames of the A/Puerto Rico/8/1934 (H1N1) (PR8) and the A/Hong Kong/1968 (H3N2) (HK68) hemagglutinins in place of the respective nucleotide sequences encoding amino acids 53 to 276. These three linker peptides were selected to have a range of flexibilities, with 4G predicted to be the most flexible and PG the most rigid. To test whether insertion of a linker in the absence of a disulfide bond at this position would yield a more stable product, three additional constructs in the context of the PR8 HA were designed: sequences encoding one, two or three glycines were inserted in place of the sequences encoding amino acids 52 to 277 (that is, both the cysteines and the connecting loop were replaced). Based on the hypothesis that glycosylation

may improve trafficking through the Golgi, the insertion of a glycosylation site (NAS) in place of amino acids 52 to 277 in both the PR8 and the HK68 backgrounds was also tested. Finally, a series of three constructs were made in each of the PR8 and the HK68 HAs in which existing wild-type amino acids were directly linked: amino acid 51 to 278, 51 to 279, or 50 to 280. Constructs were made in the context of an H1 (representative of group 1) and an H3 (representative of group 2) HA since the activity of neutralizing antibodies targeting the stalk region appears to be limited to HA subtypes within the same major phylogenetic group (Ekiert, D. C., G. Bhabha, M. A. Elsliger, R. H. Friesen, M. Jongeneelen, M. Throsby, J. Goudsmit, and I. A. Wilson. 2009. Antibody recognition of a highly conserved influenza virus epitope. *Science* 324:246-51; Kashyap, A. K., J. Steel, A. F. Oner, M. A. Dillon, R. E. Swale, K. M. Wall, K. J. Perry, A. Faynboym, M. Ilhan, M. Horowitz, L. Horowitz, P. Palese, R. B. Bhatt, and R. A. Lerner. 2008. Combinatorial antibody libraries from survivors of the Turkish H5N1 avian influenza outbreak reveal virus neutralization strategies. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 105: 5986-91; Okuno, Y., Y. Isegawa, F. Sasao, and S. Ueda. 1993. A common neutralizing epitope conserved between the hemagglutinins of influenza A virus H1 and H2 strains. *J Virol* 67:2552-8; and Sui, J., W. C. Hwang, S. Perez, G. Wei, D. Aird, L. M. Chen, E. Santelli, B. Stec, G. Cadwell, M. Ali, H. Wan, A. Murakami, A. Yammanuru, T. Han, N. J. Cox, L. A. Bankston, R. O. Donis, R. C. Liddington, and W. A. Marasco. 2009. Structural and functional bases for broad-spectrum neutralization of avian and human influenza A viruses. *Nat Struct Mol Biol* 16:265-73).

These constructs are summarized in the Table 6 below.

TABLE 6

Summary of Constructs				
Name	HA1 N-terminal Stem Segment	Linker	HA1 C-terminal Stem Segment	HA2 Domain
PR8-2G	SEQ ID NO: 34	Gly-Gly	SEQ ID NO: 50	SEQ ID NO: 66
PR8-4G	SEQ ID NO: 34	Gly-Gly-Gly-Gly	SEQ ID NO: 50	SEQ ID NO: 66
PR8-PG	SEQ ID NO: 34	Pro-Gly	SEQ ID NO: 50	SEQ ID NO: 66
PR8-No Cys-1G	SEQ ID NO: 177	Gly	SEQ ID NO: 226	SEQ ID NO: 66
PR8-No Cys 2G	SEQ ID NO: 177	Gly-Gly	SEQ ID NO: 226	SEQ ID NO: 66
PR8-No Cys 3G	SEQ ID NO: 177	Gly-Gly-Gly	SEQ ID NO: 226	SEQ ID NO: 66
PR8-No Cys	SEQ ID NO: 177	direct bond	SEQ ID NO: 226	SEQ ID NO: 66
PR8-No Cys Δ1	SEQ ID NO: 178	direct bond	SEQ ID NO: 227	SEQ ID NO: 66
PR8-No Cys Δ3	SEQ ID NO: 179	direct bond	SEQ ID NO: 228	SEQ ID NO: 66
PR8-No Cys NAS	SEQ ID NO: 177	Asn-Ala-Ser	SEQ ID NO: 226	SEQ ID NO: 66
PR8-CON-A	SEQ ID NO: 309	Gly-Gly-Gly-Gly	SEQ ID NO: 310	SEQ ID NO: 66
HK68-2G	SEQ ID NO: 36	Gly-Gly	SEQ ID NO: 52	SEQ ID NO: 68
HK68-4G	SEQ ID NO: 36	Gly-Gly-Gly-Gly	SEQ ID NO: 52	SEQ ID NO: 68
HK68-PG	SEQ ID NO: 36	Pro-Gly	SEQ ID NO: 52	SEQ ID NO: 68
HK68-No Cys	SEQ ID NO: 183	direct bond	SEQ ID NO: 232	SEQ ID NO: 68
HK68-No Cys Δ1	SEQ ID NO: 184	direct bond	SEQ ID NO: 233	SEQ ID NO: 68
HK68-No Cys Δ3	SEQ ID NO: 185	direct bond	SEQ ID NO: 234	SEQ ID NO: 68

TABLE 6-continued

Summary of Constructs				
Name	HA1 N-terminal Stem Segment	Linker	HA1 C-terminal Stem Segment	HA2 Domain
HK68-No Cys NAS	SEQ ID NO: 183	Asn-Ala-Ser	SEQ ID NO: 232	SEQ ID NO: 68
HK68-CON-A	SEQ ID NO: 308	Gly-Gly-Gly-Gly	SEQ ID NO: 5	2 SEQ ID NO: 68

### Expression of Headless HA Constructs in Transfected Cell Cultures

As a preliminary test of protein integrity and stability, levels of the headless HA constructs expressed in transiently transfected cells were assessed by Western blotting. As shown in FIG. 11A, headless HA constructs based on the PR8 HA protein were expressed to levels comparable to the corresponding full length protein at 24 hours post-transfection. Within the panel of constructs tested, those which retained cys 52 and 277 and carried the linker peptides 2G, 4G or PG exhibited the highest steady state levels. In the context of the HK68 HA (FIG. 11B) similar results were seen: all HK68 headless HAs tested were detected using an antibody specific to the stalk domain, and those carrying the 2G, 4G or PG linker between cys 52 and cys 277 were the most abundant. For both HK68 and PR8, the least abundant constructs were those with the direct linkage between amino acids 50 and 280 and those with the inserted glycosylation site (FIG. 11).

To test whether the headless HA constructs were also being transported to the cell surface, FACS analysis of transiently transfected 293T cells was performed following surface staining with HA2-specific antibodies. Only the 2G, 4G and PG constructs, which showed high levels by Western blotting, were tested in this assay. As shown in FIG. 12, the three PR8 and the three HK68 based constructs were detected, indicating that transport through the Golgi to the cell surface was not disrupted by the removal of the globular head domain. No marked differences among the three linker bridges were noted in either the Western blotting or FACS based assays. The constructs carrying the 4G linker bridge were selected for further characterization.

### Incorporation of Headless HA into Viral Like Particles

As a further test of the functionality of the headless HA molecules, their ability to bud from the cell surface to produce virus like particles (VLP) was assessed. While transient expression of the headless HA constructs alone in 293T cells was not found to result in VLP production, co-transfection with an HIV Gag-based construct did lead to the production of headless HA-containing particles. Specifically, when either the PR8 or HK68 4G headless HA constructs was co-expressed in 293T cells with a Gag-EGFP (enhanced green fluorescent protein) fusion protein, particles capable of sedimenting through a 30% sucrose cushion and containing headless HA proteins were released into the cell culture medium (FIG. 13). Similar results were obtained in the presence (as in FIG. 13) or absence of exogenous trypsin. Unlike the full-length HA protein, and as expected based on the lack of a globular head domain, the release of headless HA containing particles was not found to be dependent on the presence of neuraminidase activity.

### Vaccination with the PR8 Headless HA Provides

#### Protection Against Homologous Challenge in Mice

The potential of vaccination with a headless HA construct to induce a protective immune response was evaluated in the mouse model. A three-dose vaccine regimen was followed in

which mice received plasmid DNA on days 0 and 21 and VLP preparations delivered with Freund's adjuvant on day 56. Each DNA vaccine comprised pGagEGFP alone or in combination with a protein expression vector encoding the full length PR8 HA, the PR84G headless HA or the HK68 4G headless HA and was administered intramuscularly with electroporation. For a final boost, VLP preparations with an HA content of 150 ng (or an equivalent amount of Gag-only VLP) were combined with Freund's complete adjuvant and administered intraperitoneally to each mouse. On day 77, mice were challenged intranasally with PR8 virus and then monitored daily for morbidity and mortality for 10 days. In the Gag-only vaccinated group, three out of four mice lost >25% of their initial body weight and were therefore scored as dead and the fourth animal was seen to lose 15% body weight. By contrast, all mice vaccinated with the PR84G headless HA survived and experienced a maximum, on average, of only 6% weight loss (FIG. 14).

### Vaccination of Mice with the PR8 Headless

#### HA Elicits Cross-Reactive Anti-Sera

The reactivity of serum collected from vaccinated mice against influenza virus HA proteins was assessed by hemagglutination inhibition (HAI) assay and ELISA. As expected based on the absence of a globular head domain in the vaccine constructs, the pooled sera from mice immunized with Gag alone, the HK68 4G headless HA or the PR84G headless HA did not show HA1 activity against PR8 virus prior to challenge. In contrast, pre-challenge sera obtained from mice that received the full length PR8 HA vaccine, as well as all post-challenge sera, were strongly reactive against PR8 virus in the HA1 assay (Table 7).

TABLE 7

Lack of Hemagglutination Inhibition Activity in Immune Sera of Headless HA Vaccinated Mice.		
Fold-Increase Over Gag-Only Pre-Challenge Serum		
Vaccine	Pre-Challenge	Post-Challenge
Gag-only	—	8
HK68 4G headless	1	8
HA plus Gag		
PR8 4G headless	1	8
HA plus Gag		
PR8 full length	≥128	≥128
HA plus Gag		

By ELISA, pre-challenge sera were tested against a panel of HA substrates in order to evaluate the breadth of reactivity (FIG. 15). Against concentrated PR8 virion (FIG. 15A), Gag-only and HK68 4G anti-sera showed only a low level of background activity at the lowest dilution (1:50), while sera from the PR8 full length HA vaccinated animals gave a positive signal at a 1:6250 dilution. Antisera against the PR84G headless HA were less potent than those against the full length HA, but reacted positively at a 1:50 dilution. When

tested against recombinant HA proteins derived from a recent seasonal H1N1 (A/New Caledonia/20/1999; FIG. 12B) and a 2009 pandemic H1N1 (A/California/04/2009; FIG. 15C) influenza virus. Gag-only and HK68 4G anti-sera were negative, while sera from mice that received the full length PR8 HA were either negative or showed a low level of reactivity. On these heterologous H1 substrates, the PR84G anti-sera showed the highest level of reactivity, with the sera from two of the five mice in particular demonstrating high titers. Similar results were seen with recombinant HA proteins of the H2 and H5 subtypes: against the A/Singapore/1/1957 (H2N2) and A/Viet Nam/1203/2004 (H5N1) HAs, sera derived from PR84G vaccinated mice showed moderate to high activity, while sera from the remaining groups (including the full length HA) were largely negative (FIGS. 15D and 15E). Finally, against the H3 subtype HA of A/Hong Kong/1/1968 (H3N2) only the HK68 4G anti-sera produced a positive signal (FIG. 15F). Thus, overall, sera obtained from mice vaccinated with the headless PR8 HA showed greater activity against heterologous strains than did sera from full length PR8 HA vaccinated animals. While serum titers of PR84G vaccinated mice appeared to be higher against the heterologous HA proteins than against the homologous PR8 virus, a direct comparison should not be made due to differing substrates used (purified HA versus whole virus). Within the PR8 4G group, the sera from two mice in particular consistently showed relatively high titers by ELISA. These serological findings correlated with the protection data in that these same two mice were fully protected from disease while their three remaining counterparts each exhibited some weight loss after challenge.

### 6.2.3 Conclusion

This example describes influenza hemagglutinin (HA) stem domain polypeptides ("headless HA constructs") which lack the highly immunogenic globular head of the HA protein and are thereby designed to present the conserved HA stalk region to immune cells. These headless HA constructs can be stably expressed in mammalian cells and targeted to the cell surface in a similar manner to full length HA polypeptides. Immunization of mice with a PR8-based HA stem domain polypeptide in plasmid DNA and VLP formats provided full protection against death and partial protection from disease following a lethal homologous challenge.

Serological analysis revealed that the PR84G influenza headless HA construct, but not the full-length PR8 HA vaccine, induced antibodies which are cross-reactive among group 1 HA subtypes. This finding suggests that the globular head domain of an intact HA molecule inhibits recognition of the stem region by immune cells, either through steric shielding or due to the immune dominance of the membrane distal portion of the protein. These data furthermore suggest that vaccination with an headless HA construct can lead to protection against divergent influenza strains.

### 6.3 Example 3

#### Challenge with Heterologous Viruses

The data described in Example 2 above shows that mice vaccinated with a PR8 headless HA construct are protected

against challenge with PR8 virus (that is, protected against homologous challenge). These data indicate that an influenza virus hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide (sometimes referred to herein as a "headless HA") is sufficiently immunogenic to act as a vaccine but do not provide information on the breadth of protection achieved. To test whether an influenza virus hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide can elicit an immune response which will protect against challenge with a range of heterologous viruses, mice will be vaccinated through intraperitoneal injection of 5 µg of a purified influenza virus hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide or, as a control, 5 µg of full length HA in the context of whole inactivated influenza virus preparations. In both cases, the vaccine will be combined with MF-59 adjuvant prior to administration. At three weeks post-vaccination, groups of 8 mice will be challenged by intranasal inoculation with 10 MLD50 (50% mouse lethal dose) of the virus strains identified in Table 8. Mice will be monitored daily up to 14 days post-challenge for changes in body weight and death. The influenza virus hemagglutinin stem domain polypeptide vaccines are expected to provide superior protection from death and disease following heterologous virus challenges compared to the conventional whole inactivated virus vaccines.

TABLE 8

Summary of Challenge Experiments		
Vaccine	Challenge Virus	Mouse Model <sup>a</sup>
PR8 4G	A/Puerto Rico/8/1934 (H1N1)	C57BL/6
headless HA	A/Netherlands/602/2009 (novel H1N1)	DBA-2
	A/Viet Nam/1203/2004 (H5N1) <sup>b</sup>	C57BL/6
PR8 virus	A/Puerto Rico/8/1934 (H1N1)	C57BL/6
	A/Netherlands/602/2009 (novel H1N1)	DBA-2
	A/Viet Nam/1203/2004 (H5N1)	C57BL/6
HK68 4G	X31 (H3N2)	DBA-2
headless HA	A/Rhea/North Carolina 39482/1993 (H7N1)	DBA-2
X31 <sup>c</sup> virus	X31 (H3N2)	DBA-2
	A/Rhea/North Carolina 39482/1993 (H7N1)	DBA-2

<sup>a</sup>The strain of inbred mouse to be used is based on the lethality of the challenge viruses. Virus strains that are less pathogenic to mice must be used in the more susceptible DBA-2 model.

<sup>b</sup>Rather than the wild-type virus, a reassortant virus carrying the HA and NA genes of A/Viet Nam/1203/04 and the remaining six genes from PR8 virus will be used. In addition, the multibasic cleavage site in the HA segment of this virus is mutated to a low pathogenic form. These changes do not affect the antigenicity of the HA protein.

<sup>c</sup>X31 is a mouse adapted virus carrying the HA and NA genes of A/Hong Kong/1/1968 (H3N2) virus and the remaining six genes from PR8.

All publications, patents and patent applications cited in this specification are herein incorporated by reference as if each individual publication or patent application were specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference. Although the foregoing invention has been described in some detail by way of illustration and example for purposes of clarity of understanding, it will be readily apparent to those of ordinary skill in the art in light of the teachings of this invention that certain changes and modifications may be made thereto without departing from the spirit or scope of the appended claims.

#### SEQUENCE LISTING

<160> NUMBER OF SEQ ID NOS: 335

<210> SEQ ID NO 1

<211> LENGTH: 565

<212> TYPE: PRT

-continued

---

<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: influenza virus A hemagglutinin subtype H1

<400> SEQUENCE: 1

```

Met Lys Ala Asn Leu Leu Val Leu Leu Cys Ala Leu Ala Ala Asp
 1           5           10           15

Ala Asp Thr Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr His Ala Asn Asn Ser Thr Asp Thr
 20           25           30

Val Asp Thr Val Leu Glu Lys Asn Val Thr Val Thr His Ser Val Asn
 35           40           45

Leu Leu Glu Asp Ser His Asn Gly Lys Leu Cys Arg Leu Lys Gly Ile
 50           55           60

Ala Pro Leu Gln Leu Gly Lys Cys Asn Ile Ala Gly Trp Leu Leu Gly
 65           70           75           80

Asn Pro Glu Cys Asp Pro Leu Leu Pro Val Arg Ser Trp Ser Tyr Ile
 85           90           95

Val Glu Thr Pro Asn Ser Glu Asn Gly Ile Cys Tyr Pro Gly Asp Phe
100           105           110

Ile Asp Tyr Glu Glu Leu Arg Glu Gln Leu Ser Ser Val Ser Ser Phe
115           120           125

Glu Arg Phe Glu Ile Phe Pro Lys Glu Ser Ser Trp Pro Asn His Asn
130           135           140

Thr Asn Gly Val Thr Ala Ala Cys Ser His Glu Gly Lys Ser Ser Phe
145           150           155           160

Tyr Arg Asn Leu Leu Trp Leu Thr Glu Lys Glu Gly Ser Tyr Pro Lys
165           170           175

Leu Lys Asn Ser Tyr Val Asn Lys Lys Gly Lys Glu Val Leu Val Leu
180           185           190

Trp Gly Ile His His Pro Pro Asn Ser Lys Glu Gln Gln Asn Leu Tyr
195           200           205

Gln Asn Glu Asn Ala Tyr Val Ser Val Val Thr Ser Asn Tyr Asn Arg
210           215           220

Arg Phe Thr Pro Glu Ile Ala Glu Arg Pro Lys Val Arg Asp Gln Ala
225           230           235           240

Gly Arg Met Asn Tyr Tyr Trp Thr Leu Leu Lys Pro Gly Asp Thr Ile
245           250           255

Ile Phe Glu Ala Asn Gly Asn Leu Ile Ala Pro Met Tyr Ala Phe Ala
260           265           270

Leu Ser Arg Gly Phe Gly Ser Gly Ile Ile Thr Ser Asn Ala Ser Met
275           280           285

His Glu Cys Asn Thr Lys Cys Gln Thr Pro Leu Gly Ala Ile Asn Ser
290           295           300

Ser Leu Pro Tyr Gln Asn Ile His Pro Val Thr Ile Gly Glu Cys Pro
305           310           315           320

Lys Tyr Val Arg Ser Ala Lys Leu Arg Met Val Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn
325           330           335

Asn Pro Ser Ile Gln Ser Arg Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe
340           345           350

Ile Glu Gly Gly Trp Thr Gly Met Ile Asp Gly Trp Tyr Gly Tyr His
355           360           365

His Gln Asn Glu Gln Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ala Ala Asp Gln Lys Ser Thr
370           375           380

Gln Asn Ala Ile Asn Gly Ile Thr Asn Lys Val Asn Thr Val Ile Glu

```

-continued

---

385	390	395	400
Lys Met Asn Ile Gln Phe Thr Ala Val Gly Lys Glu Phe Asn Lys Leu			
	405	410	415
Glu Lys Arg Met Glu Asn Leu Asn Lys Lys Val Asp Asp Gly Phe Leu			
	420	425	430
Asp Ile Trp Thr Tyr Asn Ala Glu Leu Leu Val Leu Leu Glu Asn Glu			
	435	440	445
Arg Thr Leu Asp Phe His Asp Ser Asn Val Lys Asn Leu Tyr Glu Lys			
	450	455	460
Val Lys Ser Gln Leu Lys Asn Asn Ala Lys Glu Ile Gly Asn Gly Cys			
	465	470	475
Phe Glu Phe Tyr His Lys Cys Asp Asn Glu Cys Met Glu Ser Val Arg			
	485	490	495
Asn Gly Thr Tyr Asp Tyr Pro Lys Tyr Ser Glu Glu Ser Lys Leu Asn			
	500	505	510
Arg Glu Lys Val Asp Gly Val Lys Leu Glu Ser Met Gly Ile Tyr Gln			
	515	520	525
Ile Leu Ala Ile Tyr Ser Thr Val Ala Ser Ser Leu Val Leu Leu Val			
	530	535	540
Ser Leu Gly Ala Ile Ser Phe Trp Met Cys Ser Asn Gly Ser Leu Gln			
	545	550	555
Cys Arg Ile Cys Ile			
	565		

<210> SEQ ID NO 2  
 <211> LENGTH: 562  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: influenza virus A hemagglutinin subtype H2

<400> SEQUENCE: 2

Met Ala Ile Ile Tyr Leu Ile Leu Leu Phe Thr Ala Val Arg Gly Asp			
1	5	10	15
Gln Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr His Ser Asn Asn Ser Thr Glu Lys Val Asp			
	20	25	30
Thr Ile Leu Glu Arg Asn Val Thr Val Thr His Ala Gln Asn Ile Leu			
	35	40	45
Glu Lys Thr His Asn Gly Lys Leu Cys Lys Leu Asn Gly Ile Pro Pro			
	50	55	60
Leu Glu Leu Gly Asp Cys Ser Ile Ala Gly Trp Leu Leu Gly Asn Pro			
	65	70	75
Glu Cys Asp Arg Leu Leu Thr Val Pro Glu Trp Ser Tyr Ile Met Glu			
	85	90	95
Lys Glu Asn Pro Arg Asn Gly Leu Cys Tyr Pro Gly Ser Phe Asn Asp			
	100	105	110
Tyr Glu Glu Leu Lys His Leu Leu Ser Ser Val Thr His Phe Glu Lys			
	115	120	125
Val Lys Ile Leu Pro Lys Asp Arg Trp Thr Gln His Thr Thr Thr Gly			
	130	135	140
Gly Ser Arg Ala Cys Ala Val Ser Gly Asn Pro Ser Phe Phe Arg Asn			
	145	150	155
Met Val Trp Leu Thr Lys Lys Gly Ser Asn Tyr Pro Ile Ala Lys Gly			
	165	170	175
Ser Tyr Asn Asn Thr Ser Gly Glu Gln Met Leu Ile Ile Trp Gly Val			

-continued

180					185					190					
His	His	Pro	Asn	Asp	Glu	Thr	Glu	Gln	Arg	Thr	Leu	Tyr	Gln	Asn	Val
	195						200					205			
Gly	Thr	Tyr	Val	Ser	Ile	Gly	Thr	Ser	Thr	Leu	Asn	Lys	Arg	Ser	Ile
210						215					220				
Pro	Val	Ile	Ala	Thr	Arg	Pro	Lys	Val	Asn	Gly	Gln	Gly	Gly	Arg	Met
225					230					235					240
Glu	Phe	Ser	Trp	Thr	Ile	Leu	Asp	Ile	Trp	Asp	Thr	Ile	Asn	Phe	Glu
				245					250					255	
Ser	Thr	Gly	Asn	Leu	Ile	Ala	Pro	Glu	Tyr	Gly	Phe	Arg	Ile	Ser	Lys
			260					265					270		
Arg	Gly	Ser	Ser	Gly	Ile	Met	Lys	Thr	Glu	Gly	Thr	Leu	Glu	Asn	Cys
		275					280					285			
Glu	Thr	Lys	Cys	Gln	Thr	Pro	Leu	Gly	Ala	Ile	Asn	Thr	Thr	Leu	Pro
290						295					300				
Phe	His	Asn	Val	His	Pro	Leu	Thr	Ile	Gly	Glu	Cys	Pro	Lys	Tyr	Val
305					310					315					320
Lys	Ser	Glu	Arg	Leu	Val	Leu	Ala	Thr	Gly	Leu	Arg	Asn	Val	Pro	Gln
				325					330					335	
Ile	Glu	Ser	Arg	Gly	Leu	Phe	Gly	Ala	Ile	Ala	Gly	Phe	Ile	Glu	Gly
			340					345					350		
Gly	Trp	Gln	Gly	Met	Ile	Asp	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Gly	Tyr	His	His	Ser	Asn
	355					360						365			
Asp	Gln	Gly	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Ala	Ala	Asp	Lys	Glu	Ser	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ala
370						375					380				
Ile	Asp	Gly	Ile	Thr	Asn	Arg	Val	Asn	Ser	Val	Ile	Glu	Lys	Met	Asn
385					390					395					400
Thr	Gln	Phe	Glu	Ala	Val	Gly	Lys	Glu	Phe	Ser	Asn	Leu	Glu	Lys	Arg
				405					410					415	
Leu	Glu	Asn	Leu	Asn	Lys	Lys	Met	Glu	Asp	Gly	Phe	Leu	Asp	Val	Trp
		420						425					430		
Thr	Tyr	Asn	Ala	Glu	Leu	Leu	Val	Leu	Met	Glu	Asn	Glu	Arg	Thr	Leu
	435						440					445			
Asp	Phe	His	Asp	Ser	Asn	Val	Lys	Asn	Leu	Tyr	Asp	Arg	Val	Arg	Met
450						455					460				
Gln	Leu	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ala	Lys	Glu	Leu	Gly	Asn	Gly	Cys	Phe	Glu	Phe
465					470					475					480
Tyr	His	Lys	Cys	Asp	Asp	Glu	Cys	Met	Asn	Ser	Val	Lys	Asn	Gly	Thr
				485					490					495	
Tyr	Asp	Tyr	Pro	Lys	Tyr	Glu	Glu	Glu	Ser	Lys	Leu	Asn	Arg	Asn	Glu
		500						505					510		
Ile	Lys	Gly	Val	Lys	Leu	Ser	Asn	Met	Gly	Val	Tyr	Gln	Ile	Leu	Ala
	515						520					525			
Ile	Tyr	Ala	Thr	Val	Ala	Gly	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ala	Ile	Met	Ile	Ala
	530					535					540				
Gly	Ile	Ser	Leu	Trp	Met	Cys	Ser	Asn	Gly	Ser	Leu	Gln	Cys	Arg	Ile
545					550					555					560
Cys	Ile														

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 3

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 566

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: influenza A virus

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

-continued

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: influenza virus A hemagglutinin subtype H3

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 3

```

Met Lys Thr Ile Ile Ala Leu Ser Tyr Ile Phe Cys Leu Ala Leu Gly
 1           5           10           15

Gln Asp Leu Pro Gly Asn Asp Asn Ser Thr Ala Thr Leu Cys Leu Gly
      20           25           30

His His Ala Val Pro Asn Gly Thr Leu Val Lys Thr Ile Thr Asp Asp
      35           40           45

Gln Ile Glu Val Thr Asn Ala Thr Glu Leu Val Gln Ser Ser Ser Thr
      50           55           60

Gly Lys Ile Cys Asn Asn Pro His Arg Ile Leu Asp Gly Ile Asp Cys
65           70           75           80

Thr Leu Ile Asp Ala Leu Leu Gly Asp Pro His Cys Asp Val Phe Gln
      85           90           95

Asn Glu Thr Trp Asp Leu Phe Val Glu Arg Ser Lys Ala Phe Ser Asn
      100          105          110

Cys Tyr Pro Tyr Asp Val Pro Asp Tyr Ala Ser Leu Arg Ser Leu Val
      115          120          125

Ala Ser Ser Gly Thr Leu Glu Phe Ile Thr Glu Gly Phe Thr Trp Thr
      130          135          140

Gly Val Thr Gln Asn Gly Gly Ser Asn Ala Cys Lys Arg Gly Pro Gly
145          150          155          160

Asn Gly Phe Phe Ser Arg Leu Asn Trp Leu Thr Lys Ser Gly Ser Thr
      165          170          175

Tyr Pro Val Leu Asn Val Thr Met Pro Asn Asn Asp Asn Phe Asp Lys
      180          185          190

Leu Tyr Ile Trp Gly Val His His Pro Ser Thr Asn Gln Glu Gln Thr
      195          200          205

Ser Leu Tyr Val Gln Glu Ser Gly Arg Val Thr Val Ser Thr Arg Arg
      210          215          220

Ser Gln Gln Ser Ile Ile Pro Asn Ile Gly Ser Arg Pro Trp Val Arg
225          230          235          240

Gly Gln Ser Ser Arg Ile Ser Ile Tyr Trp Thr Ile Val Lys Pro Gly
      245          250          255

Asp Val Leu Val Ile Asn Ser Asn Gly Asn Leu Ile Ala Pro Arg Gly
      260          265          270

Tyr Phe Lys Met Arg Thr Gly Lys Ser Ser Ile Met Ser Ser Asp Ala
      275          280          285

Pro Ile Asp Thr Cys Ile Ser Glu Cys Ile Thr Pro Asn Gly Ser Ile
      290          295          300

Pro Asn Asp Lys Pro Phe Gln Asn Val Asn Lys Ile Thr Tyr Gly Ala
305          310          315          320

Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val Lys Gln Asn Thr Leu Lys Leu Ala Thr Gly Met
      325          330          335

Arg Asn Val Pro Glu Lys Gln Thr Arg Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala
      340          345          350

Gly Phe Ile Glu Asn Gly Trp Glu Gly Met Ile Asp Gly Trp Tyr Gly
      355          360          365

Phe Arg His Gln Asn Ser Glu Gly Thr Gly Gln Ala Ala Asp Leu Lys
      370          375          380

Ser Thr Gln Ala Ala Ile Asp Gln Ile Asn Gly Lys Leu Asn Arg Val
385          390          395          400

```

-continued

---

```

Ile Glu Lys Thr Asn Glu Lys Phe His Gln Ile Glu Lys Glu Phe Ser
      405                                410                                415

Glu Val Glu Gly Arg Ile Gln Asp Leu Glu Lys Tyr Val Glu Asp Thr
      420                                425                                430

Lys Ile Asp Leu Trp Ser Tyr Asn Ala Glu Leu Leu Val Ala Leu Glu
      435                                440                                445

Asn Gln His Thr Ile Asp Leu Thr Asp Ser Glu Met Asn Lys Leu Phe
      450                                455                                460

Glu Lys Thr Arg Arg Gln Leu Arg Glu Asn Ala Glu Asp Met Gly Asn
      465                                470                                475                                480

Gly Cys Phe Lys Ile Tyr His Lys Cys Asp Asn Ala Cys Ile Glu Ser
      485                                490                                495

Ile Arg Asn Gly Thr Tyr Asp His Asp Val Tyr Arg Asp Glu Ala Leu
      500                                505                                510

Asn Asn Arg Phe Gln Ile Lys Gly Val Glu Leu Lys Ser Gly Tyr Lys
      515                                520                                525

Asp Trp Ile Leu Trp Ile Ser Phe Ala Ile Ser Cys Phe Leu Leu Cys
      530                                535                                540

Val Val Leu Leu Gly Phe Ile Met Trp Ala Cys Gln Arg Gly Asn Ile
      545                                550                                555                                560

Arg Cys Asn Ile Cys Ile
      565

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 4
<211> LENGTH: 564
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: influenza virus A hemagglutinin subtype H4

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 4

```

```

Met Leu Ser Ile Val Ile Leu Phe Leu Leu Ile Ala Glu Asn Ser Ser
  1           5           10           15

Gln Asn Tyr Thr Gly Asn Pro Val Ile Cys Met Gly His His Ala Val
  20           25           30

Ala Asn Gly Thr Met Val Lys Thr Leu Ala Asp Asp Gln Val Glu Val
  35           40           45

Val Thr Ala Gln Glu Leu Val Glu Ser Gln Asn Leu Pro Glu Leu Cys
  50           55           60

Pro Ser Pro Leu Arg Leu Val Asp Gly Gln Thr Cys Asp Ile Ile Asn
  65           70           75           80

Gly Ala Leu Gly Ser Pro Gly Cys Asp His Leu Asn Gly Ala Glu Trp
  85           90           95

Asp Val Phe Ile Glu Arg Pro Asn Ala Val Asp Thr Cys Tyr Pro Phe
  100          105          110

Asp Val Pro Glu Tyr Gln Ser Leu Arg Ser Ile Leu Ala Asn Asn Gly
  115          120          125

Lys Phe Glu Phe Ile Ala Glu Glu Phe Gln Trp Asn Thr Val Lys Gln
  130          135          140

Asn Gly Lys Ser Gly Ala Cys Lys Arg Ala Asn Val Asp Asp Phe Phe
  145          150          155          160

Asn Arg Leu Asn Trp Leu Val Lys Ser Asp Gly Asn Ala Tyr Pro Leu
  165          170          175

Gln Asn Leu Thr Lys Ile Asn Asn Gly Asp Tyr Ala Arg Leu Tyr Ile
  180          185          190

```

Trp	Gly	Val	His	His	Pro	Ser	Thr	Ser	Thr	Glu	Gln	Thr	Asn	Leu	Tyr
	195						200					205			
Lys	Asn	Asn	Pro	Gly	Arg	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Thr	Lys	Thr	Ser	Gln	Thr
	210					215					220				
Ser	Val	Val	Pro	Asp	Ile	Gly	Ser	Arg	Pro	Leu	Val	Arg	Gly	Gln	Ser
	225				230					235					240
Gly	Arg	Val	Ser	Phe	Tyr	Trp	Thr	Ile	Val	Glu	Pro	Gly	Asp	Leu	Ile
				245					250					255	
Val	Phe	Asn	Thr	Ile	Gly	Asn	Leu	Ile	Ala	Pro	Arg	Gly	His	Tyr	Lys
			260					265					270		
Leu	Asn	Asn	Gln	Lys	Lys	Ser	Thr	Ile	Leu	Asn	Thr	Ala	Ile	Pro	Ile
			275				280					285			
Gly	Ser	Cys	Val	Ser	Lys	Cys	His	Thr	Asp	Lys	Gly	Ser	Leu	Ser	Thr
	290					295					300				
Thr	Lys	Pro	Phe	Gln	Asn	Ile	Ser	Arg	Ile	Ala	Val	Gly	Asp	Cys	Pro
	305				310					315					320
Arg	Tyr	Val	Lys	Gln	Gly	Ser	Leu	Lys	Leu	Ala	Thr	Gly	Met	Arg	Asn
				325					330					335	
Ile	Pro	Glu	Lys	Ala	Ser	Arg	Gly	Leu	Phe	Gly	Ala	Ile	Ala	Gly	Phe
			340					345					350		
Ile	Glu	Asn	Gly	Trp	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ile	Asp	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Gly	Phe	Arg
		355					360					365			
His	Gln	Asn	Ala	Glu	Gly	Thr	Gly	Thr	Ala	Ala	Asp	Leu	Lys	Ser	Thr
	370					375					380				
Gln	Ala	Ala	Ile	Asp	Gln	Ile	Asn	Gly	Lys	Leu	Asn	Arg	Leu	Ile	Glu
	385				390					395					400
Lys	Thr	Asn	Asp	Lys	Tyr	His	Gln	Ile	Glu	Lys	Glu	Phe	Glu	Gln	Val
				405					410					415	
Glu	Gly	Arg	Ile	Gln	Asp	Leu	Glu	Asn	Tyr	Val	Glu	Asp	Thr	Lys	Ile
			420				425						430		
Asp	Leu	Trp	Ser	Tyr	Asn	Ala	Glu	Leu	Leu	Val	Ala	Leu	Glu	Asn	Gln
		435				440						445			
His	Thr	Ile	Asp	Val	Thr	Asp	Ser	Glu	Met	Asn	Lys	Leu	Phe	Glu	Arg
	450				455						460				
Val	Arg	Arg	Gln	Leu	Arg	Glu	Asn	Ala	Glu	Asp	Lys	Gly	Asn	Gly	Cys
	465				470					475					480
Phe	Glu	Ile	Phe	His	Lys	Cys	Asp	Asn	Asn	Cys	Ile	Glu	Ser	Ile	Arg
			485						490					495	
Asn	Gly	Thr	Tyr	Asp	His	Asp	Ile	Tyr	Arg	Asp	Glu	Ala	Ile	Asn	Asn
			500					505					510		
Arg	Phe	Gln	Ile	Gln	Gly	Val	Lys	Leu	Thr	Gln	Gly	Tyr	Lys	Asp	Ile
			515				520					525			
Ile	Leu	Trp	Ile	Ser	Phe	Ser	Ile	Ser	Cys	Phe	Leu	Leu	Val	Ala	Leu
	530					535					540				
Leu	Leu	Ala													

```
<210> SEQ ID NO 5
<211> LENGTH: 564
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: influenza virus A hemagglutinin subtype H5
```

-continued

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 5

```

Met Glu Arg Ile Val Leu Leu Leu Ala Ile Val Ser Leu Val Lys Ser
 1           5           10           15

Asp Gln Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr His Ala Asn Lys Ser Thr Lys Gln Val
 20           25           30

Asp Thr Ile Met Glu Lys Asn Val Thr Val Thr His Ala Gln Asp Ile
 35           40           45

Leu Glu Arg Thr His Asn Gly Lys Leu Cys Ser Leu Asn Gly Val Lys
 50           55           60

Pro Leu Ile Leu Arg Asp Cys Ser Val Ala Gly Trp Leu Leu Gly Asn
 65           70           75           80

Pro Met Cys Asp Glu Phe Leu Asn Leu Pro Glu Trp Leu Tyr Ile Val
 85           90           95

Glu Lys Asp Asn Pro Ile Asn Ser Leu Cys Tyr Pro Gly Asp Phe Asn
100          105          110

Asp Tyr Glu Glu Leu Lys Tyr Leu Leu Ser Ser Thr Asn His Phe Glu
115          120          125

Lys Ile Arg Ile Ile Pro Arg Ser Ser Trp Ser Asn His Asp Ala Ser
130          135          140

Ser Gly Val Ser Ser Ala Cys Pro Tyr Ile Gly Arg Ser Ser Phe Leu
145          150          155          160

Arg Asn Val Val Trp Leu Ile Lys Lys Asn Asn Thr Tyr Pro Thr Ile
165          170          175

Lys Arg Ser Tyr Asn Asn Thr Asn Gln Glu Asp Leu Leu Ile Leu Trp
180          185          190

Gly Ile His His Pro Asn Asp Ala Ala Glu Gln Thr Lys Leu Tyr Gln
195          200          205

Asn Pro Thr Thr Tyr Val Ser Val Gly Thr Ser Thr Leu Asn Gln Arg
210          215          220

Ser Ile Pro Glu Ile Ala Thr Arg Pro Lys Val Asn Gly Gln Ser Gly
225          230          235          240

Arg Met Glu Phe Phe Trp Thr Ile Leu Lys Pro Asn Asp Ala Ile Asn
245          250          255

Phe Glu Ser Asn Gly Asn Phe Ile Ala Pro Arg Tyr Ala Tyr Lys Ile
260          265          270

Val Lys Lys Gly Asp Ser Ala Ile Met Lys Ser Gly Leu Ala Tyr Gly
275          280          285

Asn Cys Asp Thr Lys Cys Gln Thr Pro Val Gly Glu Ile Asn Ser Ser
290          295          300

Met Pro Phe His Asn Ile His Pro His Thr Ile Gly Glu Cys Pro Lys
305          310          315          320

Tyr Val Lys Ser Asp Arg Leu Val Leu Ala Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Val
325          330          335

Pro Gln Arg Lys Lys Arg Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile
340          345          350

Glu Gly Gly Trp Gln Gly Met Val Asp Gly Trp Tyr Gly Tyr His His
355          360          365

Ser Asn Glu Gln Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ala Ala Asp Lys Glu Ser Thr Gln
370          375          380

Lys Ala Ile Asp Gly Ile Thr Asn Lys Val Asn Ser Ile Ile Asp Lys
385          390          395          400

Met Asn Thr Arg Phe Glu Ala Val Gly Lys Glu Phe Asn Asn Leu Glu
405          410          415

```

-continued

---

Arg Arg Val Glu Asn Leu Asn Lys Lys Met Glu Asp Gly Phe Leu Asp  
 420 425 430  
 Val Trp Thr Tyr Asn Val Glu Leu Leu Val Leu Met Glu Asn Glu Arg  
 435 440 445  
 Thr Leu Asp Phe His Asp Ser Asn Val Asn Asn Leu Tyr Asp Lys Val  
 450 455 460  
 Arg Leu Gln Leu Lys Asp Asn Ala Arg Glu Leu Gly Asn Gly Cys Phe  
 465 470 475 480  
 Glu Phe Tyr His Lys Cys Asp Asn Glu Cys Met Glu Ser Val Arg Asn  
 485 490 495  
 Gly Thr Tyr Asp Tyr Pro Gln Tyr Ser Glu Glu Ala Arg Leu Asn Arg  
 500 505 510  
 Glu Glu Ile Ser Gly Val Lys Leu Glu Ser Met Gly Val Tyr Gln Ile  
 515 520 525  
 Leu Ser Ile Tyr Ser Thr Val Ala Ser Ser Leu Ala Leu Ala Ile Met  
 530 535 540  
 Ile Ala Gly Leu Ser Phe Trp Met Cys Ser Asn Gly Ser Leu Gln Cys  
 545 550 555 560  
 Arg Ile Cys Ile  
  
 <210> SEQ ID NO 6  
 <211> LENGTH: 566  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: influenza virus A hemagglutinin subtype H6  
  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 6  
 Met Ile Ala Ile Ile Val Val Ala Ile Leu Ala Thr Ala Gly Arg Ser  
 1 5 10 15  
 Asp Lys Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr His Ala Asn Asn Ser Thr Thr Gln Ile  
 20 25 30  
 Asp Thr Ile Leu Glu Lys Asn Val Thr Val Thr His Ser Val Glu Leu  
 35 40 45  
 Leu Glu Asn Gln Lys Glu Glu Arg Phe Cys Lys Ile Leu Lys Lys Ala  
 50 55 60  
 Pro Leu Asp Leu Lys Gly Cys Thr Ile Glu Gly Trp Ile Leu Gly Asn  
 65 70 75 80  
 Pro Gln Cys Asp Leu Leu Leu Gly Asp Gln Ser Trp Ser Tyr Ile Val  
 85 90 95  
 Glu Arg Pro Thr Ala Gln Asn Gly Ile Cys Tyr Pro Gly Val Leu Asn  
 100 105 110  
 Glu Val Glu Glu Leu Lys Ala Leu Ile Gly Ser Gly Glu Arg Val Glu  
 115 120 125  
 Arg Phe Glu Met Phe Pro Lys Ser Thr Trp Thr Gly Val Asp Thr Ser  
 130 135 140  
 Ser Gly Val Thr Arg Ala Cys Pro Tyr Asn Ser Gly Ser Ser Phe Tyr  
 145 150 155 160  
 Arg Asn Leu Leu Trp Ile Ile Lys Thr Lys Ser Ala Ala Tyr Ser Val  
 165 170 175  
 Ile Lys Gly Ala Tyr Asn Asn Thr Gly Asn Gln Pro Ile Leu Tyr Phe  
 180 185 190  
 Trp Gly Val His His Pro Pro Asp Thr Asn Glu Gln Asn Thr Leu Tyr  
 195 200 205

[illegible]

```
<210> SEQ ID NO 7
<211> LENGTH: 563
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: influenza virus A hemagglutinin subtype H7

<400> SEQUENCE: 7
```

Met 1	Asn	Thr	Gln	Ile 5	Leu	Val	Phe	Ala	Leu 10	Val	Ala	Val	Ile	Pro 15	Thr
Asn	Ala	Asp	Lys 20	Ile	Cys	Leu	Gly	His 25	His	Ala	Val	Ser	Asn 30	Gly	Thr
Lys	Val	Asn	Thr 35	Leu	Thr	Glu	Arg 40	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	Val 45	Asn	Ala	Thr
Glu	Thr 50	Val	Glu	Arg	Thr	Asn 55	Ile	Pro	Lys	Ile	Cys 60	Ser	Lys	Gly	Lys
Arg 65	Thr	Thr	Asp	Leu	Gly 70	Gln	Cys	Gly	Leu	Leu 75	Gly	Thr	Ile	Thr	Gly 80
Pro	Pro	Gln	Cys 85	Asp	Gln	Phe	Leu	Glu	Phe 90	Ser	Ala	Asp	Leu	Ile 95	Ile
Glu	Arg	Arg	Glu 100	Gly	Asn	Asp	Val	Cys 105	Tyr	Pro	Gly	Lys	Phe 110	Val	Asn
Glu	Glu 115	Ala	Leu	Arg	Gln	Ile	Leu 120	Arg	Gly	Ser	Gly	Gly 125	Ile	Asp	Lys
Glu	Thr 130	Met	Gly	Phe	Thr	Tyr 135	Ser	Gly	Ile	Arg	Thr 140	Asn	Gly	Thr	Thr
Ser 145	Ala	Cys	Arg	Arg	Ser 150	Gly	Ser	Ser	Phe	Tyr 155	Ala	Glu	Met	Glu	Trp 160
Leu	Leu	Ser	Asn 165	Thr	Asp	Asn	Ala	Ser	Phe 170	Pro	Gln	Met	Thr	Lys 175	Ser
Tyr	Lys	Asn	Thr 180	Arg	Arg	Glu	Ser	Ala 185	Leu	Ile	Val	Trp	Gly 190	Ile	His
His	Ser	Gly 195	Ser	Thr	Thr	Glu	Gln 200	Thr	Lys	Leu	Tyr	Gly 205	Ser	Gly	Asn
Lys 210	Leu	Ile	Thr	Val	Gly	Ser 215	Ser	Lys	Tyr	His 220	Gln	Ser	Phe	Val	Pro
Ser 225	Pro	Gly	Thr	Arg	Pro 230	Gln	Ile	Asn	Gly	Gln 235	Ser	Gly	Arg	Ile	Asp 240
Phe	His	Trp	Leu 245	Ile	Leu	Asp	Pro	Asn	Asp 250	Thr	Val	Thr	Phe	Ser 255	Phe
Asn	Gly	Ala	Phe 260	Ile	Ala	Pro	Asn	Arg 265	Ala	Ser	Phe	Leu	Arg 270	Gly	Lys
Ser	Met	Gly 275	Ile	Gln	Ser	Asp	Val 280	Gln	Val	Asp	Ala	Asn 285	Cys	Glu	Gly
Glu	Cys 290	Tyr	His	Ser	Gly	Gly 295	Thr	Ile	Thr	Ser	Arg 300	Leu	Pro	Phe	Gln
Asn 305	Ile	Asn	Ser	Arg	Ala 310	Val	Gly	Lys	Cys	Pro 315	Arg	Tyr	Val	Lys	Gln 320
Glu	Ser	Leu	Leu 325	Leu	Ala	Thr	Gly	Met	Lys 330	Asn	Val	Pro	Glu	Pro 335	Ser
Lys	Lys	Arg	Lys 340	Lys	Arg	Gly	Leu	Phe 345	Gly	Ala	Ile	Ala 350	Gly	Phe	Ile
Glu	Asn	Gly 355	Trp	Glu	Gly	Leu	Val 360	Asp	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Gly 365	Phe	Arg	His
Gln 370	Asn	Ala	Gln	Gly	Glu	Gly 375	Thr	Ala	Ala	Asp 380	Tyr	Lys	Ser	Thr	Gln
Ser 385	Ala	Ile	Asp	Gln	Ile 390	Thr	Gly	Lys	Leu	Asn 395	Arg	Leu	Ile	Glu	Lys 400
Thr	Asn	Gln	Gln 405	Phe	Glu	Leu	Ile	Asp	Asn 410	Glu	Phe	Thr	Glu	Val 415	Glu
Lys	Gln	Ile	Gly	Asn	Leu	Ile	Asn	Trp	Thr	Lys	Asp	Ser	Ile	Thr	Gln

-continued

420						425						430					
Val	Trp	Ser	Tyr	Asn	Ala	Glu	Leu	Ile	Val	Ala	Met	Glu	Asn	Gln	His		
		435					440					445					
Thr	Ile	Asp	Leu	Ala	Asp	Ser	Glu	Met	Asn	Arg	Leu	Tyr	Glu	Arg	Val		
	450					455					460						
Arg	Lys	Gln	Leu	Arg	Glu	Asn	Ala	Glu	Glu	Asp	Gly	Thr	Gly	Cys	Phe		
465					470					475					480		
Glu	Ile	Phe	His	Lys	Cys	Asp	Asp	Asp	Cys	Met	Ala	Ser	Ile	Arg	Asn		
				485					490					495			
Asn	Thr	Tyr	Asp	His	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Arg	Glu	Glu	Ala	Met	Gln	Asn	Arg		
			500					505					510				
Ile	Gln	Ile	Asp	Pro	Val	Lys	Leu	Ser	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Lys	Asp	Val	Ile		
			515				520					525					
Leu	Trp	Phe	Ser	Phe	Gly	Ala	Ser	Cys	Phe	Leu	Leu	Leu	Ala	Ile	Ala		
	530					535					540						
Met	Gly	Leu	Val	Phe	Ile	Cys	Val	Lys	Asn	Gly	Asn	Met	Arg	Cys	Thr		
545					550					555					560		
Ile Cys Ile																	
<210> SEQ ID NO 8																	
<211> LENGTH: 565																	
<212> TYPE: PRT																	
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus																	
<220> FEATURE:																	
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: influenza virus A hemagglutinin subtype H8																	
<400> SEQUENCE: 8																	
Met	Glu	Lys	Phe	Ile	Ala	Ile	Ala	Thr	Leu	Ala	Ser	Thr	Asn	Ala	Tyr		
1				5					10					15			
Asp	Arg	Ile	Cys	Ile	Gly	Tyr	Gln	Ser	Asn	Asn	Ser	Thr	Asp	Thr	Val		
			20					25					30				
Asn	Thr	Leu	Ile	Glu	Gln	Asn	Val	Pro	Val	Thr	Gln	Thr	Met	Glu	Leu		
		35					40					45					
Val	Glu	Thr	Glu	Lys	His	Pro	Ala	Tyr	Cys	Asn	Thr	Asp	Leu	Gly	Ala		
	50					55					60						
Pro	Leu	Glu	Leu	Arg	Asp	Cys	Lys	Ile	Glu	Ala	Val	Ile	Tyr	Gly	Asn		
65				70						75					80		
Pro	Lys	Cys	Asp	Ile	His	Leu	Lys	Asp	Gln	Gly	Trp	Ser	Tyr	Ile	Val		
			85						90					95			
Glu	Arg	Pro	Ser	Ala	Pro	Glu	Gly	Met	Cys	Tyr	Pro	Gly	Ser	Val	Glu		
			100					105					110				
Asn	Leu	Glu	Glu	Leu	Arg	Phe	Val	Phe	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ala	Ser	Tyr	Lys		
			115				120						125				
Arg	Ile	Arg	Leu	Phe	Asp	Tyr	Ser	Arg	Trp	Asn	Val	Thr	Arg	Ser	Gly		
	130					135					140						
Thr	Ser	Lys	Ala	Cys	Asn	Ala	Ser	Thr	Gly	Gly	Gln	Ser	Phe	Tyr	Arg		
145					150					155					160		
Ser	Ile	Asn	Trp	Leu	Thr	Lys	Lys	Glu	Pro	Asp	Thr	Tyr	Asp	Phe	Asn		
				165					170					175			
Glu	Gly	Ala	Tyr	Val	Asn	Asn	Glu	Asp	Gly	Asp	Ile	Ile	Phe	Leu	Trp		
			180					185					190				
Gly	Ile	His	His	Pro	Pro	Asp	Thr	Lys	Glu	Gln	Thr	Thr	Leu	Tyr	Lys		
		195					200						205				
Asn	Ala	Asn	Thr	Leu	Ser	Ser	Val	Thr	Thr	Asn	Thr	Ile	Asn	Arg	Ser		
	210					215					220						

-continued

---

```

Phe Gln Pro Asn Ile Gly Pro Arg Pro Leu Val Arg Gly Gln Gln Gly
225                230                235                240

Arg Met Asp Tyr Tyr Trp Gly Ile Leu Lys Arg Gly Glu Thr Leu Lys
                245                250                255

Ile Arg Thr Asn Gly Asn Leu Ile Ala Pro Glu Phe Gly Tyr Leu Leu
                260                265                270

Lys Gly Glu Ser Tyr Gly Arg Ile Ile Gln Asn Glu Asp Ile Pro Ile
                275                280                285

Gly Asn Cys Asn Thr Lys Cys Gln Thr Tyr Ala Gly Ala Ile Asn Ser
290                295                300

Ser Lys Pro Phe Gln Asn Ala Ser Arg His Tyr Met Gly Glu Cys Pro
305                310                315                320

Lys Tyr Val Lys Lys Ala Ser Leu Arg Leu Ala Val Gly Leu Arg Asn
                325                330                335

Thr Pro Ser Val Glu Pro Arg Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe
                340                345                350

Ile Glu Gly Gly Trp Ser Gly Met Ile Asp Gly Trp Tyr Gly Phe His
355                360                365

His Ser Asn Ser Glu Gly Thr Gly Met Ala Ala Asp Gln Lys Ser Thr
370                375                380

Gln Glu Ala Ile Asp Lys Ile Thr Asn Lys Val Asn Asn Ile Val Asp
385                390                395                400

Lys Met Asn Arg Glu Phe Glu Val Val Asn His Glu Phe Ser Glu Val
                405                410                415

Glu Lys Arg Ile Asn Met Ile Asn Asp Lys Ile Asp Asp Gln Ile Glu
                420                425                430

Asp Leu Trp Ala Tyr Asn Ala Glu Leu Leu Val Leu Leu Glu Asn Gln
435                440                445

Lys Thr Leu Asp Glu His Asp Ser Asn Val Lys Asn Leu Phe Asp Glu
450                455                460

Val Lys Arg Arg Leu Ser Ala Asn Ala Ile Asp Ala Gly Asn Gly Cys
465                470                475                480

Phe Asp Ile Leu His Lys Cys Asp Asn Glu Cys Met Glu Thr Ile Lys
                485                490                495

Asn Gly Thr Tyr Asp His Lys Glu Tyr Glu Glu Glu Ala Lys Leu Glu
                500                505                510

Arg Ser Lys Ile Asn Gly Val Lys Leu Glu Glu Asn Thr Thr Tyr Lys
515                520                525

Ile Leu Ser Ile Tyr Ser Thr Val Ala Ala Ser Leu Cys Leu Ala Ile
530                535                540

Leu Ile Ala Gly Gly Leu Ile Leu Gly Met Gln Asn Gly Ser Cys Arg
545                550                555                560

Cys Met Phe Cys Ile
                565

```

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 9

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 560

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: influenza A virus

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: influenza virus A hemagglutinin subtype H9

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 9

```

Met Glu Thr Lys Ala Ile Ile Ala Ala Leu Leu Met Val Thr Ala Ala
 1             5             10             15

```

-continued

---

Asn	Ala	Asp	Lys	Ile	Cys	Ile	Gly	Tyr	Gln	Ser	Thr	Asn	Ser	Thr	Glu	
		20						25					30			
Thr	Val	Asp	Thr	Leu	Thr	Glu	Ser	Asn	Val	Pro	Val	Thr	His	Thr	Lys	
		35					40					45				
Glu	Leu	Leu	His	Thr	Glu	His	Asn	Gly	Met	Leu	Cys	Ala	Thr	Asp	Leu	
	50					55					60					
Gly	His	Pro	Leu	Ile	Leu	Asp	Thr	Cys	Thr	Ile	Glu	Gly	Leu	Ile	Tyr	
65					70					75					80	
Gly	Asn	Pro	Ser	Cys	Asp	Ile	Leu	Leu	Gly	Gly	Lys	Glu	Trp	Ser	Tyr	
			85						90					95		
Ile	Val	Glu	Arg	Ser	Ser	Ala	Val	Asn	Gly	Met	Cys	Tyr	Pro	Gly	Asn	
			100					105					110			
Val	Glu	Asn	Leu	Glu	Glu	Leu	Arg	Ser	Leu	Phe	Ser	Ser	Ala	Lys	Ser	
		115					120					125				
Tyr	Lys	Arg	Ile	Gln	Ile	Phe	Pro	Asp	Lys	Thr	Trp	Asn	Val	Thr	Tyr	
	130					135					140					
Ser	Gly	Thr	Ser	Arg	Ala	Cys	Ser	Asn	Ser	Phe	Tyr	Arg	Ser	Met	Arg	
145					150					155					160	
Trp	Leu	Thr	His	Lys	Ser	Asn	Ser	Tyr	Pro	Phe	Gln	Asn	Ala	His	Tyr	
			165						170					175		
Thr	Asn	Asn	Glu	Arg	Glu	Asn	Ile	Leu	Phe	Met	Trp	Gly	Ile	His	His	
			180					185					190			
Pro	Pro	Thr	Asp	Thr	Glu	Gln	Thr	Asp	Leu	Tyr	Lys	Asn	Ala	Asp	Thr	
		195					200					205				
Thr	Thr	Ser	Val	Thr	Thr	Glu	Asp	Ile	Asn	Arg	Thr	Phe	Lys	Pro	Val	
	210					215					220					
Ile	Gly	Pro	Arg	Pro	Leu	Val	Asn	Gly	Gln	Gln	Gly	Arg	Ile	Asp	Tyr	
225					230					235					240	
Tyr	Trp	Ser	Val	Leu	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Thr	Leu	Arg	Ile	Arg	Ser	Asn	
			245						250					255		
Gly	Asn	Leu	Ile	Ala	Pro	Trp	Tyr	Gly	His	Val	Leu	Thr	Gly	Glu	Ser	
		260						265					270			
His	Gly	Arg	Ile	Leu	Lys	Thr	Asp	Leu	Asn	Asn	Gly	Asn	Cys	Val	Val	
	275						280					285				
Gln	Cys	Gln	Thr	Glu	Lys	Gly	Gly	Leu	Asn	Thr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Phe	His	
	290					295					300					
Asn	Ile	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Ala	Phe	Gly	Asn	Cys	Pro	Lys	Tyr	Val	Gly	Val	
305					310					315					320	
Lys	Ser	Leu	Lys	Leu	Pro	Val	Gly	Leu	Arg	Asn	Val	Pro	Ala	Val	Ser	
			325					330					335			
Ser	Arg	Gly	Leu	Phe	Gly	Ala	Ile	Ala	Gly	Phe	Ile	Glu	Gly	Gly	Trp	
		340						345					350			
Pro	Gly	Leu	Val	Ala	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Gly	Phe	Gln	His	Ser	Asn	Asp	Gln	
	355					360						365				
Gly	Val	Gly	Met	Ala	Ala	Asp	Lys	Gly	Ser	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ala	Ile	Asp	
	370					375					380					
Lys	Ile	Thr	Ser	Lys	Val	Asn	Asn	Ile	Ile	Asp	Lys	Met	Asn	Lys	Gln	
385					390					395					400	
Tyr	Glu	Val	Ile	Asp	His	Glu	Phe	Asn	Glu	Leu	Glu	Ala	Arg	Leu	Asn	
			405						410					415		
Met	Ile	Asn	Asn	Lys	Ile	Asp	Asp	Gln	Ile	Gln	Asp	Ile	Trp	Ala	Tyr	
			420					425					430			

-continued

---

```

Asn Ala Glu Leu Leu Val Leu Leu Glu Asn Gln Lys Thr Leu Asp Glu
  435                      440                      445

His Asp Ala Asn Val Asn Asn Leu Tyr Asn Lys Val Lys Arg Ala Leu
  450                      455                      460

Gly Ser Asn Ala Val Glu Asp Gly Asn Gly Cys Phe Glu Leu Tyr His
  465                      470                      475                      480

Lys Cys Asp Asp Gln Cys Met Glu Thr Ile Arg Asn Gly Thr Tyr Asp
                      485                      490                      495

Arg Gln Lys Tyr Gln Glu Glu Ser Arg Leu Glu Arg Gln Lys Ile Glu
                      500                      505                      510

Gly Val Lys Leu Glu Ser Glu Gly Thr Tyr Lys Ile Leu Thr Ile Tyr
                      515                      520                      525

Ser Thr Val Ala Ser Ser Leu Val Leu Ala Met Gly Phe Ala Ala Phe
  530                      535                      540

Leu Phe Trp Ala Met Ser Asn Gly Ser Cys Arg Cys Asn Ile Cys Ile
  545                      550                      555                      560

<210> SEQ ID NO 10
<211> LENGTH: 561
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: influenza virus A hemagglutinin subtype H10

<400> SEQUENCE: 10

Met Tyr Lys Val Val Val Ile Ile Ala Leu Leu Gly Ala Val Lys Gly
  1                      5                      10                      15

Leu Asp Arg Ile Cys Leu Gly His His Ala Val Ala Asn Gly Thr Ile
                      20                      25                      30

Val Lys Thr Leu Thr Asn Glu Gln Glu Glu Val Thr Asn Ala Thr Glu
                      35                      40                      45

Thr Val Glu Ser Thr Asn Leu Asn Lys Leu Cys Met Lys Gly Arg Ser
  50                      55                      60

Tyr Lys Asp Leu Gly Asn Cys His Pro Val Gly Met Leu Ile Gly Thr
  65                      70                      75                      80

Pro Val Cys Asp Pro His Leu Thr Gly Thr Trp Asp Thr Leu Ile Glu
                      85                      90                      95

Arg Glu Asn Ala Ile Ala His Cys Tyr Pro Gly Ala Thr Ile Asn Glu
                      100                     105                     110

Glu Ala Leu Arg Gln Lys Ile Met Glu Ser Gly Gly Ile Ser Lys Met
                      115                      120                      125

Ser Thr Gly Phe Thr Tyr Gly Ser Ser Ile Thr Ser Ala Gly Thr Thr
                      130                      135                      140

Lys Ala Cys Met Arg Asn Gly Gly Asp Ser Phe Tyr Ala Glu Leu Lys
  145                      150                      155                      160

Trp Leu Val Ser Lys Thr Lys Gly Gln Asn Phe Pro Gln Thr Thr Asn
                      165                      170                      175

Thr Tyr Arg Asn Thr Asp Thr Ala Glu His Leu Ile Ile Trp Gly Ile
                      180                      185                      190

His His Pro Ser Ser Thr Gln Glu Lys Asn Asp Leu Tyr Gly Thr Gln
                      195                      200                      205

Ser Leu Ser Ile Ser Val Glu Ser Ser Thr Tyr Gln Asn Asn Phe Val
  210                      215                      220

Pro Val Val Gly Ala Arg Pro Gln Val Asn Gly Gln Ser Gly Arg Ile
  225                      230                      235                      240

```

Asp	Phe	His	Trp	Thr	Leu	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Asp	Asn	Ile	Thr	Phe	Ser
				245					250						
Asp	Asn	Gly	Gly	Leu	Ile	Ala	Pro	Ser	Arg	Val	Ser	Lys	Leu	Thr	Gly
				260					265						
Arg	Asp	Leu	Gly	Ile	Gln	Ser	Glu	Ala	Leu	Ile	Asp	Asn	Ser	Cys	Glu
				275					280						
Ser	Lys	Cys	Phe	Trp	Arg	Gly	Gly	Ser	Ile	Asn	Thr	Lys	Leu	Pro	Phe
				290					295						
Gln	Asn	Leu	Ser	Pro	Arg	Thr	Val	Gly	Gln	Cys	Pro	Lys	Tyr	Val	Asn
				305					310						
Gln	Arg	Ser	Leu	Leu	Leu	Ala	Thr	Gly	Met	Arg	Asn	Val	Pro	Glu	Val
				325					330						
Val	Gln	Gly	Arg	Gly	Leu	Phe	Gly	Ala	Ile	Ala	Gly	Phe	Ile	Glu	Asn
				340					345						
Gly	Trp	Glu	Gly	Met	Val	Asp	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Gly	Phe	Arg	His	Gln	Asn
				355					360						
Ala	Gln	Gly	Thr	Gly	Gln	Ala	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Lys	Ser	Thr	Gln	Ala	Ala
				370					375						
Ile	Asp	Gln	Ile	Thr	Gly	Lys	Leu	Asn	Arg	Leu	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Asn
				385					390						
Thr	Glu	Phe	Glu	Ser	Ile	Glu	Ser	Glu	Phe	Ser	Glu	Thr	Glu	His	Gln
				405					410						
Ile	Gly	Asn	Val	Ile	Asn	Trp	Thr	Lys	Asp	Ser	Ile	Thr	Asp	Ile	Trp
				420					425						
Thr	Tyr	Asn	Ala	Glu	Leu	Leu	Val	Ala	Met	Glu	Asn	Gln	His	Thr	Ile
				435					440						
Asp	Met	Ala	Asp	Ser	Glu	Met	Leu	Asn	Leu	Tyr	Glu	Arg	Val	Arg	Lys
				450					455						
Gln	Leu	Arg	Gln	Asn	Ala	Glu	Glu	Asp	Gly	Lys	Gly	Cys	Phe	Glu	Ile
				465					470						
Tyr	His	Thr	Cys	Asp	Asp	Ser	Cys	Met	Glu	Ser	Ile	Arg	Asn	Asn	Thr
				485					490						
Tyr	Asp	His	Ser	Gln	Tyr	Arg	Glu	Glu	Ala	Leu	Leu	Asn	Arg	Leu	Asn
				500					505						
Ile	Asn	Pro	Val	Lys	Leu	Ser	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Lys	Asp	Ile	Ile	Leu	Trp
				515					520						
Phe	Ser	Phe	Gly	Glu	Ser	Cys	Phe	Val	Leu	Leu	Ala	Val	Val	Met	Gly
				530					535						
Leu	Val	Phe	Phe	Cys	Leu	Lys	Asn	Gly	Asn	Met	Arg	Cys	Thr	Ile	Cys
				545					550						
Ile															
<210> SEQ ID NO 11															
<211> LENGTH: 565															
<212> TYPE: PRT															
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus															
<220> FEATURE:															
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: influenza virus A hemagglutinin subtype H11															
<400> SEQUENCE: 11															
Met	Glu	Lys	Thr	Leu	Leu	Phe	Ala	Ala	Ile	Phe	Leu	Cys	Val	Lys	Ala
				5					10						
Asp	Glu	Ile	Cys	Ile	Gly	Tyr	Leu	Ser	Asn	Asn	Ser	Thr	Asp	Lys	Val
				20					25						
Asp	Thr	Ile	Ile	Glu	Asn	Asn	Val	Thr	Val	Thr	Ser	Ser	Val	Glu	Leu

-continued

---

35	40	45
Val Glu Thr Glu His Thr Gly Ser Phe Cys Ser Ile Asn Gly Lys Gln 50 55 60		
Pro Ile Ser Leu Gly Asp Cys Ser Phe Ala Gly Trp Ile Leu Gly Asn 65 70 75 80		
Pro Met Cys Asp Glu Leu Ile Gly Lys Thr Ser Trp Ser Tyr Ile Val 85 90 95		
Glu Lys Pro Asn Pro Thr Asn Gly Ile Cys Tyr Pro Gly Thr Leu Glu 100 105 110		
Ser Glu Glu Glu Leu Arg Leu Lys Phe Ser Gly Val Leu Glu Phe Asn 115 120 125		
Lys Phe Glu Val Phe Thr Ser Asn Gly Trp Gly Ala Val Asn Ser Gly 130 135 140		
Val Gly Val Thr Ala Ala Cys Lys Phe Gly Gly Ser Asn Ser Phe Phe 145 150 155 160		
Arg Asn Met Val Trp Leu Ile His Gln Ser Gly Thr Tyr Pro Val Ile 165 170 175		
Lys Arg Thr Phe Asn Asn Thr Lys Gly Arg Asp Val Leu Ile Val Trp 180 185 190		
Gly Ile His His Pro Ala Thr Leu Thr Glu His Gln Asp Leu Tyr Lys 195 200 205		
Lys Asp Ser Ser Tyr Val Ala Val Gly Ser Glu Thr Tyr Asn Arg Arg 210 215 220		
Phe Thr Pro Glu Ile Asn Thr Arg Pro Arg Val Asn Gly Gln Ala Gly 225 230 235 240		
Arg Met Thr Phe Tyr Trp Lys Ile Val Lys Pro Gly Glu Ser Ile Thr 245 250 255		
Phe Glu Ser Asn Gly Ala Phe Leu Ala Pro Arg Tyr Ala Phe Glu Ile 260 265 270		
Val Ser Val Gly Asn Gly Lys Leu Phe Arg Ser Glu Leu Asn Ile Glu 275 280 285		
Ser Cys Ser Thr Lys Cys Gln Thr Glu Ile Gly Gly Ile Asn Thr Asn 290 295 300		
Lys Ser Phe His Asn Val His Arg Asn Thr Ile Gly Asp Cys Pro Lys 305 310 315 320		
Tyr Val Asn Val Lys Ser Leu Lys Leu Ala Thr Gly Pro Arg Asn Val 325 330 335		
Pro Ala Ile Ala Ser Arg Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile 340 345 350		
Glu Gly Gly Trp Pro Gly Leu Ile Asn Gly Trp Tyr Gly Phe Gln His 355 360 365		
Arg Asp Glu Glu Gly Thr Gly Ile Ala Ala Asp Lys Glu Ser Thr Gln 370 375 380		
Lys Ala Ile Asp Gln Ile Thr Ser Lys Val Asn Asn Ile Val Asp Arg 385 390 395 400		
Met Asn Thr Asn Phe Glu Ser Val Gln His Glu Phe Ser Glu Ile Glu 405 410 415		
Glu Arg Ile Asn Gln Leu Ser Lys His Val Asp Asp Ser Val Val Asp 420 425 430		
Ile Trp Ser Tyr Asn Ala Gln Leu Leu Val Leu Leu Glu Asn Glu Lys 435 440 445		
Thr Leu Asp Leu His Asp Ser Asn Val Arg Asn Leu His Glu Lys Val 450 455 460		

-continued

---

Arg Arg Met Leu Lys Asp Asn Ala Lys Asp Glu Gly Asn Gly Cys Phe  
 465 470 475 480

Thr Phe Tyr His Lys Cys Asp Asn Lys Cys Ile Glu Arg Val Arg Asn  
 485 490 495

Gly Thr Tyr Asp His Lys Glu Phe Glu Glu Glu Ser Lys Ile Asn Arg  
 500 505 510

Gln Glu Ile Glu Gly Val Lys Leu Asp Ser Ser Gly Asn Val Tyr Lys  
 515 520 525

Ile Leu Ser Ile Tyr Ser Cys Ile Ala Ser Ser Leu Val Leu Ala Ala  
 530 535 540

Leu Ile Met Gly Phe Met Phe Trp Ala Cys Ser Asn Gly Ser Cys Arg  
 545 550 555 560

Cys Thr Ile Cys Ile  
 565

<210> SEQ ID NO 12  
 <211> LENGTH: 564  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: influenza virus A hemagglutinin subtype H12

<400> SEQUENCE: 12

Met Glu Lys Phe Ile Ile Leu Ser Thr Val Leu Ala Ala Ser Phe Ala  
 1 5 10 15

Tyr Asp Lys Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr Gln Thr Asn Asn Ser Thr Glu Thr  
 20 25 30

Val Asn Thr Leu Ser Glu Gln Asn Val Pro Val Thr Gln Val Glu Glu  
 35 40 45

Leu Val His Arg Gly Ile Asp Pro Ile Leu Cys Gly Thr Glu Leu Gly  
 50 55 60

Ser Pro Leu Val Leu Asp Asp Cys Ser Leu Glu Gly Leu Ile Leu Gly  
 65 70 75 80

Asn Pro Lys Cys Asp Leu Tyr Leu Asn Gly Arg Glu Trp Ser Tyr Ile  
 85 90 95

Val Glu Arg Pro Lys Glu Met Glu Gly Val Cys Tyr Pro Gly Ser Ile  
 100 105 110

Glu Asn Gln Glu Glu Leu Arg Ser Leu Phe Ser Ser Ile Lys Lys Tyr  
 115 120 125

Glu Arg Val Lys Met Phe Asp Phe Thr Lys Trp Asn Val Thr Tyr Thr  
 130 135 140

Gly Thr Ser Lys Ala Cys Asn Asn Thr Ser Asn Gln Gly Ser Phe Tyr  
 145 150 155 160

Arg Ser Met Arg Trp Leu Thr Leu Lys Ser Gly Gln Phe Pro Val Gln  
 165 170 175

Thr Asp Glu Tyr Lys Asn Thr Arg Asp Ser Asp Ile Val Phe Thr Trp  
 180 185 190

Ala Ile His His Pro Pro Thr Ser Asp Glu Gln Val Lys Leu Tyr Lys  
 195 200 205

Asn Pro Asp Thr Leu Ser Ser Val Thr Thr Val Glu Ile Asn Arg Ser  
 210 215 220

Phe Lys Pro Asn Ile Gly Pro Arg Pro Leu Val Arg Gly Gln Gln Gly  
 225 230 235 240

Arg Met Asp Tyr Tyr Trp Ala Val Leu Lys Pro Gly Gln Thr Val Lys  
 245 250 255

-continued

---

```

Ile Gln Thr Asn Gly Asn Leu Ile Ala Pro Glu Tyr Gly His Leu Ile
    260                      265                      270

Thr Gly Lys Ser His Gly Arg Ile Leu Lys Asn Asn Leu Pro Met Gly
    275                      280                      285

Gln Cys Val Thr Glu Cys Gln Leu Asn Glu Gly Val Met Asn Thr Ser
    290                      295                      300

Lys Pro Phe Gln Asn Thr Ser Lys His Tyr Ile Gly Lys Cys Pro Lys
    305                      310                      315                      320

Tyr Ile Pro Ser Gly Ser Leu Lys Leu Ala Ile Gly Leu Arg Asn Val
    325                      330                      335

Pro Gln Val Gln Asp Arg Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile
    340                      345                      350

Glu Gly Gly Trp Pro Gly Leu Val Ala Gly Trp Tyr Gly Phe Gln His
    355                      360                      365

Gln Asn Ala Glu Gly Thr Gly Ile Ala Ala Asp Arg Asp Ser Thr Gln
    370                      375                      380

Arg Ala Ile Asp Asn Met Gln Asn Lys Leu Asn Asn Val Ile Asp Lys
    385                      390                      395                      400

Met Asn Lys Gln Phe Glu Val Val Asn His Glu Phe Ser Glu Val Glu
    405                      410                      415

Ser Arg Ile Asn Met Ile Asn Ser Lys Ile Asp Asp Gln Ile Thr Asp
    420                      425                      430

Ile Trp Ala Tyr Asn Ala Glu Leu Leu Val Leu Leu Glu Asn Gln Lys
    435                      440                      445

Thr Leu Asp Glu His Asp Ala Asn Val Arg Asn Leu His Asp Arg Val
    450                      455                      460

Arg Arg Val Leu Arg Glu Asn Ala Ile Asp Thr Gly Asp Gly Cys Phe
    465                      470                      475                      480

Glu Ile Leu His Lys Cys Asp Asn Asn Cys Met Asp Thr Ile Arg Asn
    485                      490                      495

Gly Thr Tyr Asn His Lys Glu Tyr Glu Glu Glu Ser Lys Ile Glu Arg
    500                      505                      510

Gln Lys Val Asn Gly Val Lys Leu Glu Glu Asn Ser Thr Tyr Lys Ile
    515                      520                      525

Leu Ser Ile Tyr Ser Ser Val Ala Ser Ser Leu Val Leu Leu Leu Met
    530                      535                      540

Ile Ile Gly Gly Phe Ile Phe Gly Cys Gln Asn Gly Asn Val Arg Cys
    545                      550                      555                      560

Thr Phe Cys Ile

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 13
<211> LENGTH: 566
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: influenza virus A hemagglutinin subtype H13

<400> SEQUENCE: 13

```

```

Met Ala Leu Asn Val Ile Ala Thr Leu Thr Leu Ile Ser Val Cys Val
  1                      5                      10                      15

His Ala Asp Arg Ile Cys Val Gly Tyr Leu Ser Thr Asn Ser Ser Glu
    20                      25                      30

Arg Val Asp Thr Leu Leu Glu Asn Gly Val Pro Val Thr Ser Ser Ile
    35                      40                      45

```

Asp 50	Leu	Ile	Glu	Thr	Asn	His 55	Thr	Gly	Thr	Tyr	Cys 60	Ser	Leu	Asn	Gly
Val 65	Ser	Pro	Val	His	Leu 70	Gly	Asp	Cys	Ser	Phe 75	Glu	Gly	Trp	Ile	Val 80
Gly	Asn	Pro	Ala	Cys 85	Thr	Ser	Asn	Phe	Gly 90	Ile	Arg	Glu	Trp	Ser 95	Tyr
Leu	Ile	Glu	Asp 100	Pro	Ala	Ala	Pro	His 105	Gly	Leu	Cys	Tyr	Pro 110	Gly	Glu
Leu	Asn	Asn	Asn 115	Gly	Glu	Leu	Arg 120	His	Leu	Phe	Ser	Gly 125	Ile	Arg	Ser
Phe 130	Ser	Arg	Thr	Glu	Leu 135	Ile	Pro	Pro	Thr	Ser	Trp 140	Gly	Glu	Val	Leu
Asp 145	Gly	Thr	Thr	Ser	Ala 150	Cys	Arg	Asp	Asn	Thr 155	Gly	Thr	Asn	Ser	Phe
Tyr	Arg	Asn	Leu 165	Val	Trp	Phe	Ile	Lys	Lys 170	Asn	Thr	Arg	Tyr 175	Pro	Val
Ile	Ser	Lys	Thr 180	Tyr	Asn	Asn	Thr	Thr 185	Gly	Arg	Asp	Val 190	Leu	Val	Leu
Trp	Gly	Ile 195	His	His	Pro	Val	Ser 200	Val	Asp	Glu	Thr	Lys 205	Thr	Leu	Tyr
Val 210	Asn	Ser	Asp	Pro	Tyr	Thr 215	Leu	Val	Ser	Thr	Lys 220	Ser	Trp	Ser	Glu
Lys 225	Tyr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Thr 230	Gly	Val	Arg	Pro	Gly 235	Tyr	Asn	Gly	Gln	Arg 240
Ser	Trp	Met	Lys 245	Ile	Tyr	Trp	Ser	Leu	Ile 250	His	Pro	Gly	Glu	Met 255	Ile
Thr	Phe	Glu	Ser 260	Asn	Gly	Gly	Phe	Leu 265	Ala	Pro	Arg	Tyr 270	Gly	Tyr	Ile
Ile	Glu	Glu 275	Tyr	Gly	Lys	Gly	Arg 280	Ile	Phe	Gln	Ser	Arg 285	Ile	Arg	Met
Ser 290	Arg	Cys	Asn	Thr	Lys 295	Cys	Gln	Thr	Ser	Val	Gly 300	Gly	Ile	Asn	Thr
Asn 305	Arg	Thr	Phe	Gln	Asn 310	Ile	Asp	Lys	Asn	Ala 315	Leu	Gly	Asp	Cys	Pro 320
Lys	Tyr	Ile	Lys 325	Ser	Gly	Gln	Leu	Lys	Leu 330	Ala	Thr	Gly	Leu	Arg 335	Asn
Val	Pro	Ala	Ile 340	Ser	Asn	Arg	Gly	Leu 345	Phe	Gly	Ala	Ile 350	Ala	Gly	Phe
Ile	Glu	Gly 355	Gly	Trp	Pro	Gly	Leu 360	Ile	Asn	Gly	Trp	Tyr 365	Gly	Phe	Gln
His 370	Gln	Asn	Glu	Gln	Gly 375	Thr	Gly	Ile	Ala	Ala	Asp 380	Lys	Glu	Ser	Thr
Gln 385	Lys	Ala	Ile	Asp	Gln 390	Ile	Thr	Thr	Lys	Ile 395	Asn	Asn	Ile	Ile	Asp 400
Lys	Met	Asn	Gly 405	Asn	Tyr	Asp	Ser	Ile	Arg	Gly 410	Glu	Phe	Asn	Gln	Val 415
Glu	Lys	Arg	Ile 420	Asn	Met	Leu	Ala	Asp 425	Arg	Ile	Asp	Asp	Ala	Val	Thr
Asp	Ile	Trp 435	Ser	Tyr	Asn	Ala	Lys 440	Leu	Leu	Val	Leu	Leu 445	Glu	Asn	Asp
Lys 450	Thr	Leu	Asp	Met	His 455	Asp	Ala	Asn	Val	Lys	Asn	Leu	His	Glu	Gln
Val	Arg	Arg	Glu	Leu	Lys	Asp	Asn	Ala	Ile	Asp	Glu	Gly	Asn	Gly	Cys

-continued

---

465	470	475	480
Phe Glu Leu Leu His Lys Cys Asn Asp Ser Cys Met Glu Thr Ile Arg			
	485	490	495
Asn Gly Thr Tyr Asp His Thr Glu Tyr Ala Glu Glu Ser Lys Leu Lys			
	500	505	510
Arg Gln Glu Ile Asp Gly Ile Lys Leu Lys Ser Glu Asp Asn Val Tyr			
	515	520	525
Lys Ala Leu Ser Ile Tyr Ser Cys Ile Ala Ser Ser Val Val Leu Val			
	530	535	540
Gly Leu Ile Leu Ser Phe Ile Met Trp Ala Cys Ser Ser Gly Asn Cys			
545	550	555	560
Arg Phe Asn Val Cys Ile			
	565		

<210> SEQ ID NO 14  
 <211> LENGTH: 568  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: influenza virus A hemagglutinin subtype H14

<400> SEQUENCE: 14

Met Ile Ala Leu Ile Leu Val Ala Leu Ala Leu Ser His Thr Ala Tyr			
1	5	10	15
Ser Gln Ile Thr Asn Gly Thr Thr Gly Asn Pro Ile Ile Cys Leu Gly			
	20	25	30
His His Ala Val Glu Asn Gly Thr Ser Val Lys Thr Leu Thr Asp Asn			
	35	40	45
His Val Glu Val Val Ser Ala Lys Glu Leu Val Glu Thr Asn His Thr			
	50	55	60
Asp Glu Leu Cys Pro Ser Pro Leu Lys Leu Val Asp Gly Gln Asp Cys			
65	70	75	80
His Leu Ile Asn Gly Ala Leu Gly Ser Pro Gly Cys Asp Arg Leu Gln			
	85	90	95
Asp Thr Thr Trp Asp Val Phe Ile Glu Arg Pro Thr Ala Val Asp Thr			
	100	105	110
Cys Tyr Pro Phe Asp Val Pro Asp Tyr Gln Ser Leu Arg Ser Ile Leu			
	115	120	125
Ala Ser Ser Gly Ser Leu Glu Phe Ile Ala Glu Gln Phe Thr Trp Asn			
	130	135	140
Gly Val Lys Val Asp Gly Ser Ser Ser Ala Cys Leu Arg Gly Gly Arg			
145	150	155	160
Asn Ser Phe Phe Ser Arg Leu Asn Trp Leu Thr Lys Ala Thr Asn Gly			
	165	170	175
Asn Tyr Gly Pro Ile Asn Val Thr Lys Glu Asn Thr Gly Ser Tyr Val			
	180	185	190
Arg Leu Tyr Leu Trp Gly Val His His Pro Ser Ser Asp Asn Glu Gln			
	195	200	205
Thr Asp Leu Tyr Lys Val Ala Thr Gly Arg Val Thr Val Ser Thr Arg			
	210	215	220
Ser Asp Gln Ile Ser Ile Val Pro Asn Ile Gly Ser Arg Pro Arg Val			
225	230	235	240
Arg Asn Gln Ser Gly Arg Ile Ser Ile Tyr Trp Thr Leu Val Asn Pro			
	245	250	255
Gly Asp Ser Ile Ile Phe Asn Ser Ile Gly Asn Leu Ile Ala Pro Arg			

-continued

260				265				270							
Gly	His	Tyr	Lys	Ile	Ser	Lys	Ser	Thr	Lys	Ser	Thr	Val	Leu	Lys	Ser
	275						280						285		
Asp	Lys	Arg	Ile	Gly	Ser	Cys	Thr	Ser	Pro	Cys	Leu	Thr	Asp	Lys	Gly
	290					295					300				
Ser	Ile	Gln	Ser	Asp	Lys	Pro	Phe	Gln	Asn	Val	Ser	Arg	Ile	Ala	Ile
	305				310					315					320
Gly	Asn	Cys	Pro	Lys	Tyr	Val	Lys	Gln	Gly	Ser	Leu	Met	Leu	Ala	Thr
				325					330					335	
Gly	Met	Arg	Asn	Ile	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gln	Ala	Lys	Gly	Leu	Phe	Gly	Ala
			340						345					350	
Ile	Ala	Gly	Phe	Ile	Glu	Asn	Gly	Trp	Gln	Gly	Leu	Ile	Asp	Gly	Trp
		355					360						365		
Tyr	Gly	Phe	Arg	His	Gln	Asn	Ala	Glu	Gly	Thr	Gly	Thr	Ala	Ala	Asp
	370					375					380				
Leu	Lys	Ser	Thr	Gln	Ala	Ala	Ile	Asp	Gln	Ile	Asn	Gly	Lys	Leu	Asn
	385				390					395					400
Arg	Leu	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Asn	Glu	Lys	Tyr	His	Gln	Ile	Glu	Lys	Glu
				405					410					415	
Phe	Glu	Gln	Val	Glu	Gly	Arg	Ile	Gln	Asp	Leu	Glu	Lys	Tyr	Val	Glu
			420						425					430	
Asp	Thr	Lys	Ile	Asp	Leu	Trp	Ser	Tyr	Asn	Ala	Glu	Leu	Leu	Val	Ala
		435				440							445		
Leu	Glu	Asn	Gln	His	Thr	Ile	Asp	Val	Thr	Asp	Ser	Glu	Met	Asn	Lys
	450					455					460				
Leu	Phe	Glu	Arg	Val	Arg	Arg	Gln	Leu	Arg	Glu	Asn	Ala	Glu	Asp	Gln
	465				470					475					480
Gly	Asn	Gly	Cys	Phe	Glu	Ile	Phe	His	Gln	Cys	Asp	Asn	Asn	Cys	Ile
				485					490					495	
Glu	Ser	Ile	Arg	Asn	Gly	Thr	Tyr	Asp	His	Asn	Ile	Tyr	Arg	Asp	Glu
		500							505					510	
Ala	Ile	Asn	Asn	Arg	Ile	Lys	Ile	Asn	Pro	Val	Thr	Leu	Thr	Met	Gly
		515					520						525		
Tyr	Lys	Asp	Ile	Ile	Leu	Trp	Ile	Ser	Phe	Ser	Met	Ser	Cys	Phe	Val
	530					535					540				
Phe	Val	Ala	Leu	Ile	Leu	Gly	Phe	Val	Leu	Trp	Ala	Cys	Gln	Asn	Gly
	545				550					555					560
Asn	Ile	Arg	Cys	Gln	Ile	Cys	Ile								
				565											

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 15

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 570

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: influenza A virus

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: influenza virus A hemagglutinin subtype H15

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 15

Met	Asn	Thr	Gln	Ile	Ile	Val	Ile	Leu	Val	Leu	Gly	Leu	Ser	Met	Val
1				5					10					15	

Lys	Ser	Asp	Lys	Ile	Cys	Leu	Gly	His	His	Ala	Val	Ala	Asn	Gly	Thr
	20							25						30	

Lys	Val	Asn	Thr	Leu	Thr	Glu	Arg	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	Val	Asn	Ala	Thr
	35						40					45			

Glu	Thr	Val	Glu	Ile	Thr	Gly	Ile	Asp	Lys	Val	Cys	Thr	Lys	Gly	Lys
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

-continued

---

50	55	60
Lys Ala Val Asp Leu Gly Ser Cys Gly Ile Leu Gly Thr Ile Ile Gly		
65	70	75 80
Pro Pro Gln Cys Asp Leu His Leu Glu Phe Lys Ala Asp Leu Ile Ile		
	85	90 95
Glu Arg Arg Asn Ser Ser Asp Ile Cys Tyr Pro Gly Arg Phe Thr Asn		
	100	105 110
Glu Glu Ala Leu Arg Gln Ile Ile Arg Glu Ser Gly Gly Ile Asp Lys		
	115	120 125
Glu Ser Met Gly Phe Arg Tyr Ser Gly Ile Arg Thr Asp Gly Ala Thr		
	130	135 140
Ser Ala Cys Lys Arg Thr Val Ser Ser Phe Tyr Ser Glu Met Lys Trp		
145	150	155 160
Leu Ser Ser Ser Met Asn Asn Gln Val Phe Pro Gln Leu Asn Gln Thr		
	165	170 175
Tyr Arg Asn Thr Arg Lys Glu Pro Ala Leu Ile Val Trp Gly Val His		
	180	185 190
His Ser Ser Ser Leu Asp Glu Gln Asn Lys Leu Tyr Gly Thr Gly Asn		
	195	200 205
Lys Leu Ile Thr Val Gly Ser Ser Lys Tyr Gln Gln Ser Phe Ser Pro		
	210	215 220
Ser Pro Gly Ala Arg Pro Lys Val Asn Gly Gln Ala Gly Arg Ile Asp		
225	230	235 240
Phe His Trp Met Leu Leu Asp Pro Gly Asp Thr Val Thr Phe Thr Phe		
	245	250 255
Asn Gly Ala Phe Ile Ala Pro Asp Arg Ala Thr Phe Leu Arg Ser Asn		
	260	265 270
Ala Pro Ser Gly Ile Glu Tyr Asn Gly Lys Ser Leu Gly Ile Gln Ser		
	275	280 285
Asp Ala Gln Ile Asp Glu Ser Cys Glu Gly Glu Cys Phe Tyr Ser Gly		
	290	295 300
Gly Thr Ile Asn Ser Pro Leu Pro Phe Gln Asn Ile Asp Ser Arg Ala		
305	310	315 320
Val Gly Lys Cys Pro Arg Tyr Val Lys Gln Ser Ser Leu Pro Leu Ala		
	325	330 335
Leu Gly Met Lys Asn Val Pro Glu Lys Ile Arg Thr Arg Gly Leu Phe		
	340	345 350
Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile Glu Asn Gly Trp Glu Gly Leu Ile Asp		
	355	360 365
Gly Trp Tyr Gly Phe Arg His Gln Asn Ala Gln Gly Gln Gly Thr Ala		
	370	375 380
Ala Asp Tyr Lys Ser Thr Gln Ala Ala Ile Asp Gln Ile Thr Gly Lys		
385	390	395 400
Leu Asn Arg Leu Ile Glu Lys Thr Asn Lys Gln Phe Glu Leu Ile Asp		
	405	410 415
Asn Glu Phe Thr Glu Val Glu Gln Gln Ile Gly Asn Val Ile Asn Trp		
	420	425 430
Thr Arg Asp Ser Leu Thr Glu Ile Trp Ser Tyr Asn Ala Glu Leu Leu		
	435	440 445
Val Ala Met Glu Asn Gln His Thr Ile Asp Leu Ala Asp Ser Glu Met		
	450	455 460
Asn Lys Leu Tyr Glu Arg Val Arg Arg Gln Leu Arg Glu Asn Ala Glu		
465	470	475 480

Glu 485	Asp	Gly	Thr	Gly 485	Cys	Phe	Glu	Ile	Phe 490	His	Arg	Cys	Asp	Gln 495	
Cys	Met	Glu	Ser 500	Ile	Arg	Asn	Asn	Thr 505	Tyr	Asn	His	Thr	Glu 510	Tyr	Arg
Gln	Glu	Ala	Leu 515	Gln	Asn	Arg	Ile 520	Met	Ile	Asn	Pro	Val 525	Lys	Leu	Ser
Ser	Gly 530	Tyr	Lys	Asp	Val	Ile 535	Leu	Trp	Phe	Ser	Phe 540	Gly	Ala	Ser	Cys
Val 545	Met	Leu	Leu	Ala	Ile 550	Ala	Met	Gly	Leu	Ile 555	Phe	Met	Cys	Val	Lys 560
Asn	Gly	Asn	Leu	Arg 565	Cys	Thr	Ile	Cys	Ile 570						
<210> SEQ ID NO 16															
<211> LENGTH: 565															
<212> TYPE: PRT															
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus															
<220> FEATURE:															
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: influenza virus A hemagglutinin subtype H16															
<400> SEQUENCE: 16															
Met 1	Met	Ile	Lys	Val 5	Leu	Tyr	Phe	Leu	Ile 10	Ile	Val	Leu	Gly 15	Arg	Tyr
Ser	Lys	Ala	Asp 20	Lys	Ile	Cys	Ile	Gly 25	Tyr	Leu	Ser	Asn 30	Asn	Ser	Ser
Asp	Thr 35	Val	Asp	Thr	Leu	Thr	Glu 40	Asn	Gly	Val	Pro	Val 45	Thr	Ser	Ser
Val 50	Asp	Leu	Val	Glu	Thr	Asn 55	His	Thr	Gly	Thr	Tyr 60	Cys	Ser	Leu	Asn
Gly 65	Ile	Ser	Pro	Ile	His 70	Leu	Gly	Asp	Cys	Ser 75	Phe	Glu	Gly	Trp 80	Ile
Val	Gly	Asn	Pro	Ser 85	Cys	Ala	Thr	Asn	Ile 90	Asn	Ile	Arg	Glu	Trp 95	Ser
Tyr	Leu	Ile	Glu 100	Asp	Pro	Asn	Ala	Pro 105	Asn	Lys	Phe	Cys	Tyr 110	Pro	Gly
Glu	Leu	Asp 115	Asn	Asn	Gly	Glu	Leu 120	Arg	His	Leu	Phe	Ser 125	Gly	Val	Asn
Ser	Phe 130	Ser	Arg	Thr	Glu	Leu 135	Ile	Asn	Pro	Ser	Lys 140	Trp	Gly	Asn	Val
Leu 145	Asp	Gly	Val	Thr	Ala 150	Ser	Cys	Leu	Asp	Arg	Gly 155	Ala	Ser	Ser	Phe 160
Tyr	Arg	Asn	Leu 165	Val	Trp	Ile	Val	Lys	Lys 170	Asp	Glu	Lys	Tyr	Pro 175	Val
Ile	Lys	Gly	Asp 180	Tyr	Asn	Asn	Thr	Thr 185	Gly	Arg	Asp	Val	Leu 190	Val	Leu
Trp	Gly 195	Ile	His	His	Pro	Asp	Thr 200	Glu	Thr	Thr	Ala 205	Thr	Asn	Leu	Tyr
Val 210	Asn	Lys	Asn	Pro	Tyr	Thr 215	Leu	Val	Ser	Thr	Lys 220	Glu	Trp	Ser	Lys
Arg 225	Tyr	Glu	Leu	Glu	Ile 230	Gly	Thr	Arg	Ile 235	Gly	Asp	Gly	Gln	Arg	Ser 240
Trp	Met	Lys	Leu 245	Tyr	Trp	His	Leu	Met	His 250	Pro	Gly	Glu	Arg	Ile 255	Met
Phe	Glu	Ser	Asn 260	Gly	Gly	Leu	Ile 265	Ala	Pro	Arg	Tyr	Gly	Tyr 270	Ile	Ile

-continued

---

Glu Lys Tyr Gly Thr Gly Arg Ile Phe Gln Ser Gly Val Arg Met Ala  
 275 280 285  
 Arg Cys Asn Thr Lys Cys Gln Thr Ser Leu Gly Gly Ile Asn Thr Asn  
 290 295 300  
 Lys Thr Phe Gln Asn Ile Glu Arg Asn Ala Leu Gly Asp Cys Pro Lys  
 305 310 315 320  
 Tyr Ile Lys Ser Gly Gln Leu Lys Leu Ala Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Val  
 325 330 335  
 Pro Ser Ile Gly Glu Arg Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile  
 340 345 350  
 Glu Gly Gly Trp Pro Gly Leu Ile Asn Gly Trp Tyr Gly Phe Gln His  
 355 360 365  
 Gln Asn Glu Gln Gly Thr Gly Ile Ala Ala Asp Lys Ala Ser Thr Gln  
 370 375 380  
 Lys Ala Ile Asn Glu Ile Thr Thr Lys Ile Asn Asn Ile Ile Glu Lys  
 385 390 395 400  
 Met Asn Gly Asn Tyr Asp Ser Ile Arg Gly Glu Phe Asn Gln Val Glu  
 405 410 415  
 Lys Arg Ile Asn Met Leu Ala Asp Arg Val Asp Asp Ala Val Thr Asp  
 420 425 430  
 Ile Trp Ser Tyr Asn Ala Lys Leu Leu Val Leu Leu Glu Asn Asp Arg  
 435 440 445  
 Thr Leu Asp Leu His Asp Ala Asn Val Arg Asn Leu His Asp Gln Val  
 450 455 460  
 Lys Arg Ala Leu Lys Ser Asn Ala Ile Asp Glu Gly Asp Gly Cys Phe  
 465 470 475 480  
 Asn Leu Leu His Lys Cys Asn Asp Ser Cys Met Glu Thr Ile Arg Asn  
 485 490 495  
 Gly Thr Tyr Asn His Glu Asp Tyr Arg Glu Glu Ser Gln Leu Lys Arg  
 500 505 510  
 Gln Glu Ile Glu Gly Ile Lys Leu Lys Thr Glu Asp Asn Val Tyr Lys  
 515 520 525  
 Val Leu Ser Ile Tyr Ser Cys Ile Ala Ser Ser Ile Val Leu Val Gly  
 530 535 540  
 Leu Ile Leu Ala Phe Ile Met Trp Ala Cys Ser Asn Gly Ser Cys Arg  
 545 550 555 560  
 Phe Asn Val Cys Ile  
 565

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 17

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 585

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: influenza B virus

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: influenza virus B hemagglutinin

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 17

Met Lys Ala Ile Ile Val Ile Leu Met Val Val Thr Ser Asn Ala Asp  
 1 5 10 15  
 Arg Ile Cys Thr Gly Ile Thr Ser Ser Asn Ser Pro His Val Val Lys  
 20 25 30  
 Thr Ala Thr Gln Gly Glu Val Asn Val Thr Gly Val Ile Pro Leu Thr  
 35 40 45  
 Thr Thr Pro Thr Lys Ser His Phe Ala Asn Leu Lys Gly Thr Glu Thr  
 50 55 60

-continued

---

Arg	Gly	Lys	Leu	Cys	Pro	Lys	Cys	Leu	Asn	Cys	Thr	Asp	Leu	Asp	Val	65	70	75	80
Ala	Leu	Gly	Arg	Pro	Lys	Cys	Thr	Gly	Lys	Ile	Pro	Ser	Ala	Arg	Val	85	90	95	
Ser	Ile	Leu	His	Glu	Val	Arg	Pro	Val	Thr	Ser	Gly	Cys	Phe	Pro	Ile	100	105	110	
Met	His	Asp	Arg	Thr	Lys	Ile	Arg	Gln	Leu	Pro	Asn	Leu	Leu	Arg	Gly	115	120	125	
Tyr	Glu	His	Ile	Arg	Leu	Ser	Thr	His	Asn	Val	Ile	Asn	Ala	Glu	Asn	130	135	140	
Ala	Pro	Gly	Gly	Pro	Tyr	Lys	Ile	Gly	Thr	Ser	Gly	Ser	Cys	Pro	Asn	145	150	155	160
Ile	Thr	Asn	Gly	Asn	Gly	Phe	Phe	Ala	Thr	Met	Ala	Trp	Ala	Val	Pro	165	170	175	
Lys	Asn	Asp	Lys	Asn	Lys	Thr	Ala	Thr	Asn	Pro	Leu	Thr	Ile	Glu	Val	180	185	190	
Pro	Tyr	Ile	Cys	Thr	Glu	Gly	Glu	Asp	Gln	Ile	Thr	Val	Trp	Gly	Phe	195	200	205	
His	Ser	Asp	Ser	Glu	Thr	Gln	Met	Ala	Lys	Leu	Tyr	Gly	Asp	Ser	Lys	210	215	220	
Pro	Gln	Lys	Phe	Thr	Ser	Ser	Ala	Asn	Gly	Val	Thr	Thr	His	Tyr	Val	225	230	235	240
Ser	Gln	Ile	Gly	Gly	Phe	Pro	Asn	Gln	Thr	Glu	Asp	Gly	Gly	Leu	Pro	245	250	255	
Gln	Ser	Gly	Arg	Ile	Val	Val	Asp	Tyr	Met	Val	Gln	Lys	Ser	Gly	Lys	260	265	270	
Thr	Gly	Thr	Ile	Thr	Tyr	Gln	Arg	Gly	Ile	Leu	Leu	Pro	Gln	Lys	Val	275	280	285	
Trp	Cys	Ala	Ser	Gly	Arg	Ser	Lys	Val	Ile	Lys	Gly	Ser	Leu	Pro	Leu	290	295	300	
Ile	Gly	Glu	Ala	Asp	Cys	Leu	His	Glu	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Gly	Leu	Asn	Lys	305	310	315	320
Ser	Lys	Pro	Tyr	Tyr	Thr	Gly	Glu	His	Ala	Lys	Ala	Ile	Gly	Asn	Cys	325	330	335	
Pro	Ile	Trp	Val	Lys	Thr	Pro	Leu	Lys	Leu	Ala	Asn	Gly	Thr	Lys	Tyr	340	345	350	
Arg	Pro	Pro	Ala	Lys	Leu	Leu	Lys	Glu	Arg	Gly	Phe	Phe	Gly	Ala	Ile	355	360	365	
Ala	Gly	Phe	Leu	Glu	Gly	Gly	Trp	Glu	Gly	Met	Ile	Ala	Gly	Trp	His	370	375	380	
Gly	Tyr	Thr	Ser	His	Gly	Ala	His	Gly	Val	Ala	Val	Ala	Ala	Asp	Leu	385	390	395	400
Lys	Ser	Thr	Gln	Glu	Ala	Ile	Asn	Lys	Ile	Thr	Lys	Asn	Leu	Asn	Ser	405	410	415	
Leu	Ser	Glu	Leu	Glu	Val	Lys	Asn	Leu	Gln	Arg	Leu	Ser	Gly	Ala	Met	420	425	430	
Asp	Glu	Leu	His	Asn	Glu	Ile	Leu	Glu	Leu	Asp	Glu	Lys	Val	Asp	Asp	435	440	445	
Leu	Arg	Ala	Asp	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Gln	Ile	Glu	Leu	Ala	Val	Leu	Leu	450	455	460	
Ser	Asn	Glu	Gly	Ile	Ile	Asn	Ser	Glu	Asp	Glu	His	Leu	Leu	Ala	Leu	465	470	475	480

Glu	Arg	Lys	Leu	Lys	Lys	Met	Leu	Gly	Pro	Ser	Ala	Val	Glu	Ile	Gly	
			485						490					495		
Asn	Gly	Cys	Phe	Glu	Thr	Lys	His	Lys	Cys	Asn	Gln	Thr	Cys	Leu	Asp	
			500					505					510			
Arg	Ile	Ala	Ala	Gly	Thr	Phe	Asp	Ala	Gly	Glu	Phe	Ser	Leu	Pro	Thr	
			515				520					525				
Phe	Asp	Ser	Leu	Asn	Ile	Thr	Ala	Ala	Ser	Leu	Asn	Asp	Asp	Gly	Leu	
	530					535					540					
Asp	Asn	His	Thr	Ile	Leu	Leu	Tyr	Tyr	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Ser	Ser	Leu	
545					550					555					560	
Ala	Val	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ala	Ile	Phe	Val	Val	Tyr	Met	Val	Ser	Arg	
				565					570					575		
Asp	Asn	Val	Ser	Cys	Ser	Ile	Cys	Leu								
			580					585								

<400> SEQUENCE: 18

Met Lys Ala Asn Leu Leu Val Leu Leu Cys Ala Leu Ala Ala Ala Asp  
1 5 10 15

Ala

<400> SEQUENCE: 19

Met Ala Ile Ile Tyr Leu Ile Leu Leu Phe Thr Ala Val Arg Gly  
1 5 10 15

<400> SEQUENCE: 20

Met Lys Thr Ile Ile Ala Leu Ser Tyr Ile Phe Cys Leu Ala Leu Gly  
1 5 10 15

<400> SEQUENCE: 21

Met Leu Ser Ile Val Ile Leu Phe Leu Leu Ile Ala Glu Asn Ser Ser  
1 5 10 15

```
<210> SEQ ID NO 22
<211> LENGTH: 16
<212> TYPE: PRT
```

-continued

---

<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: signal peptide of HA subtype H5  
  
<400> SEQUENCE: 22  
  
Met Glu Arg Ile Val Leu Leu Leu Ala Ile Val Ser Leu Val Lys Ser  
1 5 10 15  
  
<210> SEQ ID NO 23  
<211> LENGTH: 16  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: signal peptide of HA subtype H6  
  
<400> SEQUENCE: 23  
  
Met Ile Ala Ile Ile Val Val Ala Ile Leu Ala Thr Ala Gly Arg Ser  
1 5 10 15  
  
<210> SEQ ID NO 24  
<211> LENGTH: 18  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: signal peptide of HA subtype H7  
  
<400> SEQUENCE: 24  
  
Met Asn Thr Gln Ile Leu Val Phe Ala Leu Val Ala Val Ile Pro Thr  
1 5 10 15  
  
Asn Ala  
  
<210> SEQ ID NO 25  
<211> LENGTH: 16  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: signal peptide of HA subtype H8  
  
<400> SEQUENCE: 25  
  
Met Glu Lys Phe Ile Ala Ile Ala Thr Leu Ala Ser Thr Asn Ala Tyr  
1 5 10 15  
  
<210> SEQ ID NO 26  
<211> LENGTH: 18  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: signal peptide of HA subtype H9  
  
<400> SEQUENCE: 26  
  
Met Glu Thr Lys Ala Ile Ile Ala Ala Leu Leu Met Val Thr Ala Ala  
1 5 10 15  
  
Asn Ala  
  
<210> SEQ ID NO 27  
<211> LENGTH: 16  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: signal peptide of HA subtype H10  
  
<400> SEQUENCE: 27  
  
Met Tyr Lys Val Val Val Ile Ile Ala Leu Leu Gly Ala Val Lys Gly  
1 5 10 15

-continued

---

<210> SEQ ID NO 28  
<211> LENGTH: 16  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: signal peptide of HA subtype H11

<400> SEQUENCE: 28

Met Glu Lys Thr Leu Leu Phe Ala Ala Ile Phe Leu Cys Val Lys Ala  
1 5 10 15

<210> SEQ ID NO 29  
<211> LENGTH: 17  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: signal peptide of HA subtype H12

<400> SEQUENCE: 29

Met Glu Lys Phe Ile Ile Leu Ser Thr Val Leu Ala Ala Ser Phe Ala  
1 5 10 15

Tyr

<210> SEQ ID NO 30  
<211> LENGTH: 18  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: signal peptide of HA subtype H13

<400> SEQUENCE: 30

Met Ala Leu Asn Val Ile Ala Thr Leu Thr Leu Ile Ser Val Cys Val  
1 5 10 15

His Ala

<210> SEQ ID NO 31  
<211> LENGTH: 17  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: signal peptide of HA subtype H14

<400> SEQUENCE: 31

Met Ile Ala Leu Ile Leu Val Ala Leu Ala Leu Ser His Thr Ala Tyr  
1 5 10 15

Ser

<210> SEQ ID NO 32  
<211> LENGTH: 18  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: signal peptide of HA subtype H15

<400> SEQUENCE: 32

Met Asn Thr Gln Ile Ile Val Ile Leu Val Leu Gly Leu Ser Met Val  
1 5 10 15

Lys Ser

<210> SEQ ID NO 33  
<211> LENGTH: 19  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: signal peptide of HA subtype H16

-continued

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 33

Met Met Ile Lys Val Leu Tyr Phe Leu Ile Ile Val Leu Gly Arg Tyr  
 1 5 10 15

Ser Lys Ala

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 34

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 42

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: influenza A virus

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H1

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 34

Asp Thr Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr His Ala Asn Asn Ser Thr Asp Thr Val  
 1 5 10 15

Asp Thr Val Leu Glu Lys Asn Val Thr Val Thr His Ser Val Asn Leu  
 20 25 30

Leu Glu Asp Ser His Asn Gly Lys Leu Cys  
 35 40

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 35

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 42

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: influenza A virus

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H2

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 35

Asp Gln Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr His Ser Asn Asn Ser Thr Glu Lys Val  
 1 5 10 15

Asp Thr Ile Leu Glu Arg Asn Val Thr Val Thr His Ala Gln Asn Ile  
 20 25 30

Leu Glu Lys Thr His Asn Gly Lys Leu Cys  
 35 40

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 36

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 52

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: influenza A virus

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H3

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 36

Gln Asp Leu Pro Gly Asn Asp Asn Ser Thr Ala Thr Leu Cys Leu Gly  
 1 5 10 15

His His Ala Val Pro Asn Gly Thr Leu Val Lys Thr Ile Thr Asp Asp  
 20 25 30

Gln Ile Glu Val Thr Asn Ala Thr Glu Leu Val Gln Ser Ser Thr  
 35 40 45

Gly Lys Ile Cys  
 50

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 37

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 48

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: influenza A virus

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H4

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 37

Gln Asn Tyr Thr Gly Asn Pro Val Ile Cys Met Gly His His Ala Val

-continued

---

1	5	10	15
---	---	----	----

Ala Asn Gly Thr Met Val Lys Thr Leu Ala Asp Asp Gln Val Glu Val  
20 25 30

Val Thr Ala Gln Glu Leu Val Glu Ser Gln Asn Leu Pro Glu Leu Cys  
35 40 45

<210> SEQ ID NO 38  
<211> LENGTH: 42  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H5

<400> SEQUENCE: 38

Asp Gln Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr His Ala Asn Lys Ser Thr Lys Gln Val
1 5 10 15

Asp Thr Ile Met Glu Lys Asn Val Thr Val Thr His Ala Gln Asp Ile
20 25 30

Leu Glu Arg Thr His Asn Gly Lys Leu Cys
35 40

<210> SEQ ID NO 39  
<211> LENGTH: 42  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H6

<400> SEQUENCE: 39

Asp Lys Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr His Ala Asn Asn Ser Thr Thr Gln Ile
1 5 10 15

Asp Thr Ile Leu Glu Lys Asn Val Thr Val Thr His Ser Val Glu Leu
20 25 30

Leu Glu Asn Gln Lys Glu Glu Arg Phe Cys
35 40

<210> SEQ ID NO 40  
<211> LENGTH: 42  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H7

<400> SEQUENCE: 40

Asp Lys Ile Cys Leu Gly His His Ala Val Ser Asn Gly Thr Lys Val
1 5 10 15

Asn Thr Leu Thr Glu Arg Gly Val Glu Val Val Asn Ala Thr Glu Thr
20 25 30

Val Glu Arg Thr Asn Ile Pro Lys Ile Cys
35 40

<210> SEQ ID NO 41  
<211> LENGTH: 42  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H8

<400> SEQUENCE: 41

Asp Arg Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr Gln Ser Asn Asn Ser Thr Asp Thr Val
1 5 10 15

Asn Thr Leu Ile Glu Gln Asn Val Pro Val Thr Gln Thr Met Glu Leu
---

-continued

---

20                      25                      30  
 Val Glu Thr Glu Lys His Pro Ala Tyr Cys  
       35                      40

<210> SEQ ID NO 42  
 <211> LENGTH: 42  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H9

<400> SEQUENCE: 42

Asp Lys Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr Gln Ser Thr Asn Ser Thr Glu Thr Val  
   1                      5                      10                      15

Asp Thr Leu Thr Glu Ser Asn Val Pro Val Thr His Thr Lys Glu Leu  
       20                      25                      30

Leu His Thr Glu His Asn Gly Met Leu Cys  
       35                      40

<210> SEQ ID NO 43  
 <211> LENGTH: 43  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H10

<400> SEQUENCE: 43

Leu Asp Arg Ile Cys Leu Gly His His Ala Val Ala Asn Gly Thr Ile  
   1                      5                      10                      15

Val Lys Thr Leu Thr Asn Glu Gln Glu Glu Val Thr Asn Ala Thr Glu  
       20                      25                      30

Thr Val Glu Ser Thr Asn Leu Asn Lys Leu Cys  
       35                      40

<210> SEQ ID NO 44  
 <211> LENGTH: 42  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H11

<400> SEQUENCE: 44

Asp Glu Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr Leu Ser Asn Asn Ser Thr Asp Lys Val  
   1                      5                      10                      15

Asp Thr Ile Ile Glu Asn Asn Val Thr Val Thr Ser Ser Val Glu Leu  
       20                      25                      30

Val Glu Thr Glu His Thr Gly Ser Phe Cys  
       35                      40

<210> SEQ ID NO 45  
 <211> LENGTH: 42  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H12

<400> SEQUENCE: 45

Asp Lys Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr Gln Thr Asn Asn Ser Thr Glu Thr Val  
   1                      5                      10                      15

Asn Thr Leu Ser Glu Gln Asn Val Pro Val Thr Gln Val Glu Glu Leu  
       20                      25                      30

Val His Arg Gly Ile Asp Pro Ile Leu Cys

-continued

---

35                      40  
 <210> SEQ ID NO 46  
 <211> LENGTH: 42  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H13  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 46  
 Asp Arg Ile Cys Val Gly Tyr Leu Ser Thr Asn Ser Ser Glu Arg Val  
   1                      5                      10                      15  
 Asp Thr Leu Leu Glu Asn Gly Val Pro Val Thr Ser Ser Ile Asp Leu  
                     20                      25                      30  
 Ile Glu Thr Asn His Thr Gly Thr Tyr Cys  
                     35                      40

<210> SEQ ID NO 47  
 <211> LENGTH: 51  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H14  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 47  
 Gln Ile Thr Asn Gly Thr Thr Gly Asn Pro Ile Ile Cys Leu Gly His  
   1                      5                      10                      15  
 His Ala Val Glu Asn Gly Thr Ser Val Lys Thr Leu Thr Asp Asn His  
                     20                      25                      30  
 Val Glu Val Val Ser Ala Lys Glu Leu Val Glu Thr Asn His Thr Asp  
                     35                      40                      45  
 Glu Leu Cys  
                     50

<210> SEQ ID NO 48  
 <211> LENGTH: 42  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H15  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 48  
 Asp Lys Ile Cys Leu Gly His His Ala Val Ala Asn Gly Thr Lys Val  
   1                      5                      10                      15  
 Asn Thr Leu Thr Glu Arg Gly Val Glu Val Val Asn Ala Thr Glu Thr  
                     20                      25                      30  
 Val Glu Ile Thr Gly Ile Asp Lys Val Cys  
                     35                      40

<210> SEQ ID NO 49  
 <211> LENGTH: 42  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H16  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 49  
 Asp Lys Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr Leu Ser Asn Asn Ser Ser Asp Thr Val  
   1                      5                      10                      15  
 Asp Thr Leu Thr Glu Asn Gly Val Pro Val Thr Ser Ser Val Asp Leu  
                     20                      25                      30  
 Val Glu Thr Asn His Thr Gly Thr Tyr Cys

-continued

---

35                      40  
 <210> SEQ ID NO 50  
 <211> LENGTH: 53  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H1  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 50  
 Cys Asn Thr Lys Cys Gln Thr Pro Leu Gly Ala Ile Asn Ser Ser Leu  
 1                      5                      10                      15  
 Pro Tyr Gln Asn Ile His Pro Val Thr Ile Gly Glu Cys Pro Lys Tyr  
 20                      25                      30  
 Val Arg Ser Ala Lys Leu Arg Met Val Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Asn Pro  
 35                      40                      45  
 Ser Ile Gln Ser Arg  
 50  
 <210> SEQ ID NO 51  
 <211> LENGTH: 53  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H2  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 51  
 Cys Glu Thr Lys Cys Gln Thr Pro Leu Gly Ala Ile Asn Thr Thr Leu  
 1                      5                      10                      15  
 Pro Phe His Asn Val His Pro Leu Thr Ile Gly Glu Cys Pro Lys Tyr  
 20                      25                      30  
 Val Lys Ser Glu Arg Leu Val Leu Ala Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Val Pro  
 35                      40                      45  
 Gln Ile Glu Ser Arg  
 50  
 <210> SEQ ID NO 52  
 <211> LENGTH: 53  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H3  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 52  
 Cys Ile Ser Glu Cys Ile Thr Pro Asn Gly Ser Ile Pro Asn Asp Lys  
 1                      5                      10                      15  
 Pro Phe Gln Asn Val Asn Lys Ile Thr Tyr Gly Ala Cys Pro Lys Tyr  
 20                      25                      30  
 Val Lys Gln Asn Thr Leu Lys Leu Ala Thr Gly Met Arg Asn Val Pro  
 35                      40                      45  
 Glu Lys Gln Thr Arg  
 50  
 <210> SEQ ID NO 53  
 <211> LENGTH: 53  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H4  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 53  
 Cys Val Ser Lys Cys His Thr Asp Lys Gly Ser Leu Ser Thr Thr Lys

-continued

---

1	5	10	15
---	---	----	----

Pro Phe Gln Asn Ile Ser Arg Ile Ala Val Gly Asp Cys Pro Arg Tyr  
           20                  25                  30

Val Lys Gln Gly Ser Leu Lys Leu Ala Thr Gly Met Arg Asn Ile Pro  
           35                  40                  45

Glu Lys Ala Ser Arg  
       50

<210> SEQ ID NO 54  
 <211> LENGTH: 53  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H5

<400> SEQUENCE: 54

Cys Asp Thr Lys Cys Gln Thr Pro Val Gly Glu Ile Asn Ser Ser Met	
1                  5                  10                  15	

Pro Phe His Asn Ile His Pro His Thr Ile Gly Glu Cys Pro Lys Tyr  
           20                  25                  30

Val Lys Ser Asp Arg Leu Val Leu Ala Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Val Pro  
           35                  40                  45

Gln Arg Lys Lys Arg  
       50

<210> SEQ ID NO 55  
 <211> LENGTH: 53  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H6

<400> SEQUENCE: 55

Cys Asp Ala Thr Cys Gln Thr Val Ala Gly Val Leu Arg Thr Asn Lys	
1                  5                  10                  15	

Thr Phe Gln Asn Val Ser Pro Leu Trp Ile Gly Glu Cys Pro Lys Tyr  
           20                  25                  30

Val Lys Ser Glu Ser Leu Arg Leu Ala Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Val Pro  
           35                  40                  45

Gln Ile Glu Thr Arg  
       50

<210> SEQ ID NO 56  
 <211> LENGTH: 57  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H7

<400> SEQUENCE: 56

Cys Glu Gly Glu Cys Tyr His Ser Gly Gly Thr Ile Thr Ser Arg Leu	
1                  5                  10                  15	

Pro Phe Gln Asn Ile Asn Ser Arg Ala Val Gly Lys Cys Pro Arg Tyr  
           20                  25                  30

Val Lys Gln Glu Ser Leu Leu Leu Ala Thr Gly Met Lys Asn Val Pro  
           35                  40                  45

Glu Pro Ser Lys Lys Arg Lys Lys Arg  
       50                  55

<210> SEQ ID NO 57

-continued

---

<211> LENGTH: 53  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H8

<400> SEQUENCE: 57

Cys Asn Thr Lys Cys Gln Thr Tyr Ala Gly Ala Ile Asn Ser Ser Lys  
 1 5 10 15  
 Pro Phe Gln Asn Ala Ser Arg His Tyr Met Gly Glu Cys Pro Lys Tyr  
 20 25 30  
 Val Lys Lys Ala Ser Leu Arg Leu Ala Val Gly Leu Arg Asn Thr Pro  
 35 40 45  
 Ser Val Glu Pro Arg  
 50

<210> SEQ ID NO 58  
 <211> LENGTH: 53  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H9

<400> SEQUENCE: 58

Cys Val Val Gln Cys Gln Thr Glu Lys Gly Gly Leu Asn Thr Thr Leu  
 1 5 10 15  
 Pro Phe His Asn Ile Ser Lys Tyr Ala Phe Gly Asn Cys Pro Lys Tyr  
 20 25 30  
 Val Gly Val Lys Ser Leu Lys Leu Pro Val Gly Leu Arg Asn Val Pro  
 35 40 45  
 Ala Val Ser Ser Arg  
 50

<210> SEQ ID NO 59  
 <211> LENGTH: 54  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H10

<400> SEQUENCE: 59

Cys Glu Ser Lys Cys Phe Trp Arg Gly Gly Ser Ile Asn Thr Lys Leu  
 1 5 10 15  
 Pro Phe Gln Asn Leu Ser Pro Arg Thr Val Gly Gln Cys Pro Lys Tyr  
 20 25 30  
 Val Asn Gln Arg Ser Leu Leu Leu Ala Thr Gly Met Arg Asn Val Pro  
 35 40 45  
 Glu Val Val Gln Gly Arg  
 50

<210> SEQ ID NO 60  
 <211> LENGTH: 53  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H11

<400> SEQUENCE: 60

Cys Ser Thr Lys Cys Gln Thr Glu Ile Gly Gly Ile Asn Thr Asn Lys  
 1 5 10 15  
 Ser Phe His Asn Val His Arg Asn Thr Ile Gly Asp Cys Pro Lys Tyr  
 20 25 30

-continued

Val Asn Val Lys Ser Leu Lys Leu Ala Thr Gly Pro Arg Asn Val Pro  
           35                          40                          45

Ala Ile Ala Ser Arg  
       50

<210> SEQ ID NO 61  
 <211> LENGTH: 53  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H12

<400> SEQUENCE: 61

Cys Val Thr Glu Cys Gln Leu Asn Glu Gly Val Met Asn Thr Ser Lys  
       1                  5                          10                          15

Pro Phe Gln Asn Thr Ser Lys His Tyr Ile Gly Lys Cys Pro Lys Tyr  
           20                          25                          30

Ile Pro Ser Gly Ser Leu Lys Leu Ala Ile Gly Leu Arg Asn Val Pro  
           35                          40                          45

Gln Val Gln Asp Arg  
       50

<210> SEQ ID NO 62  
 <211> LENGTH: 53  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H13

<400> SEQUENCE: 62

Cys Asn Thr Lys Cys Gln Thr Ser Val Gly Gly Ile Asn Thr Asn Arg  
       1                  5                          10                          15

Thr Phe Gln Asn Ile Asp Lys Asn Ala Leu Gly Asp Cys Pro Lys Tyr  
           20                          25                          30

Ile Lys Ser Gly Gln Leu Lys Leu Ala Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Val Pro  
           35                          40                          45

Ala Ile Ser Asn Arg  
       50

<210> SEQ ID NO 63  
 <211> LENGTH: 53  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H14

<400> SEQUENCE: 63

Cys Thr Ser Pro Cys Leu Thr Asp Lys Gly Ser Ile Gln Ser Asp Lys  
       1                  5                          10                          15

Pro Phe Gln Asn Val Ser Arg Ile Ala Ile Gly Asn Cys Pro Lys Tyr  
           20                          25                          30

Val Lys Gln Gly Ser Leu Met Leu Ala Thr Gly Met Arg Asn Ile Pro  
           35                          40                          45

Gly Lys Gln Ala Lys  
       50

<210> SEQ ID NO 64  
 <211> LENGTH: 54  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:

-continued

---

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H15

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 64

Cys Glu Gly Glu Cys Phe Tyr Ser Gly Gly Thr Ile Asn Ser Pro Leu  
1 5 10 15  
Pro Phe Gln Asn Ile Asp Ser Arg Ala Val Gly Lys Cys Pro Arg Tyr  
20 25 30  
Val Lys Gln Ser Ser Leu Pro Leu Ala Leu Gly Met Lys Asn Val Pro  
35 40 45  
Glu Lys Ile Arg Thr Arg  
50

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 65

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 53

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: influenza A virus

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H16

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 65

Cys Asn Thr Lys Cys Gln Thr Ser Leu Gly Gly Ile Asn Thr Asn Lys  
1 5 10 15  
Thr Phe Gln Asn Ile Glu Arg Asn Ala Leu Gly Asp Cys Pro Lys Tyr  
20 25 30  
Ile Lys Ser Gly Gln Leu Lys Leu Ala Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Val Pro  
35 40 45  
Ser Ile Gly Glu Arg  
50

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 66

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 222

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: influenza A virus

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: HA2 domain of HA subtype H1

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 66

Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile Glu Gly Gly Trp Thr Gly  
1 5 10 15  
Met Ile Asp Gly Trp Tyr Gly Tyr His His Gln Asn Glu Gln Gly Ser  
20 25 30  
Gly Tyr Ala Ala Asp Gln Lys Ser Thr Gln Asn Ala Ile Asn Gly Ile  
35 40 45  
Thr Asn Lys Val Asn Thr Val Ile Glu Lys Met Asn Ile Gln Phe Thr  
50 55 60  
Ala Val Gly Lys Glu Phe Asn Lys Leu Glu Lys Arg Met Glu Asn Leu  
65 70 75 80  
Asn Lys Lys Val Asp Asp Gly Phe Leu Asp Ile Trp Thr Tyr Asn Ala  
85 90 95  
Glu Leu Leu Val Leu Leu Glu Asn Glu Arg Thr Leu Asp Phe His Asp  
100 105 110  
Ser Asn Val Lys Asn Leu Tyr Glu Lys Val Lys Ser Gln Leu Lys Asn  
115 120 125  
Asn Ala Lys Glu Ile Gly Asn Gly Cys Phe Glu Phe Tyr His Lys Cys  
130 135 140  
Asp Asn Glu Cys Met Glu Ser Val Arg Asn Gly Thr Tyr Asp Tyr Pro  
145 150 155 160  
Lys Tyr Ser Glu Glu Ser Lys Leu Asn Arg Glu Lys Val Asp Gly Val

-continued

---

	165		170		175										
Lys	Leu	Glu	Ser	Met	Gly	Ile	Tyr	Gln	Ile	Leu	Ala	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Thr
	180							185						190	
Val	Ala	Ser	Ser	Leu	Val	Leu	Leu	Val	Ser	Leu	Gly	Ala	Ile	Ser	Phe
	195					200						205			
Trp	Met	Cys	Ser	Asn	Gly	Ser	Leu	Gln	Cys	Arg	Ile	Cys	Ile		
	210					215					220				

<210> SEQ ID NO 67  
 <211> LENGTH: 222  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA2 domain of HA subtype H2

<400> SEQUENCE: 67

Gly	Leu	Phe	Gly	Ala	Ile	Ala	Gly	Phe	Ile	Glu	Gly	Gly	Trp	Gln	Gly
1				5					10					15	
Met	Ile	Asp	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Gly	Tyr	His	His	Ser	Asn	Asp	Gln	Gly	Ser
		20					25						30		
Gly	Tyr	Ala	Ala	Asp	Lys	Glu	Ser	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ala	Ile	Asp	Gly	Ile
		35				40						45			
Thr	Asn	Arg	Val	Asn	Ser	Val	Ile	Glu	Lys	Met	Asn	Thr	Gln	Phe	Glu
	50					55					60				
Ala	Val	Gly	Lys	Glu	Phe	Ser	Asn	Leu	Glu	Lys	Arg	Leu	Glu	Asn	Leu
	65				70					75				80	
Asn	Lys	Lys	Met	Glu	Asp	Gly	Phe	Leu	Asp	Val	Trp	Thr	Tyr	Asn	Ala
			85					90						95	
Glu	Leu	Leu	Val	Leu	Met	Glu	Asn	Glu	Arg	Thr	Leu	Asp	Phe	His	Asp
			100					105					110		
Ser	Asn	Val	Lys	Asn	Leu	Tyr	Asp	Arg	Val	Arg	Met	Gln	Leu	Arg	Asp
		115					120					125			
Asn	Ala	Lys	Glu	Leu	Gly	Asn	Gly	Cys	Phe	Glu	Phe	Tyr	His	Lys	Cys
	130					135					140				
Asp	Asp	Glu	Cys	Met	Asn	Ser	Val	Lys	Asn	Gly	Thr	Tyr	Asp	Tyr	Pro
	145				150					155					160
Lys	Tyr	Glu	Glu	Glu	Ser	Lys	Leu	Asn	Arg	Asn	Glu	Ile	Lys	Gly	Val
			165					170						175	
Lys	Leu	Ser	Asn	Met	Gly	Val	Tyr	Gln	Ile	Leu	Ala	Ile	Tyr	Ala	Thr
			180					185						190	
Val	Ala	Gly	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ala	Ile	Met	Ile	Ala	Gly	Ile	Ser	Leu
		195					200					205			
Trp	Met	Cys	Ser	Asn	Gly	Ser	Leu	Gln	Cys	Arg	Ile	Cys	Ile		
	210					215					220				

<210> SEQ ID NO 68  
 <211> LENGTH: 221  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA2 domain of HA subtype H3

<400> SEQUENCE: 68

Gly	Leu	Phe	Gly	Ala	Ile	Ala	Gly	Phe	Ile	Glu	Asn	Gly	Trp	Glu	Gly
1				5					10					15	
Met	Ile	Asp	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Gly	Phe	Arg	His	Gln	Asn	Ser	Glu	Gly	Thr
		20					25						30		

-continued

---

Gly	Gln	Ala	Ala	Asp	Leu	Lys	Ser	Thr	Gln	Ala	Ala	Ile	Asp	Gln	Ile
	35					40						45			
Asn	Gly	Lys	Leu	Asn	Arg	Val	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Asn	Glu	Lys	Phe	His
50						55					60				
Gln	Ile	Glu	Lys	Glu	Phe	Ser	Glu	Val	Glu	Gly	Arg	Ile	Gln	Asp	Leu
65					70					75					80
Glu	Lys	Tyr	Val	Glu	Asp	Thr	Lys	Ile	Asp	Leu	Trp	Ser	Tyr	Asn	Ala
			85						90					95	
Glu	Leu	Leu	Val	Ala	Leu	Glu	Asn	Gln	His	Thr	Ile	Asp	Leu	Thr	Asp
			100					105					110		
Ser	Glu	Met	Asn	Lys	Leu	Phe	Glu	Lys	Thr	Arg	Arg	Gln	Leu	Arg	Glu
		115						120				125			
Asn	Ala	Glu	Asp	Met	Gly	Asn	Gly	Cys	Phe	Lys	Ile	Tyr	His	Lys	Cys
130						135					140				
Asp	Asn	Ala	Cys	Ile	Glu	Ser	Ile	Arg	Asn	Gly	Thr	Tyr	Asp	His	Asp
145					150					155					160
Val	Tyr	Arg	Asp	Glu	Ala	Leu	Asn	Asn	Arg	Phe	Gln	Ile	Lys	Gly	Val
			165						170					175	
Glu	Leu	Lys	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Lys	Asp	Trp	Ile	Leu	Trp	Ile	Ser	Phe	Ala
			180					185					190		
Ile	Ser	Cys	Phe	Leu	Leu	Cys	Val	Val	Leu	Leu	Gly	Phe	Ile	Met	Trp
		195					200					205			
Ala	Cys	Gln	Arg	Gly	Asn	Ile	Arg	Cys	Asn	Ile	Cys	Ile			
210					215						220				

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 69

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 221

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: influenza A virus

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: HA2 domain of HA subtype H4

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 69

Gly	Leu	Phe	Gly	Ala	Ile	Ala	Gly	Phe	Ile	Glu	Asn	Gly	Trp	Gln	Gly
1				5					10					15	
Leu	Ile	Asp	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Gly	Phe	Arg	His	Gln	Asn	Ala	Glu	Gly	Thr
		20						25					30		
Gly	Thr	Ala	Ala	Asp	Leu	Lys	Ser	Thr	Gln	Ala	Ala	Ile	Asp	Gln	Ile
		35					40					45			
Asn	Gly	Lys	Leu	Asn	Arg	Leu	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Asn	Asp	Lys	Tyr	His
50						55					60				
Gln	Ile	Glu	Lys	Glu	Phe	Glu	Gln	Val	Glu	Gly	Arg	Ile	Gln	Asp	Leu
65					70					75					80
Glu	Asn	Tyr	Val	Glu	Asp	Thr	Lys	Ile	Asp	Leu	Trp	Ser	Tyr	Asn	Ala
			85						90					95	
Glu	Leu	Leu	Val	Ala	Leu	Glu	Asn	Gln	His	Thr	Ile	Asp	Val	Thr	Asp
			100					105					110		
Ser	Glu	Met	Asn	Lys	Leu	Phe	Glu	Arg	Val	Arg	Arg	Gln	Leu	Arg	Glu
		115						120				125			
Asn	Ala	Glu	Asp	Lys	Gly	Asn	Gly	Cys	Phe	Glu	Ile	Phe	His	Lys	Cys
130						135					140				
Asp	Asn	Asn	Cys	Ile	Glu	Ser	Ile	Arg	Asn	Gly	Thr	Tyr	Asp	His	Asp
145					150					155					160
Ile	Tyr	Arg	Asp	Glu	Ala	Ile	Asn	Asn	Arg	Phe	Gln	Ile	Gln	Gly	Val
			165						170					175	

-continued

---

Lys Leu Thr Gln Gly Tyr Lys Asp Ile Ile Leu Trp Ile Ser Phe Ser  
                   180                  185                  190

Ile Ser Cys Phe Leu Leu Val Ala Leu Leu Leu Ala Phe Ile Leu Trp  
                   195                  200                  205

Ala Cys Gln Asn Gly Asn Ile Arg Cys Gln Ile Cys Ile  
                   210                  215                  220

<210> SEQ ID NO 70  
 <211> LENGTH: 222  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA2 domain of HA subtype H5

<400> SEQUENCE: 70

Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile Glu Gly Gly Trp Gln Gly  
   1                  5                  10                  15

Met Val Asp Gly Trp Tyr Gly Tyr His His Ser Asn Glu Gln Gly Ser  
                   20                  25                  30

Gly Tyr Ala Ala Asp Lys Glu Ser Thr Gln Lys Ala Ile Asp Gly Ile  
                   35                  40                  45

Thr Asn Lys Val Asn Ser Ile Ile Asp Lys Met Asn Thr Arg Phe Glu  
                   50                  55                  60

Ala Val Gly Lys Glu Phe Asn Asn Leu Glu Arg Arg Val Glu Asn Leu  
   65                  70                  75                  80

Asn Lys Lys Met Glu Asp Gly Phe Leu Asp Val Trp Thr Tyr Asn Val  
                   85                  90                  95

Glu Leu Leu Val Leu Met Glu Asn Glu Arg Thr Leu Asp Phe His Asp  
                   100                  105                  110

Ser Asn Val Asn Asn Leu Tyr Asp Lys Val Arg Leu Gln Leu Lys Asp  
                   115                  120                  125

Asn Ala Arg Glu Leu Gly Asn Gly Cys Phe Glu Phe Tyr His Lys Cys  
                   130                  135                  140

Asp Asn Glu Cys Met Glu Ser Val Arg Asn Gly Thr Tyr Asp Tyr Pro  
   145                  150                  155                  160

Gln Tyr Ser Glu Glu Ala Arg Leu Asn Arg Glu Glu Ile Ser Gly Val  
                   165                  170                  175

Lys Leu Glu Ser Met Gly Val Tyr Gln Ile Leu Ser Ile Tyr Ser Thr  
                   180                  185                  190

Val Ala Ser Ser Leu Ala Leu Ala Ile Met Ile Ala Gly Leu Ser Phe  
                   195                  200                  205

Trp Met Cys Ser Asn Gly Ser Leu Gln Cys Arg Ile Cys Ile  
                   210                  215                  220

<210> SEQ ID NO 71  
 <211> LENGTH: 222  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA2 domain of HA subtype H6

<400> SEQUENCE: 71

Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile Glu Gly Gly Trp Thr Gly  
   1                  5                  10                  15

Met Ile Asp Gly Trp Tyr Gly Tyr His His Glu Asn Ser Gln Gly Ser  
                   20                  25                  30

Gly Tyr Ala Ala Asp Arg Glu Ser Thr Gln Lys Ala Val Asp Gly Ile  
                   35                  40                  45

-continued

---

Thr Asn Lys Val Asn Ser Ile Ile Asp Lys Met Asn Thr Gln Phe Glu  
 50 55 60  
 Ala Val Asp His Glu Phe Ser Asn Leu Glu Arg Arg Ile Asp Asn Leu  
 65 70 75 80  
 Asn Lys Arg Met Glu Asp Gly Phe Leu Asp Val Trp Thr Tyr Asn Ala  
 85 90 95  
 Glu Leu Leu Val Leu Leu Glu Asn Glu Arg Thr Leu Asp Leu His Asp  
 100 105 110  
 Ala Asn Val Lys Asn Leu Tyr Glu Arg Val Lys Ser Gln Leu Arg Asp  
 115 120 125  
 Asn Ala Met Ile Leu Gly Asn Gly Cys Phe Glu Phe Trp His Lys Cys  
 130 135 140  
 Asp Asp Glu Cys Met Glu Ser Val Lys Asn Gly Thr Tyr Asp Tyr Pro  
 145 150 155 160  
 Lys Tyr Gln Asp Glu Ser Lys Leu Asn Arg Gln Glu Ile Glu Ser Val  
 165 170 175  
 Lys Leu Glu Ser Leu Gly Val Tyr Gln Ile Leu Ala Ile Tyr Ser Thr  
 180 185 190  
 Val Ser Ser Ser Leu Val Leu Val Gly Leu Ile Ile Ala Val Gly Leu  
 195 200 205  
 Trp Met Cys Ser Asn Gly Ser Met Gln Cys Arg Ile Cys Ile  
 210 215 220

<210> SEQ ID NO 72  
 <211> LENGTH: 221  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA2 domain of HA subtype H7

<400> SEQUENCE: 72

Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile Glu Asn Gly Trp Glu Gly  
 1 5 10 15  
 Leu Val Asp Gly Trp Tyr Gly Phe Arg His Gln Asn Ala Gln Gly Glu  
 20 25 30  
 Gly Thr Ala Ala Asp Tyr Lys Ser Thr Gln Ser Ala Ile Asp Gln Ile  
 35 40 45  
 Thr Gly Lys Leu Asn Arg Leu Ile Glu Lys Thr Asn Gln Gln Phe Glu  
 50 55 60  
 Leu Ile Asp Asn Glu Phe Thr Glu Val Glu Lys Gln Ile Gly Asn Leu  
 65 70 75 80  
 Ile Asn Trp Thr Lys Asp Ser Ile Thr Glu Val Trp Ser Tyr Asn Ala  
 85 90 95  
 Glu Leu Ile Val Ala Met Glu Asn Gln His Thr Ile Asp Leu Ala Asp  
 100 105 110  
 Ser Glu Met Asn Arg Leu Tyr Glu Arg Val Arg Lys Gln Leu Arg Glu  
 115 120 125  
 Asn Ala Glu Glu Asp Gly Thr Gly Cys Phe Glu Ile Phe His Lys Cys  
 130 135 140  
 Asp Asp Asp Cys Met Ala Ser Ile Arg Asn Asn Thr Tyr Asp His Ser  
 145 150 155 160  
 Lys Tyr Arg Glu Glu Ala Met Gln Asn Arg Ile Gln Ile Asp Pro Val  
 165 170 175  
 Lys Leu Ser Ser Gly Tyr Lys Asp Val Ile Leu Trp Phe Ser Phe Gly  
 180 185 190

-continued

Ala Ser Cys Phe Leu Leu Leu Ala Ile Ala Met Gly Leu Val Phe Ile  
195 200 205

Cys Val Lys Asn Gly Asn Met Arg Cys Thr Ile Cys Ile  
210 215 220

<210> SEQ ID NO 73  
<211> LENGTH: 222  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA2 domain of HA subtype H8

<400> SEQUENCE: 73

Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile Glu Gly Gly Trp Ser Gly  
1 5 10 15

Met Ile Asp Gly Trp Tyr Gly Phe His His Ser Asn Ser Glu Gly Thr  
20 25 30

Gly Met Ala Ala Asp Gln Lys Ser Thr Gln Glu Ala Ile Asp Lys Ile  
35 40 45

Thr Asn Lys Val Asn Asn Ile Val Asp Lys Met Asn Arg Glu Phe Glu  
50 55 60

Val Val Asn His Glu Phe Ser Glu Val Glu Lys Arg Ile Asn Met Ile  
65 70 75 80

Asn Asp Lys Ile Asp Asp Gln Ile Glu Asp Leu Trp Ala Tyr Asn Ala  
85 90 95

Glu Leu Leu Val Leu Leu Glu Asn Gln Lys Thr Leu Asp Glu His Asp  
100 105 110

Ser Asn Val Lys Asn Leu Phe Asp Glu Val Lys Arg Arg Leu Ser Ala  
115 120 125

Asn Ala Ile Asp Ala Gly Asn Gly Cys Phe Asp Ile Leu His Lys Cys  
130 135 140

Asp Asn Glu Cys Met Glu Thr Ile Lys Asn Gly Thr Tyr Asp His Lys  
145 150 155 160

Glu Tyr Glu Glu Glu Ala Lys Leu Glu Arg Ser Lys Ile Asn Gly Val  
165 170 175

Lys Leu Glu Glu Asn Thr Thr Tyr Lys Ile Leu Ser Ile Tyr Ser Thr  
180 185 190

Val Ala Ala Ser Leu Cys Leu Ala Ile Leu Ile Ala Gly Gly Leu Ile  
195 200 205

Leu Gly Met Gln Asn Gly Ser Cys Arg Cys Met Phe Cys Ile  
210 215 220

<210> SEQ ID NO 74  
<211> LENGTH: 222  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA2 domain of HA subtype H9

<400> SEQUENCE: 74

Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile Glu Gly Gly Trp Pro Gly  
1 5 10 15

Leu Val Ala Gly Trp Tyr Gly Phe Gln His Ser Asn Asp Gln Gly Val  
20 25 30

Gly Met Ala Ala Asp Lys Gly Ser Thr Gln Lys Ala Ile Asp Lys Ile  
35 40 45

Thr Ser Lys Val Asn Asn Ile Ile Asp Lys Met Asn Lys Gln Tyr Glu

-continued

---

50	55	60
Val Ile Asp His Glu Phe	Asn Glu Leu Glu Ala Arg	Leu Asn Met Ile
65	70	75 80
Asn Asn Lys Ile Asp Asp	Gln Ile Gln Asp Ile Trp	Ala Tyr Asn Ala
	85	90 95
Glu Leu Leu Val Leu Leu	Glu Asn Gln Lys Thr	Leu Asp Glu His Asp
	100	105 110
Ala Asn Val Asn Asn Leu Tyr	Asn Lys Val Lys Arg	Ala Leu Gly Ser
	115	120 125
Asn Ala Val Glu Asp Gly	Asn Gly Cys Phe Glu	Leu Tyr His Lys Cys
	130	135 140
Asp Asp Gln Cys Met Glu Thr	Ile Arg Asn Gly Thr Tyr	Asp Arg Gln
	145	150 155 160
Lys Tyr Gln Glu Glu Ser Arg	Leu Glu Arg Gln Lys Ile	Glu Gly Val
	165	170 175
Lys Leu Glu Ser Glu Gly Thr	Tyr Lys Ile Leu Thr Ile Tyr	Ser Thr
	180	185 190
Val Ala Ser Ser Leu Val Leu	Ala Met Gly Phe Ala Ala	Phe Leu Phe
	195	200 205
Trp Ala Met Ser Asn Gly Ser	Cys Arg Cys Asn Ile Cys	Ile
	210	215 220

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 75

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 221

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: influenza A virus

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: HA2 domain of HA subtype H10

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 75

Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala	Gly Phe Ile Glu Asn Gly Trp Glu Gly
1	5 10 15
Met Val Asp Gly Trp Tyr Gly	Phe Arg His Gln Asn Ala Gln Gly Thr
	20 25 30
Gly Gln Ala Ala Asp Tyr Lys	Ser Thr Gln Ala Ala Ile Asp Gln Ile
	35 40 45
Thr Gly Lys Leu Asn Arg Leu	Ile Glu Lys Thr Asn Thr Glu Phe Glu
	50 55 60
Ser Ile Glu Ser Glu Phe Ser	Glu Thr Glu His Gln Ile Gly Asn Val
	65 70 75 80
Ile Asn Trp Thr Lys Asp Ser	Ile Thr Asp Ile Trp Thr Tyr Asn Ala
	85 90 95
Glu Leu Leu Val Ala Met Glu	Asn Gln His Thr Ile Asp Met Ala Asp
	100 105 110
Ser Glu Met Leu Asn Leu Tyr	Glu Arg Val Arg Lys Gln Leu Arg Gln
	115 120 125
Asn Ala Glu Glu Asp Gly Lys	Gly Cys Phe Glu Ile Tyr His Thr Cys
	130 135 140
Asp Asp Ser Cys Met Glu Ser	Ile Arg Asn Asn Thr Tyr Asp His Ser
	145 150 155 160
Gln Tyr Arg Glu Glu Ala Leu	Leu Asn Arg Leu Asn Ile Asn Pro Val
	165 170 175
Lys Leu Ser Ser Gly Tyr Lys	Asp Ile Ile Leu Trp Phe Ser Phe Gly
	180 185 190
Glu Ser Cys Phe Val Leu Leu	Ala Val Val Met Gly Leu Val Phe Phe

-continued

---

195	200	205
Cys Leu Lys Asn Gly Asn Met Arg Cys Thr Ile Cys Ile		
210	215	220

<210> SEQ ID NO 76  
 <211> LENGTH: 223  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA2 domain of HA subtype H11

<400> SEQUENCE: 76

Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile Glu Gly Gly Trp Pro Gly		
1	5	10
Leu Ile Asn Gly Trp Tyr Gly Phe Gln His Arg Asp Glu Glu Gly Thr		
20	25	30
Gly Ile Ala Ala Asp Lys Glu Ser Thr Gln Lys Ala Ile Asp Gln Ile		
35	40	45
Thr Ser Lys Val Asn Asn Ile Val Asp Arg Met Asn Thr Asn Phe Glu		
50	55	60
Ser Val Gln His Glu Phe Ser Glu Ile Glu Glu Arg Ile Asn Gln Leu		
65	70	75
Ser Lys His Val Asp Asp Ser Val Val Asp Ile Trp Ser Tyr Asn Ala		
85	90	95
Gln Leu Leu Val Leu Leu Glu Asn Glu Lys Thr Leu Asp Leu His Asp		
100	105	110
Ser Asn Val Arg Asn Leu His Glu Lys Val Arg Arg Met Leu Lys Asp		
115	120	125
Asn Ala Lys Asp Glu Gly Asn Gly Cys Phe Thr Phe Tyr His Lys Cys		
130	135	140
Asp Asn Lys Cys Ile Glu Arg Val Arg Asn Gly Thr Tyr Asp His Lys		
145	150	155
Glu Phe Glu Glu Glu Ser Lys Ile Asn Arg Gln Glu Ile Glu Gly Val		
165	170	175
Lys Leu Asp Ser Ser Gly Asn Val Tyr Lys Ile Leu Ser Ile Tyr Ser		
180	185	190
Cys Ile Ala Ser Ser Leu Val Leu Ala Ala Leu Ile Met Gly Phe Met		
195	200	205
Phe Trp Ala Cys Ser Asn Gly Ser Cys Arg Cys Thr Ile Cys Ile		
210	215	220

<210> SEQ ID NO 77  
 <211> LENGTH: 222  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA2 domain of HA subtype H12

<400> SEQUENCE: 77

Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile Glu Gly Gly Trp Pro Gly		
1	5	10
Leu Val Ala Gly Trp Tyr Gly Phe Gln His Gln Asn Ala Glu Gly Thr		
20	25	30
Gly Ile Ala Ala Asp Arg Asp Ser Thr Gln Arg Ala Ile Asp Asn Met		
35	40	45
Gln Asn Lys Leu Asn Asn Val Ile Asp Lys Met Asn Lys Gln Phe Glu		
50	55	60

-continued

---

Val	Val	Asn	His	Glu	Phe	Ser	Glu	Val	Glu	Ser	Arg	Ile	Asn	Met	Ile
65					70					75					80
Asn	Ser	Lys	Ile	Asp	Asp	Gln	Ile	Thr	Asp	Ile	Trp	Ala	Tyr	Asn	Ala
			85						90					95	
Glu	Leu	Leu	Val	Leu	Leu	Glu	Asn	Gln	Lys	Thr	Leu	Asp	Glu	His	Asp
			100					105					110		
Ala	Asn	Val	Arg	Asn	Leu	His	Asp	Arg	Val	Arg	Arg	Val	Leu	Arg	Glu
			115				120					125			
Asn	Ala	Ile	Asp	Thr	Gly	Asp	Gly	Cys	Phe	Glu	Ile	Leu	His	Lys	Cys
	130					135					140				
Asp	Asn	Asn	Cys	Met	Asp	Thr	Ile	Arg	Asn	Gly	Thr	Tyr	Asn	His	Lys
145					150					155					160
Glu	Tyr	Glu	Glu	Glu	Ser	Lys	Ile	Glu	Arg	Gln	Lys	Val	Asn	Gly	Val
			165					170						175	
Lys	Leu	Glu	Glu	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Lys	Ile	Leu	Ser	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Ser
		180						185					190		
Val	Ala	Ser	Ser	Leu	Val	Leu	Leu	Leu	Met	Ile	Ile	Gly	Gly	Phe	Ile
		195				200						205			
Phe	Gly	Cys	Gln	Asn	Gly	Asn	Val	Arg	Cys	Thr	Phe	Cys	Ile		
	210					215					220				

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 78

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 223

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: influenza A virus

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: HA2 domain of HA subtype H13

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 78

Gly	Leu	Phe	Gly	Ala	Ile	Ala	Gly	Phe	Ile	Glu	Gly	Gly	Trp	Pro	Gly
1				5					10					15	
Leu	Ile	Asn	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Gly	Phe	Gln	His	Gln	Asn	Glu	Gln	Gly	Thr
		20					25						30		
Gly	Ile	Ala	Ala	Asp	Lys	Glu	Ser	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ala	Ile	Asp	Gln	Ile
		35				40					45				
Thr	Thr	Lys	Ile	Asn	Asn	Ile	Ile	Asp	Lys	Met	Asn	Gly	Asn	Tyr	Asp
	50				55						60				
Ser	Ile	Arg	Gly	Glu	Phe	Asn	Gln	Val	Glu	Lys	Arg	Ile	Asn	Met	Leu
65				70					75					80	
Ala	Asp	Arg	Ile	Asp	Asp	Ala	Val	Thr	Asp	Ile	Trp	Ser	Tyr	Asn	Ala
			85					90						95	
Lys	Leu	Leu	Val	Leu	Leu	Glu	Asn	Asp	Lys	Thr	Leu	Asp	Met	His	Asp
			100					105					110		
Ala	Asn	Val	Lys	Asn	Leu	His	Glu	Gln	Val	Arg	Arg	Glu	Leu	Lys	Asp
		115				120						125			
Asn	Ala	Ile	Asp	Glu	Gly	Asn	Gly	Cys	Phe	Glu	Leu	Leu	His	Lys	Cys
	130					135					140				
Asn	Asp	Ser	Cys	Met	Glu	Thr	Ile	Arg	Asn	Gly	Thr	Tyr	Asp	His	Thr
145				150						155					160
Glu	Tyr	Ala	Glu	Glu	Ser	Lys	Leu	Lys	Arg	Gln	Glu	Ile	Asp	Gly	Ile
			165					170						175	
Lys	Leu	Lys	Ser	Glu	Asp	Asn	Val	Tyr	Lys	Ala	Leu	Ser	Ile	Tyr	Ser
		180						185					190		
Cys	Ile	Ala	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Leu	Val	Gly	Leu	Ile	Leu	Ser	Phe	Ile
		195				200						205			

-continued

---

Met Trp Ala Cys Ser Ser Gly Asn Cys Arg Phe Asn Val Cys Ile  
 210 215 220

<210> SEQ ID NO 79  
 <211> LENGTH: 221  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA2 domain of HA subtype H14

<400> SEQUENCE: 79

Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile Glu Asn Gly Trp Gln Gly  
 1 5 10 15  
 Leu Ile Asp Gly Trp Tyr Gly Phe Arg His Gln Asn Ala Glu Gly Thr  
 20 25 30  
 Gly Thr Ala Ala Asp Leu Lys Ser Thr Gln Ala Ala Ile Asp Gln Ile  
 35 40 45  
 Asn Gly Lys Leu Asn Arg Leu Ile Glu Lys Thr Asn Glu Lys Tyr His  
 50 55 60  
 Gln Ile Glu Lys Glu Phe Glu Gln Val Glu Gly Arg Ile Gln Asp Leu  
 65 70 75 80  
 Glu Lys Tyr Val Glu Asp Thr Lys Ile Asp Leu Trp Ser Tyr Asn Ala  
 85 90 95  
 Glu Leu Leu Val Ala Leu Glu Asn Gln His Thr Ile Asp Val Thr Asp  
 100 105 110  
 Ser Glu Met Asn Lys Leu Phe Glu Arg Val Arg Arg Gln Leu Arg Glu  
 115 120 125  
 Asn Ala Glu Asp Gln Gly Asn Gly Cys Phe Glu Ile Phe His Gln Cys  
 130 135 140  
 Asp Asn Asn Cys Ile Glu Ser Ile Arg Asn Gly Thr Tyr Asp His Asn  
 145 150 155 160  
 Ile Tyr Arg Asp Glu Ala Ile Asn Asn Arg Ile Lys Ile Asn Pro Val  
 165 170 175  
 Thr Leu Thr Met Gly Tyr Lys Asp Ile Ile Leu Trp Ile Ser Phe Ser  
 180 185 190  
 Met Ser Cys Phe Val Phe Val Ala Leu Ile Leu Gly Phe Val Leu Trp  
 195 200 205  
 Ala Cys Gln Asn Gly Asn Ile Arg Cys Gln Ile Cys Ile  
 210 215 220

<210> SEQ ID NO 80  
 <211> LENGTH: 221  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA2 domain of HA subtype H15

<400> SEQUENCE: 80

Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile Glu Asn Gly Trp Glu Gly  
 1 5 10 15  
 Leu Ile Asp Gly Trp Tyr Gly Phe Arg His Gln Asn Ala Gln Gly Gln  
 20 25 30  
 Gly Thr Ala Ala Asp Tyr Lys Ser Thr Gln Ala Ala Ile Asp Gln Ile  
 35 40 45  
 Thr Gly Lys Leu Asn Arg Leu Ile Glu Lys Thr Asn Lys Gln Phe Glu  
 50 55 60  
 Leu Ile Asp Asn Glu Phe Thr Glu Val Glu Gln Gln Ile Gly Asn Val  
 65 70 75 80

-continued

---

```

Ile Asn Trp Thr Arg Asp Ser Leu Thr Glu Ile Trp Ser Tyr Asn Ala
      85                      90                      95
Glu Leu Leu Val Ala Met Glu Asn Gln His Thr Ile Asp Leu Ala Asp
      100                      105                      110
Ser Glu Met Asn Lys Leu Tyr Glu Arg Val Arg Arg Gln Leu Arg Glu
      115                      120                      125
Asn Ala Glu Glu Asp Gly Thr Gly Cys Phe Glu Ile Phe His Arg Cys
      130                      135                      140
Asp Asp Gln Cys Met Glu Ser Ile Arg Asn Asn Thr Tyr Asn His Thr
      145                      150                      155                      160
Glu Tyr Arg Gln Glu Ala Leu Gln Asn Arg Ile Met Ile Asn Pro Val
      165                      170                      175
Lys Leu Ser Ser Gly Tyr Lys Asp Val Ile Leu Trp Phe Ser Phe Gly
      180                      185                      190
Ala Ser Cys Val Met Leu Leu Ala Ile Ala Met Gly Leu Ile Phe Met
      195                      200                      205
Cys Val Lys Asn Gly Asn Leu Arg Cys Thr Ile Cys Ile
      210                      215                      220

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 81
<211> LENGTH: 223
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA2 domain of HA subtype H16

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 81

```

```

Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile Glu Gly Gly Trp Pro Gly
  1           5           10           15
Leu Ile Asn Gly Trp Tyr Gly Phe Gln His Gln Asn Glu Gln Gly Thr
  20           25           30
Gly Ile Ala Ala Asp Lys Ala Ser Thr Gln Lys Ala Ile Asn Glu Ile
  35           40           45
Thr Thr Lys Ile Asn Asn Ile Ile Glu Lys Met Asn Gly Asn Tyr Asp
  50           55           60
Ser Ile Arg Gly Glu Phe Asn Gln Val Glu Lys Arg Ile Asn Met Leu
  65           70           75           80
Ala Asp Arg Val Asp Asp Ala Val Thr Asp Ile Trp Ser Tyr Asn Ala
      85           90           95
Lys Leu Leu Val Leu Leu Glu Asn Asp Arg Thr Leu Asp Leu His Asp
      100          105          110
Ala Asn Val Arg Asn Leu His Asp Gln Val Lys Arg Ala Leu Lys Ser
      115          120          125
Asn Ala Ile Asp Glu Gly Asp Gly Cys Phe Asn Leu Leu His Lys Cys
      130          135          140
Asn Asp Ser Cys Met Glu Thr Ile Arg Asn Gly Thr Tyr Asn His Glu
      145          150          155          160
Asp Tyr Arg Glu Glu Ser Gln Leu Lys Arg Gln Glu Ile Glu Gly Ile
      165          170          175
Lys Leu Lys Thr Glu Asp Asn Val Tyr Lys Val Leu Ser Ile Tyr Ser
      180          185          190
Cys Ile Ala Ser Ser Ile Val Leu Val Gly Leu Ile Leu Ala Phe Ile
      195          200          205
Met Trp Ala Cys Ser Asn Gly Ser Cys Arg Phe Asn Val Cys Ile
      210          215          220

```

-continued

---

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 82
<211> LENGTH: 180
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Stem domain of HA2 domain subtype H1

<400> SEQUENCE: 82
Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile Glu Gly Gly Trp Thr Gly
 1             5             10             15
Met Ile Asp Gly Trp Tyr Gly Tyr His His Gln Asn Glu Gln Gly Ser
 20             25             30
Gly Tyr Ala Ala Asp Gln Lys Ser Thr Gln Asn Ala Ile Asn Gly Ile
 35             40             45
Thr Asn Lys Val Asn Thr Val Ile Glu Lys Met Asn Ile Gln Phe Thr
 50             55             60
Ala Val Gly Lys Glu Phe Asn Lys Leu Glu Lys Arg Met Glu Asn Leu
 65             70             75             80
Asn Lys Lys Val Asp Asp Gly Phe Leu Asp Ile Trp Thr Tyr Asn Ala
 85             90             95
Glu Leu Leu Val Leu Leu Glu Asn Glu Arg Thr Leu Asp Phe His Asp
100            105            110
Ser Asn Val Lys Asn Leu Tyr Glu Lys Val Lys Ser Gln Leu Lys Asn
115            120            125
Asn Ala Lys Glu Ile Gly Asn Gly Cys Phe Glu Phe Tyr His Lys Cys
130            135            140
Asp Asn Glu Cys Met Glu Ser Val Arg Asn Gly Thr Tyr Asp Tyr Pro
145            150            155            160
Lys Tyr Ser Glu Glu Ser Lys Leu Asn Arg Glu Lys Val Asp Gly Val
165            170            175
Lys Leu Glu Ser
180

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 83
<211> LENGTH: 180
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Stem domain of HA2 domain subtype H2

<400> SEQUENCE: 83
Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile Glu Gly Gly Trp Gln Gly
 1             5             10             15
Met Ile Asp Gly Trp Tyr Gly Tyr His His Ser Asn Asp Gln Gly Ser
 20             25             30
Gly Tyr Ala Ala Asp Lys Glu Ser Thr Gln Lys Ala Ile Asp Gly Ile
 35             40             45
Thr Asn Arg Val Asn Ser Val Ile Glu Lys Met Asn Thr Gln Phe Glu
 50             55             60
Ala Val Gly Lys Glu Phe Ser Asn Leu Glu Lys Arg Leu Glu Asn Leu
 65             70             75             80
Asn Lys Lys Met Glu Asp Gly Phe Leu Asp Val Trp Thr Tyr Asn Ala
 85             90             95
Glu Leu Leu Val Leu Met Glu Asn Glu Arg Thr Leu Asp Phe His Asp
100            105            110
Ser Asn Val Lys Asn Leu Tyr Asp Arg Val Arg Met Gln Leu Arg Asp

```

-continued

115					120					125					
Asn	Ala	Lys	Glu	Leu	Gly	Asn	Gly	Cys	Phe	Glu	Phe	Tyr	His	Lys	Cys
130					135					140					
Asp	Asp	Glu	Cys	Met	Asn	Ser	Val	Lys	Asn	Gly	Thr	Tyr	Asp	Tyr	Pro
145					150					155					160
Lys	Tyr	Glu	Glu	Glu	Ser	Lys	Leu	Asn	Arg	Asn	Glu	Ile	Lys	Gly	Val
				165					170					175	
Lys	Leu	Ser	Asn												
			180												

<210> SEQ ID NO 84  
 <211> LENGTH: 179  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Stem domain of HA2 domain subtype H3

<400> SEQUENCE: 84

Gly	Leu	Phe	Gly	Ala	Ile	Ala	Gly	Phe	Ile	Glu	Asn	Gly	Trp	Glu	Gly
1				5					10					15	
Met	Ile	Asp	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Gly	Phe	Arg	His	Gln	Asn	Ser	Glu	Gly	Thr
		20					25						30		
Gly	Gln	Ala	Ala	Asp	Leu	Lys	Ser	Thr	Gln	Ala	Ala	Ile	Asp	Gln	Ile
		35				40						45			
Asn	Gly	Lys	Leu	Asn	Arg	Val	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Asn	Glu	Lys	Phe	His
		50				55					60				
Gln	Ile	Glu	Lys	Glu	Phe	Ser	Glu	Val	Glu	Gly	Arg	Ile	Gln	Asp	Leu
		65			70					75				80	
Glu	Lys	Tyr	Val	Glu	Asp	Thr	Lys	Ile	Asp	Leu	Trp	Ser	Tyr	Asn	Ala
			85						90					95	
Glu	Leu	Leu	Val	Ala	Leu	Glu	Asn	Gln	His	Thr	Ile	Asp	Leu	Thr	Asp
			100					105					110		
Ser	Glu	Met	Asn	Lys	Leu	Phe	Glu	Lys	Thr	Arg	Arg	Gln	Leu	Arg	Glu
		115						120					125		
Asn	Ala	Glu	Asp	Met	Gly	Asn	Gly	Cys	Phe	Lys	Ile	Tyr	His	Lys	Cys
		130				135						140			
Asp	Asn	Ala	Cys	Ile	Glu	Ser	Ile	Arg	Asn	Gly	Thr	Tyr	Asp	His	Asp
		145				150					155				160
Val	Tyr	Arg	Asp	Glu	Ala	Leu	Asn	Asn	Arg	Phe	Gln	Ile	Lys	Gly	Val
			165						170					175	
Glu	Leu	Lys													

<210> SEQ ID NO 85  
 <211> LENGTH: 179  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Stem domain of HA2 domain subtype H4

<400> SEQUENCE: 85

Gly	Leu	Phe	Gly	Ala	Ile	Ala	Gly	Phe	Ile	Glu	Asn	Gly	Trp	Gln	Gly
1				5					10					15	
Leu	Ile	Asp	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Gly	Phe	Arg	His	Gln	Asn	Ala	Glu	Gly	Thr
		20					25						30		
Gly	Thr	Ala	Ala	Asp	Leu	Lys	Ser	Thr	Gln	Ala	Ala	Ile	Asp	Gln	Ile
		35				40						45			
Asn	Gly	Lys	Leu	Asn	Arg	Leu	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Asn	Asp	Lys	Tyr	His

-continued

---

50	55	60
Gln Ile Glu Lys Glu Phe	Glu Gln Val Glu Gly	Arg Ile Gln Asp Leu
65	70	75 80
Glu Asn Tyr Val Glu Asp Thr	Lys Ile Asp Leu Trp Ser Tyr	Asn Ala
	85	90 95
Glu Leu Leu Val Ala Leu Glu	Asn Gln His Thr Ile Asp Val Thr	Asp
	100	105 110
Ser Glu Met Asn Lys Leu Phe	Glu Arg Val Arg Arg Gln Leu Arg	Glu
	115	120 125
Asn Ala Glu Asp Lys Gly Asn	Gly Cys Phe Glu Ile Phe His Lys	Cys
	130	135 140
Asp Asn Asn Cys Ile Glu Ser	Ile Arg Asn Gly Thr Tyr Asp His	Asp
	145	150 155 160
Ile Tyr Arg Asp Glu Ala Ile	Asn Asn Arg Phe Gln Ile Gln Gly	Val
	165	170 175

Lys Leu Thr

<210> SEQ ID NO 86  
 <211> LENGTH: 180  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Stem domain of HA2 domain subtype H5

<400> SEQUENCE: 86

Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala	Gly Phe Ile Glu Gly Gly Trp Gln Gly
1	5 10 15
Met Val Asp Gly Trp Tyr Gly	Tyr His Ser Asn Glu Gln Gly Ser
20	25 30
Gly Tyr Ala Ala Asp Lys Glu	Ser Thr Gln Lys Ala Ile Asp Gly Ile
35	40 45
Thr Asn Lys Val Asn Ser Ile	Ile Asp Lys Met Asn Thr Arg Phe Glu
50	55 60
Ala Val Gly Lys Glu Phe Asn	Asn Leu Glu Arg Arg Val Glu Asn Leu
65	70 75 80
Asn Lys Lys Met Glu Asp Gly	Phe Leu Asp Val Trp Thr Tyr Asn Val
	85 90 95
Glu Leu Leu Val Leu Met Glu	Asn Glu Arg Thr Leu Asp Phe His Asp
	100 105 110
Ser Asn Val Asn Asn Leu Tyr	Asp Lys Val Arg Leu Gln Leu Lys Asp
	115 120 125
Asn Ala Arg Glu Leu Gly Asn	Gly Cys Phe Glu Phe Tyr His Lys Cys
	130 135 140
Asp Asn Glu Cys Met Glu Ser	Val Arg Asn Gly Thr Tyr Asp Tyr Pro
	145 150 155 160
Gln Tyr Ser Glu Glu Ala Arg	Leu Asn Arg Glu Glu Ile Ser Gly Val
	165 170 175

Lys Leu Glu Ser  
180

<210> SEQ ID NO 87  
 <211> LENGTH: 180  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Stem domain of HA2 domain subtype H6

-continued

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 87

Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile Glu Gly Gly Trp Thr Gly  
 1 5 10 15  
 Met Ile Asp Gly Trp Tyr Gly Tyr His His Glu Asn Ser Gln Gly Ser  
 20 25 30  
 Gly Tyr Ala Ala Asp Arg Glu Ser Thr Gln Lys Ala Val Asp Gly Ile  
 35 40 45  
 Thr Asn Lys Val Asn Ser Ile Ile Asp Lys Met Asn Thr Gln Phe Glu  
 50 55 60  
 Ala Val Asp His Glu Phe Ser Asn Leu Glu Arg Arg Ile Asp Asn Leu  
 65 70 75 80  
 Asn Lys Arg Met Glu Asp Gly Phe Leu Asp Val Trp Thr Tyr Asn Ala  
 85 90 95  
 Glu Leu Leu Val Leu Leu Glu Asn Glu Arg Thr Leu Asp Leu His Asp  
 100 105 110  
 Ala Asn Val Lys Asn Leu Tyr Glu Arg Val Lys Ser Gln Leu Arg Asp  
 115 120 125  
 Asn Ala Met Ile Leu Gly Asn Gly Cys Phe Glu Phe Trp His Lys Cys  
 130 135 140  
 Asp Asp Glu Cys Met Glu Ser Val Lys Asn Gly Thr Tyr Asp Tyr Pro  
 145 150 155 160  
 Lys Tyr Gln Asp Glu Ser Lys Leu Asn Arg Gln Glu Ile Glu Ser Val  
 165 170 175  
 Lys Leu Glu Ser  
 180

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 88

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 179

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: influenza A virus

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Stem domain of HA2 domain subtype H7

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 88

Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile Glu Asn Gly Trp Glu Gly  
 1 5 10 15  
 Leu Val Asp Gly Trp Tyr Gly Phe Arg His Gln Asn Ala Gln Gly Glu  
 20 25 30  
 Gly Thr Ala Ala Asp Tyr Lys Ser Thr Gln Ser Ala Ile Asp Gln Ile  
 35 40 45  
 Thr Gly Lys Leu Asn Arg Leu Ile Glu Lys Thr Asn Gln Gln Phe Glu  
 50 55 60  
 Leu Ile Asp Asn Glu Phe Thr Glu Val Glu Lys Gln Ile Gly Asn Leu  
 65 70 75 80  
 Ile Asn Trp Thr Lys Asp Ser Ile Thr Glu Val Trp Ser Tyr Asn Ala  
 85 90 95  
 Glu Leu Ile Val Ala Met Glu Asn Gln His Thr Ile Asp Leu Ala Asp  
 100 105 110  
 Ser Glu Met Asn Arg Leu Tyr Glu Arg Val Arg Lys Gln Leu Arg Glu  
 115 120 125  
 Asn Ala Glu Glu Asp Gly Thr Gly Cys Phe Glu Ile Phe His Lys Cys  
 130 135 140  
 Asp Asp Asp Cys Met Ala Ser Ile Arg Asn Asn Thr Tyr Asp His Ser  
 145 150 155 160  
 Lys Tyr Arg Glu Glu Ala Met Gln Asn Arg Ile Gln Ile Asp Pro Val

-continued

---

165                      170                      175  
 Lys Leu Ser  
  
 <210> SEQ ID NO 89  
 <211> LENGTH: 180  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Stem domain of HA2 domain subtype H8  
  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 89  
  
 Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile Glu Gly Gly Trp Ser Gly  
 1                      5                      10                      15  
 Met Ile Asp Gly Trp Tyr Gly Phe His His Ser Asn Ser Glu Gly Thr  
 20                      25                      30  
 Gly Met Ala Ala Asp Gln Lys Ser Thr Gln Glu Ala Ile Asp Lys Ile  
 35                      40                      45  
 Thr Asn Lys Val Asn Asn Ile Val Asp Lys Met Asn Arg Glu Phe Glu  
 50                      55                      60  
 Val Val Asn His Glu Phe Ser Glu Val Glu Lys Arg Ile Asn Met Ile  
 65                      70                      75                      80  
 Asn Asp Lys Ile Asp Asp Gln Ile Glu Asp Leu Trp Ala Tyr Asn Ala  
 85                      90                      95  
 Glu Leu Leu Val Leu Leu Glu Asn Gln Lys Thr Leu Asp Glu His Asp  
 100                      105                      110  
 Ser Asn Val Lys Asn Leu Phe Asp Glu Val Lys Arg Arg Leu Ser Ala  
 115                      120                      125  
 Asn Ala Ile Asp Ala Gly Asn Gly Cys Phe Asp Ile Leu His Lys Cys  
 130                      135                      140  
 Asp Asn Glu Cys Met Glu Thr Ile Lys Asn Gly Thr Tyr Asp His Lys  
 145                      150                      155                      160  
 Glu Tyr Glu Glu Glu Ala Lys Leu Glu Arg Ser Lys Ile Asn Gly Val  
 165                      170                      175  
 Lys Leu Glu Glu  
 180  
  
 <210> SEQ ID NO 90  
 <211> LENGTH: 180  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Stem domain of HA2 domain subtype H9  
  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 90  
  
 Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile Glu Gly Gly Trp Pro Gly  
 1                      5                      10                      15  
 Leu Val Ala Gly Trp Tyr Gly Phe Gln His Ser Asn Asp Gln Gly Val  
 20                      25                      30  
 Gly Met Ala Ala Asp Lys Gly Ser Thr Gln Lys Ala Ile Asp Lys Ile  
 35                      40                      45  
 Thr Ser Lys Val Asn Asn Ile Ile Asp Lys Met Asn Lys Gln Tyr Glu  
 50                      55                      60  
 Val Ile Asp His Glu Phe Asn Glu Leu Glu Ala Arg Leu Asn Met Ile  
 65                      70                      75                      80  
 Asn Asn Lys Ile Asp Asp Gln Ile Gln Asp Ile Trp Ala Tyr Asn Ala  
 85                      90                      95  
 Glu Leu Leu Val Leu Leu Glu Asn Gln Lys Thr Leu Asp Glu His Asp

-continued

100					105					110					
Ala	Asn	Val	Asn	Asn	Leu	Tyr	Asn	Lys	Val	Lys	Arg	Ala	Leu	Gly	Ser
	115						120					125			
Asn	Ala	Val	Glu	Asp	Gly	Asn	Gly	Cys	Phe	Glu	Leu	Tyr	His	Lys	Cys
	130					135					140				
Asp	Asp	Gln	Cys	Met	Glu	Thr	Ile	Arg	Asn	Gly	Thr	Tyr	Asp	Arg	Gln
145					150					155					160
Lys	Tyr	Gln	Glu	Glu	Ser	Arg	Leu	Glu	Arg	Gln	Lys	Ile	Glu	Gly	Val
			165					170					175		
Lys	Leu	Glu	Ser												
	180														

<210> SEQ ID NO 91  
 <211> LENGTH: 179  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Stem domain of HA2 domain subtype H10

<400> SEQUENCE: 91

Gly	Leu	Phe	Gly	Ala	Ile	Ala	Gly	Phe	Ile	Glu	Asn	Gly	Trp	Glu	Gly
1				5					10					15	
Met	Val	Asp	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Gly	Phe	Arg	His	Gln	Asn	Ala	Gln	Gly	Thr
		20					25						30		
Gly	Gln	Ala	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Lys	Ser	Thr	Gln	Ala	Ala	Ile	Asp	Gln	Ile
		35					40					45			
Thr	Gly	Lys	Leu	Asn	Arg	Leu	Ile	Glu	Lys	Thr	Asn	Thr	Glu	Phe	Glu
	50					55					60				
Ser	Ile	Glu	Ser	Glu	Phe	Ser	Glu	Thr	Glu	His	Gln	Ile	Gly	Asn	Val
65					70					75					80
Ile	Asn	Trp	Thr	Lys	Asp	Ser	Ile	Thr	Asp	Ile	Trp	Thr	Tyr	Asn	Ala
			85					90						95	
Glu	Leu	Leu	Val	Ala	Met	Glu	Asn	Gln	His	Thr	Ile	Asp	Met	Ala	Asp
			100					105					110		
Ser	Glu	Met	Leu	Asn	Leu	Tyr	Glu	Arg	Val	Arg	Lys	Gln	Leu	Arg	Gln
		115					120					125			
Asn	Ala	Glu	Glu	Asp	Gly	Lys	Gly	Cys	Phe	Glu	Ile	Tyr	His	Thr	Cys
	130					135					140				
Asp	Asp	Ser	Cys	Met	Glu	Ser	Ile	Arg	Asn	Asn	Thr	Tyr	Asp	His	Ser
145					150					155					160
Gln	Tyr	Arg	Glu	Glu	Ala	Leu	Leu	Asn	Arg	Leu	Asn	Ile	Asn	Pro	Val
			165					170					175		
Lys	Leu	Ser													

<210> SEQ ID NO 92  
 <211> LENGTH: 181  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Stem domain of HA2 domain subtype H11

<400> SEQUENCE: 92

Gly	Leu	Phe	Gly	Ala	Ile	Ala	Gly	Phe	Ile	Glu	Gly	Gly	Trp	Pro	Gly
1				5					10					15	
Leu	Ile	Asn	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Gly	Phe	Gln	His	Arg	Asp	Glu	Glu	Gly	Thr
		20					25						30		
Gly	Ile	Ala	Ala	Asp	Lys	Glu	Ser	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ala	Ile	Asp	Gln	Ile

-continued

---

35	40	45
Thr Ser Lys Val Asn Asn Ile Val Asp Arg Met Asn Thr Asn Phe Glu		
50	55	60
Ser Val Gln His Glu Phe Ser Glu Ile Glu Glu Arg Ile Asn Gln Leu		
65	70	75 80
Ser Lys His Val Asp Asp Ser Val Val Asp Ile Trp Ser Tyr Asn Ala		
	85	90 95
Gln Leu Leu Val Leu Leu Glu Asn Glu Lys Thr Leu Asp Leu His Asp		
	100	105 110
Ser Asn Val Arg Asn Leu His Glu Lys Val Arg Arg Met Leu Lys Asp		
	115	120 125
Asn Ala Lys Asp Glu Gly Asn Gly Cys Phe Thr Phe Tyr His Lys Cys		
	130	135 140
Asp Asn Lys Cys Ile Glu Arg Val Arg Asn Gly Thr Tyr Asp His Lys		
	145	150 155 160
Glu Phe Glu Glu Glu Ser Lys Ile Asn Arg Gln Glu Ile Glu Gly Val		
	165	170 175
Lys Leu Asp Ser Ser		
	180	

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 93

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 180

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: influenza A virus

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Stem domain of HA2 domain subtype H12

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 93

Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile Glu Gly Gly Trp Pro Gly	
1	5 10 15
Leu Val Ala Gly Trp Tyr Gly Phe Gln His Gln Asn Ala Glu Gly Thr	
	20 25 30
Gly Ile Ala Ala Asp Arg Asp Ser Thr Gln Arg Ala Ile Asp Asn Met	
	35 40 45
Gln Asn Lys Leu Asn Asn Val Ile Asp Lys Met Asn Lys Gln Phe Glu	
	50 55 60
Val Val Asn His Glu Phe Ser Glu Val Glu Ser Arg Ile Asn Met Ile	
	65 70 75 80
Asn Ser Lys Ile Asp Asp Gln Ile Thr Asp Ile Trp Ala Tyr Asn Ala	
	85 90 95
Glu Leu Leu Val Leu Leu Glu Asn Gln Lys Thr Leu Asp Glu His Asp	
	100 105 110
Ala Asn Val Arg Asn Leu His Asp Arg Val Arg Arg Val Leu Arg Glu	
	115 120 125
Asn Ala Ile Asp Thr Gly Asp Gly Cys Phe Glu Ile Leu His Lys Cys	
	130 135 140
Asp Asn Asn Cys Met Asp Thr Ile Arg Asn Gly Thr Tyr Asn His Lys	
	145 150 155 160
Glu Tyr Glu Glu Glu Ser Lys Ile Glu Arg Gln Lys Val Asn Gly Val	
	165 170 175
Lys Leu Glu Glu	
	180

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 94

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 181

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

-continued

---

```

<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Stem domain of HA2 domain subtype H13

<400> SEQUENCE: 94
Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile Glu Gly Gly Trp Pro Gly
 1             5             10             15
Leu Ile Asn Gly Trp Tyr Gly Phe Gln His Gln Asn Glu Gln Gly Thr
 20             25             30
Gly Ile Ala Ala Asp Lys Glu Ser Thr Gln Lys Ala Ile Asp Gln Ile
 35             40             45
Thr Thr Lys Ile Asn Asn Ile Ile Asp Lys Met Asn Gly Asn Tyr Asp
 50             55             60
Ser Ile Arg Gly Glu Phe Asn Gln Val Glu Lys Arg Ile Asn Met Leu
 65             70             75             80
Ala Asp Arg Ile Asp Asp Ala Val Thr Asp Ile Trp Ser Tyr Asn Ala
 85             90             95
Lys Leu Leu Val Leu Leu Glu Asn Asp Lys Thr Leu Asp Met His Asp
100             105             110
Ala Asn Val Lys Asn Leu His Glu Gln Val Arg Arg Glu Leu Lys Asp
115             120             125
Asn Ala Ile Asp Glu Gly Asn Gly Cys Phe Glu Leu Leu His Lys Cys
130             135             140
Asn Asp Ser Cys Met Glu Thr Ile Arg Asn Gly Thr Tyr Asp His Thr
145             150             155             160
Glu Tyr Ala Glu Glu Ser Lys Leu Lys Arg Gln Glu Ile Asp Gly Ile
165             170             175
Lys Leu Lys Ser Glu
180

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 95
<211> LENGTH: 179
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Stem domain of HA2 domain subtype H14

<400> SEQUENCE: 95
Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile Glu Asn Gly Trp Gln Gly
 1             5             10             15
Leu Ile Asp Gly Trp Tyr Gly Phe Arg His Gln Asn Ala Glu Gly Thr
 20             25             30
Gly Thr Ala Ala Asp Leu Lys Ser Thr Gln Ala Ala Ile Asp Gln Ile
 35             40             45
Asn Gly Lys Leu Asn Arg Leu Ile Glu Lys Thr Asn Glu Lys Tyr His
 50             55             60
Gln Ile Glu Lys Glu Phe Glu Gln Val Glu Gly Arg Ile Gln Asp Leu
 65             70             75             80
Glu Lys Tyr Val Glu Asp Thr Lys Ile Asp Leu Trp Ser Tyr Asn Ala
 85             90             95
Glu Leu Leu Val Ala Leu Glu Asn Gln His Thr Ile Asp Val Thr Asp
100             105             110
Ser Glu Met Asn Lys Leu Phe Glu Arg Val Arg Arg Gln Leu Arg Glu
115             120             125
Asn Ala Glu Asp Gln Gly Asn Gly Cys Phe Glu Ile Phe His Gln Cys
130             135             140

```

-continued

---

Asp Asn Asn Cys Ile Glu Ser Ile Arg Asn Gly Thr Tyr Asp His Asn  
145 150 155 160

Ile Tyr Arg Asp Glu Ala Ile Asn Asn Arg Ile Lys Ile Asn Pro Val  
165 170 175

Thr Leu Thr

<210> SEQ ID NO 96

<211> LENGTH: 179

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Stem domain of HA2 domain subtype H15

<400> SEQUENCE: 96

Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile Glu Asn Gly Trp Glu Gly  
1 5 10 15

Leu Ile Asp Gly Trp Tyr Gly Phe Arg His Gln Asn Ala Gln Gly Gln  
20 25 30

Gly Thr Ala Ala Asp Tyr Lys Ser Thr Gln Ala Ala Ile Asp Gln Ile  
35 40 45

Thr Gly Lys Leu Asn Arg Leu Ile Glu Lys Thr Asn Lys Gln Phe Glu  
50 55 60

Leu Ile Asp Asn Glu Phe Thr Glu Val Glu Gln Gln Ile Gly Asn Val  
65 70 75 80

Ile Asn Trp Thr Arg Asp Ser Leu Thr Glu Ile Trp Ser Tyr Asn Ala  
85 90 95

Glu Leu Leu Val Ala Met Glu Asn Gln His Thr Ile Asp Leu Ala Asp  
100 105 110

Ser Glu Met Asn Lys Leu Tyr Glu Arg Val Arg Arg Gln Leu Arg Glu  
115 120 125

Asn Ala Glu Glu Asp Gly Thr Gly Cys Phe Glu Ile Phe His Arg Cys  
130 135 140

Asp Asp Gln Cys Met Glu Ser Ile Arg Asn Asn Thr Tyr Asn His Thr  
145 150 155 160

Glu Tyr Arg Gln Glu Ala Leu Gln Asn Arg Ile Met Ile Asn Pro Val  
165 170 175

Lys Leu Ser

<210> SEQ ID NO 97

<211> LENGTH: 181

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Stem domain of HA2 domain subtype H16

<400> SEQUENCE: 97

Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile Glu Gly Gly Trp Pro Gly  
1 5 10 15

Leu Ile Asn Gly Trp Tyr Gly Phe Gln His Gln Asn Glu Gln Gly Thr  
20 25 30

Gly Ile Ala Ala Asp Lys Ala Ser Thr Gln Lys Ala Ile Asn Glu Ile  
35 40 45

Thr Thr Lys Ile Asn Asn Ile Ile Glu Lys Met Asn Gly Asn Tyr Asp  
50 55 60

Ser Ile Arg Gly Glu Phe Asn Gln Val Glu Lys Arg Ile Asn Met Leu  
65 70 75 80

Ala Asp Arg Val Asp Asp Ala Val Thr Asp Ile Trp Ser Tyr Asn Ala

-continued

---

85	90	95
Lys Leu Leu Val Leu Leu Glu Asn Asp Arg Thr Leu Asp Leu His Asp		
100	105	110
Ala Asn Val Arg Asn Leu His Asp Gln Val Lys Arg Ala Leu Lys Ser		
115	120	125
Asn Ala Ile Asp Glu Gly Asp Gly Cys Phe Asn Leu Leu His Lys Cys		
130	135	140
Asn Asp Ser Cys Met Glu Thr Ile Arg Asn Gly Thr Tyr Asn His Glu		
145	150	155
Asp Tyr Arg Glu Glu Ser Gln Leu Lys Arg Gln Glu Ile Glu Gly Ile		
165	170	175
Lys Leu Lys Thr Glu		
180		

<210> SEQ ID NO 98  
 <211> LENGTH: 5  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Luminal domain of HA2 domain subtype H1

<400> SEQUENCE: 98

Met Gly Ile Tyr Gln  
 1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 99  
 <211> LENGTH: 5  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Luminal domain of HA2 domain subtype H2

<400> SEQUENCE: 99

Met Gly Val Tyr Gln  
 1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 100  
 <211> LENGTH: 5  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Luminal domain of HA2 domain subtype H3

<400> SEQUENCE: 100

Ser Gly Tyr Lys Asp  
 1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 101  
 <211> LENGTH: 5  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Luminal domain of HA2 domain subtype H4

<400> SEQUENCE: 101

Gln Gly Tyr Lys Asp  
 1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 102  
 <211> LENGTH: 5  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Luminal domain of HA2 domain subtype H5

-continued

---

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 102

Met Gly Val Tyr Gln  
1 5

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 103

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 5

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: influenza A virus

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Luminal domain of HA2 domain subtype H6

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 103

Leu Gly Val Tyr Gln  
1 5

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 104

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 5

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: influenza A virus

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Luminal domain of HA2 domain subtype H7

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 104

Ser Gly Tyr Lys Asp  
1 5

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 105

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 5

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: influenza A virus

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Luminal domain of HA2 domain subtype H8

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 105

Asn Thr Thr Tyr Lys  
1 5

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 106

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 5

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: influenza A virus

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Luminal domain of HA2 domain subtype H9

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 106

Glu Gly Thr Tyr Lys  
1 5

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 107

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 5

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: influenza A virus

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Luminal domain of HA2 domain subtype H10

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 107

Ser Gly Tyr Lys Asp  
1 5

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 108

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 5

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: influenza A virus

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Luminal domain of HA2 domain subtype H11

-continued

---

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 108

Gly Asn Val Tyr Lys  
1 5<210> SEQ ID NO 109  
<211> LENGTH: 5  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Luminal domain of HA2 domain subtype H12

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 109

Asn Ser Thr Tyr Lys  
1 5<210> SEQ ID NO 110  
<211> LENGTH: 5  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Luminal domain of HA2 domain subtype H13

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 110

Asp Asn Val Tyr Lys  
1 5<210> SEQ ID NO 111  
<211> LENGTH: 5  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Luminal domain of HA2 domain subtype H14

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 111

Met Gly Tyr Lys Asp  
1 5<210> SEQ ID NO 112  
<211> LENGTH: 5  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Luminal domain of HA2 domain subtype H15

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 112

Ser Gly Tyr Lys Asp  
1 5<210> SEQ ID NO 113  
<211> LENGTH: 5  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Luminal domain of HA2 domain subtype H16

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 113

Asp Asn Val Tyr Lys  
1 5<210> SEQ ID NO 114  
<211> LENGTH: 27  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Transmembrane domain of HA2 domain subtype H1

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 114

-continued

Ile Leu Ala Ile Tyr Ser Thr Val Ala Ser Ser Leu Val Leu Leu Val  
 1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Gly Ala Ile Ser Phe Trp Met Cys Ser  
 20 25

<210> SEQ ID NO 115  
 <211> LENGTH: 27  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Transmembrane domain of HA2 domain subtype H2

<400> SEQUENCE: 115

Ile Leu Ala Ile Tyr Ala Thr Val Ala Gly Ser Leu Ser Leu Ala Ile  
 1 5 10 15

Met Ile Ala Gly Ile Ser Leu Trp Met Cys Ser  
 20 25

<210> SEQ ID NO 116  
 <211> LENGTH: 27  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Transmembrane domain of HA2 domain subtype H3

<400> SEQUENCE: 116

Trp Ile Leu Trp Ile Ser Phe Ala Ile Ser Cys Phe Leu Leu Cys Val  
 1 5 10 15

Val Leu Leu Gly Phe Ile Met Trp Ala Cys Gln  
 20 25

<210> SEQ ID NO 117  
 <211> LENGTH: 27  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Transmembrane domain of HA2 domain subtype H4

<400> SEQUENCE: 117

Ile Ile Leu Trp Ile Ser Phe Ser Ile Ser Cys Phe Leu Leu Val Ala  
 1 5 10 15

Leu Leu Leu Ala Phe Ile Leu Trp Ala Cys Gln  
 20 25

<210> SEQ ID NO 118  
 <211> LENGTH: 27  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Transmembrane domain of HA2 domain subtype H5

<400> SEQUENCE: 118

Ile Leu Ser Ile Tyr Ser Thr Val Ala Ser Ser Leu Ala Leu Ala Ile  
 1 5 10 15

Met Ile Ala Gly Leu Ser Phe Trp Met Cys Ser  
 20 25

<210> SEQ ID NO 119  
 <211> LENGTH: 27  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Transmembrane domain of HA2 domain subtype H6

-continued

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 119

Ile Leu Ala Ile Tyr Ser Thr Val Ser Ser Ser Leu Val Leu Val Gly  
 1 5 10 15

Leu Ile Ile Ala Val Gly Leu Trp Met Cys Ser  
 20 25

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 120

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 27

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: influenza A virus

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Transmembrane domain of HA2 domain subtype H7

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 120

Val Ile Leu Trp Phe Ser Phe Gly Ala Ser Cys Phe Leu Leu Leu Ala  
 1 5 10 15

Ile Ala Met Gly Leu Val Phe Ile Cys Val Lys  
 20 25

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 121

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 27

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: influenza A virus

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Transmembrane domain of HA2 domain subtype H8

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 121

Ile Leu Ser Ile Tyr Ser Thr Val Ala Ala Ser Leu Cys Leu Ala Ile  
 1 5 10 15

Leu Ile Ala Gly Gly Leu Ile Leu Gly Met Gln  
 20 25

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 122

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 27

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: influenza A virus

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Transmembrane domain of HA2 domain subtype H9

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 122

Ile Leu Thr Ile Tyr Ser Thr Val Ala Ser Ser Leu Val Leu Ala Met  
 1 5 10 15

Gly Phe Ala Ala Phe Leu Phe Trp Ala Met Ser  
 20 25

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 123

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 27

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: influenza A virus

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Transmembrane domain of HA2 domain subtype H10

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 123

Ile Ile Leu Trp Phe Ser Phe Gly Glu Ser Cys Phe Val Leu Leu Ala  
 1 5 10 15

Val Val Met Gly Leu Val Phe Phe Cys Leu Lys  
 20 25

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 124

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 27

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: influenza A virus

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Transmembrane domain of HA2 domain subtype H11

-continued

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 124

Ile Leu Ser Ile Tyr Ser Cys Ile Ala Ser Ser Leu Val Leu Ala Ala  
1 5 10 15

Leu Ile Met Gly Phe Met Phe Trp Ala Cys Ser  
20 25

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 125

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 28

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: influenza A virus

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Transmembrane domain of HA2 domain subtype H12

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 125

Ile Leu Ser Ile Tyr Ser Ser Val Ala Ser Ser Leu Val Leu Leu Leu  
1 5 10 15

Met Ile Ile Gly Gly Phe Ile Phe Gly Cys Gln Asn  
20 25

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 126

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 28

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: influenza A virus

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Transmembrane domain of HA2 domain subtype H13

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 126

Ala Leu Ser Ile Tyr Ser Cys Ile Ala Ser Ser Val Val Leu Val Gly  
1 5 10 15

Leu Ile Leu Ser Phe Ile Met Trp Ala Cys Ser Ser  
20 25

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 127

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 27

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: influenza A virus

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Transmembrane domain of HA2 domain subtype H14

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 127

Ile Ile Leu Trp Ile Ser Phe Ser Met Ser Cys Phe Val Phe Val Ala  
1 5 10 15

Leu Ile Leu Gly Phe Val Leu Trp Ala Cys Gln  
20 25

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 128

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 28

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: influenza A virus

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Transmembrane domain of HA2 domain subtype H15

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 128

Val Ile Leu Trp Phe Ser Phe Gly Ala Ser Cys Val Met Leu Leu Ala  
1 5 10 15

Ile Ala Met Gly Leu Ile Phe Met Cys Val Lys Asn  
20 25

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 129

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 27

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: influenza A virus

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

-continued

---

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Transmembrane domain of HA2 domain subtype H16

<400> SEQUENCE: 129

Val Leu Ser Ile Tyr Ser Cys Ile Ala Ser Ser Ile Val Leu Val Gly  
1 5 10 15

Leu Ile Leu Ala Phe Ile Met Trp Ala Cys Ser  
20 25

<210> SEQ ID NO 130

<211> LENGTH: 10

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Cytoplasmic domain of HA2 domain subtype H1

<400> SEQUENCE: 130

Asn Gly Ser Leu Gln Cys Arg Ile Cys Ile  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 131

<211> LENGTH: 10

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Cytoplasmic domain of HA2 domain subtype H2

<400> SEQUENCE: 131

Asn Gly Ser Leu Gln Cys Arg Ile Cys Ile  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 132

<211> LENGTH: 10

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Cytoplasmic domain of HA2 domain subtype H3

<400> SEQUENCE: 132

Arg Gly Asn Ile Arg Cys Asn Ile Cys Ile  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 133

<211> LENGTH: 10

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Cytoplasmic domain of HA2 domain subtype H4

<400> SEQUENCE: 133

Asn Gly Asn Ile Arg Cys Gln Ile Cys Ile  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 134

<211> LENGTH: 10

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Cytoplasmic domain of HA2 domain subtype H5

<400> SEQUENCE: 134

Asn Gly Ser Leu Gln Cys Arg Ile Cys Ile  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 135

<211> LENGTH: 10

<212> TYPE: PRT

-continued

---

<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Cytoplasmic domain of HA2 domain subtype H6

<400> SEQUENCE: 135

Asn Gly Ser Met Gln Cys Arg Ile Cys Ile  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 136  
<211> LENGTH: 10  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Cytoplasmic domain of HA2 domain subtype H7

<400> SEQUENCE: 136

Asn Gly Asn Met Arg Cys Thr Ile Cys Ile  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 137  
<211> LENGTH: 10  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Cytoplasmic domain of HA2 domain subtype H8

<400> SEQUENCE: 137

Asn Gly Ser Cys Arg Cys Met Phe Cys Ile  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 138  
<211> LENGTH: 10  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Cytoplasmic domain of HA2 domain subtype H9

<400> SEQUENCE: 138

Asn Gly Ser Cys Arg Cys Asn Ile Cys Ile  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 139  
<211> LENGTH: 10  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Cytoplasmic domain of HA2 domain subtype H10

<400> SEQUENCE: 139

Asn Gly Asn Met Arg Cys Thr Ile Cys Ile  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 140  
<211> LENGTH: 10  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Cytoplasmic domain of HA2 domain subtype H11

<400> SEQUENCE: 140

Asn Gly Ser Cys Arg Cys Thr Ile Cys Ile  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 141  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus

-continued

---

<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Cytoplasmic domain of HA2 domain subtype H12

<400> SEQUENCE: 141

Gly Asn Val Arg Cys Thr Phe Cys Ile  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 142  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Cytoplasmic domain of HA2 domain subtype H13

<400> SEQUENCE: 142

Gly Asn Cys Arg Phe Asn Val Cys Ile  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 143  
<211> LENGTH: 10  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Cytoplasmic domain of HA2 domain subtype H14

<400> SEQUENCE: 143

Asn Gly Asn Ile Arg Cys Gln Ile Cys Ile  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 144  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Cytoplasmic domain of HA2 domain subtype H15

<400> SEQUENCE: 144

Gly Asn Leu Arg Cys Thr Ile Cys Ile  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 145  
<211> LENGTH: 10  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Cytoplasmic domain of HA2 domain subtype H16

<400> SEQUENCE: 145

Asn Gly Ser Cys Arg Phe Asn Val Cys Ile  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 146  
<211> LENGTH: 23  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal Stem Segment  
<220> FEATURE:  
<221> NAME/KEY: VARIANT  
<222> LOCATION: 1  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Xaa = Tyr or His  
<220> FEATURE:  
<221> NAME/KEY: PEPTIDE  
<222> LOCATION: 1  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Xaa is position 17 of HA1 N-terminal stem segment  
<220> FEATURE:  
<221> NAME/KEY: VARIANT  
<222> LOCATION: 2

-continued

---

```

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Xaa = His, Leu, or Gln
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: PEPTIDE
<222> LOCATION: 2
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Xaa is position 18 of HA1 N-terminal stem
segment
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: VARIANT
<222> LOCATION: (3)...(20)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Xaa = any amino acid
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: VARIANT
<222> LOCATION: (21)...(21)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Xaa = any amino acid or absent
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: VARIANT
<222> LOCATION: (22)...(22)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Xaa = any amino acid or absent
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: VARIANT
<222> LOCATION: (23)...(23)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Xaa = His, Ser, Gln, Thr or Asn

<400> SEQUENCE: 146

Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa
 1             5             10            15

Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa
 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 147
<211> LENGTH: 2
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: VARIANT
<222> LOCATION: 1
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Xaa = Thr, Ser, Asn, Asp. Pro or Lys
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: VARIANT
<222> LOCATION: 1
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: position 291 or HA1 C-terminal stem segment
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: VARIANT
<222> LOCATION: 2
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Xaa = Leu, Met, Lys or Arg
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: VARIANT
<222> LOCATION: 2
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: position 292 or HA1 C-terminal stem segment
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: VARIANT
<222> LOCATION: 1, 2
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Xaa = Any Amino Acid

<400> SEQUENCE: 147

Xaa Xaa
 1

<210> SEQ ID NO 148
<211> LENGTH: 4
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA2 domain
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: PEPTIDE
<222> LOCATION: (1)...(4)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: position 18 to 21 of HA2 domain
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: VARIANT
<222> LOCATION: 1
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Xaa = Val or Ile

```

-continued

---

```

<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: VARIANT
<222> LOCATION: 2
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Xaa = Asp, Asn or Ala
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: VARIANT
<222> LOCATION: 1, 2
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Xaa = Any Amino Acid

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 148

```

```

Xaa Xaa Gly Trp
1

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 149
<211> LENGTH: 19
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA2 domain
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: PEPTIDE
<222> LOCATION: (1)...(19)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: position 38 to 56 of HA2 domain
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: VARIANT
<222> LOCATION: 1
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Xaa = Lys, Gln, Arg, Leu or Tyr
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: VARIANT
<222> LOCATION: 11
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Xaa = Ile, Val or Met
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: VARIANT
<222> LOCATION: 12
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Xaa = Thr, Gln or Asn
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: VARIANT
<222> LOCATION: 15
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Xaa = Val or Leu
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: VARIANT
<222> LOCATION: (18)...(18)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Xaa = Val, Ile or Leu
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: VARIANT
<222> LOCATION: (19)...(19)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Xaa = Val or Ile
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: VARIANT
<222> LOCATION: 2, 3, 6, 10, 13, 17
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Xaa = any amino acid

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 149

```

```

Xaa Xaa Xaa Thr Gln Xaa Ala Ile Asp Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Lys Xaa Asn
1           5           10          15

```

```

Xaa Xaa Xaa

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 150
<211> LENGTH: 15
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: influenza B virus
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Signal peptide of HA construct variant

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 150

```

```

Met Lys Ala Ile Ile Val Ile Leu Met Val Val Thr Ser Asn Ala
1           5           10          15

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 151
<211> LENGTH: 15
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: influenza B virus

```

-continued

---

```

<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Signal peptide of HA construct variant

<400> SEQUENCE: 151

Met Lys Ala Ile Ile Val Ile Leu Met Val Val Thr Ser Asn Ala
 1             5             10             15

<210> SEQ ID NO 152
<211> LENGTH: 15
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: influenza B virus
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Signal peptide of HA construct variant

<400> SEQUENCE: 152

Met Lys Ala Ile Ile Val Ile Leu Met Val Val Thr Ser Asn Ala
 1             5             10             15

<210> SEQ ID NO 153
<211> LENGTH: 15
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: influenza B virus
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Signal peptide of HA construct variant

<400> SEQUENCE: 153

Met Lys Ala Ile Ile Val Ile Leu Met Val Val Thr Ser Asn Ala
 1             5             10             15

<210> SEQ ID NO 154
<211> LENGTH: 50
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: influenza B virus
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA construct
variant

<400> SEQUENCE: 154

Asp Arg Ile Cys Thr Gly Ile Thr Ser Ser Asn Ser Pro His Val Val
 1             5             10             15

Lys Thr Ala Thr Gln Gly Glu Val Asn Val Thr Gly Val Ile Pro Leu
 20             25             30

Thr Thr Thr Pro Thr Lys Ser His Phe Ala Asn Leu Lys Gly Thr Glu
 35             40             45

Thr Arg
 50

<210> SEQ ID NO 155
<211> LENGTH: 66
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: influenza B virus
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA construct
variant

<400> SEQUENCE: 155

Asp Arg Ile Cys Thr Gly Ile Thr Ser Ser Asn Ser Pro His Val Val
 1             5             10             15

Lys Thr Ala Thr Gln Gly Glu Val Asn Val Thr Gly Val Ile Pro Leu
 20             25             30

Thr Thr Thr Pro Thr Lys Ser His Phe Ala Asn Leu Lys Gly Thr Glu
 35             40             45

Thr Arg Gly Lys Leu Cys Pro Lys Cys Leu Asn Cys Thr Asp Leu Asp
 50             55             60

```

-continued

Val Ala  
65

<210> SEQ ID NO 156  
<211> LENGTH: 80  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza B virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA construct  
variant

<400> SEQUENCE: 156

Asp	Arg	Ile	Cys	Thr	Gly	Ile	Thr	Ser	Ser	Asn	Ser	Pro	His	Val	Val
1				5					10					15	
Lys	Thr	Ala	Thr	Gln	Gly	Glu	Val	Asn	Val	Thr	Gly	Val	Ile	Pro	Leu
			20					25					30		
Thr	Thr	Thr	Pro	Thr	Lys	Ser	His	Phe	Ala	Asn	Leu	Lys	Gly	Thr	Glu
			35				40					45			
Thr	Arg	Gly	Lys	Leu	Cys	Pro	Lys	Cys	Leu	Asn	Cys	Thr	Asp	Leu	Asp
	50				55					60					
Val	Ala	Leu	Gly	Arg	Pro	Lys	Cys	Thr	Gly	Lys	Ile	Pro	Ser	Ala	Lys
65					70					75				80	

<210> SEQ ID NO 157  
<211> LENGTH: 80  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza B virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA construct  
variant

<400> SEQUENCE: 157

Asp	Arg	Ile	Cys	Thr	Gly	Ile	Thr	Ser	Ser	Asn	Ser	Pro	His	Val	Val
1				5					10					15	
Lys	Thr	Ala	Thr	Gln	Gly	Glu	Val	Asn	Val	Thr	Gly	Val	Ile	Pro	Leu
			20					25					30		
Thr	Thr	Thr	Pro	Thr	Lys	Ser	His	Phe	Ala	Asn	Leu	Lys	Gly	Thr	Glu
			35				40					45			
Thr	Arg	Gly	Lys	Leu	Cys	Pro	Lys	Cys	Leu	Asn	Cys	Thr	Asp	Leu	Asp
	50				55					60					
Val	Ala	Leu	Gly	Arg	Pro	Lys	Cys	Thr	Gly	Lys	Ile	Pro	Ser	Ala	Arg
65					70					75				80	

<210> SEQ ID NO 158  
<211> LENGTH: 68  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza B virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA construct  
variant

<400> SEQUENCE: 158

Ser	Lys	Val	Ile	Lys	Gly	Ser	Leu	Pro	Leu	Ile	Gly	Glu	Ala	Asp	Cys
1				5					10					15	
Leu	His	Glu	Lys	Tyr	Gly	Gly	Leu	Asn	Lys	Ser	Lys	Pro	Tyr	Tyr	Thr
			20					25					30		
Gly	Glu	His	Ala	Lys	Ala	Ile	Gly	Asn	Cys	Pro	Ile	Trp	Val	Lys	Thr
			35				40					45			
Pro	Leu	Lys	Leu	Ala	Asn	Gly	Thr	Lys	Tyr	Arg	Pro	Pro	Ala	Lys	Leu
	50				55					60					

-continued

Leu Lys Glu Arg  
65

<210> SEQ ID NO 159  
<211> LENGTH: 74  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza B virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA construct variant

<400> SEQUENCE: 159

Trp Cys Ala Ser Gly Arg Ser Lys Val Ile Lys Gly Ser Leu Pro Leu  
1 5 10 15  
Ile Gly Glu Ala Asp Cys Leu His Glu Lys Tyr Gly Gly Leu Asn Lys  
20 25 30  
Ser Lys Pro Tyr Tyr Thr Gly Glu His Ala Lys Ala Ile Gly Asn Cys  
35 40 45  
Pro Ile Trp Val Lys Thr Pro Leu Lys Leu Ala Asn Gly Thr Lys Tyr  
50 55 60  
Arg Pro Pro Ala Lys Leu Leu Lys Glu Arg  
65 70

<210> SEQ ID NO 160  
<211> LENGTH: 223  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza B virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA2 domain of HA construct variant

<400> SEQUENCE: 160

Gly Phe Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Leu Glu Gly Gly Trp Glu Gly  
1 5 10 15  
Met Ile Ala Gly Trp His Gly Tyr Thr Ser His Gly Ala His Gly Val  
20 25 30  
Ala Val Ala Ala Asp Leu Lys Ser Thr Gln Glu Ala Ile Asn Lys Ile  
35 40 45  
Thr Lys Asn Leu Asn Ser Leu Ser Glu Leu Glu Val Lys Asn Leu Gln  
50 55 60  
Arg Leu Ser Gly Ala Met Asp Glu Leu His Asn Glu Ile Leu Glu Leu  
65 70 75 80  
Asp Glu Lys Val Asp Asp Leu Arg Ala Asp Thr Ile Ser Ser Gln Ile  
85 90 95  
Glu Leu Ala Val Leu Leu Ser Asn Glu Gly Ile Ile Asn Ser Glu Asp  
100 105 110  
Glu His Leu Leu Ala Leu Glu Arg Lys Leu Lys Lys Met Leu Gly Pro  
115 120 125  
Ser Ala Val Glu Ile Gly Asn Gly Cys Phe Glu Thr Lys His Lys Cys  
130 135 140  
Asn Gln Thr Cys Leu Asp Arg Ile Ala Ala Gly Thr Phe Asp Ala Gly  
145 150 155 160  
Glu Phe Ser Leu Pro Thr Phe Asp Ser Leu Asn Ile Thr Ala Ala Ser  
165 170 175  
Leu Asn Asp Asp Gly Leu Asp Asn His Thr Ile Leu Leu Tyr Tyr Ser  
180 185 190  
Thr Ala Ala Ser Ser Leu Ala Val Thr Leu Met Ile Ala Ile Phe Val  
195 200 205  
Val Tyr Met Val Ser Arg Asp Asn Val Ser Cys Ser Ile Cys Leu

-continued

---

210	215	220
<210> SEQ ID NO 161		
<211> LENGTH: 179		
<212> TYPE: PRT		
<213> ORGANISM: influenza B virus		
<220> FEATURE:		
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: stem domain of HA2 domain subtype HA2		
<400> SEQUENCE: 161		
Gly Phe Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Leu Glu Gly Gly Trp Glu Gly		
1	5	10 15
Met Ile Ala Gly Trp His Gly Tyr Thr Ser His Gly Ala His Gly Val		
	20	25 30
Ala Val Ala Ala Asp Leu Lys Ser Thr Gln Glu Ala Ile Asn Lys Ile		
	35	40 45
Thr Lys Asn Leu Asn Ser Leu Ser Glu Leu Glu Val Lys Asn Leu Gln		
	50	55 60
Arg Leu Ser Gly Ala Met Asp Glu Leu His Asn Glu Ile Leu Glu Leu		
	65	70 75 80
Asp Glu Lys Val Asp Asp Leu Arg Ala Asp Thr Ile Ser Ser Gln Ile		
	85	90 95
Glu Leu Ala Val Leu Leu Ser Asn Glu Gly Ile Ile Asn Ser Glu Asp		
	100	105 110
Glu His Leu Leu Ala Leu Glu Arg Lys Leu Lys Lys Met Leu Gly Pro		
	115	120 125
Ser Ala Val Glu Ile Gly Asn Gly Cys Phe Glu Thr Lys His Lys Cys		
	130	135 140
Asn Gln Thr Cys Leu Asp Arg Ile Ala Ala Gly Thr Phe Asp Ala Gly		
	145	150 155 160
Glu Phe Ser Leu Pro Thr Phe Asp Ser Leu Asn Ile Thr Ala Ala Ser		
	165	170 175
Leu Asn Asp		

<210> SEQ ID NO 162  
 <211> LENGTH: 5  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza B virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Luminal domain of HA2 domain subtype HA2

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 162

Asp Gly Leu Asp Asn  
 1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 163  
 <211> LENGTH: 28  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza B virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: transmembrane domain of HA2 domain subtype HA2

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 163

His Thr Ile Leu Leu Tyr Tyr Ser Thr Ala Ala Ser Ser Leu Ala Val  
 1 5 10 15

Thr Leu Met Ile Ala Ile Phe Val Val Tyr Met Val  
 20 25

<210> SEQ ID NO 164  
 <211> LENGTH: 11

-continued

---

<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: influenza B virus  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: cytoplasmic domain of HA2 domain subtype HA2

<400> SEQUENCE: 164

Ser Arg Asp Asn Val Ser Cys Ser Ile Cys Leu  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 165  
<211> LENGTH: 23  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: linker sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 165

Ile Thr Pro Asn Gly Ser Ile Pro Asn Asp Lys Pro Phe Gln Asn Val  
1 5 10 15

Asn Lys Ile Thr Tyr Gly Ala  
20

<210> SEQ ID NO 166  
<211> LENGTH: 6  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: His tag

<400> SEQUENCE: 166

His His His His His His  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 167  
<211> LENGTH: 29  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: foldon domain

<400> SEQUENCE: 167

Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ile Pro Glu Ala Pro Arg Asp Gly Gln Ala Tyr Val  
1 5 10 15

Arg Lys Asp Gly Glu Trp Val Leu Leu Ser Thr Phe Leu  
20 25

<210> SEQ ID NO 168  
<211> LENGTH: 7  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: thrombin cleavage site

<400> SEQUENCE: 168

Leu Val Pro Arg Gly Ser Pro  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 169  
<211> LENGTH: 1088  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: construct for expressing an influenza HA stem domain (fig.6)

<400> SEQUENCE: 169

-continued

---

```

agcaaaagca ggggaaaata aaaacaacca aaatgaaggc aaacctactg gtcctgttaa    60
gtgcacttgc agctgcagat gcagacacaa tatgtatagg ctaccatgcg aacaattcaa    120
ccgacactgt tgacacagta ctgcagaaga atgtgacagt gacacactct gttaacctgc    180
tcgaagacag ccacaacgga aaactatgtg gaggctgtaa cacgaagtgt caaacacccc    240
tgggagctat aaacagcagt ctcccttacc agaataataca ccagtcaca ataggagagt    300
gccccaaata cgtcaggagt gccaaattga ggatggttac aggactaagg aacactccgt    360
ccattcaatc cagaggtcta tttggagcca ttgccggttt tattgaaggg ggatggactg    420
gaatgataga tggatggtat ggttatcatc atcagaatga acagggatca ggctatgcag    480
cggatcaaaa aagcacacaa aatgccatta acgggattac aaacaagggt aacactgtta    540
tcgagaaaat gaacattcaa ttcacagctg tgggtaaaga attcaacaaa ttagaaaaaa    600
ggatggaaaa tttaaataaa aaagttgatg atggatttct ggacatttgg acatataatg    660
cagaattgtt agttctactg gaaaaatgaaa ggactctgga tttccatgac tcaaatgtga    720
agaatctgta tgagaaagta aaaagccaat taaagaataa tgccaaagaa atcggaaatg    780
gatgttttga gttctaccac aagtgtgaca atgaatgcat ggaaagtgtg agaaatggga    840
cttatgatta tcccaaatat tcagaagagt caaagttgaa cagggaaaag gtagatggag    900
tgaaattgga atcaatgggg atctatcaga ttctggcgat ctactcaact gtcgccagtt    960
cactgggtgct tttggtctcc ctggggggcaa tcagtttctg gatgtgttct aatggatctt   1020
tgcaatgcag aatatgcacg tgagattaga atttcagaaa tatgaggaaa aacacccttg   1080
tttctact                                     1088

```

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 170

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 336

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: construct for expressing an influenza HA stem domain (fig.6)

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 170

```

Met Lys Ala Asn Leu Leu Val Leu Leu Ser Ala Leu Ala Ala Asp
 1             5             10            15

Ala Asp Thr Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr His Ala Asn Asn Ser Thr Asp Thr
 20            25            30

Val Asp Thr Val Leu Glu Lys Asn Val Thr Val Thr His Ser Val Asn
 35            40            45

Leu Leu Glu Asp Ser His Asn Gly Lys Leu Cys Gly Gly Cys Asn Thr
 50            55            60

Lys Cys Gln Thr Pro Leu Gly Ala Ile Asn Ser Ser Leu Pro Tyr Gln
 65            70            75            80

Asn Ile His Pro Val Thr Ile Gly Glu Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val Arg Ser
 85            90            95

Ala Lys Leu Arg Met Val Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Thr Pro Ser Ile Gln
100            105            110

Ser Arg Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile Glu Gly Gly Trp
115            120            125

Thr Gly Met Ile Asp Gly Trp Tyr Gly Tyr His His Gln Asn Glu Gln
130            135            140

Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ala Ala Asp Gln Lys Ser Thr Gln Asn Ala Ile Asn
145            150            155            160

```

-continued

---

Gly Ile Thr Asn Lys Val Asn Thr Val Ile Glu Lys Met Asn Ile Gln  
165 170 175

Phe Thr Ala Val Gly Lys Glu Phe Asn Lys Leu Glu Lys Arg Met Glu  
180 185 190

Asn Leu Asn Lys Lys Val Asp Asp Gly Phe Leu Asp Ile Trp Thr Tyr  
195 200 205

Asn Ala Glu Leu Leu Val Leu Leu Glu Asn Glu Arg Thr Leu Asp Phe  
210 215 220

His Asp Ser Asn Val Lys Asn Leu Tyr Glu Lys Val Lys Ser Gln Leu  
225 230 235 240

Lys Asn Asn Ala Lys Glu Ile Gly Asn Gly Cys Phe Glu Phe Tyr His  
245 250 255

Lys Cys Asp Asn Glu Cys Met Glu Ser Val Arg Asn Gly Thr Tyr Asp  
260 265 270

Tyr Pro Lys Tyr Ser Glu Glu Ser Lys Leu Asn Arg Glu Lys Val Asp  
275 280 285

Gly Val Lys Leu Glu Ser Met Gly Ile Tyr Gln Ile Leu Ala Ile Tyr  
290 295 300

Ser Thr Val Ala Ser Ser Leu Val Leu Leu Val Ser Leu Gly Ala Ile  
305 310 315 320

Ser Phe Trp Met Cys Ser Asn Gly Ser Leu Gln Cys Arg Ile Cys Ile  
325 330 335

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 171

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 1094

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: construct for expressing an influenza HA stem domain (fig.7)

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 171

```

agcaaaagca ggggaaaata aaaacaacca aaatgaaggc aaacctactg gtcctgttaa      60
gtgcacttgc agctgcagat gcagacacaa tatgtatagg ctaccatgcg aacaattcaa      120
ccgacactgt tgacacagta ctcgagaaga atgtgacagt gacacactct gttaacctgc      180
tcgaagacag ccacaacgga aaactatgtg gaggcggagg ttgtaacacg aagtgtcaaa      240
caccctggg agctataaac agcagtcctcc cttaccagaa tatacaccca gtcacaatag      300
gagagtgtccc aaaatacgtc aggagtgtcca aattgaggat gggtacagga ctaaggaaca      360
ctccgtccat tcaatccaga ggtctatttg gagccattgc cggttttatt gaagggggat      420
ggactggaat gatagatgga tggatatggt atcatcatca gaatgaacag ggatcaggct      480
atgcagcgga tcaaaaaagc acacaaaatg ccattaacgg gattacaaac aaggatgaaca      540
ctgttatcga gaaaaatgaac attcaattca cagctgtggg taaagaattc acaaaattag      600
aaaaaaggat ggaaaattta aataaaaaaag ttgatgatgg atttctggac atttggacat      660
ataatgcaga attgttagtt ctactggaaa atgaaaggac tctggatttc catgactcaa      720
atgtgaagaa tctgtatgag aaagtaaaaa gccaatataa gaataatgcc aaagaaatcg      780
gaaatggatg ttttgagtgc taccacaagt gtgacaatga atgcatggaa agtgaagaa      840
atgggactta tgattatccc aaatattcag aagagtcaaa gttgaacagg gaaaaggtag      900
atggagttaa attggaatca atggggatct atcagattct ggcatctac tcaactgtcg      960
ccagttcact ggtgcttttg gtctccctgg gggcaatcag tttctggatg tgttctaata 1020
gatctttgca gtgcagaata tgcactgtgag attagaattt cagaaatatg aggaaaaaca 1080

```

-continued

cccttggttc tact

1094

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 172

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 338

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: construct for expressing an influenza HA stem domain (fig.7)

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 172

```

Met Lys Ala Asn Leu Leu Val Leu Leu Ser Ala Leu Ala Ala Asp
 1           5           10           15

Ala Asp Thr Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr His Ala Asn Asn Ser Thr Asp Thr
 20           25           30

Val Asp Thr Val Leu Glu Lys Asn Val Thr Val Thr His Ser Val Asn
 35           40           45

Leu Leu Glu Asp Ser His Asn Gly Lys Leu Cys Gly Gly Gly Cys
 50           55           60

Asn Thr Lys Cys Gln Thr Pro Leu Gly Ala Ile Asn Ser Ser Leu Pro
 65           70           75           80

Tyr Gln Asn Ile His Pro Val Thr Ile Gly Glu Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val
 85           90           95

Arg Ser Ala Lys Leu Arg Met Val Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Thr Pro Ser
100          105          110

Ile Gln Ser Arg Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile Glu Gly
115          120          125

Gly Trp Thr Gly Met Ile Asp Gly Trp Tyr Gly Tyr His His Gln Asn
130          135          140

Glu Gln Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ala Ala Asp Gln Lys Ser Thr Gln Asn Ala
145          150          155          160

Ile Asn Gly Ile Thr Asn Lys Val Asn Thr Val Ile Glu Lys Met Asn
165          170          175

Ile Gln Phe Thr Ala Val Gly Lys Glu Phe Asn Lys Leu Glu Lys Arg
180          185          190

Met Glu Asn Leu Asn Lys Lys Val Asp Asp Gly Phe Leu Asp Ile Trp
195          200          205

Thr Tyr Asn Ala Glu Leu Leu Val Leu Leu Glu Asn Glu Arg Thr Leu
210          215          220

Asp Phe His Asp Ser Asn Val Lys Asn Leu Tyr Glu Lys Val Lys Ser
225          230          235          240

Gln Leu Lys Asn Asn Ala Lys Glu Ile Gly Asn Gly Cys Phe Glu Phe
245          250          255

Tyr His Lys Cys Asp Asn Glu Cys Met Glu Ser Val Arg Asn Gly Thr
260          265          270

Tyr Asp Tyr Pro Lys Tyr Ser Glu Glu Ser Lys Leu Asn Arg Glu Lys
275          280          285

Val Asp Gly Val Lys Leu Glu Ser Met Gly Ile Tyr Gln Ile Leu Ala
290          295          300

Ile Tyr Ser Thr Val Ala Ser Ser Leu Val Leu Leu Val Ser Leu Gly
305          310          315          320

Ala Ile Ser Phe Trp Met Cys Ser Asn Gly Ser Leu Gln Cys Arg Ile
325          330          335

Cys Ile

```

-continued

---

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 173
<211> LENGTH: 1088
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: construct for expressing an influenza HA stem
        domain (fig.8)

<400> SEQUENCE: 173
agcaaaagca ggggaaaata aaaacaacca aaatgaaggc aaacctactg gtctgtgtaa      60
gtgcacttgc agctgcagat gcagacacaa tatgtatagg ctaccatgcg aacaattcaa      120
ccgacactgt tgacacagta ctcgagaaga atgtgacagt gacacactct gttaacctgc      180
tcgaagacag ccacaacgga aaactatgtc caggctgtaa cacgaagtgt caaacacccc      240
tgggagctat aaacagcagt ctcccttacc agaataataca ccagtcaca ataggagagt      300
gccccaaaata cgtcaggagt gccaaattga ggatgggttac aggactaagg aacactccgt      360
ccattcaatc cagaggtcta tttggagcca ttgccggttt tattgaaggg ggatggactg      420
gaatgataga tggatggtat ggttatcacc atcagaatga acagggatca ggctatgcag      480
cggatcaaaa aagcacacaa aatgccatta acgggattac aaacaagggtg aacactgtta      540
tcgagaaaat gaacattcaa ttcacagctg tgggtaaaga attcaacaaa ttagaaaaaa      600
ggatggaaaa ttaaataaaa aaagttgatg atggatttct ggacatttgg acatataatg      660
cagaattgtt agttctactg gaaaatgaaa ggactctgga tttccatgac tcaaattgta      720
agaatctgta tgagaaagta aaaagccaat taaagaataa tgccaaagaa atcggaatg      780
gatgttttga gttctaccac aagtgtgaca atgaatgcac ggaaagtgtg agaaatggga      840
cttatgatta tcccaaatat tcagaagagt caaagttgaa cagggaaaag gtagatggag      900
tgaaattgga atcaatgggg atctatcaga ttctggcgat ctactcaact gtcgccagtt      960
cactgggtgct tttggtctcc ctggggggcaa tcagtttctg gatgtgttct aatggatctt     1020
tgcagtgcag aatatgcacc tgagattaga atttcagaaa tatgaggaaa aacacccttg     1080
tttctact                                         1088

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 174
<211> LENGTH: 336
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: construct for expressing an influenza HA stem
        domain (fig.8)

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 174
Met Lys Ala Asn Leu Leu Val Leu Leu Ser Ala Leu Ala Ala Asp
 1             5             10            15
Ala Asp Thr Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr His Ala Asn Asn Ser Thr Asp Thr
 20            25            30
Val Asp Thr Val Leu Glu Lys Asn Val Thr Val Thr His Ser Val Asn
 35            40            45
Leu Leu Glu Asp Ser His Asn Gly Lys Leu Cys Pro Gly Cys Asn Thr
 50            55            60
Lys Cys Gln Thr Pro Leu Gly Ala Ile Asn Ser Ser Leu Pro Tyr Gln
 65            70            75            80
Asn Ile His Pro Val Thr Ile Gly Glu Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val Arg Ser
 85            90            95
Ala Lys Leu Arg Met Val Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Thr Pro Ser Ile Gln

```

-continued

100				105				110							
Ser	Arg	Gly	Leu	Phe	Gly	Ala	Ile	Ala	Gly	Phe	Ile	Glu	Gly	Gly	Trp
	115						120						125		
Thr	Gly	Met	Ile	Asp	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Gly	Tyr	His	His	Gln	Asn	Glu	Gln
	130					135					140				
Gly	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Ala	Ala	Asp	Gln	Lys	Ser	Thr	Gln	Asn	Ala	Ile	Asn
	145				150					155				160	
Gly	Ile	Thr	Asn	Lys	Val	Asn	Thr	Val	Ile	Glu	Lys	Met	Asn	Ile	Gln
			165						170					175	
Phe	Thr	Ala	Val	Gly	Lys	Glu	Phe	Asn	Lys	Leu	Glu	Lys	Arg	Met	Glu
			180						185					190	
Asn	Leu	Asn	Lys	Lys	Val	Asp	Asp	Gly	Phe	Leu	Asp	Ile	Trp	Thr	Tyr
		195					200					205			
Asn	Ala	Glu	Leu	Leu	Val	Leu	Leu	Glu	Asn	Glu	Arg	Thr	Leu	Asp	Phe
	210					215					220				
His	Asp	Ser	Asn	Val	Lys	Asn	Leu	Tyr	Glu	Lys	Val	Lys	Ser	Gln	Leu
	225				230					235				240	
Lys	Asn	Asn	Ala	Lys	Glu	Ile	Gly	Asn	Gly	Cys	Phe	Glu	Phe	Tyr	His
			245						250					255	
Lys	Cys	Asp	Asn	Glu	Cys	Met	Glu	Ser	Val	Arg	Asn	Gly	Thr	Tyr	Asp
		260							265					270	
Tyr	Pro	Lys	Tyr	Ser	Glu	Glu	Ser	Lys	Leu	Asn	Arg	Glu	Lys	Val	Asp
		275					280					285			
Gly	Val	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ser	Met	Gly	Ile	Tyr	Gln	Ile	Leu	Ala	Ile	Tyr
	290					295					300				
Ser	Thr	Val	Ala	Ser	Ser	Leu	Val	Leu	Leu	Val	Ser	Leu	Gly	Ala	Ile
	305				310					315				320	
Ser	Phe	Trp	Met	Cys	Ser	Asn	Gly	Ser	Leu	Gln	Cys	Arg	Ile	Cys	Ile
			325						330					335	

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 175

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 963

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: construct for expressing an influenza HA stem domain (fig.9)

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 175

atggacacaa tatgtatagg ctaccatgcg aacaattcaa ccgacactgt tgacacagta	60
ctcgagaaga atgtgacagt gacacactct gttaacctgc tcgaagacag ccacaacgga	120
aaactatgtg gaggcggagg ttgtaacacg aagtgtcaaa caccctggg agctataaac	180
agcagtctcc cttaccagaa tatacaccca gtcacaatag gagagtgcc aaaatacgtc	240
aggagtgcc aattgaggat gggtacagga ctaaggaaca ctccgtccat tcaatccaga	300
gggtctatttg gagccattgc cggttttatt gaagggggat ggactggaat gatagatgga	360
tggtatggtt atcatcatca gaatgaacag ggatcaggct atgcagcgga tcaaaaaagc	420
acacaaaatg ccattaacgg gattacaaac aaggtgaaca ctgttatcga gaaaatgaac	480
attcaattca cagctgtggg taaagaattc aacaaattag aaaaaaggat ggaaaattta	540
aataaaaaag ttgatgatgg atttctggac atttggacat ataatgcaga attgttagtt	600
ctactggaaa atgaaaggac tctggatttc catgactcaa atgtgaagaa tctgtatgag	660
aaagtaaaaa gccaatataa gaataatgcc aaagaaatcg gaaatggatg ttttgagttc	720

-continued

---

```

taccacaagt gtagacaatga atgcatggaa agtgaagaa atgggactta tgattatccc 780
aatattcag aagagtcaaa gttgaacagg gaaaaggtag atggagtgcg ttctctggtt 840
ccgcgtggtt ctccgggttc tggttacatc ccggaagctc cgcgtgacgg tcaggcttac 900
gttcgtaaag acggtgaatg ggttctgctg tctaccttcc tgcaccacca ccaccaccac 960
tga 963

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 176
<211> LENGTH: 320
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: construct for expressing an influenza HA stem
domain (fig.9)

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 176

```

```

Met Asp Thr Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr His Ala Asn Asn Ser Thr Asp Thr
 1             5             10             15
Val Asp Thr Val Leu Glu Lys Asn Val Thr Val Thr His Ser Val Asn
 20             25             30
Leu Leu Glu Asp Ser His Asn Gly Lys Leu Cys Gly Gly Gly Gly Cys
 35             40             45
Asn Thr Lys Cys Gln Thr Pro Leu Gly Ala Ile Asn Ser Ser Leu Pro
 50             55             60
Tyr Gln Asn Ile His Pro Val Thr Ile Gly Glu Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val
 65             70             75             80
Arg Ser Ala Lys Leu Arg Met Val Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Thr Pro Ser
 85             90             95
Ile Gln Ser Arg Gly Leu Phe Gly Ala Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile Glu Gly
 100            105            110
Gly Trp Thr Gly Met Ile Asp Gly Trp Tyr Gly Tyr His His Gln Asn
 115            120            125
Glu Gln Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ala Ala Asp Gln Lys Ser Thr Gln Asn Ala
 130            135            140
Ile Asn Gly Ile Thr Asn Lys Val Asn Thr Val Ile Glu Lys Met Asn
 145            150            155            160
Ile Gln Phe Thr Ala Val Gly Lys Glu Phe Asn Lys Leu Glu Lys Arg
 165            170            175
Met Glu Asn Leu Asn Lys Lys Val Asp Asp Gly Phe Leu Asp Ile Trp
 180            185            190
Thr Tyr Asn Ala Glu Leu Leu Val Leu Leu Glu Asn Glu Arg Thr Leu
 195            200            205
Asp Phe His Asp Ser Asn Val Lys Asn Leu Tyr Glu Lys Val Lys Ser
 210            215            220
Gln Leu Lys Asn Asn Ala Lys Glu Ile Gly Asn Gly Cys Phe Glu Phe
 225            230            235            240
Tyr His Lys Cys Asp Asn Glu Cys Met Glu Ser Val Arg Asn Gly Thr
 245            250            255
Tyr Asp Tyr Pro Lys Tyr Ser Glu Glu Ser Lys Leu Asn Arg Glu Lys
 260            265            270
Val Asp Gly Val Arg Ser Leu Val Pro Arg Gly Ser Pro Gly Ser Gly
 275            280            285
Tyr Ile Pro Glu Ala Pro Arg Asp Gly Gln Ala Tyr Val Arg Lys Asp
 290            295            300
Gly Glu Trp Val Leu Leu Ser Thr Phe Leu His His His His His His

```

-continued

---

305                      310                      315                      320

<210> SEQ ID NO 177  
 <211> LENGTH: 41  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H1

<400> SEQUENCE: 177

Asp Thr Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr His Ala Asn Asn Ser Thr Asp Thr Val  
 1                      5                      10                      15

Asp Thr Val Leu Glu Lys Asn Val Thr Val Thr His Ser Val Asn Leu  
 20                      25                      30

Leu Glu Asp Ser His Asn Gly Lys Leu  
 35                      40

<210> SEQ ID NO 178  
 <211> LENGTH: 41  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H1

<400> SEQUENCE: 178

Asp Thr Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr His Ala Asn Asn Ser Thr Asp Thr Val  
 1                      5                      10                      15

Asp Thr Val Leu Glu Lys Asn Val Thr Val Thr His Ser Val Asn Leu  
 20                      25                      30

Leu Glu Asp Ser His Asn Gly Lys Leu  
 35                      40

<210> SEQ ID NO 179  
 <211> LENGTH: 40  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H1

<400> SEQUENCE: 179

Asp Thr Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr His Ala Asn Asn Ser Thr Asp Thr Val  
 1                      5                      10                      15

Asp Thr Val Leu Glu Lys Asn Val Thr Val Thr His Ser Val Asn Leu  
 20                      25                      30

Leu Glu Asp Ser His Asn Gly Lys  
 35                      40

<210> SEQ ID NO 180  
 <211> LENGTH: 41  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H2

<400> SEQUENCE: 180

Asp Gln Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr His Ser Asn Asn Ser Thr Glu Lys Val  
 1                      5                      10                      15

Asp Thr Ile Leu Glu Arg Asn Val Thr Val Thr His Ala Gln Asn Ile  
 20                      25                      30

Leu Glu Lys Thr His Asn Gly Lys Leu  
 35                      40

-continued

---

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 181
<211> LENGTH: 41
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H2

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 181

```

```

Asp Gln Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr His Ser Asn Asn Ser Thr Glu Lys Val
 1             5             10             15

```

```

Asp Thr Ile Leu Glu Arg Asn Val Thr Val Thr His Ala Gln Asn Ile
      20             25             30

```

```

Leu Glu Lys Thr His Asn Gly Lys Leu
      35             40

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 182
<211> LENGTH: 40
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H2

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 182

```

```

Asp Gln Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr His Ser Asn Asn Ser Thr Glu Lys Val
 1             5             10             15

```

```

Asp Thr Ile Leu Glu Arg Asn Val Thr Val Thr His Ala Gln Asn Ile
      20             25             30

```

```

Leu Glu Lys Thr His Asn Gly Lys
      35             40

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 183
<211> LENGTH: 51
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H3

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 183

```

```

Gln Asp Leu Pro Gly Asn Asp Asn Ser Thr Ala Thr Leu Cys Leu Gly
 1             5             10             15

```

```

His His Ala Val Pro Asn Gly Thr Leu Val Lys Thr Ile Thr Asp Asp
      20             25             30

```

```

Gln Ile Glu Val Thr Asn Ala Thr Glu Leu Val Gln Ser Ser Ser Thr
      35             40             45

```

```

Gly Lys Ile
      50

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 184
<211> LENGTH: 51
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H3

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 184

```

```

Gln Asp Leu Pro Gly Asn Asp Asn Ser Thr Ala Thr Leu Cys Leu Gly
 1             5             10             15

```

```

His His Ala Val Pro Asn Gly Thr Leu Val Lys Thr Ile Thr Asp Asp
      20             25             30

```

```

Gln Ile Glu Val Thr Asn Ala Thr Glu Leu Val Gln Ser Ser Ser Thr
      35             40             45

```

```

Gly Lys Ile

```

-continued

50

<210> SEQ ID NO 185  
 <211> LENGTH: 50  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H3

<400> SEQUENCE: 185

Gln Asp Leu Pro Gly Asn Asp Asn Ser Thr Ala Thr Leu Cys Leu Gly  
 1 5 10 15  
 His His Ala Val Pro Asn Gly Thr Leu Val Lys Thr Ile Thr Asp Asp  
 20 25 30  
 Gln Ile Glu Val Thr Asn Ala Thr Glu Leu Val Gln Ser Ser Ser Thr  
 35 40 45  
 Gly Lys  
 50

<210> SEQ ID NO 186  
 <211> LENGTH: 47  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H4

<400> SEQUENCE: 186

Gln Asn Tyr Thr Gly Asn Pro Val Ile Cys Met Gly His His Ala Val  
 1 5 10 15  
 Ala Asn Gly Thr Met Val Lys Thr Leu Ala Asp Asp Gln Val Glu Val  
 20 25 30  
 Val Thr Ala Gln Glu Leu Val Glu Ser Gln Asn Leu Pro Glu Leu  
 35 40 45

<210> SEQ ID NO 187  
 <211> LENGTH: 47  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H4

<400> SEQUENCE: 187

Gln Asn Tyr Thr Gly Asn Pro Val Ile Cys Met Gly His His Ala Val  
 1 5 10 15  
 Ala Asn Gly Thr Met Val Lys Thr Leu Ala Asp Asp Gln Val Glu Val  
 20 25 30  
 Val Thr Ala Gln Glu Leu Val Glu Ser Gln Asn Leu Pro Glu Leu  
 35 40 45

<210> SEQ ID NO 188  
 <211> LENGTH: 46  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H4

<400> SEQUENCE: 188

Gln Asn Tyr Thr Gly Asn Pro Val Ile Cys Met Gly His His Ala Val  
 1 5 10 15  
 Ala Asn Gly Thr Met Val Lys Thr Leu Ala Asp Asp Gln Val Glu Val  
 20 25 30  
 Val Thr Ala Gln Glu Leu Val Glu Ser Gln Asn Leu Pro Glu

-continued

---

35	40	45
----	----	----

<210> SEQ ID NO 189  
 <211> LENGTH: 41  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H5  
  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 189  
  
 Asp Gln Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr His Ala Asn Lys Ser Thr Lys Gln Val  
   1                  5                  10                  15  
  
 Asp Thr Ile Met Glu Lys Asn Val Thr Val Thr His Ala Gln Asp Ile  
           20                  25                  30  
  
 Leu Glu Arg Thr His Asn Gly Lys Leu  
       35                  40

<210> SEQ ID NO 190  
 <211> LENGTH: 41  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H5  
  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 190  
  
 Asp Gln Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr His Ala Asn Lys Ser Thr Lys Gln Val  
   1                  5                  10                  15  
  
 Asp Thr Ile Met Glu Lys Asn Val Thr Val Thr His Ala Gln Asp Ile  
           20                  25                  30  
  
 Leu Glu Arg Thr His Asn Gly Lys Leu  
       35                  40

<210> SEQ ID NO 191  
 <211> LENGTH: 40  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H5  
  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 191  
  
 Asp Gln Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr His Ala Asn Lys Ser Thr Lys Gln Val  
   1                  5                  10                  15  
  
 Asp Thr Ile Met Glu Lys Asn Val Thr Val Thr His Ala Gln Asp Ile  
           20                  25                  30  
  
 Leu Glu Arg Thr His Asn Gly Lys  
       35                  40

<210> SEQ ID NO 192  
 <211> LENGTH: 41  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H6  
  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 192  
  
 Asp Lys Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr His Ala Asn Asn Ser Thr Thr Gln Ile  
   1                  5                  10                  15  
  
 Asp Thr Ile Leu Glu Lys Asn Val Thr Val Thr His Ser Val Glu Leu  
           20                  25                  30  
  
 Leu Glu Asn Gln Lys Glu Glu Arg Phe  
       35                  40

-continued

---

<210> SEQ ID NO 193  
 <211> LENGTH: 41  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H6

<400> SEQUENCE: 193

Asp Lys Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr His Ala Asn Asn Ser Thr Thr Gln Ile  
 1 5 10 15

Asp Thr Ile Leu Glu Lys Asn Val Thr Val Thr His Ser Val Glu Leu  
 20 25 30

Leu Glu Asn Gln Lys Glu Glu Arg Phe  
 35 40

<210> SEQ ID NO 194  
 <211> LENGTH: 40  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H6

<400> SEQUENCE: 194

Asp Lys Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr His Ala Asn Asn Ser Thr Thr Gln Ile  
 1 5 10 15

Asp Thr Ile Leu Glu Lys Asn Val Thr Val Thr His Ser Val Glu Leu  
 20 25 30

Leu Glu Asn Gln Lys Glu Glu Arg  
 35 40

<210> SEQ ID NO 195  
 <211> LENGTH: 41  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H7

<400> SEQUENCE: 195

Asp Lys Ile Cys Leu Gly His His Ala Val Ser Asn Gly Thr Lys Val  
 1 5 10 15

Asn Thr Leu Thr Glu Arg Gly Val Glu Val Val Asn Ala Thr Glu Thr  
 20 25 30

Val Glu Arg Thr Asn Ile Pro Lys Ile  
 35 40

<210> SEQ ID NO 196  
 <211> LENGTH: 41  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype H7

<400> SEQUENCE: 196

Asp Lys Ile Cys Leu Gly His His Ala Val Ser Asn Gly Thr Lys Val  
 1 5 10 15

Asn Thr Leu Thr Glu Arg Gly Val Glu Val Val Asn Ala Thr Glu Thr  
 20 25 30

Val Glu Arg Thr Asn Ile Pro Lys Ile  
 35 40

<210> SEQ ID NO 197  
 <211> LENGTH: 40  
 <212> TYPE: PRT

-continued

---

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H7

<400> SEQUENCE: 197

Asp Lys Ile Cys Leu Gly His His Ala Val Ser Asn Gly Thr Lys Val  
1 5 10 15

Asn Thr Leu Thr Glu Arg Gly Val Glu Val Val Asn Ala Thr Glu Thr  
20 25 30

Val Glu Arg Thr Asn Ile Pro Lys  
35 40

<210> SEQ ID NO 198  
<211> LENGTH: 41  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H8

<400> SEQUENCE: 198

Asp Arg Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr Gln Ser Asn Asn Ser Thr Asp Thr Val  
1 5 10 15

Asn Thr Leu Ile Glu Gln Asn Val Pro Val Thr Gln Thr Met Glu Leu  
20 25 30

Val Glu Thr Glu Lys His Pro Ala Tyr  
35 40

<210> SEQ ID NO 199  
<211> LENGTH: 41  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H8

<400> SEQUENCE: 199

Asp Arg Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr Gln Ser Asn Asn Ser Thr Asp Thr Val  
1 5 10 15

Asn Thr Leu Ile Glu Gln Asn Val Pro Val Thr Gln Thr Met Glu Leu  
20 25 30

Val Glu Thr Glu Lys His Pro Ala Tyr  
35 40

<210> SEQ ID NO 200  
<211> LENGTH: 40  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H8

<400> SEQUENCE: 200

Asp Arg Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr Gln Ser Asn Asn Ser Thr Asp Thr Val  
1 5 10 15

Asn Thr Leu Ile Glu Gln Asn Val Pro Val Thr Gln Thr Met Glu Leu  
20 25 30

Val Glu Thr Glu Lys His Pro Ala  
35 40

<210> SEQ ID NO 201  
<211> LENGTH: 41  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H9

-continued

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 201

Asp Lys Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr Gln Ser Thr Asn Ser Thr Glu Thr Val  
 1 5 10 15

Asp Thr Leu Thr Glu Ser Asn Val Pro Val Thr His Thr Lys Glu Leu  
 20 25 30

Leu His Thr Glu His Asn Gly Met Leu  
 35 40

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 202

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 41

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H9

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 202

Asp Lys Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr Gln Ser Thr Asn Ser Thr Glu Thr Val  
 1 5 10 15

Asp Thr Leu Thr Glu Ser Asn Val Pro Val Thr His Thr Lys Glu Leu  
 20 25 30

Leu His Thr Glu His Asn Gly Met Leu  
 35 40

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 203

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 40

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H9

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 203

Asp Lys Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr Gln Ser Thr Asn Ser Thr Glu Thr Val  
 1 5 10 15

Asp Thr Leu Thr Glu Ser Asn Val Pro Val Thr His Thr Lys Glu Leu  
 20 25 30

Leu His Thr Glu His Asn Gly Met  
 35 40

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 204

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 42

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H10

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 204

Leu Asp Arg Ile Cys Leu Gly His His Ala Val Ala Asn Gly Thr Ile  
 1 5 10 15

Val Lys Thr Leu Thr Asn Glu Gln Glu Glu Val Thr Asn Ala Thr Glu  
 20 25 30

Thr Val Glu Ser Thr Asn Leu Asn Lys Leu  
 35 40

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 205

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 42

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H10

-continued

---

<400> SEQUENCE: 205

Leu Asp Arg Ile Cys Leu Gly His His Ala Val Ala Asn Gly Thr Ile  
 1 5 10 15

Val Lys Thr Leu Thr Asn Glu Gln Glu Glu Val Thr Asn Ala Thr Glu  
 20 25 30

Thr Val Glu Ser Thr Asn Leu Asn Lys Leu  
 35 40

<210> SEQ ID NO 206

<211> LENGTH: 41

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H10

<400> SEQUENCE: 206

Leu Asp Arg Ile Cys Leu Gly His His Ala Val Ala Asn Gly Thr Ile  
 1 5 10 15

Val Lys Thr Leu Thr Asn Glu Gln Glu Glu Val Thr Asn Ala Thr Glu  
 20 25 30

Thr Val Glu Ser Thr Asn Leu Asn Lys  
 35 40

<210> SEQ ID NO 207

<211> LENGTH: 41

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H11

<400> SEQUENCE: 207

Asp Glu Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr Leu Ser Asn Asn Ser Thr Asp Lys Val  
 1 5 10 15

Asp Thr Ile Ile Glu Asn Asn Val Thr Val Thr Ser Ser Val Glu Leu  
 20 25 30

Val Glu Thr Glu His Thr Gly Ser Phe  
 35 40

<210> SEQ ID NO 208

<211> LENGTH: 41

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H11

<400> SEQUENCE: 208

Asp Glu Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr Leu Ser Asn Asn Ser Thr Asp Lys Val  
 1 5 10 15

Asp Thr Ile Ile Glu Asn Asn Val Thr Val Thr Ser Ser Val Glu Leu  
 20 25 30

Val Glu Thr Glu His Thr Gly Ser Phe  
 35 40

<210> SEQ ID NO 209

<211> LENGTH: 40

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H11

-continued

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 209

Asp Glu Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr Leu Ser Asn Asn Ser Thr Asp Lys Val  
 1 5 10 15

Asp Thr Ile Ile Glu Asn Asn Val Thr Val Thr Ser Ser Val Glu Leu  
 20 25 30

Val Glu Thr Glu His Thr Gly Ser  
 35 40

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 210

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 41

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H12

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 210

Asp Lys Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr Gln Thr Asn Asn Ser Thr Glu Thr Val  
 1 5 10 15

Asn Thr Leu Ser Glu Gln Asn Val Pro Val Thr Gln Val Glu Glu Leu  
 20 25 30

Val His Arg Gly Ile Asp Pro Ile Leu  
 35 40

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 211

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 41

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H12

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 211

Asp Lys Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr Gln Thr Asn Asn Ser Thr Glu Thr Val  
 1 5 10 15

Asn Thr Leu Ser Glu Gln Asn Val Pro Val Thr Gln Val Glu Glu Leu  
 20 25 30

Val His Arg Gly Ile Asp Pro Ile Leu  
 35 40

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 212

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 40

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H12

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 212

Asp Lys Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr Gln Thr Asn Asn Ser Thr Glu Thr Val  
 1 5 10 15

Asn Thr Leu Ser Glu Gln Asn Val Pro Val Thr Gln Val Glu Glu Leu  
 20 25 30

Val His Arg Gly Ile Asp Pro Ile  
 35 40

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 213

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 41

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of

-continued

H13

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 213

```

Asp Arg Ile Cys Val Gly Tyr Leu Ser Thr Asn Ser Ser Glu Arg Val
 1             5             10             15
Asp Thr Leu Leu Glu Asn Gly Val Pro Val Thr Ser Ser Ile Asp Leu
                20             25             30
Ile Glu Thr Asn His Thr Gly Thr Tyr
          35             40

```

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 214

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 41

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H13

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 214

```

Asp Arg Ile Cys Val Gly Tyr Leu Ser Thr Asn Ser Ser Glu Arg Val
 1             5             10             15
Asp Thr Leu Leu Glu Asn Gly Val Pro Val Thr Ser Ser Ile Asp Leu
                20             25             30
Ile Glu Thr Asn His Thr Gly Thr Tyr
          35             40

```

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 215

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 40

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H13

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 215

```

Asp Arg Ile Cys Val Gly Tyr Leu Ser Thr Asn Ser Ser Glu Arg Val
 1             5             10             15
Asp Thr Leu Leu Glu Asn Gly Val Pro Val Thr Ser Ser Ile Asp Leu
                20             25             30
Ile Glu Thr Asn His Thr Gly Thr
          35             40

```

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 216

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 50

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H14

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 216

```

Gln Ile Thr Asn Gly Thr Thr Gly Asn Pro Ile Ile Cys Leu Gly His
 1             5             10             15
His Ala Val Glu Asn Gly Thr Ser Val Lys Thr Leu Thr Asp Asn His
                20             25             30
Val Glu Val Val Ser Ala Lys Glu Leu Val Glu Thr Asn His Thr Asp
          35             40             45
Glu Leu
          50

```

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 217

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 50

-continued

---

<212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H14

<400> SEQUENCE: 217

Gln Ile Thr Asn Gly Thr Thr Gly Asn Pro Ile Ile Cys Leu Gly His  
 1 5 10 15  
 His Ala Val Glu Asn Gly Thr Ser Val Lys Thr Leu Thr Asp Asn His  
 20 25 30  
 Val Glu Val Val Ser Ala Lys Glu Leu Val Glu Thr Asn His Thr Asp  
 35 40 45  
 Glu Leu  
 50

<210> SEQ ID NO 218  
 <211> LENGTH: 49  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H14

<400> SEQUENCE: 218

Gln Ile Thr Asn Gly Thr Thr Gly Asn Pro Ile Ile Cys Leu Gly His  
 1 5 10 15  
 His Ala Val Glu Asn Gly Thr Ser Val Lys Thr Leu Thr Asp Asn His  
 20 25 30  
 Val Glu Val Val Ser Ala Lys Glu Leu Val Glu Thr Asn His Thr Asp  
 35 40 45  
 Glu

<210> SEQ ID NO 219  
 <211> LENGTH: 41  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H15

<400> SEQUENCE: 219

Asp Lys Ile Cys Leu Gly His His Ala Val Ala Asn Gly Thr Lys Val  
 1 5 10 15  
 Asn Thr Leu Thr Glu Arg Gly Val Glu Val Val Asn Ala Thr Glu Thr  
 20 25 30  
 Val Glu Ile Thr Gly Ile Asp Lys Val  
 35 40

<210> SEQ ID NO 220  
 <211> LENGTH: 41  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H15

<400> SEQUENCE: 220

Asp Lys Ile Cys Leu Gly His His Ala Val Ala Asn Gly Thr Lys Val  
 1 5 10 15  
 Asn Thr Leu Thr Glu Arg Gly Val Glu Val Val Asn Ala Thr Glu Thr  
 20 25 30

-continued

---

Val Glu Ile Thr Gly Ile Asp Lys Val  
35 40

<210> SEQ ID NO 221  
 <211> LENGTH: 40  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H15

<400> SEQUENCE: 221

Asp Lys Ile Cys Leu Gly His His Ala Val Ala Asn Gly Thr Lys Val  
1 5 10 15

Asn Thr Leu Thr Glu Arg Gly Val Glu Val Val Asn Ala Thr Glu Thr  
20 25 30

Val Glu Ile Thr Gly Ile Asp Lys  
35 40

<210> SEQ ID NO 222  
 <211> LENGTH: 41  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H16

<400> SEQUENCE: 222

Asp Lys Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr Leu Ser Asn Asn Ser Ser Asp Thr Val  
1 5 10 15

Asp Thr Leu Thr Glu Asn Gly Val Pro Val Thr Ser Ser Val Asp Leu  
20 25 30

Val Glu Thr Asn His Thr Gly Thr Tyr  
35 40

<210> SEQ ID NO 223  
 <211> LENGTH: 41  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H16

<400> SEQUENCE: 223

Asp Lys Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr Leu Ser Asn Asn Ser Ser Asp Thr Val  
1 5 10 15

Asp Thr Leu Thr Glu Asn Gly Val Pro Val Thr Ser Ser Val Asp Leu  
20 25 30

Val Glu Thr Asn His Thr Gly Thr Tyr  
35 40

<210> SEQ ID NO 224  
 <211> LENGTH: 40  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H16

<400> SEQUENCE: 224

Asp Lys Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr Leu Ser Asn Asn Ser Ser Asp Thr Val  
1 5 10 15

Asp Thr Leu Thr Glu Asn Gly Val Pro Val Thr Ser Ser Val Asp Leu  
20 25 30

-continued

Val Glu Thr Asn His Thr Gly Thr  
 35 40

<210> SEQ ID NO 225

<400> SEQUENCE: 225

000

<210> SEQ ID NO 226

<211> LENGTH: 52

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H1

<400> SEQUENCE: 226

Asn Thr Lys Cys Gln Thr Pro Leu Gly Ala Ile Asn Ser Ser Leu Pro  
 1 5 10 15

Tyr Gln Asn Ile His Pro Val Thr Ile Gly Glu Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val  
 20 25 30

Arg Ser Ala Lys Leu Arg Met Val Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Asn Pro Ser  
 35 40 45

Ile Gln Ser Arg  
 50

<210> SEQ ID NO 227

<211> LENGTH: 51

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H1

<400> SEQUENCE: 227

Thr Lys Cys Gln Thr Pro Leu Gly Ala Ile Asn Ser Ser Leu Pro Tyr  
 1 5 10 15

Gln Asn Ile His Pro Val Thr Ile Gly Glu Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val Arg  
 20 25 30

Ser Ala Lys Leu Arg Met Val Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Asn Pro Ser Ile  
 35 40 45

Gln Ser Arg  
 50

<210> SEQ ID NO 228

<211> LENGTH: 50

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H1

<400> SEQUENCE: 228

Lys Cys Gln Thr Pro Leu Gly Ala Ile Asn Ser Ser Leu Pro Tyr Gln  
 1 5 10 15

Asn Ile His Pro Val Thr Ile Gly Glu Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val Arg Ser  
 20 25 30

Ala Lys Leu Arg Met Val Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Asn Pro Ser Ile Gln  
 35 40 45

Ser Arg  
 50

<210> SEQ ID NO 229

-continued

---

<211> LENGTH: 52  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H2

<400> SEQUENCE: 229

Glu Thr Lys Cys Gln Thr Pro Leu Gly Ala Ile Asn Thr Thr Leu Pro  
 1 5 10 15  
 Phe His Asn Val His Pro Leu Thr Ile Gly Glu Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val  
 20 25 30  
 Lys Ser Glu Arg Leu Val Leu Ala Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Val Pro Gln  
 35 40 45  
 Ile Glu Ser Arg  
 50

<210> SEQ ID NO 230  
 <211> LENGTH: 51  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H2

<400> SEQUENCE: 230

Thr Lys Cys Gln Thr Pro Leu Gly Ala Ile Asn Thr Thr Leu Pro Phe  
 1 5 10 15  
 His Asn Val His Pro Leu Thr Ile Gly Glu Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val Lys  
 20 25 30  
 Ser Glu Arg Leu Val Leu Ala Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Val Pro Gln Ile  
 35 40 45  
 Glu Ser Arg  
 50

<210> SEQ ID NO 231  
 <211> LENGTH: 50  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H2

<400> SEQUENCE: 231

Lys Cys Gln Thr Pro Leu Gly Ala Ile Asn Thr Thr Leu Pro Phe His  
 1 5 10 15  
 Asn Val His Pro Leu Thr Ile Gly Glu Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val Lys Ser  
 20 25 30  
 Glu Arg Leu Val Leu Ala Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Val Pro Gln Ile Glu  
 35 40 45  
 Ser Arg  
 50

<210> SEQ ID NO 232  
 <211> LENGTH: 52  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H3

<400> SEQUENCE: 232

Ile Ser Glu Cys Ile Thr Pro Asn Gly Ser Ile Pro Asn Asp Lys Pro  
 1 5 10 15  
 Phe Gln Asn Val Asn Lys Ile Thr Tyr Gly Ala Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val  
 20 25 30

-continued

Lys Gln Asn Thr Leu Lys Leu Ala Thr Gly Met Arg Asn Val Pro Glu  
           35                          40                          45

Lys Gln Thr Arg  
           50

<210> SEQ ID NO 233  
 <211> LENGTH: 51  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H3  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 233

Ser Glu Cys Ile Thr Pro Asn Gly Ser Ile Pro Asn Asp Lys Pro Phe  
   1                  5                          10                          15

Gln Asn Val Asn Lys Ile Thr Tyr Gly Ala Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val Lys  
           20                          25                          30

Gln Asn Thr Leu Lys Leu Ala Thr Gly Met Arg Asn Val Pro Glu Lys  
           35                          40                          45

Gln Thr Arg  
           50

<210> SEQ ID NO 234  
 <211> LENGTH: 50  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H3  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 234

Glu Cys Ile Thr Pro Asn Gly Ser Ile Pro Asn Asp Lys Pro Phe Gln  
   1                  5                          10                          15

Asn Val Asn Lys Ile Thr Tyr Gly Ala Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val Lys Gln  
           20                          25                          30

Asn Thr Leu Lys Leu Ala Thr Gly Met Arg Asn Val Pro Glu Lys Gln  
           35                          40                          45

Thr Arg  
           50

<210> SEQ ID NO 235  
 <211> LENGTH: 52  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H4  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 235

Val Ser Lys Cys His Thr Asp Lys Gly Ser Leu Ser Thr Thr Lys Pro  
   1                  5                          10                          15

Phe Gln Asn Ile Ser Arg Ile Ala Val Gly Asp Cys Pro Arg Tyr Val  
           20                          25                          30

Lys Gln Gly Ser Leu Lys Leu Ala Thr Gly Met Arg Asn Ile Pro Glu  
           35                          40                          45

Lys Ala Ser Arg  
           50

<210> SEQ ID NO 236  
 <211> LENGTH: 51  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:

-continued

---

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H4

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 236

```

Ser Lys Cys His Thr Asp Lys Gly Ser Leu Ser Thr Thr Lys Pro Phe
 1             5             10             15

Gln Asn Ile Ser Arg Ile Ala Val Gly Asp Cys Pro Arg Tyr Val Lys
          20             25             30

Gln Gly Ser Leu Lys Leu Ala Thr Gly Met Arg Asn Ile Pro Glu Lys
      35             40             45

Ala Ser Arg
    50

```

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 237

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 50

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H4

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 237

```

Lys Cys His Thr Asp Lys Gly Ser Leu Ser Thr Thr Lys Pro Phe Gln
 1             5             10             15

Asn Ile Ser Arg Ile Ala Val Gly Asp Cys Pro Arg Tyr Val Lys Gln
      20             25             30

Gly Ser Leu Lys Leu Ala Thr Gly Met Arg Asn Ile Pro Glu Lys Ala
      35             40             45

Ser Arg
    50

```

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 238

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 52

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H5

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 238

```

Asp Thr Lys Cys Gln Thr Pro Val Gly Glu Ile Asn Ser Ser Met Pro
 1             5             10             15

Phe His Asn Ile His Pro His Thr Ile Gly Glu Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val
      20             25             30

Lys Ser Asp Arg Leu Val Leu Ala Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Val Pro Gln
      35             40             45

Arg Lys Lys Arg
    50

```

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 239

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 51

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H5

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 239

```

Thr Lys Cys Gln Thr Pro Val Gly Glu Ile Asn Ser Ser Met Pro Phe
 1             5             10             15

His Asn Ile His Pro His Thr Ile Gly Glu Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val Lys
      20             25             30

Ser Asp Arg Leu Val Leu Ala Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Val Pro Gln Arg
      35             40             45

```

-continued

---

Lys Lys Arg  
50

<210> SEQ ID NO 240  
 <211> LENGTH: 50  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H5  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 240

Lys Cys Gln Thr Pro Val Gly Glu Ile Asn Ser Ser Met Pro Phe His  
 1 5 10 15

Asn Ile His Pro His Thr Ile Gly Glu Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val Lys Ser  
 20 25 30

Asp Arg Leu Val Leu Ala Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Val Pro Gln Arg Lys  
 35 40 45

Lys Arg  
50

<210> SEQ ID NO 241  
 <211> LENGTH: 52  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H6  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 241

Asp Ala Thr Cys Gln Thr Val Ala Gly Val Leu Arg Thr Asn Lys Thr  
 1 5 10 15

Phe Gln Asn Val Ser Pro Leu Trp Ile Gly Glu Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val  
 20 25 30

Lys Ser Glu Ser Leu Arg Leu Ala Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Val Pro Gln  
 35 40 45

Ile Glu Thr Arg  
50

<210> SEQ ID NO 242  
 <211> LENGTH: 51  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H6  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 242

Ala Thr Cys Gln Thr Val Ala Gly Val Leu Arg Thr Asn Lys Thr Phe  
 1 5 10 15

Gln Asn Val Ser Pro Leu Trp Ile Gly Glu Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val Lys  
 20 25 30

Ser Glu Ser Leu Arg Leu Ala Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Val Pro Gln Ile  
 35 40 45

Glu Thr Arg  
50

<210> SEQ ID NO 243  
 <211> LENGTH: 50  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H6  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 243

-continued

---

Thr Cys Gln Thr Val Ala Gly Val Leu Arg Thr Asn Lys Thr Phe Gln  
 1 5 10 15  
 Asn Val Ser Pro Leu Trp Ile Gly Glu Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val Lys Ser  
 20 25 30  
 Glu Ser Leu Arg Leu Ala Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Val Pro Gln Ile Glu  
 35 40 45  
 Thr Arg  
 50

<210> SEQ ID NO 244  
 <211> LENGTH: 56  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H7

<400> SEQUENCE: 244

Glu Gly Glu Cys Tyr His Ser Gly Gly Thr Ile Thr Ser Arg Leu Pro  
 1 5 10 15  
 Phe Gln Asn Ile Asn Ser Arg Ala Val Gly Lys Cys Pro Arg Tyr Val  
 20 25 30  
 Lys Gln Glu Ser Leu Leu Leu Ala Thr Gly Met Lys Asn Val Pro Glu  
 35 40 45  
 Pro Ser Lys Lys Arg Lys Lys Arg  
 50 55

<210> SEQ ID NO 245  
 <211> LENGTH: 55  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H7

<400> SEQUENCE: 245

Gly Glu Cys Tyr His Ser Gly Gly Thr Ile Thr Ser Arg Leu Pro Phe  
 1 5 10 15  
 Gln Asn Ile Asn Ser Arg Ala Val Gly Lys Cys Pro Arg Tyr Val Lys  
 20 25 30  
 Gln Glu Ser Leu Leu Leu Ala Thr Gly Met Lys Asn Val Pro Glu Pro  
 35 40 45  
 Ser Lys Lys Arg Lys Lys Arg  
 50 55

<210> SEQ ID NO 246  
 <211> LENGTH: 54  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H7

<400> SEQUENCE: 246

Glu Cys Tyr His Ser Gly Gly Thr Ile Thr Ser Arg Leu Pro Phe Gln  
 1 5 10 15  
 Asn Ile Asn Ser Arg Ala Val Gly Lys Cys Pro Arg Tyr Val Lys Gln  
 20 25 30  
 Glu Ser Leu Leu Leu Ala Thr Gly Met Lys Asn Val Pro Glu Pro Ser  
 35 40 45  
 Lys Lys Arg Lys Lys Arg  
 50

-continued

---

<210> SEQ ID NO 247  
 <211> LENGTH: 52  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H8

<400> SEQUENCE: 247

Asn Thr Lys Cys Gln Thr Tyr Ala Gly Ala Ile Asn Ser Ser Lys Pro  
 1 5 10 15  
 Phe Gln Asn Ala Ser Arg His Tyr Met Gly Glu Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val  
 20 25 30  
 Lys Lys Ala Ser Leu Arg Leu Ala Val Gly Leu Arg Asn Thr Pro Ser  
 35 40 45  
 Val Glu Pro Arg  
 50

<210> SEQ ID NO 248  
 <211> LENGTH: 51  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H8

<400> SEQUENCE: 248

Thr Lys Cys Gln Thr Tyr Ala Gly Ala Ile Asn Ser Ser Lys Pro Phe  
 1 5 10 15  
 Gln Asn Ala Ser Arg His Tyr Met Gly Glu Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val Lys  
 20 25 30  
 Lys Ala Ser Leu Arg Leu Ala Val Gly Leu Arg Asn Thr Pro Ser Val  
 35 40 45  
 Glu Pro Arg  
 50

<210> SEQ ID NO 249  
 <211> LENGTH: 50  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H8

<400> SEQUENCE: 249

Lys Cys Gln Thr Tyr Ala Gly Ala Ile Asn Ser Ser Lys Pro Phe Gln  
 1 5 10 15  
 Asn Ala Ser Arg His Tyr Met Gly Glu Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val Lys Lys  
 20 25 30  
 Ala Ser Leu Arg Leu Ala Val Gly Leu Arg Asn Thr Pro Ser Val Glu  
 35 40 45  
 Pro Arg  
 50

<210> SEQ ID NO 250  
 <211> LENGTH: 52  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H9

<400> SEQUENCE: 250

Val Val Gln Cys Gln Thr Glu Lys Gly Gly Leu Asn Thr Thr Leu Pro  
 1 5 10 15  
 Phe His Asn Ile Ser Lys Tyr Ala Phe Gly Asn Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val

```

10      20      25      30
Gly Val Lys Ser Leu Lys Leu Pro Val Gly Leu Arg Asn Val Pro Ala
   35      40      45

Val Ser Ser Arg
   50

<210> SEQ ID NO 251
<211> LENGTH: 51
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H9

<400> SEQUENCE: 251

Val Gln Cys Gln Thr Glu Lys Gly Gly Leu Asn Thr Thr Leu Pro Phe
 1          5          10          15
His Asn Ile Ser Lys Tyr Ala Phe Gly Asn Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val Gly
   20          25          30
Val Lys Ser Leu Lys Leu Pro Val Gly Leu Arg Asn Val Pro Ala Val
   35          40          45
Ser Ser Arg
   50

<210> SEQ ID NO 252
<211> LENGTH: 50
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H9

<400> SEQUENCE: 252

Gln Cys Gln Thr Glu Lys Gly Gly Leu Asn Thr Thr Leu Pro Phe His
 1          5          10          15
Asn Ile Ser Lys Tyr Ala Phe Gly Asn Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val Gly Val
   20          25          30
Lys Ser Leu Lys Leu Pro Val Gly Leu Arg Asn Val Pro Ala Val Ser
   35          40          45
Ser Arg
   50

<210> SEQ ID NO 253
<211> LENGTH: 53
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of
H10

<400> SEQUENCE: 253

Glu Ser Lys Cys Phe Trp Arg Gly Gly Ser Ile Asn Thr Lys Leu Pro
 1          5          10          15
Phe Gln Asn Leu Ser Pro Arg Thr Val Gly Gln Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val
   20          25          30
Asn Gln Arg Ser Leu Leu Leu Ala Thr Gly Met Arg Asn Val Pro Glu
   35          40          45
Val Val Gln Gly Arg
   50

<210> SEQ ID NO 254
<211> LENGTH: 52
<212> TYPE: PRT

```

-continued

---

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H10

<400> SEQUENCE: 254

Ser	Lys	Cys	Phe	Trp	Arg	Gly	Gly	Ser	Ile	Asn	Thr	Lys	Leu	Pro	Phe
1				5					10				15		

Gln	Asn	Leu	Ser	Pro	Arg	Thr	Val	Gly	Gln	Cys	Pro	Lys	Tyr	Val	Asn
		20						25					30		

Gln	Arg	Ser	Leu	Leu	Leu	Ala	Thr	Gly	Met	Arg	Asn	Val	Pro	Glu	Val
		35					40					45			

Val	Gln	Gly	Arg
			50

<210> SEQ ID NO 255

<211> LENGTH: 51

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H10

<400> SEQUENCE: 255

Lys	Cys	Phe	Trp	Arg	Gly	Gly	Ser	Ile	Asn	Thr	Lys	Leu	Pro	Phe	Gln
1				5					10				15		

Asn	Leu	Ser	Pro	Arg	Thr	Val	Gly	Gln	Cys	Pro	Lys	Tyr	Val	Asn	Gln
		20					25						30		

Arg	Ser	Leu	Leu	Leu	Ala	Thr	Gly	Met	Arg	Asn	Val	Pro	Glu	Val	Val
		35					40					45			

Gln	Gly	Arg
		50

<210> SEQ ID NO 256

<211> LENGTH: 52

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H11

<400> SEQUENCE: 256

Ser	Thr	Lys	Cys	Gln	Thr	Glu	Ile	Gly	Gly	Ile	Asn	Thr	Asn	Lys	Ser
1				5					10				15		

Phe	His	Asn	Val	His	Arg	Asn	Thr	Ile	Gly	Asp	Cys	Pro	Lys	Tyr	Val
		20					25					30			

Asn	Val	Lys	Ser	Leu	Lys	Leu	Ala	Thr	Gly	Pro	Arg	Asn	Val	Pro	Ala
		35					40					45			

Ile	Ala	Ser	Arg
			50

<210> SEQ ID NO 257

<211> LENGTH: 51

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H11

<400> SEQUENCE: 257

Thr	Lys	Cys	Gln	Thr	Glu	Ile	Gly	Gly	Ile	Asn	Thr	Asn	Lys	Ser	Phe
1				5					10				15		

-continued

---

His Asn Val His Arg Asn Thr Ile Gly Asp Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val Asn  
                   20                  25                  30

Val Lys Ser Leu Lys Leu Ala Thr Gly Pro Arg Asn Val Pro Ala Ile  
                   35                  40                  45

Ala Ser Arg  
       50

<210> SEQ ID NO 258  
 <211> LENGTH: 50  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H11

<400> SEQUENCE: 258

Lys Cys Gln Thr Glu Ile Gly Gly Ile Asn Thr Asn Lys Ser Phe His  
       1                  5                  10                  15

Asn Val His Arg Asn Thr Ile Gly Asp Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val Asn Val  
                   20                  25                  30

Lys Ser Leu Lys Leu Ala Thr Gly Pro Arg Asn Val Pro Ala Ile Ala  
                   35                  40                  45

Ser Arg  
       50

<210> SEQ ID NO 259  
 <211> LENGTH: 52  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H12

<400> SEQUENCE: 259

Val Thr Glu Cys Gln Leu Asn Glu Gly Val Met Asn Thr Ser Lys Pro  
       1                  5                  10                  15

Phe Gln Asn Thr Ser Lys His Tyr Ile Gly Lys Cys Pro Lys Tyr Ile  
                   20                  25                  30

Pro Ser Gly Ser Leu Lys Leu Ala Ile Gly Leu Arg Asn Val Pro Gln  
                   35                  40                  45

Val Gln Asp Arg  
       50

<210> SEQ ID NO 260  
 <211> LENGTH: 51  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H12

<400> SEQUENCE: 260

Thr Glu Cys Gln Leu Asn Glu Gly Val Met Asn Thr Ser Lys Pro Phe  
       1                  5                  10                  15

Gln Asn Thr Ser Lys His Tyr Ile Gly Lys Cys Pro Lys Tyr Ile Pro  
                   20                  25                  30

Ser Gly Ser Leu Lys Leu Ala Ile Gly Leu Arg Asn Val Pro Gln Val  
                   35                  40                  45

Gln Asp Arg  
       50

-continued

---

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 261
<211> LENGTH: 50
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of
      H12

<400> SEQUENCE: 261

```

```

Glu Cys Gln Leu Asn Glu Gly Val Met Asn Thr Ser Lys Pro Phe Gln
 1             5             10            15

Asn Thr Ser Lys His Tyr Ile Gly Lys Cys Pro Lys Tyr Ile Pro Ser
      20             25            30

Gly Ser Leu Lys Leu Ala Ile Gly Leu Arg Asn Val Pro Gln Val Gln
      35             40            45

Asp Arg
      50

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 262
<211> LENGTH: 52
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of
      H13

<400> SEQUENCE: 262

```

```

Asn Thr Lys Cys Gln Thr Ser Val Gly Gly Ile Asn Thr Asn Arg Thr
 1             5             10            15

Phe Gln Asn Ile Asp Lys Asn Ala Leu Gly Asp Cys Pro Lys Tyr Ile
      20             25            30

Lys Ser Gly Gln Leu Lys Leu Ala Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Val Pro Ala
      35             40            45

Ile Ser Asn Arg
      50

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 263
<211> LENGTH: 51
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of
      H13

<400> SEQUENCE: 263

```

```

Thr Lys Cys Gln Thr Ser Val Gly Gly Ile Asn Thr Asn Arg Thr Phe
 1             5             10            15

Gln Asn Ile Asp Lys Asn Ala Leu Gly Asp Cys Pro Lys Tyr Ile Lys
      20             25            30

Ser Gly Gln Leu Lys Leu Ala Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Val Pro Ala Ile
      35             40            45

Ser Asn Arg
      50

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 264
<211> LENGTH: 50
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of
      H13

<400> SEQUENCE: 264

```

-continued

---

Lys Cys Gln Thr Ser Val Gly Gly Ile Asn Thr Asn Arg Thr Phe Gln  
 1 5 10 15  
 Asn Ile Asp Lys Asn Ala Leu Gly Asp Cys Pro Lys Tyr Ile Lys Ser  
 20 25 30  
 Gly Gln Leu Lys Leu Ala Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Val Pro Ala Ile Ser  
 35 40 45  
 Asn Arg  
 50

<210> SEQ ID NO 265  
 <211> LENGTH: 52  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of  
 H14

<400> SEQUENCE: 265

Thr Ser Pro Cys Leu Thr Asp Lys Gly Ser Ile Gln Ser Asp Lys Pro  
 1 5 10 15  
 Phe Gln Asn Val Ser Arg Ile Ala Ile Gly Asn Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val  
 20 25 30  
 Lys Gln Gly Ser Leu Met Leu Ala Thr Gly Met Arg Asn Ile Pro Gly  
 35 40 45  
 Lys Gln Ala Lys  
 50

<210> SEQ ID NO 266  
 <211> LENGTH: 51  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of  
 H14

<400> SEQUENCE: 266

Ser Pro Cys Leu Thr Asp Lys Gly Ser Ile Gln Ser Asp Lys Pro Phe  
 1 5 10 15  
 Gln Asn Val Ser Arg Ile Ala Ile Gly Asn Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val Lys  
 20 25 30  
 Gln Gly Ser Leu Met Leu Ala Thr Gly Met Arg Asn Ile Pro Gly Lys  
 35 40 45  
 Gln Ala Lys  
 50

<210> SEQ ID NO 267  
 <211> LENGTH: 50  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of  
 H14

<400> SEQUENCE: 267

Pro Cys Leu Thr Asp Lys Gly Ser Ile Gln Ser Asp Lys Pro Phe Gln  
 1 5 10 15  
 Asn Val Ser Arg Ile Ala Ile Gly Asn Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val Lys Gln  
 20 25 30  
 Gly Ser Leu Met Leu Ala Thr Gly Met Arg Asn Ile Pro Gly Lys Gln  
 35 40 45  
 Ala Lys

-continued

50

<210> SEQ ID NO 268  
 <211> LENGTH: 53  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H15

<400> SEQUENCE: 268

Glu Gly Glu Cys Phe Tyr Ser Gly Gly Thr Ile Asn Ser Pro Leu Pro  
 1 5 10 15  
 Phe Gln Asn Ile Asp Ser Arg Ala Val Gly Lys Cys Pro Arg Tyr Val  
 20 25 30  
 Lys Gln Ser Ser Leu Pro Leu Ala Leu Gly Met Lys Asn Val Pro Glu  
 35 40 45  
 Lys Ile Arg Thr Arg  
 50

<210> SEQ ID NO 269  
 <211> LENGTH: 52  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H15

<400> SEQUENCE: 269

Gly Glu Cys Phe Tyr Ser Gly Gly Thr Ile Asn Ser Pro Leu Pro Phe  
 1 5 10 15  
 Gln Asn Ile Asp Ser Arg Ala Val Gly Lys Cys Pro Arg Tyr Val Lys  
 20 25 30  
 Gln Ser Ser Leu Pro Leu Ala Leu Gly Met Lys Asn Val Pro Glu Lys  
 35 40 45  
 Ile Arg Thr Arg  
 50

<210> SEQ ID NO 270  
 <211> LENGTH: 51  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H15

<400> SEQUENCE: 270

Glu Cys Phe Tyr Ser Gly Gly Thr Ile Asn Ser Pro Leu Pro Phe Gln  
 1 5 10 15  
 Asn Ile Asp Ser Arg Ala Val Gly Lys Cys Pro Arg Tyr Val Lys Gln  
 20 25 30  
 Ser Ser Leu Pro Leu Ala Leu Gly Met Lys Asn Val Pro Glu Lys Ile  
 35 40 45  
 Arg Thr Arg  
 50

<210> SEQ ID NO 271  
 <211> LENGTH: 52  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H16

-continued

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 271

```

Asn Thr Lys Cys Gln Thr Ser Leu Gly Gly Ile Asn Thr Asn Lys Thr
 1             5             10             15
Phe Gln Asn Ile Glu Arg Asn Ala Leu Gly Asp Cys Pro Lys Tyr Ile
          20             25             30
Lys Ser Gly Gln Leu Lys Leu Ala Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Val Pro Ser
          35             40             45
Ile Gly Glu Arg
          50

```

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 272

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 51

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H16

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 272

```

Thr Lys Cys Gln Thr Ser Leu Gly Gly Ile Asn Thr Asn Lys Thr Phe
 1             5             10             15
Gln Asn Ile Glu Arg Asn Ala Leu Gly Asp Cys Pro Lys Tyr Ile Lys
          20             25             30
Ser Gly Gln Leu Lys Leu Ala Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Val Pro Ser Ile
          35             40             45
Gly Glu Arg
          50

```

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 273

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 50

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: PRT

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal stem segment of HA subtype of H16

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 273

```

Lys Cys Gln Thr Ser Leu Gly Gly Ile Asn Thr Asn Lys Thr Phe Gln
 1             5             10             15
Asn Ile Glu Arg Asn Ala Leu Gly Asp Cys Pro Lys Tyr Ile Lys Ser
          20             25             30
Gly Gln Leu Lys Leu Ala Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Val Pro Ser Ile Gly
          35             40             45
Glu Arg
          50

```

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 274

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 31

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Upstream primer used in Excise PCR method for construct PR8 2G

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 274

```

acatagtttt ccgttggtggc tgtcttcgag c

```

31

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 275

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 46

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

-continued

---

<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Upstream primer used in Excise PCR method for construct PR8 4G

<400> SEQUENCE: 275

ggaggctgta acacgaagtg tcaaacaccc ctgggagcta taaaca 46

<210> SEQ ID NO 276  
<211> LENGTH: 31  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Upstream primer used in Excise PCR method for construct PR8 PG

<400> SEQUENCE: 276

acatagtttt ccgttgtggc tgtcttcgag c 31

<210> SEQ ID NO 277  
<211> LENGTH: 52  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Upstream primer used in Fusion PCR method for construct PR8 No Cys 1G

<400> SEQUENCE: 277

ggaggcggag gttgtaacac gaagtgtcaa acaccctgg gagctataaa ca 52

<210> SEQ ID NO 278  
<211> LENGTH: 31  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Upstream primer used in Fusion PCR method for construct PR8 No Cys 2G

<400> SEQUENCE: 278

acatagtttt ccgttgtggc tgtcttcgag c 31

<210> SEQ ID NO 279  
<211> LENGTH: 46  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Upstream primer used in Fusion PCR method for construct PR8 No Cys 3G

<400> SEQUENCE: 279

ccaggctgta acacgaagtg tcaaacaccc ctgggagcta taaaca 46

<210> SEQ ID NO 280  
<211> LENGTH: 36  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Upstream primer used in Fusion PCR method for construct PR8 No Cys

<400> SEQUENCE: 280

tgacacttcg tggtaacctag tttccggtg tggctg 36

<210> SEQ ID NO 281  
<211> LENGTH: 22  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:

-continued

---

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Upstream primer used in Fusion PCR method for construct PR8 No Cys delta1

<400> SEQUENCE: 281

ggtaacacga agtgtcaaac ac 22

<210> SEQ ID NO 282  
<211> LENGTH: 35  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Upstream primer used in Fusion PCR method for construct PR8 No Cys delta3

<400> SEQUENCE: 282

acttcgtggt tccgcctagt ttccgttgt ggctg 35

<210> SEQ ID NO 283  
<211> LENGTH: 25  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Upstream primer used in Fusion PCR method for construct PR8 No Cys NAS

<400> SEQUENCE: 283

ggcggaaaaca cgaagtgtca aacac 25

<210> SEQ ID NO 284  
<211> LENGTH: 34  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Upstream primer used in Excise PCR method for construct HK68 2G

<400> SEQUENCE: 284

cggtgttacct cgcctagtt ttccgttgtg gctg 34

<210> SEQ ID NO 285  
<211> LENGTH: 28  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Upstream primer used in Excise PCR method for construct HK68 4G

<400> SEQUENCE: 285

ggcggaggta acacgaagtg tcaaacac 28

<210> SEQ ID NO 286  
<211> LENGTH: 39  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Upstream primer used in Excise PCR method for construct HK68 PG

<400> SEQUENCE: 286

tgtttgacac ttcgtgttta gttttcogtt gtggctgtc 39

<210> SEQ ID NO 287  
<211> LENGTH: 38  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Upstream primer used in Fusion PCR method for

-continued

---

construct HK68 No Cys

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 287

gccacaacgg aaaactaaac acgaagtgtc aaacaccc 38

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 288

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 38

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Upstream primer used in Fusion PCR method for  
construct HK68 No Cys delta1

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 288

gggtgtttgac acttcgttag tttccgttg tggctgtc 38

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 289

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 38

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Upstream primer used in Fusion PCR method for  
construct HK68 No Cys delta3

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 289

gccacaacgg aaaactaacg aagtgtcaaa cacccttg 38

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 290

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 38

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Upstream primer used in Fusion PCR method for  
construct HK68 No Cys NAS

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 290

aggggtgttt gacacttttt tccgttgtgg ctgtcttc 38

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 291

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 38

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: downstream primer used in Excise PCR method for  
construct PR8 2G

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 291

acagccacaa cggaaaaaag tgtcaaacac cctggga 38

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 292

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 38

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: downstream primer used in Excise PCR method for  
construct PR8 4G

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 292

acttcgtgtt ggaggcgttt agttttccgt tgtggctg 38

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 293

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 28

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: downstream primer used in Excise PCR method for  
construct PR8 PG

-continued

---

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 293

aacgcctcca acacgaagtg tcaaacac

28

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 294

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 26

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: downstream primer used in Fusion PCR method for  
construct PR8 No Cys 1G

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 294

gcuccucaac ggggaaaaua ugcgga

26

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 295

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 26

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: downstream primer used in Fusion PCR method for  
construct PR8 No Cys 2G

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 295

ggctgtatatt ctgaatgcat cactcc

26

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 296

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 29

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: downstream primer used in Fusion PCR method for  
construct PR8 No Cys 3G

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 296

gcuccucaac ggggaaaaua ugcggaggc

29

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 297

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 29

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: downstream primer used in Fusion PCR method for  
construct PR8 No Cys

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 297

ggaggttgta tttctgaatg catcactcc

29

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 298

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 26

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: downstream primer used in Fusion PCR method for  
construct PR8 No Cys delta1

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 298

gcuccucaac ggggaaaaua ugccca

26

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 299

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 26

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: downstream primer used in Fusion PCR method for  
construct PR8 No Cys delta3

-continued

---

<400> SEQUENCE: 299

ggctgtatatt ctgaatgcat cactcc

26

<210> SEQ ID NO 300

<211> LENGTH: 39

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: downstream primer used in Fusion PCR method for construct PR8 No Cys NAS

<400> SEQUENCE: 300

gagtgatgca ttcagaaatt attttccccg ttgaggagc

39

<210> SEQ ID NO 301

<211> LENGTH: 38

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: downstream primer used in Excise PCR method for construct HK68 2G

<400> SEQUENCE: 301

cctcaacggg gaaaaataatt tctgaatgca tcaactcca

38

<210> SEQ ID NO 302

<211> LENGTH: 38

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: downstream primer used in Excise PCR method for construct HK68 4G

<400> SEQUENCE: 302

tggagtgatg cattcagata ttttccccgt tgaggagc

38

<210> SEQ ID NO 303

<211> LENGTH: 38

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: downstream primer used in Excise PCR method for construct HK68 PG

<400> SEQUENCE: 303

cctcaacggg gaaaatatct gaatgcatca ctccaaat

38

<210> SEQ ID NO 304

<211> LENGTH: 37

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: downstream primer used in Fusion PCR method for construct HK68 No Cys

<400> SEQUENCE: 304

atttggagtg atgcattctt tccccgttga ggagetc

37

<210> SEQ ID NO 305

<211> LENGTH: 36

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: downstream primer used in Fusion PCR method for construct HK68 No Cys delta1

<400> SEQUENCE: 305

-continued

---

ctcctcaacg gggaaagaat gcatactcc aatgg 36

<210> SEQ ID NO 306  
 <211> LENGTH: 37  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: downstream primer used in Fusion PCR method for  
 construct HK68 No Cys delta3

<400> SEQUENCE: 306

ttcagaaatg gaggcgttta ttttcccgt tgaggag 37

<210> SEQ ID NO 307  
 <211> LENGTH: 29  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: downstream primer used in Fusion PCR method for  
 construct HK68 No Cys NAS

<400> SEQUENCE: 307

aacgcctcca tttctgaatg catcactcc 29

<210> SEQ ID NO 308  
 <211> LENGTH: 44  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal Stem Segment of HK68-CON-A

<400> SEQUENCE: 308

Ser Thr Ala Thr Leu Cys Leu Gly His His Ala Val Pro Asn Gly Thr  
 1 5 10 15

Leu Val Lys Thr Ile Thr Asp Asp Gln Ile Glu Val Thr Asn Ala Thr  
 20 25 30

Glu Leu Val Gln Ser Ser Ser Thr Gly Lys Ile Cys  
 35 40

<210> SEQ ID NO 309  
 <211> LENGTH: 46  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 N-terminal Stem Segment of PR8-CON-A

<400> SEQUENCE: 309

Asp Thr Ile Cys Ile Gly Tyr His Ala Asn Asn Ser Thr Asp Thr Val  
 1 5 10 15

Asp Thr Val Leu Glu Lys Asn Val Thr Val Thr His Ser Val Asn Leu  
 20 25 30

Leu Glu Asp Ser His Asn Gly Lys Leu Cys Arg Leu Lys Cys  
 35 40 45

<210> SEQ ID NO 310  
 <211> LENGTH: 52  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: HA1 C-terminal Stem Segment of PR8-CON-A

<400> SEQUENCE: 310

Cys Lys Cys Gln Thr Pro Leu Gly Ala Ile Asn Ser Ser Leu Pro Tyr  
 1 5 10 15

-continued

Gln Asn Ile His Pro Val Thr Ile Gly Glu Cys Pro Lys Tyr Val Arg  
                   20                  25                  30

Ser Ala Lys Leu Arg Met Val Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn Asn Pro Ser Ile  
           35                  40                  45

Gln Ser Arg Gly  
       50

<210> SEQ ID NO 311  
 <211> LENGTH: 16  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: influenza A polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 311

Lys Leu Asn Gly Ser Gly Ile Met Lys Thr Glu Gly Thr Leu Glu Asn  
   1                  5                  10                  15

<210> SEQ ID NO 312  
 <211> LENGTH: 20  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: influenza A polypeptide  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <221> NAME/KEY: VARIANT  
 <222> LOCATION: 5  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Xaa = Thr or Lys

<400> SEQUENCE: 312

Asn Asn Ile Asp Xaa Leu Asn Gly Ser Gly Ile Met Lys Thr Glu Gly  
   1                  5                  10                  15

Thr Leu Glu Asn  
       20

<210> SEQ ID NO 313  
 <211> LENGTH: 5  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: influenza A polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 313

Thr Gly Leu Arg Asn  
   1                  5

<210> SEQ ID NO 314  
 <211> LENGTH: 12  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: influenza A polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 314

Gly Ile Thr Asn Lys Val Asn Ser Val Ile Glu Lys  
   1                  5                  10

<210> SEQ ID NO 315  
 <211> LENGTH: 5  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: influenza A polypeptide

<400> SEQUENCE: 315

-continued

---

Asn Asn Ile Asp Thr  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 316  
 <211> LENGTH: 5  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: influenza A polypeptide  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 316

Thr Gly Met Arg Asn  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 317  
 <211> LENGTH: 12  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: influenza A polypeptide  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 317

Gln Ile Asn Gly Lys Leu Asn Arg Leu Ile Glu Lys  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 318  
 <211> LENGTH: 12  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: influenza A virus  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: influenza A polypeptide  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 318

Gln Ile Asn Gly Lys Leu Asn Arg Val Ile Glu Lys  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 319  
 <211> LENGTH: 4  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: linker peptide sequence  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 319

Gly Gly Gly Gly  
1

<210> SEQ ID NO 320  
 <211> LENGTH: 5  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: linker peptide sequence  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 320

Gly Gly Gly Gly Gly  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 321  
 <211> LENGTH: 9  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: linker peptide sequence  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 321

Lys Leu Cys Gly Gly Cys Asn Thr Lys

-continued

---

1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 322  
<211> LENGTH: 11  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: linker peptide sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 322

Lys Leu Cys Gly Gly Gly Gly Cys Asn Thr Lys  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 323  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: linker peptide sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 323

Lys Leu Cys Pro Gly Cys Asn Thr Lys  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 324  
<211> LENGTH: 6  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: linker peptide sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 324

Lys Leu Gly Asn Thr Lys  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 325  
<211> LENGTH: 7  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: linker peptide sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 325

Lys Leu Gly Gly Asn Thr Lys  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 326  
<211> LENGTH: 8  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: linker peptide sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 326

Lys Leu Gly Gly Gly Asn Thr Lys  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 327  
<211> LENGTH: 5  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: linker peptide sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 327

Lys Leu Asn Thr Lys  
1 5

-continued

---

<210> SEQ ID NO 328  
<211> LENGTH: 4  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: linker peptide sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 328

Lys Leu Thr Lys  
1

<210> SEQ ID NO 329  
<211> LENGTH: 8  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: linker peptide sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 329

Lys Leu Asn Ala Ser Asn Thr Lys  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 330  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: linker peptide sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 330

Lys Ile Cys Gly Gly Cys Ile Ser Glu  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 331  
<211> LENGTH: 11  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: linker peptide sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 331

Lys Ile Cys Gly Gly Gly Cys Ile Ser Glu  
1 5 10

<210> SEQ ID NO 332  
<211> LENGTH: 9  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: linker peptide sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 332

Lys Glu Cys Pro Gly Cys Ile Ser Glu  
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 333  
<211> LENGTH: 5  
<212> TYPE: PRT  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: linker peptide sequence

<400> SEQUENCE: 333

Lys Ile Ile Ser Glu  
1 5

-continued

<210> SEQ ID NO 334  
 <211> LENGTH: 4  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: linker peptide sequence  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 334

Lys Ile Ser Glu  
 1

<210> SEQ ID NO 335  
 <211> LENGTH: 8  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: linker peptide sequence  
 <400> SEQUENCE: 335

Lys Ile Asn Ala Ser Asn Thr Lys  
 1 5

What is claimed is:

1. A vaccine comprising a polypeptide, wherein said polypeptide comprises:

- a. an influenza hemagglutinin HA1 domain that comprises an HA1 N-terminal stem segment covalently linked to a linker of 1 to 50 heterologous residues that is in turn covalently linked to an HA1 C-terminal stem segment; said HA1 domain in tertiary or quaternary association with
- b. an influenza hemagglutinin HA2 domain, and wherein the vaccine induces antibodies which are cross-reactive among HA subtypes.

2. The vaccine of claim 1, wherein in said polypeptide the HA1 domains contact the HA2 domain.

3. The vaccine of claim 1, wherein in said polypeptide the HA1 C-terminal stem segment is covalently linked to the HA2 domain.

4. The vaccine of claim 1, wherein the polypeptide in said vaccine has a tertiary or quaternary structure having 0-5 Å RMS deviation from the tertiary or quaternary structure of the corresponding polypeptide of 1RUZ.

5. The vaccine of claim 1, wherein the polypeptide in said vaccine selectively binds neutralizing antiserum capable of binding an influenza hemagglutinin.

6. The vaccine of claim 1, wherein the polypeptide in said vaccine lacks an influenza globular domain.

7. The vaccine of claim 1, wherein in said polypeptide (i) the amino acid sequences of the HA1 domains are at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96% or 98% identical to the amino acid sequences of the corresponding domains of an HA1 from an H1, H2, H3, H4, H5, H6, H7, H8, H9, H10, H11, H12, H13, H14, H15 or H16 influenza A virus; or (ii) the amino acid sequence of the HA2 domain is at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96% or 98% identical to the amino acid sequence of an HA2 from an H1, H2, H3, H4, H5, H6, H7, H8, H9, H10, H11, H12, H13, H14, H15 or H16 influenza A virus.

8. The vaccine of claim 1, wherein in said polypeptide (i) the amino acid sequence of the HA2 domain is at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96% or 98% identical to the amino acid sequence of an HA2 from an influenza B virus; or (ii) the amino acid sequences of the HA1 domains are at least

25 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96% or 98% identical to the amino acid sequences of the corresponding domains of an HA1 from influenza B virus.

9. The vaccine of claim 1, wherein in said polypeptide the HA1 N-terminal stem segment comprises a cysteine residue covalently linked to a cysteine residue of the HA1 C-terminal stem segment via a disulfide bridge.

10. The vaccine of claim 1, wherein in said polypeptide the HA1 N-terminal stem segment comprises the amino acid sequence A<sub>17</sub>-A<sub>18</sub>-(Xaa)<sub>n</sub>-A<sub>38</sub> (SEQ ID NO:146), wherein A<sub>17</sub> is Y or H; A<sub>18</sub> is H, L, or Q; (Xaa)<sub>n</sub> represents a sequence of 18-20 amino acid residues; and A<sub>38</sub> is H, S, Q, T or N.

11. The vaccine of claim 1, wherein in said polypeptide the HA1 C-terminal stem segment comprises the amino acid sequence A<sub>291</sub>-A<sub>292</sub>, wherein A<sub>291</sub> is T, S, N, D, P or K; and A<sub>292</sub> is L, M, K or R.

12. The vaccine of claim 1, wherein in said polypeptide the HA2 domain comprises the amino acid sequence A<sub>18</sub>-A<sub>19</sub>-A<sub>20</sub>-A<sub>21</sub>, wherein A<sub>18</sub> is V or I; A<sub>19</sub> is D, N or A; A<sub>20</sub> is G, and A<sub>21</sub> is W.

13. The vaccine of claim 1, wherein in said polypeptide the HA2 domain comprises the amino acid sequence A<sub>38</sub>-A<sub>39</sub>-A<sub>40</sub>-A<sub>41</sub>-A<sub>42</sub>-A<sub>43</sub>-A<sub>44</sub>-A<sub>45</sub>-A<sub>46</sub>-A<sub>47</sub>-A<sub>48</sub>-A<sub>49</sub>-A<sub>50</sub>-A<sub>51</sub>-A<sub>52</sub>-A<sub>53</sub>-A<sub>54</sub>-A<sub>55</sub>-A<sub>56</sub> (SEQ ID NO:149), wherein A<sub>38</sub> is K, Q, R, L or Y;

A<sub>39</sub> is any amino acid residue;  
 A<sub>40</sub> is any amino acid residue;  
 A<sub>41</sub> is T;  
 A<sub>42</sub> is Q;  
 A<sub>43</sub> is any amino acid residue;  
 A<sub>44</sub> is A;  
 A<sub>45</sub> is I;  
 A<sub>46</sub> is D;  
 A<sub>47</sub> is any amino acid residue;  
 A<sub>48</sub> is I, V or M;

355

A<sub>49</sub> is T, Q or N;  
 A<sub>50</sub> is any amino acid residue;  
 A<sub>51</sub> is K;  
 A<sub>52</sub> is V or L;  
 A<sub>53</sub> is N;  
 A<sub>54</sub> is any amino acid residue;  
 A<sub>55</sub> is V, I or L; and  
 A<sub>56</sub> is V or I.

14. The vaccine of claim 1, wherein in said polypeptide said linker is of 1 to 40, 1 to 30 residues, 1 to 20 residues, 1 to 10 residues, 1 to 5 residues, 1 to 4 residues, 1 to 3 residues, 1 to 2 residues or 1 residue.

15. The vaccine of claim 1, wherein in said polypeptide said linker is GG, PG, GGG, GGGG (SEQ ID NO:319), GGGGG (SEQ ID NO:320), ITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNKI-TYGA (SEQ ID NO:165), or NAS.

16. A vaccine comprising a virus comprising a genome engineered to express a nucleic acid encoding a polypeptide, wherein said polypeptide comprises:

- a. an influenza hemagglutinin HA1 domain that comprises an HA1 N-terminal stem segment covalently linked to a linker of 1 to 50 heterologous residues that is in turn covalently linked to an HA1 C-terminal stem segment; said HA1 domain in tertiary or quaternary association with
- b. an influenza hemagglutinin HA2 domain, and wherein the vaccine induces antibodies which are cross-reactive among HA subtypes.

17. A vaccine comprising a virus comprising a polypeptide, wherein said polypeptide comprises:

- a. an influenza hemagglutinin HA1 domain that comprises an HA1 N-terminal stem segment covalently linked to a linker of 1 to 50 heterologous residues that is in turn covalently linked to an HA1 C-terminal stem segment; said HA1 domain in tertiary or quaternary association with
- b. an influenza hemagglutinin HA2 domain, and wherein the vaccine induces antibodies which are cross-reactive among HA subtypes.

18. The vaccine of claim 16 or 17, wherein the virus is an influenza virus, a Newcastle disease virus (NDV), a vaccinia virus, an adenovirus, an adeno-associated virus (AAV), or a retrovirus.

19. The vaccine of claim 17, wherein said virus is inactivated or split.

20. The vaccine of claim 1, further comprising an adjuvant.

21. A method of immunizing a human subject comprising administering to the subject an effective amount of the vaccine of claim 1.

22. A method of preventing an influenza virus disease comprising administering to a human subject an effective amount of the vaccine of claim 1.

23. A method of treating an influenza virus infection or an influenza virus disease comprising administering to a human subject an effective amount of the vaccine of claim 1.

356

24. The vaccine of claim 1, wherein in said polypeptide (i) the amino acid sequence of the HA1 N-terminal stem segment consists of amino acid residues corresponding to the N-terminal amino acid of HA1 through the cysteine residue in the HA1 N-terminal stem segment that forms or is capable of forming a disulfide bond with a cysteine residue in an HA1 C-terminal stem segment; and (ii) the amino acid sequence of the HA1 C-terminal stem segment consists of amino acid residues corresponding to the cysteine residue in the HA1 C-terminal stem segment that forms or is capable of forming a disulfide bond with a cysteine residue in an HA1 N-terminal stem segment through the C-terminal amino acid of the HA1 domain.

25. The vaccine of claim 16, wherein said polypeptide lacks an influenza globular domain.

26. The vaccine of claim 16, wherein in said polypeptide said linker is GG, PG, GGG, GGGG (SEQ ID NO:319), GGGGG (SEQ ID NO:320), ITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNKI-TYGA (SEQ ID NO:165), or NAS.

27. The vaccine of claim 16, wherein in said polypeptide (i) the amino acid sequence of the HA1 N-terminal stem segment consists of amino acid residues corresponding to the N-terminal amino acid of HA1 through the cysteine residue in the HA1 N-terminal stem segment that forms or is capable of forming a disulfide bond with a cysteine residue in an HA1 C-terminal stem segment; and (ii) the amino acid sequence of the HA1 C-terminal stem segment consists of amino acid residues corresponding to the cysteine residue in the HA1 C-terminal stem segment that forms or is capable of forming a disulfide bond with a cysteine residue in an HA1 N-terminal stem segment through the C-terminal amino acid of the HA1 domain.

28. The vaccine of claim 17, wherein said polypeptide lacks an influenza globular domain.

29. The vaccine of claim 17, wherein in said polypeptide said linker is GG, PG, GGG, GGGG (SEQ ID NO:319), GGGGG (SEQ ID NO:320), ITPNGSIPNDKPFQNVNKI-TYGA (SEQ ID NO:165), or NAS.

30. The vaccine of claim 17, wherein in said polypeptide (i) the amino acid sequence of the HA1 N-terminal stem segment consists of amino acid residues corresponding to the N-terminal amino acid of HA1 through the cysteine residue in the HA1 N-terminal stem segment that forms or is capable of forming a disulfide bond with a cysteine residue in an HA1 C-terminal stem segment; and (ii) the amino acid sequence of the HA1 C-terminal stem segment consists of amino acid residues corresponding to the cysteine residue in the HA1 C-terminal stem segment that forms or is capable of forming a disulfide bond with a cysteine residue in an HA1 N-terminal stem segment through the C-terminal amino acid of the HA1 domain.

\* \* \* \* \*